

- the number of the sarga in arabic numerals,
- the number of the verse or prose paragraph in arabic numerals.

Notes:

Based on uncorrected preprints of Slaje 1996, Slaje 1993, Slaje 1995, and Slaje 2002.

Extent of this text:

- 1. Prakarana: Vairagya (1,1-1,32),
- 2. Prakarana: Mumuksavyavahara, first chapters missing (2,5.5-2,20.13),
- 3. Prakarana: Utpatti, fragments (3,1.1-41; 3,3.13-3,12.4; 3,13.50-3,16.41),
- 4. Prakarana: Sthiti, fragments (4,1.1-4,24.19, 4,25.12-4,33.26).

Markup inside apparatus:

- <> to be deleted
- [] emendation if also <> is stated, otherwise addition
- () deleted by scribe
- --- lacunae marked by scribe
- * * interlinear or margin notes by scribe
- -> continuing to ...

Text

moksopaya with bhaskarakantha's tika

1. prakarana: vairagya

om

svatantryakhyaguneritena satatam sanksobhyamanan nijad
icchamandarakena sarabharitad rupad alolat sada /
svantahstham svamayam svabhinnasadsam tattvaliratnoccayam
bodhahvah pratibhasayan parasarinnotho jayaty adbhuta //

suddham sphetikadarpanena sadsam nityam svasaktyutthitair
acchatvat svamayikrtam bahuvidhair bahyantarah svair malaih /
saktyaitan api sarvadatmani layikurvanam adyam sivam bodhahvam
pranato 'smi devam anagham satkosadavanalam //

bodhabodhavibhedabhasanaparam bodhanvitair bodhitam
bodhabodhavihinamurtim amalam bodhaikasaram vibhum /
bodhabodhavibhedagopanakaram svasmims tu tasyapy anu bodham tam
saranam srayami satatam sadbodhasampraptaye //

svacchatvasrayamatrbhavabhajanad vaiduryanamarhatam asadyanv
avataranamakalanam etyacchameyaspadam /
tattvam svam pratatam vidhaya ca tatah svam bhavam evagato yas
tasmai satatam svabhavagurave nairgunyadhamne namah //

acchacchasvavimarsane 'pi kusalo vaiduryanamnasrito yato 'to 'nv
avatarabhavam amalam tattvopadesecchaya /

sisyanam upadisya tattvam atha yah svam rupam evagatas tasmai
srinidhaye prakasagurave sadbodhadatre namah //

dehadristhamanodrumotthakalanasakhalisandhyantarad drastum
jadyaharam vimarsavibhavad unmesarupam ravim /
lagna ye satatam tadekamayatam pasyanta atmany atho samsare 'pi ca
tatprakasavasato bhate 'stu tebhyo namah //

apurvam samarthyam kim api hridayagocara idam paricchedatitam
jayati laghumukhyam bhagavatah /
vivrttyakhye karmany atimahati vakpatyavisaye yadavisto 'musminn
api bhajati muko 'py adhikrtim //

svatahsiddhal labdham paramagahanam yat svajanakad rahasyam
sanksepan niratisayam abhyantaram alam /
tad etat sarvesu pratayitum evatra vihito mayasav udyogo na
nijadhisanakhyapanadhiya //

svabhavenaivandhah katicid apare rosatamasa paresam napeksa
bhavati ca nijalokavibhavat /
ato vyakhyadipe 'prakata iva natrasty adhikrto bhaved va ko 'piti
bhramata iha yatnas tu racitah //

avatarakanthaputrah pautro vaiduryakanthapadanam /
bhaskarakantho racayati vidvatkanthe vibhusanam vyakhyam //

saktyadinam abhave me pravrttasya pade pade /
skhalitani bhavisyanti santu santo 'valambanam //

nutva ganesam vibudhesavandyam vagdevatam ca pratibhasvarupam /
gurums tatha kaulanarottamadin karomi tikam srutipatrapeyam //

gurunam caranau smrtva krtva svatmarcanam svatah /
moksopayabhidhe granthe vyakhyam kurve samasatah //

iha khalu kascin mahapurusah
srivalmikinibaddhasrimaharamayanakhyasagaradikandasthasrir
amajñanotpadakasrivasthopadesaratnaih svayam
asaditasamyagjñanakhyaprakasah athanyan prati dayaya
praktikaranartham proktasagarat tany uddhartukamas
taduddhrtinirvighnasamaptigamanaya paradevatasvarupam paramatmanam
stauti

divi bhumau tathakase bahir antas ca me vibhuh /
yo 'vabhaty avabhasatma tasmai visvatmane namah // MU_1,1.1

tasmai prasiddhaya | visvatmane sarvasaratvena sthitatvat sarvesam
atmabhutayarthat paramatmane namah | aparimitayam tatsattayam
parimitasvasattanyagbhavarupah prahvibhavah astu | tatsattayam eva
svasattam linam bhavayamiti yavat | tasmai kasmai | avabhasatma
bahyantarakagatanavidhabahyantarpadarthavrndavisayajñanasar
abhutah | yah visvatma | avabhatai pratyaksam eva sphurati | yatah

pratyaksam sphurantah nanabhasah vicaravisayikrtah
santah anirvacyatasvarupayam paramatmatayam eva visramyanti |
tatah nanavabhasavabhasena paramatmaivavabhatiti bhavah | yah
kathambhutih | vibhuh vyapakah | kutra | me
parimitapramatrtasadanena cinmatrarupaparimitapramatrbhavac
cyutasyata eva paricchinnavacakasmacchabdavacyatam gatasya
parimitapramatuh | bahih bahye | ahantavisayatam anite pradese iti
yavat | punah kutra | antas ca ahantavisayatam nite pradese ca |
bahih kimrupe | divi samastasuradharabhutasvargalokarupe | tatha
bhumau samastanaradinavidhabhutadharabhutabhulokarupe | tatha
tadvat | akase sunyamatraddharabhutakasalokasvarupe | etena
caturdasabhuvananam grahanam jñeyam | antas ca kimrupe | divi
dyotanamatrasvarupasvapnavastharupe | bhumau sthulatvasadrasyaj
jagradavastharupe | tatha tadvat | akase
sunyamatraddharatvasadrasyat susuptyavasthasvarupe | atra ca
paramatmanah vyapakatvam saktipradhanyenopadanataya sthitatvat
svapradhanyena saksitaya sthitatvac ceti dvividham jñeyam | evam
abhistasamu-citadevatanamaskaralaksanam mangalam krtva
uddharisyamanasyasya granthasyadhikaryadyanubandhacatustayam
vaktukamah sa evoddhrtikarah abhidheyasambandhaprayojanany arthat
sucayan adhikarinirupanam saksatkaroti ||
(MT_1,1.1)

aham baddho vimuktah syam iti yasyasti niscayah /
natyantatajjño natajjñah so 'smiñ sastre 'dhikaravan // MU_1,1.2

sribhagavatkrpakataksapatribhutasya yasya purusasya |
ahamparimitapramatrrupah aham baddhah svatmabhavena
niscitadehopayogibhogajalasaktacittah | asmi katham iti sesah |
proktajalanasaktacittah katham syam bhava-yam | iti evam |niscayah
manasi satatam anusandhanam | syat | sah purusah | asminn
uddharisyamane moksopayakhye granthe | adhikaravan syat |
tasyaivedam sastram vicaraniyam ity arthah | sah kathambhutih
| natyantam tajjñah natyantatajjñah | muktikamatvena
samyagjñanarahita 4ity arthah | samyagjñani hi muktim api na
kanksati | kanksamatrasyaiva bandhatvat | punah kathambhutih
| natajjñah | bhogakanksayah muktatvat | atajjño hi
bhogakanksam tyaktum na saknoti | atyantatajjñe krtakrtyatvat
asmiñ sastre anadhikarah | atajjñe tu ayogyatayeti vibhagah | atra
paramatmatattvaikyam abhidheyam | pade pade tasyaivabhidhanat
svavisayajñanadvarena moksakhyaparamaprayojanasadhakatvac ca |
sarvasastresv abhidheyasyaiva paramaprayojanasadhakatvadarsanat |
tadvisayam samyagjñanam avantaraprayojanam | anyatha
tatkanksinah amurkhasyavantaradhikaritam na syat |
paramaprayojanam muktir | anyatha tatkanksinah mumuksoh
paramadhikaritam na syat | sastravantaraprayojanayoh
abhidheyaparamaprayojanayos ca sadhyasadhanabhavah sambandhah |
adhikari tu svakanthenaivokta iti sarvam svastham ||

(MT_1,1.2)

evam adhikaryadi nirupya sastroddharam arabhate

valmikir uvaca(MU_1,1.3speaker)

iti | valmikih valmikinama rsih | uvaca uktavan | sriramam
prati iti sesah | kim uvacety asankayam aha

kathopayan vicaryadau moksopayan iman atha |
yo vicarayati prajño na sa bhuyo 'bhijayate || MU_1,1.3

katharupa upayah kathopayah | tan | kathanam api samyagjñanam
prati pravartakatvenopayatvam jñeyam | iman vaksyamanan | nanu
srivalmikih sriramavrttantamayam srimaharamayanam
sriramam praty eva katham uvacanyasyaiva hy anyavrttantakathanam ucitam
iti cet | satyam | adyikalpe bhavah srivalmikir adyikalpe bhavam
sriramam prati puratanakalpasrivalmikikrtam
puratanasriramavrttantamayam srimaharamayanam uvaceti kecid
atra samadadhate | kim asmakam vyakhyamatrapravrttanam
etadyuktatvayuktatvacintanena | asti catra kim api nigudham bijam api
paurusam adeyam ityadivaksyamanaslokasucitam | tac ca
pratibhavatam svayam eva gamyam | anyesam tatkathanam ayuktam | ity
alam rahasyodghatanena ||

(MT_1,1.3)

asmin ramayane rama kathopayan mahaphalan /
etams tu prathamam krtva puraham arimardana // MU_1,1.4

sisyayasmai vinitaya bharadvajaya dhimate /
ekagro dattavan ramyan manin abdhir ivarthine // MU_1,1.5

ramety amantranam | ramasyaiva pratipadyatvat | etan tvaya asmin
samaya eva drstan | adau krtva sampadya | asma ai agre sthitaya |
ekagrah etasya vinayena etasmiml lagnacittah | yugalakam ||
(MT_1,1.4-5)

tata ete kathopaya bharadvajena dhimata /
kasmimscin merugahane brahmano 'gra udahrtah // MU_1,1.6

udahrtah kathitah ||
(MT_1,1.6)

athasya tusto bhagavan brahma lokapitamahah /
varam putra grhaneti samuvaca mahasayah // MU_1,1.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,1.7)

bharadvajah kathayati

bhagavan bhutabhavyesa varo 'yam me 'dya rocate /
yeneyam janata duhkan mucyate tad udahara // MU_1,1.8

bhutabhavyesatitanagatayor isatitanagatajñēti yavat | udahara
kathaya ||
(MT_1,1.8)

bharadvajavakyam srutva sribrahma kathayati

gurum valmikim atrasu prarthayasva prayatnatah /
tenedam yat samarabdham ramayanam aninditam // MU_1,1.9

tasmiñ jñate naro mohat samagrat santarisyati /
setunevambudheh param aparagunasalina // MU_1,1.10

yugalakam | param iti purvardhenapi yojyam | ambudher iti pañcami
brahmavakyam upasamharati ||
(MT_1,1.9-10)

ity uktva sa bharadvajam paramesthi mamasramam /
abhyagamat samam tena bharadvajena bhutakrt // MU_1,1.11

parame cinmatrakhye uttame pade tisthati suddhamanorupatvad iti
paramesthi ||
(MT_1,1.11)

turnam sampujito devah so 'rghyapadyadina maya /
avocan mam mahasattvah sarvabhutahite ratah // MU_1,1.12

spastam ||
(MT_1,1.12)

brahma kathayati

ramasvabhavakathanad asmad varamune tvaya /
nodyogah samparityajya a samapter aninditat // MU_1,1.13

a samapteḥ samaptiparyantam ||
(MT_1,1.13)

nanu kimartham udyogam na tyajamity | atraha

jñātenanena loko 'yam asmat samsarasankatat /
samuttarisyati ksipram potenevatha sagarat // MU_1,1.14

athasabdah padapurānarthah ||
(MT_1,1.14)

vaktum tavaitam evartham aham agatavan ayam /
kuru lokahithartham tvam sastram ity uktavan ajah // MU_1,1.15

spastam | brahmano vakyam upasamharati ity uktavan iti ||
(MT_1,1.15)

rama punyasramat tasmāt kśanad antardhim agatah /
muhurtad udyatah proccais taranga iva varinah // MU_1,1.16

punyasramat pavitrat madasramat | tasmāt tasmin samaye grhitat |
munayo hi navinani navinany asramani grhnanti | brahma ka iva |

taranga iva | yatha varinah udyatah purvam utthitah tarangah |
muhurtad antardhim agacchati tathety arthah ||
(MT_1,1.16)

tasmin prayate bhagavaty aham vismayam agatah /
punas tatra bharadvajam aprccham svacchaya dhiya // MU_1,1.17

bharadvajam kathambhutam | upalaksitam kaya | svacchaya dhiya |
anyatha prcchanam ayuktam eva syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,1.17)

kim aprccha ity | atraha

kim etad brahmana proktam bharadvaja vadasu me /
ity uktena punah proktam bharadvajena me 'nagha // MU_1,1.18

anagha he dosarahita rama ||
(MT_1,1.18)

bharadvajah kathayati

etad uktam bhagavata yatha ramayanam kuru /
sarvalokahitayasu samsararnavapotakam // MU_1,1.19

etatpadakanksam purayati yatheti ||
(MT_1,1.19)

nanu tatas tava kim ity | atraha

mahyam ca bhagavan bruhi katham samsarasankate /
ramo vyavahrto 'py asmin bharatas ca mahamanah // MU_1,1.20

vyavahrta vyavaharam krtavan | apisabdah asambhavanadyotakah
samsarasankate ity anena sambadhyate ||
(MT_1,1.20)

satrugno laksmanas capi sita capi yasasvini /
ramanuyayinas te va mantriputra mahadhiyah // MU_1,1.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,1.21)

nirduhkhatam yathaite tu praptas tad bruhi me sphutam /
tathaiivaham tarisyami tato janataya saha // MU_1,1.22

ete ramadayah ||
(MT_1,1.22)

srivalmiki sriramam prati kathayati

bharadvajena rajendra yadety ukto 'smi sadaram /
tada kartum vibhor ajnam aham vaktum pravrttavan // MU_1,1.23

asmi aham | iti purvoktaprakarena | uktah kathitah | vibhoh
brahmanah ||
(MT_1,1.23)

pravrttim eva sphutayati

srnu vatsa bharadvaja yathaprstam vadami te /
srutena yena sammoham alam dure karisyasi // MU_1,1.24

alam atisyena | srnv iti pratijñam sampadayitum prastavam karoti
||
(MT_1,1.24)

tatha vyavahara prajña yatha vyavahrtah sukhi /
sarvasamsaktaya buddhya ramo rajivalocanah // MU_1,1.25
sarvasamsaktaya samastaphalasangarahitaya ||
(MT_1,1.25)

na kevalam rama eva kim tv anye 'pity abhiprayena kathayati
laksmano bharatas caiva satrughnas ca mahamanah |
kausalya ca sumitra ca sita dasarathas tatha // MU_1,1.26
spastam ||
(MT_1,1.26)

krtasthas cavirodhas ca bodhaparam upagatah /
vasistho vamadevas ca mantrino 'stau tathetare // MU_1,1.27
krtastha iti nama avirodha iti ca | astau mantrinah astav
amatyas | tathetare anye 'py astau mantrinah | tena sodasa
mantrina iti paramarthah ||
(MT_1,1.27)

itara ity asyartham sphutam kathayati
ghrstir vikunto bhamas ca satyavardhana eva ca /
vibhisanah susenas ca hanuman indrajit tatha // MU_1,1.28
spastam ||
(MT_1,1.28)

ete 'stavimsatih proktah samaniragacetasah /
jivanmukta mahatmano yathapraptanuvartinah // MU_1,1.29
yathapraptanuvartinah | na tu svaprayatnanistha iti yavat ||
(MT_1,1.29)

ebhir yatha hrtam dattam grhitam usitam smrtam /
tatha ced vartase putra mukta evasi sankatat // MU_1,1.30
ebhiih ramadibhih ||
(MT_1,1.30)

bharadvajasya prasnavaśaradanartham sargantaslokena tavat svavakyam
upasaṃharati
aparasaṃsarasamudrapati labdhva param yuktim udarasattvah /
na sokam ayati na dainyam eti gatajvaras tisthati nityatrptah //

MU_1,1.31

aparāh yāh samsarasamudrah | tatra pati patanasilah |
udarasattvah utkrstadhairyayuktah purusah | param
utkrstam | yuktim drsyatyantabhavajñānalaksanam
vaksyamanam yuktim | prapya | sokam apeksalaksanam
sokam | nayati | tatha dainyam dinatvam | atrptim iti yavat | naiti |
pratyuta gatajvarah apeksasvarupajvararahitah | ata eva nityatrptah
tisthatiti sivam ||
(MT_1,1.31)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane prathamah sargah ||

bharadvajah pracchati

jivanmuktasthitim brahman krtva raghavam aditah /
kramat kathaya me nityam bhavisyami sukhi yatha // MU_1,2.1

brahman srivalmike | tvam | jivanmuktasthitim jivanmuktamaryadam
| raghavam sriramam | aditah krtva | me kathaya
sriramavrttantadvarena kathayeti bhavah | nanu kimartham
kathayamity | atraha | bhavisyamiti | aham yatha yena
jivanmuktasthitikathanena | nityasukhi jivanmuktyakhyamahasukhayukto |
bhavisyami ||
(MT_1,2.1)

srivalmikih sriramavrttantasravanadhikarivasampadanartham
tavat samanyenopadesam karoti

bhramasya jagatasyasya jatasyakasavarnavat /
apunahsmaranam manye sadho vismaranam varam // MU_1,2.2

he sadho | aham asya purah sphuratah | jagatasya jagatsambandhinah |
tadvisayasyeti yavat | tatha akasavarnavat akasanilimavat |
jatasya pradurbhutasya | mithyabhatasyeti yavat | bhramasya
jagattvajñānarupasya mithyajñānasya | apunahsmaranam
punahsmrtivisayabhavanayanam | upeksam iti yavat | varam
utkrstam | vismaranam vismrtim | manye | upeksa evatra yukta
| na vismrtih | tasyah jadyavyaptatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,2.2)

nanu tad apunahsmaranam kenopayena bhavisyatity | atraha

drsyatyantabhavabodham vina tan nanubhuyate /
kadacit kenacin nama sa bodho 'nvisyatam atah // MU_1,2.3

nama niscaye | kenacit purusena | tad apunahsmaranam | drsyasya

ajñānasughanakara ghanahankarasalini /
punar janmakari prokta malina vasana budhah // MU_1,2.12

panditaih vasana malina ukta | kathambhuta | ajñānasughanakara

| ajñānena cinmatrajñānena | sughanah akarāh yasyah | sa |
cinmatrajñānenaiva hi vasana ghanibhavanti | anyatha
suddhacinmatraikyena vasana kimvisaya syat | punah kathambhuta |
ghanah acchinnah | yah ahankarah dehadivisayah ahambhavah |
tena salini | vasanavasenaiva hi dehadinisthah ahankaro
ghanibhavati | punah kathambhuta | punah janmakari punar api bhavakari
| padarthabhavena vyaktibhavat ||
(MT_1,2.12)

suddhayah svarupam kathayati

punarjanmankuratyakta sthita sambhrstabijavat /
dehantam dhriyate jñatajñeya suddheti socyate // MU_1,2.13

panditaih sa vasana | suddheti kathyate | sa ka | ya dehantam
dehasthitiparyantam eva | na tu tadanantaram api | dhriyate avatisthate |
ya kathambhuta |punarjanmakhyenankurena tyakta | yatah
sambhrstabijavat bharjitabijavat | sthita | yatha sambhrstam
bijam akaramatrena tisthati | ankurasamartham na bhavati | tatha
suddha vasanapy akaramatrenaiva tisthati |
janmankurotpadanasartha na bhavatity arthah | punah kathambhuta |
jñatam jñeyam avasyajñeyatvena sthitam paramatmatattvam | yaya
hetubhutaya | tadrasi | sastravicaradirupaya suddhaya
vasanayaiva hi paramatmatattvam jñayate ||
(MT_1,2.13)

suddhaya asrayavisesam kathayati

apunarjanmakarani jivanmuktesu dehisu /
vasana vidyate suddha dehe cakra iva bhramah // MU_1,2.14

jivanmuktesu dehisu jivesu | apunarjanmakarani punarjanmakarika |
suddha vasana dehe vidyate | na tu citte | ka iva | bhramah iva | yatha
bhramah cakrakarena bhramanam | cakre vidyate | tathety arthah |
jivanmuktanam vasana phaladyanusandhananutpadika evastiti
bhavah ||
(MT_1,2.14)

jivanmuktalaksanam kathayati

ye suddhavasana bhuyo na janmanarthabhajanam /
jñatajñeyas ta ucyante jivanmukta mahadhiyah // MU_1,2.15

suddha vasana yesam | te | tadsah ||
(MT_1,2.15)

samanyenopadesam krtva sriramavrttantam arabhate

jivanmuktapadam prapto yatha ramo mahamatih /
tat te 'ham sampravaksyami jaramaranasantaye // MU_1,2.16

nanu kimartham sriramajivanmuktipraptim kathayasity | atraha jareti
| sriramajivanmuktipadapraptisravanena hi tavapi

tadvyavaharanusarena jaradisantir bhavatiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,2.16)

nanu bahupadesakanksino mama kim ramakramamatrakathanenety |
atraha

bharadvaja mahabuddhe ramakramam imam subham /
srnu vaksyami tenaiva sarvam jñasyasi sarvatha // MU_1,2.17
sarvathety anena tatah kapy akanksa tava na syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,2.17)

tad eva kathayati

vidyagrhad viniskramya ramo rajivalocanah /
divasany anayad gehe lilabhir akutobhayah // MU_1,2.18

divasani | na tu masan | avidyamanam kuto 'pi bhayam yasya sah
akutobhayah | nirbhaya ity arthah ||
(MT_1,2.18)

atha gacchati kale 'tra palayaty avanim nrpe /
prajasu vitasokasu sthitasu vigatajvaram // MU_1,2.19

tirthamunyasramasrenim drastum utkanthitam manah /
ramasyabhud bhramam tatra kadacid gunasalinah // MU_1,2.20

spastam | yugmam ||
(MT_1,2.19-20)

raghavas cintayitvaivam upetya caranau pituh /
hamsah padmav iva navau jagraha navakesarau // MU_1,2.21

padavandanam cakarety arthah ||
(MT_1,2.21)

sriramah pitaram prati kathayati

tirthani devasadmani vanany ayatanani ca /
drastum utkanthitam tata mamedam hi bhramam manah // MU_1,2.22

hi niscaye ||
(MT_1,2.22)

tad etam arthanam purvam saphalikartum arhasi /
na so 'sti bhuvane tata tvaya yo 'rthi vimanitah // MU_1,2.23

mayadya tavat tava kapi prarthana na krteti purvam ity
asyabhiprayah ||
(MT_1,2.23)

sriramaparthanam upasamharati

iti samprarthito raja vasisthena samam tada /
vicaryamuñcad evainam ramam prathamam arthinam // MU_1,2.24

vicaryaiva | na tu vicaram akrtva | prathamam arthinam tatpurvam
arthibhutam ||
(MT_1,2.24)

subhe naksatradivase bhratrbhyam saha raghavah /
mangalalankrtavapuh krtasvastyayano dvijaih // MU_1,2.25

vasisthaphraitair vipraih sastratajjñaih samanvitah /
snigdhaih katipayair eva rajaputravaraih saha // MU_1,2.26

ambabhir vihitasirbhir alingyalingya bhusitah /
niragat sa grhat tasmata tirthayatrartham udyatah // MU_1,2.27

alingyalingyety anena snehatisayo dyotyate | niragat nirayau ||
(MT_1,2.25-27)

nirgatah svapurat pauraish turyaghosena vardhitah /
piyamanah purandhrinam netrair bhrngaughabhanguraih //
MU_1,2.28

graminalalanalokahastapadmapavarjitaih /
lajavarsair vikirnatma himair iva himacalah // MU_1,2.29

avarjayan vipraganan parisrnavan prajasisah /
alokayan digantams ca paricakrama jangale // MU_1,2.30

paricakrama padacarena gatavan | tirthayatravam hi padacarena
gamanam punyavaham ||
(MT_1,2.28-30)

atharabhya svakat tasmata kramat kosalamandalat /
snanadanatapodhyanapurvakam sa dadarsa ha // MU_1,2.31

hasabdah nipatah ||
(MT_1,2.31)

kim dadarseti karmapeksayam aha

nadis tirthani punyani vanany ayatanani ca /
janganani vanantesu tatany abdhimahibhrtam // MU_1,2.32

vanantesu sthitani jaganani sajalah desah ||
(MT_1,2.32)

mandakinim indunibham kalindim cotpalamalam /
sarasvatim satadrum ca candrabhagam iravatim // MU_1,2.33

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.33)

venam ca krsnavenam ca nirvindhya sarayum tatha /
carmanvatim vitastam ca vipasam bahudam api // MU_1,2.34

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.34)

prayagam naimisam caiva dharmaranyam gayam tatha /
varanasim srigirim ca kedaram puskarani tatha // MU_1,2.35

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.35)

manasam ca kramasaras tathaivottaramanasam /
vadavam madavam caiva tirthavrndam sasodaram // MU_1,2.36

tirthavrndam kathambhutani | sasodaram sodarakhyatirthasahitam ||
(MT_1,2.36)

agnitirtham mahatirtham indradymnasaras tatha /
saramsi sarasis caiva tatha vapihradavalim // MU_1,2.37

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.37)

svaminam karttikeyam ca saligramaharim tatha /
sthanani ca catustastim harasya girijapateh // MU_1,2.38

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.38)

nanascaryavicitrani caturabdhitani ca /
vindyakandarakuñjams ca kulasailasthalani ca // MU_1,2.39

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.39)

rajarsinam ca mahatam brahmarsinam tathaiva ca /
devanam brahmananam ca pavanam asramañ subhan // MU_1,2.40

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.40)

bhuyo bhuyah sa babhrama bhratrbhyam saha manadah /
catursv api digantesu sarvan eva mahitatan // MU_1,2.41

spastam ||
(MT_1,2.41)

sargantaslokena tirthayatrabhramanam upasamharati

amarakinnaramanavamanitah samavalokya mahim akhilam imam /
upayayau svagrham raghunandano vihrtadik sivalokam ivesvarah //
MU_1,2.42

isvarah kathambhutani | vihrtadik vihrtah
viharavisayikrtah disah yena | tadsrah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,2.42)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane dvitiyah sargah ||

sriramasya grhapravesam kathayati

lajapuspañjalivratair vikirnah pauravasibhih /
sa vivesa grham srimañ jayanto vistapam yatha // MU_1,3.1

vikirnah bharitah |jayantah indraputrah ||
(MT_1,3.1)

prananamatha pitaram vasistham matrbandhavan /
brahmanan guruvrddhams ca raghavah prathamagatah // MU_1,3.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,3.2)

suhrbhir matrbhis caiva pitra dvijaganena ca /
muhur alinganacarai raghavo na mamau tada // MU_1,3.3

raghavas tada suhrdadibhih sahakrtaih alinganacaraih
alinganarupaih lokacaraih |na mamau mahanandayukto jata iti
bhavah ||
(MT_1,3.3)

tasmin drdhair dasarathau priyaprakathanair mithah /
jughurnur madhurair asa mrduvamsasvanair iva // MU_1,3.4

tasmin dasarathau mithah priyaprakathanaih sriramavisayaih
anyo'nyam priyakathanaih | sriramo grham prapta ity evamrupaih
parasparam priyakathanair iti yavat |asah disah | jughurnuh
ghurnim prapuh | mangalavacibhukampotthanad iyam uktih
|priyaprakathanaih kathambhutaih | drdhais tatha madhuraih
karnasukhaih | priyaprakathanaih kair iva | mrduvamsasvanair iva |
yatha taih purusah ghurnanti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_1,3.4)

bahuny asa dinany atra ramagamanam utsavah /
mahanande janan muñcan kelikolahalakulah // MU_1,3.5

atra dasarathapure |ramagamanam utsavah asa abhut | kiyantam kalam
| bahuni dinani | bahudinaparyantam ity arthah |utsavah kim kurvan |
janan mahanande muñcan | aseti prayoga arсах ||
(MT_1,3.5)

uvasa sa sukham gehe tatah prabhrti raghavah /
varnayan vividhacaran desacaran itas tatah // MU_1,3.6

itas tatah yatra tatra ||
(MT_1,3.6)

pratar utthaya ramo 'sau krtva sandhyam yathavidhi /
sabhasamstham dadarsendrasamam svapitaram tada // MU_1,3.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,3.7)

kathabhih suvicitrabhih sa vasisthadibhih saha /
sthitva dinacaturbhagam jñanagarbhabhir adrtah // MU_1,3.8

jagama pitranujñato mahatya senayavrtah /
varahamahisakirnam vanam akhetakecchaya // MU_1,3.9

akhetecchaya mrgayakanksaya ||
(MT_1,3.8-9)

tata agatya sadane krtva snanadikam kramat /
samitrabandhavo bhuktva ninaya sasuhrn nisam // MU_1,3.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,3.10)

evamrupam acaram asau naikasminn eva dine krtavan api tu sarvadaivety
abhiprayena kathayati

evamprayadinacaro bhratrbhyam saha raghavah /
agatya tirthayatrayah samuvasa pitur grhe // MU_1,3.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,3.11)

sargantaslokenaitad upasamharati

nrpatisamvyavaharamanojñaya sujanacetasi candrikaya tatha /
parininaya dinani sa cestaya srutasudharasapesalayanaghah //
MU_1,3.12

sah anaghah dosarahitah sriramah | evamvidhaya cestaya
dinani parininaya langhitavan | kimvidhaya | nrpativyavaharena
prajavicaradina rajavyavaharena | manojñaya hrdayaya | tatha
sujanacetasi satpurusamanasi | candrikaya sujanahrdayahladikayeti yavat
| tatha srute sravane | sudharasavat pesalaya | drstatve tu kim
vacyam iti bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,3.12)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane trtiyah sargah ||

athonasodase varse vartamane raghudvahe /
ramanuyayini tatha satrughne laksmane 'pi ca // MU_1,4.1

bharate samsthite nityam matamahagrhe sukham /
palayaty avanim rajñi yathavad akhilam imam // MU_1,4.2

janyatrartham ca putranam pratyaham saha mantribhih /
krtamantre mahaprajñe tajjñe dasarathe nrpe // MU_1,4.3

krtayam tirthayatrayam ramo nijagrasthitah /
jagamanudinam karsyam saradivamalam sarah // MU_1,4.4

tatha unasodasavarse satity arthah | janyatrartham vivahartham
| karsyam ksinatam ||
(MT_1,4.1-4)

karsyam eva kathayati

kramad asya visalaksam pandutam mukham adadhe /
pakaphulladalam suklam salimalam ivambujam // MU_1,4.5

krsatayam hi mukhasya pandima jayate ||
(MT_1,4.5)

kapolatalasamlinapanih padmasanasthitah /
cintaparavasas tusnim avyaparo babhuva sah // MU_1,4.6

sah sriramah ||
(MT_1,4.6)

krsangas cintaya yuktah khedi paramadurmanah /
novaca kasyacit kiñcil lipikarmarpitopamah // MU_1,4.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,4.7)

khedat parijanenasau prarthyanamah punah punah /
cakarahnikam acaram parimlanamukhambujah // MU_1,4.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,4.8)

evam munivisistam tam ramam gunaganakaram /
alokya bhratarav asya tam evayayatur dasam // MU_1,4.9

munivisistam utkrstam munim | vairagyavattvat | asya tam eva
dasam ramasambandhinim karsyadirupam evavastham ||
(MT_1,4.9)

tatha tesu tanujesu khedavatsu krsesu ca /
sapatniko mahipalas cintavivasatam yayau // MU_1,4.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,4.10)

ka te putra ghana cintety evam ramam punah punah /
aprcchat snigdahaya vaca na cakathayad asya sah // MU_1,4.11

sah ramah | asya pituh ||
(MT_1,4.11)

na kiñcit tata me duhkam ity uktva pitur ankagah /
ramo rajivapatraksas tusnim eva sma tisthati // MU_1,4.12

spastam ||
(MT_1,4.12)

tato dasaratho raja ramah kim khedavan iti /
aprcchat sarvakaryajñam vasistham vadatam varam // MU_1,4.13

sarvakaryajñam sarvesu karyesu nipunam | anyatha prcchanam
ayuktam eva syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,4.13)

asty atra karanam sriman ma rajan duhkham astu te /
ity uktas cintaya yukto vasisthamunina nrpah // MU_1,4.14

srimat jñanakhyaphalakaritvat | karanam vairagyakhyam kiñcid |
asmin samaye vaktum ayuktam iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,4.14)

upasamhrtam api vasisthavakyam sargantaslokena punah kathayati

kopam visadakalanam vitatam ca harsam nalpena karanavasena
vahanti santah |
sargena samhatijavena vina jagatyam bhutani bhupa na mahanti
vikarayanti || MU_1,4.15

santah sadhavah | alpena stokena | karanavasena vitatam kopam
vitatam visadakalanam vitatam harsam ca | na vahanti na
dharayanti | alpeneti visesanasya karanety anenarthikah
sambandhah | atra vyatirekena drstantam aha sargeneti | he bhupa
| mahanti bhutani mahabhutani | jagatyam jagati | sargena vina
maharsstim vina | tatha samhatijavena vina samharakhyavegena
vina | na vikarayanti karyotpattyakhyavikarayuktani tatha
nasakhyavikarayuktani ca na bhavanti | tat karoti tad acaste iti
nic | vikaravantiti va pathah | sthityavasthayam
avantarasargasamhatirupenalpena karanena na bhavantiti bhavah |
iti sivam ||
(MT_1,4.15)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane caturthah sargah ||

srivalmikir bharadvajam prati kathayati

ity ukte muninathena sandehavati parthive /
khedavaty asthite maunam kañcit kalam pratiksini // MU_1,5.1

parikhinnasu sarvasu rajñisu nrpasadmasu /
sthitasu savadhanasu ramacestasu sarvatah // MU_1,5.2

etasminn eva kale tu visvamitra iti srutah /
maharsir agamad drastum tam ayodhyam naradhipam // MU_1,5.3

agamat agacchati sma ||
(MT_1,5.1-3)

nanu kimartham asau agata ity | atraha

tasya yajño 'tha raksobhis tada vilulupe kila /
mayaviryabalonmattair dharmakamasya dhimatah // MU_1,5.4

raksartham tasya yajñasya drastum aicchat sa parthivam /
na hi sakto hy avighnena tam aptum sa munih kratum // MU_1,5.5

nanu kimartham tam raksartham drastum aicchad ity | atraha na
hiti ||

(MT_1,5.4-5)

tatas tesam vinasartham udyatas tapasam nidhah /
visvamiṭro mahateja ayodhyam abhyayat purim // MU_1,5.6

abhyayat abhigacchati sma ||

(MT_1,5.6)

sa rajña darsanakankṣi dvaradhyakṣan uvaca ha /
sighram akhyata mam praptam kausikam gadhinah sutam // MU_1,5.7

hasabdah nipatah | kim uvaceti karmapeksayam uttarardham
karmatvena kathayati sighram iti | akhyata kathayata | yuyam iti
sesah | gadhinah gadhirajasya ||

(MT_1,5.7)

tasya tad vacanam srutva dvahstha rajagrham yayuh /
sambhrantamanasah sarve tena vakyena coditah // MU_1,5.8

tena vakyena visvamiṭrokena vakyena ||

(MT_1,5.8)

te gatva rajabhavanam visvamiṭram rṣim tatah /
praptam avedayam asuh pratiharapatim tada // MU_1,5.9

pratiharapatim dvasthadhikarinam ||

(MT_1,5.9)

athasthanagatam bhupam rajamandalam asthitam /
samupetya tvarayukto yastiko 'sau vyajijñapat // MU_1,5.10

asau yastikah pratiharapatih ||

(MT_1,5.10)

kim vyajijñapat ity | atraha

deva dvari mahateja balabhaskarasannibhah /
jvalarunajatajutah pumañ sriman avasthitah // MU_1,5.11

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.11)

sa camarapatakadhyam sasvebhapurusaṅgudham /
krtavams tam pradesam yas tejobhih kirkanañcanam // MU_1,5.12

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.12)

vakty asman asu yastika nivedayata rajani /
visvamiṭro munih prapta ity anuddhataya gira // MU_1,5.13

asau purusah asman anuddhataya gireti vaktiti sambandhah |
yastika ity amantranam | yuyam ity adhyaharyam ||

(MT_1,5.13)

iti yastikavacanam akarnya nrpasattamah /

sa samantri sasamantah prottasthe hemavistarat // MU_1,5.14

hemavistarat suvarnapithat ||

(MT_1,5.14)

padatir eva mahatam rajñam vrndena palitah /

vasisthavamadevabhyam saha samantasamstutah // MU_1,5.15

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.15)

jagama tatra yatrasau visvamitro mahamunih /

dadarsa munisardulam dvarabhumav adhisthitam // MU_1,5.16

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.16)

kidsam dadarsety apeksayam aha

kenapi karanenorvitalam arkam ivagatam /

brahmena tejasakrantam ksatrena ca mahaujasa // MU_1,5.17

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.17)

jarajaradhaya nityam tapahprasaruksaya /

jatavallya vrtaskandham sasandhyabhram ivacalam // MU_1,5.18

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.18)

upasantam ca kantam ca diptam apratigham tatha /

nibhrtam corjitakaram dadhanam bhasvaram vapuh // MU_1,5.19

apratigham apratighatakaram | nibhrtam komalam ||

(MT_1,5.19)

pesalenatibhimena prasannenakulena ca /

gambhirenatipurnena tejasa rañjitaprajam // MU_1,5.20

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.20)

anantajivitadasasakhim ekam aninditam /

dharayantam kare slaksnam vinam amlanamanasam // MU_1,5.21

slaksnam pesalam ||

(MT_1,5.21)

karunakrantacetastvat prasannamadhureksitaih /

iksanair amrteneva samsiñcantam imah prajah // MU_1,5.22

spastam ||

(MT_1,5.22)

sitasitatatapangam dhavalapronnatabhruvam /

anandam ca bhayam cantah prayacchantam aveksituh // MU_1,5.23

aveksituh pasyatah | atipesalatvat anandadanam | satejaskatvat
bhayadanam ||
(MT_1,5.23)

munim alokya bhupalo durad evanatakratih /
prananama galanmaulimanimalitabhutalam // MU_1,5.24

galad ityadi kriyavisesanam ||
(MT_1,5.24)

munir apy avaner isam bhasvan iva satakratum /
tatrabhivadayam cakre madhurodaraya gira // MU_1,5.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.25)

tato vasisthpramukhah sarva eva dvijatayah /
svagatadikramenainam pujayam asur adrtah // MU_1,5.26

enam visvamitram ||
(MT_1,5.26)

dasarathah kathayati

asankitopanitena bhasvata darsanena te /
sadho svanugrhitah smo ravinevambujakarah // MU_1,5.27

asankitam sankarahitam | upanitena praptena ||
(MT_1,5.27)

yad anadi yad aksubdham yad apayavivarjitam /
tad anandasukham prapta adya tvaddarsanan mune // MU_1,5.28

tvaddarsanena vayam brahmanandam prapta iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,5.28)

adya vartamahe nunam dharmyanam dhuri dharmatah /
bhavadagamanasyeme yad vayam laksyatam gatah // MU_1,5.29

vartamahe tisthamah | laksyatam asrayatvam | visayatvam iti
yavat ||
(MT_1,5.29)

evam prakathayanto 'tra rajano 'tha maharsayah /
asanesu sabhasthanam asthaya samupavisan // MU_1,5.30

samupavisan upavistah ||
(MT_1,5.30)

sa drstva jvalitam laksmya bhitas tam rsim agatam /
prahrstavadano raja svayam arghyam nyavedayat // MU_1,5.31

nyavedayad arpitavan ||
(MT_1,5.31)

sa rajñah pratigrhyarghyam sastradrstena karmana /
pradaksinam prakurvantam rajanam paryapujayat // MU_1,5.32

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.32)

sa rajña pujitas tena prahrstavadas tada /
kusalam cavyayam caiva paryaprecchan naradhipam // MU_1,5.33

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.33)

vasisthena samagamyā prahasya munipungavah /
yatharham carcayitvainam papracchanamayam tatah // MU_1,5.34

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.34)

ksanam yatharham anyo'nyam pujayitva sametya ca /
te sarve hrstamanaso maharajanivesane // MU_1,5.35

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.35)

yathocitasanagata mithah samvrddhatejasah /
parasparena papracchuh sarve 'namayam adarat // MU_1,5.36

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.36)

upavistaya tasmai sa visvamitrāya dhimate /
padyam arghyam ca gas caiva bhuyo bhuyo nyavedayat // MU_1,5.37

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.37)

arcayitva ca vidhivad visvamitram abhasata /
prañjalih prayato vakyam idam pritamana nrpah // MU_1,5.38

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.38)

yathamrtasya sampraptir yatha varsam avarsake |
yathandhasyeksanaprtir bhavadagamanam tatha // MU_1,5.39

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.39)

yathestadhanasamparkah putrajanmaprajavatah |
svapnadrstarthalabhas ca bhavadagamanam tatha // MU_1,5.40

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.40)

yathepsitena samyoga istasyagamanam yatha |
pranastasya yatha labho bhavadagamanam tatha // MU_1,5.41

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.41)

yatha harso nabhogatya mrtasya punar agamat /
tatha tvadagamad brahman svagatam te mahamune // MU_1,5.42

mrtasya punar agamad | ity atra yatheti sesah | he mahamune | te
svagatam astu ||
(MT_1,5.42)

brahmalokanivaso hi kasya na pritim avahet /
mune tavagamas tadvat satyam eva bravimi te // MU_1,5.43

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.43)

kas ca te paramah kamah kim ca te karavany aham /
patrabhuto 'si me vipra praptah paramadharmikah // MU_1,5.44

he vipra | asi tvam | me patrabhutih praptah ||
(MT_1,5.44)

purvam rajarsisabdena tapasa dyotitaprajah /
brahmarsitvam anu praptah pujyo 'si bhagavan mama // MU_1,5.45

he bhagavan | purvam rajarsisabdenaiva pujyah | anu pascat |
tapasa dyotitaprajah san | brahmarsitvam praptah tvam | mama pujyah
asi ||
(MT_1,5.45)

gangajalabhisekena yatha pritim bhaven mama /
tatha tvaddarsanat pritim antah sitayativa mam // MU_1,5.46

antah manasi ||
(MT_1,5.46)

vigatecchabhayakrodho vitarago niramayah /
idam atyadbhutam brahman yad bhavan mam upagatah // MU_1,5.47

mam upagamanarham iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,5.47)

subhaksetragatam caham atmanam apakalmasam |
candrabimba ivonmagnam vedmi vedyavidam vara // MU_1,5.48

unmagnam uditam ||
(MT_1,5.48)

saksad iva brahmano me tavabhyagamanam matam /
puto 'smy anugrhitoh 'smi tavabhyagamaanam mune // MU_1,5.49

spastam ||
(MT_1,5.49)

tvadagamanapunyena sadho yad anurañjitam /

adya me saphalam janma jivitam tat sujivitam // MU_1,5.50

tvadagamanat utpanna punyena | me janma me jivitam ca | yat
anurañjitam svoparaktam krtam | tat tato hetoh | me janma saphalam
bhavati | me jivitam sujivitam bhavati ||
(MT_1,5.50)

tvam ihabhyagatam drstva pratipujya pranamya ca |
atmany eva namamy antar drstendur jaladhir yatha // MU_1,5.51
spastam ||
(MT_1,5.51)

yat karyam yena carthena prapto 'si munipungava /
krtam ity eva tad viddhi manyo 'si hi bhramam mama // MU_1,5.52
spastam ||
(MT_1,5.52)

svakaryena vimarsam tvam kartum arhasi kausika /
bhagavan nasty adeyam hi tvayi yat pratipadyate // MU_1,5.53
he kausika | tvam | svakaryena saha vimarsam kartum arhasi kim mama
karyam astiti vicaram kartum arhasiti bhavah | nanu kimartham aham
svakaryena saha vimarsam karomity | atraha bhagavann iti | hi yasmad |
he bhagavan | tvayi yat pratipadyate upayujyate | tat adeyam nasti | tad
dadamy evety arthah ||
(MT_1,5.53)

karyasya ca vicaram tvam kartum arhasi dharmatah /
karta caham asesam te daivatam paramam bhavan // MU_1,5.54
spastam ||
(MT_1,5.54)

sargantaslokena dasarathavinayoktya muner harsagamanam kathayati
idam atimadhuram nisamya vakyam srutisukham arthavida vinitam uktam /
prathitagunavasat gunair visistam munivrsabhah paramam
jagama harsam // MU_1,5.55

atimadhuram utkrstamadhurakhyagunavisistam | srutisukham
karnasukham | arthavida paramarthajñena dasarathena | vinitam
savinayam yatha bhavati tathoktam kathitam | tatha prathitah ye
gunah vakyagunas | tadvasat gunaih visistam |
prathitagunavisistam iti yavat | idrsam vakyam nisamya sah
munivrsabhah munisresthah kausikah | paramam harsam
jagama | datrvinayena hi arthino mahan harso jayate | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,5.55)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane pañcamah sargah ||
tac chrutva rajasimhasya vakyam adbhutavistaram /

hrstaroma mahateja visvamiro 'bhyabhasata // MU_1,6.1

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.1)

sadsam rajasardula tavaivaitan mahitale /
mahavamsaprasutasya vasisthavasavartinah // MU_1,6.2

tavaiva na tv anyasyety arthah ||
(MT_1,6.2)

yat tu me hrdgatam vakyam tasya karyavinirnayam /
kuru tvam rajasardula dharmam samanupalaya // MU_1,6.3

tusabdah vakyavacyasya karyasyatikastam sampadaniyatam
dyotayati | tasya karyanirnayam hrdgatavakyavacyakaryanirnayam ity
arthah | nanu kimartham karomity | atraha dharmam iti | tavanena
dharmapalanam bhavisyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,6.3)

hrdgatam vakyam praktikaroti

aham niyamam atisthe siddhyartham purusarsabha /
tasya vighnakara ghora raksasa mama samsthitah // MU_1,6.4

atisthe asrayami ||
(MT_1,6.4)

yada yada tu yajñena yaje 'ham vibudhavrajam /
tada tada me yajñam tam vinighnanti nisacarah // MU_1,6.5

yaje pujayami ||
(MT_1,6.5)

bahuso vihite tasmin mama raksasanayakah /
akirams te mahim yage mamsena rudhirena ca // MU_1,6.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.6)

avadhute tathabhute tasmin yagakadambake /
krtasramo nirutsahas tasmad desad apagamam // MU_1,6.7

apagamam apagatah ||
(MT_1,6.7)

na ca me krodham utsrastum buddhir bhavati parthiva /
tathabhutam hi tat karma na sapa tasya vidyate // MU_1,6.8

sapadanena sa yajñah nasyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,6.8)

idrsi ca ksama rajan mama tasmin mahakratau /
tvatprasada avighnena prapayeyam mahaphalam // MU_1,6.9

he rajan | atah mama tasmin mahakratau idrsi ksama bhavati | atah

aham mahaphalam tam kratum | tvatprasadat prapayeyam prapnuyam |
prapayeyam iti svarthe nic arсах ||
(MT_1,6.9)

tratum arhasi mam artam saranarthinam agatam /
arthinam yan nirasatvam satam abhibhavo hi sah // MU_1,6.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.10)

nanu kena prakarenaham tvattranam karomity | atraha

tavasti tanayah sriman drptasardulavikramah /
mahendrasadrso viro ramo raksovidaranah // MU_1,6.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.11)

nanu tatah kim ity | atraha

tam putram rajasardula ramam satyaparakramam /
kakupaksadharam suram jyestham me datum arhasi // MU_1,6.12

tenaiva raksaparaparyayam tranam me bhavisyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,6.12)

nanu katham sisurupo 'sau raksasebhyas tava makham raksisyatity
| atraha

sakto hy esa maya gupto divyena svena tejasa /
raksasa ye 'pakartaras tesam murdhavinigrahe // MU_1,6.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.13)

sreyas casmin karisyami bahurupam anantakam /
trayanam api lokanam yena pujyo bhavisyati // MU_1,6.14

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.14)

nanu katham asau tadrsanam raksasanam purah sthatum
saknotity | atraha

na ca tena samasadya sthatum sakta nisacarah |
kruddham kesarinam drstva rane vana ivainakah || MU_1,6.15

tena iti dvitiyasthane trtiya arsi ||
(MT_1,6.15)

tesam ca nanyah kakutsthad yoddhum utsahate puman |
rte kesarinah kruddhan mattanam karinam iva || MU_1,6.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.16)

viryotsikta hi te papah kalakutopama rane |
kharadusanayor bhrtyah krtantah kupita iva || MU_1,6.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.17)

ramasya rajasardula sahisyante na sayakan |
anaratagata dhara jaladasyeva pamsavah || MU_1,6.18

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.18)

na ca putragatam sneham kartum arhasi parthiva |
na tad asti jagaty asmin yan na deyam mahatmanah || MU_1,6.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.19)

hanta nunam vijanami hatams tan viddhi raksasan |
na hy asmadadayah prajñah sandigdhe sampravrttayah || MU_1,6.20

hanta harse |nunam niscaye | aham tan raksasan hatan janami |
tvam api viddhi | nanu katham aham tvatkathanamatrena janamity |
atraha na hiti | sam samyak | pravrttih | yesam | te
tadsah ||
(MT_1,6.20)

aham vedmi mahatmanam ramam rajivalocanam /
vasisthas ca mahateja ye canye dirghadarsinah // MU_1,6.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.21)

yadi dharmo mahattvam ca yasas te manasi sthitam /
tan mahyam svam abhipretam atmajam datum arhasi // MU_1,6.22

manasi sthitam kanksitam | abhipretam proktam karyartham istam
||
(MT_1,6.22)

dasaratras ca me yajño yasmin ramena raksasah |
hantavya vighnakartaro mama yajñasya vairinah || MU_1,6.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.23)

atrabhyanujñam kakutstha dadatam tava mantrinah /
vasisthapramukhah sarve tena ramam visarjaya // MU_1,6.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.24)

natyeti kalah kalajña yathayam mama raghava /
tatha kurusva bhadam te ma ca soke manah krthah // MU_1,6.25

atyeti gacchati ||
(MT_1,6.25)

karyam anv api kale tu krtam ety upakaratam /
mahad apy upakarena riktatam ety akalatah // MU_1,6.26

akalatah akale ||
(MT_1,6.26)

ity evam uktva dharmatma dharmarthasahitam vacah /
virarama mahateja visvavitro munisvarah // MU_1,6.27

spastam ||
(MT_1,6.27)

sargantaslokena dasarathatusnimbhavam kathayati

srutva vaco munivarasya mahaprabhavas tusnim atisthad upapannam
idam sa vaktum /
no yuktiyuktakathanena vinaiti tosam dhiman apuritamano'bhimatas ca
lokah // MU_1,6.28

mahaprabhavo mahanubhavayuktah | sa dasarathah | munivarasya
visvavitrasya | vacah srutva tusnim atisthat | no kiñcid apy
uktavan ity arthah | idam tusnim asanam | upapannam yuktam |
bhavati | yatah dhiman buddhiyuktah | yuktiyuktakathanena vina vaktum
kathayitum tosam naiti | na kathayatity arthah | lokas ca lokas tu |
apuritamano'bhilasitah vaktum tosam naiti | atah yuktirahitam
visvavitrasya vakyam srutva dasarathah tusnim abhud iti
bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,6.28)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane sasthah sargah ||

tac chrutva rajasardulo visvavitrasya bhasitam /
muhurtam asin niscestah sadainyam caivam abravat // MU_1,7.1

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.1)

unasodasavarso 'yam ramo rajivalocanah /
na yuddhayogyatam asya pasyami saha raksasaih // MU_1,7.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.2)

iyam aksauhini purna yasyah patir aham prabho /
taya parivrto yuddham dasyami pisitasinam // MU_1,7.3

pisitasinam raksasanam ||
(MT_1,7.3)

ime hi sura vikranta bhrtya astravisaradah |

aham caisam dhanuspanir gopta samaramurdhani || MU_1,7.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.4)

ebhiih saha tavarinam mahendramahatam api /
dadami yuddham mattanam karinam iva kesari // MU_1,7.5

hi yasmad | ete bhrtya bhavanti | aham caisam samaramurdhani
goptasmi | atah aham ebhiih saha tavarinam yuddham dadamiti
sambandhah ||
(MT_1,7.5)

balo ramas tv anikesu na janati balabalam |
antahpurad rte drsta nanenanya ranavaniih || MU_1,7.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.6)

na castraii paramair yukto na ca yuddhavisaradah /
na bhatabhrukutinam ca tajiññah samaramurdhasu // MU_1,7.7

esa iti sesah ||
(MT_1,7.7)

kevalam puspasandesu nagaropavanesu ca /
udyanavanakuñjesu sadaiva parisilitah // MU_1,7.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.8)

vihartum esa janati saha rajakumarakaih /
kirnapuspopakarasu svakasv ajirabhumisu // MU_1,7.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.9)

adya tv atitaram brahman mama bhagyaviparyayat /
himenevahatah padmas sampanno haritah krsah // MU_1,7.10

haritah panduh ||
(MT_1,7.10)

nattum annani saknoti na vihartum grhavanau /
antahkedaparitatma tusnim tisthati kevalam // MU_1,7.11

attum bhaksitum ||
(MT_1,7.11)

sadarah sahabhrtyo 'ham tatkrte muninayaka /
saradiva payovaho nunam nihsahatam gatah // MU_1,7.12

nihsahatam utkrsatam | sodhum asaktatvam ||
(MT_1,7.12)

idrso 'sau suto bala adhina vivasikrtah /

katham dadami tam tubhyam yoddhum saha nisacaraih // MU_1,7.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.13)

api balanganasangad api sadho sudharasat /
rajyad api sukhayaisa putrasneho mahamate // MU_1,7.14

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.14)

ye duranta maharambhas trisu lokesu khedadah /
putrasnehena santo 'pi kurvate te na samsrayam // MU_1,7.15

santah api sthita api | samsrayam sthitim | putrasnehena te
vismrtim gacchantiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,7.15)

asavo 'tha dhanam daras tyajyante manavaih sukham /
na putra munisardula svabhavo hy esa jantusu // MU_1,7.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.16)

raksasah krurakarmanah kutayuddhavisaradah |
ramas tan yodhayatv ittham uktir evatiduhsaha || MU_1,7.17

kutayuddham chalayuddham | uktir eveti anusthanasya ka katheti
bha-vah ||
(MT_1,7.17)

viprayukto hi ramena muhurtam api notsahe /
jivitum jivitakanksi na ramam netum arhasi // MU_1,7.18

notsahe samartho na bhavami | jivitum jivanakriyakartrtam anubhavitum
| jivitakanksi mama jivitakanksity arthah ||
(MT_1,7.18)

navavarsasahasrani mama yatani kausika /
duhkhenotpaditas tv ete catvarah putraka maya // MU_1,7.19

anukampitah putrah putrakah ||
(MT_1,7.19)

pradhanabhutas tesv esu ramah kamalalocanah /
tam vina te trayo 'py anye dharayanti na jivitam // MU_1,7.20

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.20)

sa eva ramo bhavata niyate raksasan prati /
yadi tat putrahinam tvam mrtam evasu viddhi mam // MU_1,7.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.21)

caturnam atmajanam hi pritr atra hi me para /
jyestham dharmamayam tasman na ramam netum arhasi // MU_1,7.22

nirdharane sasthi ||
(MT_1,7.22)

nisacarabalam hantum mune yadi tavepsitam /
caturangasamayuktam maya saha balam naya // MU_1,7.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.23)

kimvirya raksasas te tu kasya putrah katham ca te /
kiyatpramanah ke caite iti varnaya me sphutam // MU_1,7.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.24)

katham tena prahartavyam tesam ramena raksasam /
mamakair va balair brahman maya va kutayodhinam // MU_1,7.25

ramasyagre sthitavabhavat tenety uktam ||
(MT_1,7.25)

sarvam me samsa bhagavan yatha tesam maya rane /
sthatavyam dustasattvanam viryotsikta hi raksasah //
MU_1,7.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.26)

sruyate hi mahaviro ravano nama raksasah /
saksad vaisravanabhrata putro visrvaso muneh // MU_1,7.27

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.27)

astu sah | tatah kim ity | atraha

sa cet tava makhe vighnam karoti kila durmatih /
tat sangrame na saktah 'smo vayam tasya duratmanah // MU_1,7.28

tat tada ||
(MT_1,7.28)

nanu katham asau tadrgviryah astity | atraha

kale kale prthag brahman bhuriviryavibhutayah | /
bhutesv abhyudayam yanti praliyante ca kalatah // MU_1,7.29

bhuriviryavibhutayah mahadviryasampadyuktah | bhutesv iti
nirdharane sap-tami ||
(MT_1,7.29)

adyasmims te vayam kale ravanadisu satrusu /
na samarthah purah sthatum niyater esa niscayah // MU_1,7.30

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.30)

tasmat prasadam dharmajña kuru tvam mama putrake /
mama caivalpabhagyasya bhavan hy asamadaivatam // MU_1,7.31

alpabhagyasyeti | anyatha tvam ramam na yacitavan iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,7.31)

devadanavagandharva yaksaplavagapannagah /
na sakta ravanam yoddhum kim punah purusa yudhi // MU_1,7.32

spastam ||
(MT_1,7.32)

mahaviryavatam viryam adatte sa sudhabhujam /
tena sardham na sakta smas samyuge tasya vavarah // MU_1,7.33

adatte grhnati | pratibadhnatiti yavat | mahaviryam sudhabhujo 'py
asau viryarahitan karotiti bhavah | avaras tadapeksaya nicah |
vasabdah padapurantarhah ||
(MT_1,7.33)

nanu ramasya sajjanatvenaivavasyam jayah syad ity | atraha

ayam anyatamah kalah pelavikrtasajjanah /
raghavo 'pi gato dainyam yatra vardhakajarjarah // MU_1,7.34

apisabdah raghavasya mahasajjanatvam dyotayati | vardhakeneva
jarjarah vardhakajarjarah ||
(MT_1,7.34)

atha va lavanam brahman yajñagham tam madhoh sutam /
kathaya tvam suraprakhya kveva moksyami putrakam // MU_1,7.35

atha va madhoh sutam tam prasiddham | yajñagham lavanam
yoddhum na saktah smah iti vyavahitadhyahrtaih saha sambandhah
| lavano 'pi cet tava yajñavighnakari asti tam api yoddhum na saktah
sma iti bhavah | he suraprakhya | tvam kathaya | aham putrakam kveva
kutreva | moksyami | na moksyamiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,7.35)

atha necchasi ced brahmams tad vidheyo 'ham eva te /
anyatha tu na pasyami sasvatam jayam atmanah // MU_1,7.36

atha paksantare | tvam putramoksanam cet yadi | necchasi | tad aham
te tava | vidheyah ayattah | evasmi | tada aham evagacchamity
arthah | anyatha sahajavicare kriyamane | aham atmanah sasvatam
jayam na pasyami | na janamity arthah ||
(MT_1,7.36)

sargantaslokena dasarathavacanam upasamharati

ity uktva mrduvacanam bhayakulo 'sav alole munimatasamsaye nimagnah

/

najñasit kanam api niscayam mahatma prodivicav iva jaladhau
samuhyamanah // MU_1,7.37

munimatasya samsaye 'nusthanananusthanarupe sandehe | magnah |
ata eva bhayakulah | mahatma asau dasarathah | ity evam |
mrduvacanam komalavacanam | uktva | kanam api stokam api | niscayam
na ajñasit na jñatavan | asau kathambhutih iva | prodivicau jaladhau
samuhyamana iva | jaladhau samuhyamano 'pi kutra gacchamiti niscayam na
janatiti sivam ||
(MT_1,7.37)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane saptamah sargah ||

tac chrutva vacanam tasya snehaparyakulaksaram /
samanyuh kausiko vakyam pratyuvaca mahipatim // MU_1,8.1

tasya dasarathasya ||
(MT_1,8.1)

visvamitrah kathayati

karisyamiti samsrutya pratijñam hatum icchasi |
sattvavan kesari bhutva mrgatam abhivañchasi || MU_1,8.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,8.2)

raghavanam ayukto 'yam kulasyasya viparyayah |
na kadacana jayante sitamsau krsnarasmayah || MU_1,8.3

nanu katham raghavanam kulasyayam viparyayah ayukto bhavatity |
atra drstantam aha | na kadacaneti ||
(MT_1,8.3)

yadi tvam na ksamo rajan gamisyami yathagatah /
hinapratijñah kakutstha sukhi bhava sabandhavah // MU_1,8.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,8.4)

srivalmiki bhavadvaja prati kathayati

tasmin kopaparite 'tha visvamitre mahatmani /
cacala vasudha krtasna suras ca bhayam avisan // MU_1,8.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,8.5)

krodhabhibhutam vijñaya jaganmitram mahamunim /
dhrtime suvratato dhiman vasistho vakyam abavit // MU_1,8.6

jaganmitram visvamitram ||
(MT_1,8.6)

srivasisthah kathayati

iksvakunam kule jatah saksad dharma ivaparah |
bhavan dasarathah srimams trailokye gunabhusitah || MU_1,8.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,8.7)

nitiman suvrato bhutva na dharmam hatum arhasi |
munes tribhuvanesasya vacanam kartum arhasi || MU_1,8.8

spastam | yugmam ||
(MT_1,8.8)

trisu lokesu vikhyato dharmena yasasa yutah /
svadharmam pratipadyasva na dharmam hatum arhasi // MU_1,8.9

pratipadyasva svikuru ||
(MT_1,8.9)

karisyamiti samsrutya tat te rajann akurvatah /
istapurtah pated dharmas tasmad ramam visarjaya // MU_1,8.10

istapurtah istapurtasvarupah | pratijñatakarana hi
sarvo dharmah nasyati ||
(MT_1,8.10)

guptam purusasimhena jvalanenamrtam yatha |
krtastram akrtastram va nainam draksyanti raksasah ||
MU_1,8.11

krtastram siksitastram ||
(MT_1,8.11)

iksvakuvamsajato 'pi svayam dasaratho 'pi san /
na palayasi ced vakyam ko 'parah palayisyati // MU_1,8.12

spastam ||
(MT_1,8.12)

yusmadadipranitena vyavaharena jantavah /
maryadam na vimuñcanti tam na hatum iharhasi // MU_1,8.13

tam maryadam ||
(MT_1,8.13)

esa vigrahavan dharma esa viryavatam varah /
esa buddhyadhiko loke tapasam ca parayanah // MU_1,8.14

parayanah asrayah ||
(MT_1,8.14)

eso 'stram vividham veti trailokye sacaracare /
naitad anyah puman veti na ca vetsyati kascana // MU_1,8.15

spastam ||

(MT_1,8.15)

na ca devarsayah kecin namara na ca raksasah /
na nagayaksagandharva anena sadrsa nrpa // MU_1,8.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,8.16)

astram asmai krsasvena paraih paramadurjayam |
kausikaya pura dattam yada rajyam samanvasat || MU_1,8.17

paraih anyaih | paramadurjayam atyantam jetum asakyam | samanvasat
sa-mapalayat ||
(MT_1,8.17)

nanu kimartham krsasvenasmai astrani dattanity | atraha

te hi putrah krsasvasya prajapatisutopamah /
enam anvacaran vira diptimanto mahaujasah // MU_1,8.18

hi yasmat | prajapatisutopamas te prasiddhah | krsasvasya putrah
| enam visvamitram | anvacaran anucaranti sma | atah putrasnehena
dattavan iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,8.18)

te putrah ke ity apeksayam aha

jaya ca suprabha caiva daksayanyau sumadhyame /
tayos tu yany apatyani satam paramadurjayam // MU_1,8.19

jaya ca suprabha caiveti ye | daksayanyau daksasya strirupe apaty
| sumadhyame striyau | astam | tayoh yani paramadurjayam satam
apatyani asan | atra ca purvaslokapeksayottaravakyagatatvad
yacchabdasya tacchabdapeksa nasti ||
(MT_1,8.19)

nanu kasyah katy apatyani asann ity apeksayam aha

pañcasatah sutañ jajñe jaya labdhavara pura /
vadhayasurasainyanam te 'ksayah kamarupinah // MU_1,8.20

aksayah nasarahitah ||
(MT_1,8.20)

suprabha janayam asa putran pañcasatah paran /
sangharsan nama durdharsan durakrosan baliyasah // MU_1,8.21

durdharsan parabhavitum asakyan | durakrosan satrubhah samare
ahvatum asakyan ||
(MT_1,8.21)

prasangikam upasamhrtya prakrtam anusrati

evamviryo mahateja visvamitro mahamunih /
na ramagamane buddhim viklavam kartum arhasi // MU_1,8.22

purvardham uttarardhasya hetutvena yojyam ||
(MT_1,8.22)

sargantaslokena srivasistho vakyam samapayati

asmin mahasattvamaye munindre sthite samipe purusas tu sadhuh /
prapte 'pi mrtyav amaratvam eti ma dinatam gaccha yatha vimudhah
// MU_1,8.23

yatha vimudhah | mudhavad ity arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,8.23)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane astamah sargah ||

srivalmikir bharadvajam prati kathayati

tatha vasisthe bruvati raja dasarathah sutam /
samutsrastumana ramam ajuhava salaksmanam // MU_1,9.1

samutsrastumanah datumanah ||
(MT_1,9.1)

dasarathah pratiharam prati kathayati

pratihara mahabahum ramam satyaparakramam /
salaksmanam avighnena munyartham sikhram anaya // MU_1,9.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.2)

dasarathavakyam upasamharati

iti rajña visrsto 'sau gatvantahpuramandiram /
muhurtamatrenagatya samuvaca mahipatim // MU_1,9.3

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.3)

pratiharah kathayati

deva dordalitatesaripo ramah svamandire /
vimanah samsthito ratrau satpadah kamale yatha // MU_1,9.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.4)

agacchami ksaneneti vakti dhyayati caikakah /
na kasyacic ca nikate sthatum icchati khinnadhih // MU_1,9.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.5)

ity ukte tena bhupalas tam ramanucaram janam /
sarvam asvasayam asa papraccha ca yathakramam // MU_1,9.6

spastam ||

(MT_1,9.6)

rajaprasnam eva kathayati

katham kidrk sthito rama iti prsto mahibhrta /
ramabhrtiyajanah khinno vakyam aha mahipatim // MU_1,9.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.7)

dehayastim imam deva dharayanta ime vayam /
khinnah khedaparimlane vibho rame sute tava // MU_1,9.8

he deva he rajan | dehayastim dehalatam | rame ramakhye | tava
sute tava sutanimitam | carmani dvipinam hantivat ||
(MT_1,9.8)

ramo rajivapatrakso yatahprabhrti cagatah /
savipras tirthayatrayas tatahprabhrti durmanah // MU_1,9.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.9)

yatnaprathanayasmakam nijavyaparam ahnikam /
sayam amlanavadanah karoti na karoti va // MU_1,9.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.10)

snanadevarcanacaraparyante parikhedavan /
prarthito 'pi hi na trpter asnaty asanam isvarah // MU_1,9.11

a trpteh trptiparyantam ||
(MT_1,9.11)

lolantahpuranaribhih krtadolabhir angane /
na ca kridati lilabhir varadbhir iva catakah // MU_1,9.12

varadbhih sarojalaih | catakah paksivisesah | sa hi
varsabindun eva pibati ||
(MT_1,9.12)

manikyamuktasamprota keyurakatakavali /
nanandayati tam rajan dyauh patavivasam yatha // MU_1,9.13

patavivasam patantam ||
(MT_1,9.13)

kridadvadhuvilolesu vahatkusumavayusu /
latavalayagehesu bhavaty ativisadavan // MU_1,9.14

latavalayagehesu latamandalayuktesu grhesu ||
(MT_1,9.14)

yad ramyam ucitam svadu pesalam cittahari va /
baspapureksana iva tenaiva parikhidyate // MU_1,9.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.15)

kim ima dukkhadayinyah praspuranti purogatah /
iti nrttavilasesu kaminih parinindati // MU_1,9.16

imah etah kaminyah ||
(MT_1,9.16)

bhojanam sayanam panam vilasam snanam asanam /
ummattavestitam iva nabhinandati ninditam // MU_1,9.17

ninditam nindavisayikrtam ||
(MT_1,9.17)

kim sampada kim vipada kim gehena kim ihitaih /
sarvam evasad ity uktva tusnim eko 'vatisthate // MU_1,9.18

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.18)

nodeti parihasesu na bhogesu nimajjati /
na ca tisthati karyesu maunam evavalambate // MU_1,9.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.19)

vilolalakavallaryo helavalitalocanah /
nanandayanti tam naryo mrgyo vanatarum yatha // MU_1,9.20

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.20)

ekantesu digantesu tiresu vipinesu ca /
ratim ayaty aranyesu vikritavad ajantusu // MU_1,9.21

vikrito hi palayanartham janturahite eva dese ratim ayati ||
(MT_1,9.21)

vastrapanasanadanaparanmukhataya taya /
parivraddharminam rajan so 'nuyati tapasvinam // MU_1,9.22

tapasvinam anuyati tapasvisambandhicaritam anukarotity arthah | na
masanam asniyad itivat prayogah ||
(MT_1,9.22)

eka eva vasan dese janasunye janasvara /
na hasaty ekaya buddhya na gayati na roditi // MU_1,9.23

ekaya buddhya sarvatyagarupaya matya upalaksitah ||
(MT_1,9.23)

punah kim karotity apeksayam aha

baddhapadmasanah sunyamana vamarasthale /
kapolatalam adaya kevalam paritisthati // MU_1,9.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.24)

nabhimanam upadatte napi vañchati rajatam /
nodeti nastam ayati sukhadukhanuvrttisu // MU_1,9.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.25)

na vidmah kim asau jatah kim karoti kim ihate /
kim dhyayati kim ayati katham kim anudhavati // MU_1,9.26

na vidma ity asya karmapeksayam aha kim asau jatah kimartham asau
jatah | jananam hi bhogadisevanartham iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,9.26)

pratyaham krsatam yati pratyaham yati pandutam /
viragam pratyaham yati saradanta iva drumah // MU_1,9.27

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.27)

anuyatau tam evaitau rajañ satrugnalaksmantau /
tadsrav eva tasyaiva pratibimbav iva sthitau // MU_1,9.28

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.28)

bhrtyai rajabhir ambabhih sa prsto 'pi punah punah /
uktva na kiñcid eveti tusnim aste nirihitah // MU_1,9.29

sah sriramah | nirihitah cestitarahitah | itisabdah
padapurantarhah sriramottaravakyasvarupanirdesaparo va jñeyah
||
(MT_1,9.29)

apatamatrahedyesu ma bhogesu manah krthah /
iti parsvagatam bhavyam anusasti suhrjjanam // MU_1,9.30

bhavyam anusasanayogyam ||
(MT_1,9.30)

nanavibhavaramyasu strisu gosthikathasu ca /
purahsthitam ivasneho nasam evanupasyati // MU_1,9.31

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.31)

ritimadhuryasayasapadasamsthitivarjitaih /
cestitair eva kakalya bhuyo bhuyah pragayati // MU_1,9.32

sah ramah | ritimadhuryasayasapadasamsthitivarjitaih cestitair
eva kevalaih abhinayair evopalaksitaya kakalya kalasuksmadhvanina |
gayati ||
(MT_1,9.32)

samrad bhaveti parsvastham vadantam anujivinam /
pralapantam ivonmattam hasaty anyamana munih // MU_1,9.33

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.33)

na proktam akarnayati preksate na purogatam /
karoty avajñam sarvatra sumahaty api vastuni // MU_1,9.34

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.34)

apy akasasarojinyam apy akasamahavane /
ittham etat katham iti vismayo 'sya na jayate // MU_1,9.35

vismayasya svarupam darsayati ittham etat katham iti ||
(MT_1,9.35)

kantamadyagatasyapi mano 'sya madanesavah /
na bhedayanti durbhedam dhara iva mahopalam // MU_1,9.36

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.36)

apadam ekam avasam abhivañchasi kim dhanam /
anusasyeti sarvasvam arthine samprayacchati // MU_1,9.37

anusasya anusasanam krtva ||
(MT_1,9.37)

iyam apad iyam sampad ity ayam kalpanamayah /
manasy abhyudito moha iti sokat pragayati // MU_1,9.38

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.38)

ha hato 'ham anatho 'ham ity akrandaparo 'pi san /
na jano yati vairagyam citram ity eva vakty asau // MU_1,9.39

akrandaparasya vairagyam yuktam evety apisabdena dyotyate ||
(MT_1,9.39)

raghukananasalena ramena ripughatina /
bhramam ittham sthitenaiiva vayam khedam upagatah // MU_1,9.40

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.40)

na vidmah kim mahabaho tasya tadsacetasah /
kurmah kamalapatraksa gatir atra hi no bhavan // MU_1,9.41

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.41)

rajanam atha va vipram upadestaram agragam /
hasan pasum ivavyagrah so 'vadhiraayati prabho // MU_1,9.42

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.42)

prapañco 'yam iha spharam jagannama yad utthitam /
naitad vastu na caivaham iti nirniya samsthitah // MU_1,9.43

yah ayam prapañcah utthitam idam spharam jagannama bhavati | etad
vastu paramarthasat | na bhavati | evasabdah apisabdasyarthe | aham api
vastu na ca bhavami | iti evam | nirniyasau ramah samsthitah ||
(MT_1,9.43)

narau natmani no mitre na rajye na ca matari /
na sampadapador nantas tasyastha na vibhor bahih // MU_1,9.44

astha ratih ||
(MT_1,9.44)

nirastastho niraso 'sau niriho 'sau niraspadah /
mohe na ca vimukto 'sau tena tapyamahe vayam // MU_1,9.45

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.45)

kim dhanena kim ambabhih kim rajyena kim ihaya /
iti niscayavan antah pranatyagamanah sthitah // MU_1,9.46

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.46)

bhogesv ayusi rajye ca mitre pitari matari /
param udvegam ayatas catako 'vagrahe yatha // MU_1,9.47

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.47)

tasya tadrksvabhavasya samagravibhavanvitam /
samsarajalam abhogi prabho prativisayate // MU_1,9.48

prativisam ivacarate prativisayate ||
(MT_1,9.48)

tadsah syan mahasattvah ka ivasmin mahitale /
prakrte vyavahare tam yo nivesayitum ksamah // MU_1,9.49

spastam ||
(MT_1,9.49)

iti no yeyam ayata sakhaprasarasalini /
apat tam alam uddhartum samudetu daya para // MU_1,9.50

samudetu taveti sesah ||
(MT_1,9.50)

sargantaslokena ramabhrtyavacanam samapayati
manasi moham apasya mahamanah sakalam artimatah kila sadhutam /

saphalatam nayatiha tamo haran dinakaro bhuvī bhaskaratam iva //
MU_1,9.51

mahamanah purusah | artimatah artiyuktasya purusasya | manasi
sakalam moham artisvarupam samastam moham | apasya durikṛtya |
sadhutam svasmin sthitam sadhubhavam | saphalatam nayati | ka iva |
dinakara iva | yatha dinakarah bhuvī tamah haran bhaskaratam
saphalatam nayati | tathety arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,9.51)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane navamah sargah ||

ramabhrtyavacanam srutva visvamiṭrah kathayati

evam cet tan mahaprajñam bhavanto raghunandanam /
ihanayantu tvaritam harinam harina iva // MU_1,10.1

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.1)

esa moho raghupater napadbhyo na ca ragatah /
vivekavairagyakṛto bodha esa mahodayah // MU_1,10.2

mahan udayah muktilaksanah yasmāt sah mahodayah ||
(MT_1,10.2)

iḥayatu ksanad ramas tad iḥaiva vayam ksanat /
moham tasyapanesyamo maruto 'drer ghanam yatha // MU_1,10.3

vayam ke iva | maruta iva | yatha marutah vayavah | adreh ghanam
megham | apanayanti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_1,10.3)

etasmin marjite yuktya mohe ca raghunandanah /
visrantim esyati pade tasmin vayam ivottame // MU_1,10.4

tasmin pade cinmatrakhye visrantisthane ||
(MT_1,10.4)

satyatam muditam prajñam visrantim ca sametya sah /
pinatam varavarnatvam pitamṛta ivaisyati // MU_1,10.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.5)

nijam ca prakṛtam eva vyavaharaparamparam /
paripurnamana manya acarisyaty akhanditam // MU_1,10.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.6)

bhavisyati mahasattvo jñatalokaparavarah /
sukhaduhkhasahinah samalostasmakañcanah // MU_1,10.7

jñate samyak niscite | lokanam paravare paravaci | paradvayam iti
yavat | yena | sah ||
(MT_1,10.7)

visvamitravakyam upasamharati

ity ukte muninathena raja sampurnamanasah /
prahinod ramam anetum bhuyo dutaparamparam // MU_1,10.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.8)

etavata ca kalena ramo nijagrhasanat /
pituḥ sakasam agantum utthito 'rka ivacalat // MU_1,10.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.9)

vrtah katipayair bhrtyair bhratrbhyam cajagama ha /
tat punyam pitur asthanam svargam surapater iva // MU_1,10.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.10)

durad eva dadarsasau ramo dasaratham tada /
vrtam rajasamuhena devaugheneva vasavam // MU_1,10.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.11)

vasisthavisvamitrabhyam sevitam parsvayor dvayoh /
sarvasastrarthatajjñena mantrivrndena palitam // MU_1,10.12

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.12)

carucamarahastabhīḥ kantabhīḥ samupasitam |
kakubbhīḥ iva murtabhīḥ samsthitabhīḥ yathocitam || MU_1,10.13

kakubbhīḥ digbhīḥ ||
(MT_1,10.13)

vasisthavisvamitradyas tatha dasarathadayah /
dadrsu raghavam durad upayantam guhopamam // MU_1,10.14

guhopamam kumarasadsam ||
(MT_1,10.14)

sattvavastambhagarvena saityeneva himalayam /
sritam sakalasevyena gambhirena svarena ca // MU_1,10.15

sattvasyavastambhena hastavalambena yah garvah | tena | purvasya
slokasya visesanatvena yojyam ||

(MT_1,10.15)

saumyam samasubhakaram vinayodaram urjitam /

kantopasantavapusam parasyarthasya bhajanam // MU_1,10.16

parasyarthasya moksasya ||
(MT_1,10.16)

samudyadyauvanarambham udyogasamasobhitam /
anudvignam anayasam purnaprayamanoratham // MU_1,10.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.17)

vicaritajagadyatram pavitragunagocaram /
mahasattvaikalobhena gunair iva samasritam // MU_1,10.18

mahasattvasya mahadhairyasya | yah eko lobhah | tatsangalobhah iti
yavat | tena ||
(MT_1,10.18)

udarasaram apurnam antahkaranakotaram /
aviksubhitaya vrttya darsyantam anuttamam // MU_1,10.19

ramam punah kathambhutam | idrsya vrttya idrsam
antahkaranam darsyantam iti sambandhah | apurnam bhogan prati
alauyena samantat purnam ||
(MT_1,10.19)

sriramavisesanany upasamharati

evam gunaganakirno durad eva raghudvahah /
parimeyasitacchacchasvaharambarapallavah // MU_1,10.20

prananama calaccarucudamanimaricina /
sirasa vasudhakampalolamanacalasriya // MU_1,10.21

parimeyah parimitah | sitah acchacchah svaharambarapallavah
yasya | sah tadsrah | sirasa kathambhutena | vasudhayam yah
kampah | tena lolamanasya-calasya srih yasya | tat | tadsena |
yugmam ||
(MT_1,10.20-21)

kan prananamety apeksayam aha

prathamam pitaram pascan munin manyaikam anatah /
tato viprams tato bandhums tato 'dhikagunan gurun // MU_1,10.22

pitaram kathambhutam | manyanam madhye ekam manyaikam ||
(MT_1,10.22)

jagraha catmana drstva manak svadugira tatha /
rajalokena vihitam sa pranamaparasparam // MU_1,10.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,10.23)

vihtasir munibhyam tu ramah sasamamanasah /

asasada pituh punyam samipam surasundarah // MU_1,10.24

samipam nikatam ||

(MT_1,10.24)

padabhivandanaratam tam athasau mahipatih /

sirasy abhyalilingasu cucumba ca punah punah // MU_1,10.25

satrughnam laksmanam caiva tathaiva paraviraha /

alilinga ghanasneham rajahamso 'mbujam yatha // MU_1,10.26

spastam | yugmam ||

(MT_1,10.25-26)

utsange vatsa tistheti vadaty atha mahipatau /

bhumau parijanastirne so 'msuke 'tha nyaviksata // MU_1,10.27

nyaviksata upavisat | athasabdadvayam

sambandhibhedenanantaryadvayavacakam ||

(MT_1,10.27)

dasarathah kathayati

putra praptavivekas tvam kalyananam ca bhajanam /

janavaj jirnaya buddhya khedayatma na diyate // MU_1,10.28

tvaya na diyate na deya ity arthah | khedayeti sampradane caturthi ||

(MT_1,10.28)

vrddhavipraguruproktam tvadrsenanutisthata /

padam asadyate punyam na moham anudhavata // MU_1,10.29

spastam ||

(MT_1,10.29)

tavad evapado dure tisthanti paripelavah /

yavad eva na mohasya prasarah putra diyate // MU_1,10.30

spastam ||

(MT_1,10.30)

srivasisthah kathayati

rajaputra mahabaho suras tvam vijitas tvaya /

duruccheda durarambha apy ami visayarayah // MU_1,10.31

spastam ||

(MT_1,10.31)

kim atajjña ivajñanam yogye va mohasagare /

vinimajjasi kallolagahane jadyasalini // MU_1,10.32

spastam ||

(MT_1,10.32)

visvamitra aha

calannilotpalavyuhasamalocana lolatam /
bruhi cetahkrtaṃ tyaktva hetuna kena muhyasi // MU_1,10.33

he calannilotpalavyuhasamalocana tvam | cetahkrtaṃ lolatam
tyaktva bruhi | karmapekṣayam vakyam karmatvena kathayati hetuneti
| tvam kimartham muhyasity arthah ||
(MT_1,10.33)

kimnisthah kiyata kena kiyantah karanena te /
adhayo nu vilumpanti mano geham ivakhavah // MU_1,10.34

te kiyantah adhayah | kimnisthah kimvisayah santah |
kiyata kena karanena manah nu vilumpanti | ke iva | akhava iva | yatha
akhavah geham vilumpanti | tathety arthah | nusabdah
prasnadyotakah ||
(MT_1,10.34)

manye nanucitanam tvam adhinam padam uttamah /
apatsu capto yo dhiro nirjitas tena cadhayah // MU_1,10.35

aptah vicarakari | na hy ucitasyanucitapadatvam yuktam iti bhavah
||
(MT_1,10.35)

yathabhimatam asu tvam bruhi prapsyasi canagham /
sarvam eva punar yena tava bhetsyanti nadhayah // MU_1,10.36

yena sarvaprāpanena ||
(MT_1,10.36)

visvamitravakyam sargantaslokenopasamharati

ity uktam asya sa mune raghuvamsaketur akarnya vakyam
ucitarthavilasagarbham /
tatyaja khedam abhigarjati varivahe barhi
yathabhyānumitabhimatarthasiddhiḥ // MU_1,10.37

abhyānumita garjanahetukenanumanena jñata | abhimatarthasya siddhiḥ
yas-ya | sa | iti sivaṃ ||
(MT_1,10.37)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane dasamah sargah ||

iti prsto munindrena samasvasya ca raghavah /
uvaca vacanam caru dhirapurnarthamantharam // MU_1,11.1

dhiram ca tat purnarthena mantharam nirbharam ca
dhirapurnarthamantharam ||
(MT_1,11.1)

itah param vairagyaprakaranārambhah |

smrtva tattvam paramagahanam svasvarupakhyam adyam sprstva

murdhna gurucaranayor dhulipuñjam prayatnat /
krtva devam saranam anisam vighnarajam ca tika vairagyakhye
prakaranavare tanyate bhaskarena //

samasvasanaparam srivasisthasrivisvamitrayor vakyam srutva
sriramo hrdgatam vairagyam prakatkaroti

bhagavan bhavata prsto yathavad adhuna kila /
kathayamy aham ajño 'pi ko langhayati sadvacah // MU_1,11.2

bhavateti kulagurum vasistham praty uktih | kimartham kathayasyi |
atraha ko langhayatiti ||
(MT_1,11.2)

svayam krtam pratijñam sampadayati

aham tavad ayam jato nije 'smin pitsadmani /
kramena vrddhim sampraptah praptavidyas ca samsthitah //
MU_1,11.3

tavacchabdo vipratipattyabhavavacakah ||
(MT_1,11.3)

tatah sadacaraparo bhutvaham muninayaka /
vihrtas tirthayatrartham urvim ambudhimekhalam // MU_1,11.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,11.4)

etavatatha kalena samsarastham imam mama /
svaviveko jaharantar oghas tatalatam iva // MU_1,11.5

svavivekah ko 'ham iti vicarah ||
(MT_1,11.5)

vivekena paritatma tenaham tad anu svayam /
bhoganirasaya buddhya pravicaritavan idam // MU_1,11.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,11.6)

kim tvaya pravicaritam ity | atraha

kim namedam vata sukham yo 'yam samsarasamsrtih /
jayate mrtaye loko mriyate jananaya ca // MU_1,11.7

vata kaste | idam sukham kim nama bhavati | na bhavatity arthah |
idam kim | samsare samsrtih samsaranam yasya | sah
tadsah | yah ayam lokah | mrtaye yat jayate | jananaya ca yan
mriyate ||
(MT_1,11.7)

mrtijananarupasya samsaranasya dukkhatvam ukta
tadasrayabhutanam bhavanam dukkhayuktatvam kathayati

svasthitah sarva eveme sacaracaracestitah /
apadam patayah papa bhava vibhavabhumayah // MU_1,11.8

sacaracaracestitah calanasthithirupakriyayuktah | sarve eveme
'nubhuyamanah | bhavah sthavarajangamarupah padarthah |
apadam patayah apadyuktah bhavanti |
puraslokotajanamaranarupaduhkhasrayatvad ity arthah |
bhavah kathambhutah | svasthitah svasmin sthitah | na tu
parasparam sambandhayuktah | punah kathambhutah | vibhavabhumayah
yathasvam saktiyuktah ||
(MT_1,11.8)

nanu katham bhavah svasthitah bhavanti | parasparam tesam
nanavidhasambandhadarsanad ity | atraha

ayahsalakasadsah parasparam asanginah /
slisyante kevalam bhava manahkalpanaya svaya // MU_1,11.9

ayam mama putradih ayam mama pitradir iti manahkalpitena sankalpenaiva
bhavanam parasparam sambandho 'sti | na tu paramarthata iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,11.9)

nanu manasah katham etavati saktir astity | atraha

manahsamayattam idam jagad abhogi drsyate /
manas casad ihabhati kena smah parimohitah // MU_1,11.10

abhogi vistarayuktam | manasah asattvam
asatyabhutapadarthanusandhanamatrarupatvena jñeyam ||
(MT_1,11.10)

asataiva vayam kastam vikrita mudhabuddhayah /
mrgatrsnambhasa dure vane mugdhamrga iva // MU_1,11.11

asata eva | na tu satyabhutena | manaseti sesah ||
(MT_1,11.11)

na kenacic ca vikrita vikrita iva samsthitah /
vata mudha vayam sarve janana api sambaram // MU_1,11.12

sambaram mayam ||
(MT_1,11.12)

kim etesu prapañcesu bhoga nama sudurbhagah /
mudhaiva hi vayam mohat samsthita baddhabhavanah // MU_1,11.13

etesu prapañcesu madhye | sudurbhagah atisayena
durbhagatvakhya gunayuktah | bhoga nama kim bhavanti |
apatamatraramaniyatvat na kiñcid api bhavantity arthah | hisabdah
atahsabdarthe | hi atah | vayam etesu bhogesu | baddhabhavanah |
mohat mudhaiva samsthitah vyarthatvat ||
(MT_1,11.13)

ajñate bahukalena vyartha eva vayam ghane /

mohe nipatita mugdhah svabhre mugdhamrga iva // MU_1,11.14

mohe bhogabhavanakhye mohe | bahukalena bahukalam tavat ||
(MT_1,11.14)

kim me rajyena kim bhogaih ko 'ham kim idam agatam /
yan mithyaivastu tan mithya kasya nama kim agatam // MU_1,11.15

yat mithya bhavati tat mithyaivastu iti sambandhah ||
(MT_1,11.15)

avantaram upasamharam karoti

evam vimrsato brahman sarvesv eva tato mama /
bhavesv aratir ayata pathikasya marusv iva // MU_1,11.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,11.16)

svabhimatam aviskaroti

tad etad bhagavan bruhi kim idam parinasyati /
kim idam jayate bhuyah kim idam parivardhate // MU_1,11.17

kim iti katham ity asyathe ||
(MT_1,11.17)

jaramaranam apac ca jananam sampadas tatha /
avirbhavatirobhavair vivartante punah punah // MU_1,11.18

bhavesu iti sesah | bhavair iti itthambhave trtiya | vivartante
rupantaram gacchanti ||
(MT_1,11.18)

bhavais tair eva tair eva tucchair vayam ime kila /
pasya jarjaratam nita vatair iva giridrumah // MU_1,11.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,11.19)

acetana iva janah pavanaih prananamabhih /
dhvanantah samsthita vyartham yatha kicakavenavah // MU_1,11.20

kicakavenavo hi vyartham dhvananti ||
(MT_1,11.20)

samyatidam katham dukkham iti tapto 'smi cintaya /
jaraddruma ivogrena kotarasthena vahnina // MU_1,11.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,11.21)

samsaradukkhapananirandhrahrdayo 'py aham /
nijalokabhayad eva galadbaspair na rodimi // MU_1,11.22

samsaradukkhany eva pasanah | taih nirandhram hridayam

yasya | sah tadsrah ||

(MT_1,11.22)

sunyasanmukhavrttis tu suskarodananirasah/

viveka eva hrtsamstho mamaikantesu pasyati // MU_1,11.23

sunya vyarthas ca tah | sanmukhavrttayah sanmukhavyaparah

tah | ekantesu vivekaikapara evasmiti bhavah ||

(MT_1,11.23)

bhrsam muhyami samsmrtya bhavabhavamayim sthitim /

daridryeneva subhago dure samsaracintaya // MU_1,11.24

sthitim jagadakyam sthitim | aham ka iva | subhaga iva | yatha

subhagah daridryena muhyati | tathety arthah | atah samsaracintaya

dure | sa dure bhavatv ity arthah ||

(MT_1,11.24)

evam samanyena samsarapadarthanam duhkhatam uktva tad

visesesu pradhanabhutayah sriyah kathayati

mohayanti manovrttim khandayanti gunanalam /

dukhajalam prayacchanti vipralambhaparah sriyah // MU_1,11.25

mohayanti avivekayuktatam kurvanti | aisvryamadagrasta hi

purvaparavicarasunya eva bhavanti | vipralambhaparah vañcanaparah

||

(MT_1,11.25)

evam sriyah duhkhatam uktva tat pradhanavayavabhutasya

dhanasyapi duhkhatam kathayati

cintanicayavakrani nanandaya dhanani me /

samprasutakalatrani grhany ugrapadam yatha // MU_1,11.26

cintanicayenarjanadyartham prayuktena cintasamuhena | vakrani

kutilani | ugrapadam hi bahukalatrani grhani dukhayaiva

bhavanti ||

(MT_1,11.26)

sangrahena svasvasthyam kathayati

vividhadosadasaparcintanaih satatabhangurakaranakalpitaih /

mama na nirvrtim eti mano mune nigaditasya yatha vanahastinah //

MU_1,11.27

vividha yah dosadasah | tasam paricintanaih | kathambhutaih |

satatam bhangurani yani karanani bhogarupani karanani |

taih kalpitaih svavisyataya prakatiktaih ||

(MT_1,11.27)

sarvadosamulakaranabhutan visayan sargantaslokena nindati

khalah kale kale nisi nisitamohaikamihika gataloke loke

visayahathacaurah sucaturah /
pravrttah prodyukta disi disi vivekaikaharane rane saktas
tesam vadata vibudhah ke 'dya subhatah // MU_1,11.28

khalah atyantaduhkhakaritvat durjanasadrzas | tatha sucaturah
aticaturyayuktah | visayahathacaurah | nisi laksanaya
avidyarupayam ratrau | nisita tiksna ya mohaikamihika | taya
gataloke dure gatavicarakhyaprakase | loke asmin samsare | kale kale
sarvesu kalesu | disi disi sarvasu diksu | prodyuktah
prakrstodyogabhajah | ata eva vivekasya samyagvicarasya | yad ekam
haranam kevalam haranam | tatra pravrttah bhavanti | he
vibudhah yuyam | vadatadya asmin samaye | tesam
visayahathacauranam rane ke subhatah saktah bhavanti | na
ke 'piti bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,11.28)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane ekadasah sargah ||

samanantaram eva prakrtam srinindam vistarena kathayati

iyam asmin vinodaya samsare parikalpita /
srir mune parimohaya sapi nunam anarthada // MU_1,12.1

nunam niscayena | anarthadeti visesanadvarahetuh ||
(MT_1,12.1)

anarthadatvam evasyah kathayati

ullasabahulan antah kallolan akramakulan /
jadan prasravati spharan pravrsiva tarangini // MU_1,12.2

iyam srih ullasabahulan ullasapurnan | akramakulan
kramollanghananirbha-ran | tatha jadan jadyadayitvat jadarupan
| kallolan darpakhyan mahatarangan | prasravati utpadayati | ka iva |
taranginiva | yatha tarangini pravrsi varsakale |
uktavisesanan mahatarangan prasravati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_1,12.2)

cintaduhitaro bahvyo bhuridurlaliteritah /
cañcalah prabhavanty asyas tarangah sarito yatha // MU_1,12.3

bhurini yani durlalitani durvilasah | tair iritah cañcalitah
| utthapita iti yavat ||
(MT_1,12.3)

esa hi padam ekatra na nibadhnati durbhaga /
mugdhevaniyatacaram itas cetasa dhavati // MU_1,12.4

hi niscaye | aniyatacaram kamacarata ity arthah | kriyavisesanam
etat ||
(MT_1,12.4)

janayanti param daham paramrstangika sati /
vinasam eva dhatte 'ntar dipalekheva kajjalam // MU_1,12.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,12.5)

gunagunavicarena vinaiva kila parsvagam /
rajaprakrtivan mudha durarudhavalambate // MU_1,12.6

rajaprakrtivat rajasvabhavavat | rajapi hi gunagunavicararahitam
eva parsvagam avalambate ||
(MT_1,12.6)

karmana tena tenaisa vistaram upagacchati /
dosasivisavegasya yat ksiravisarayate // MU_1,12.7

ksirasya visarah sekah | sa ivacarate ksiravisarayate ||
(MT_1,12.7)

tavac chitamrdusparsah parasve ca jane janah /
vatyayeva himam yavac chriya na parusikrtah // MU_1,12.8

srisparse janah svasmin pare ca mahakathina eva bhavatiti
pindarthah | vatya hi himam parusikarotity upamanatvena
grhita ||
(MT_1,12.8)

prajñāh surah krtajñās ca pesala mrdavas ca ye /
pamsumustyeva manayah sriya te malinikrtah // MU_1,12.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,12.9)

na srih sukhaya bhagavan duhkhaiyaiva hi kalpate /
guptam vinasanam dhatte mrtim visalata yatha // MU_1,12.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,12.10)

sriman ajananindyas ca suras capy avikatthanah /
samadrstih prabhus caiva durlabhah purusas trayah //
MU_1,12.11

sriya sprstah sahanakatvena jananindya eva bhavatiti bhavah
||
(MT_1,12.11)

esa hi visama duhkhabhoginam gahana guha /
ghanamohagajendranam vindhyasailamahatavi // MU_1,12.12

spastam ||
(MT_1,12.12)

punah kidrsy astity apeksayam aha

satkaryapadmarajani duhkhakairavacandrika /
saddrstidipikavatya kallolaughatarangini // MU_1,12.13

kallolah darparupah mahatarangah ||
(MT_1,12.13)

sambhramabhradipadavi visadavisavardhini /
kedarika vikalpanam khada kubhayabhoginam // MU_1,12.14

khada guha | kubhayani eva bhoginah sarpah | tesam ||
(MT_1,12.14)

himam vairagyavallinam vikarolukayamini /
rahudamstra vivekendoh saujanyaambojacandrika // MU_1,12.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,12.15)

indrayudhavad alolananaragamanohara /
lola tadid ivotpannadhvamsini jadasamsraya // MU_1,12.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,12.16)

capala varjita ratya nakuli nakulinaja /
vipralambhanatparyahetugramrgatrsnika // MU_1,12.17

capala capalyagunasahita | ata eva ratya varjita kutrapi ratim
akurvativity arthah | tatha nakuli aticapalatvena nakulastrisarupa |
tatha nakulinaja dusta | akulinajo hi dusto bhavati | tatha
vipralambhane paravañcane | yat tatparyam | tasya hetus casau
ugramrgatrsnika kathinamrgatrsnasvarupa ||
(MT_1,12.17)

laharivaikarupena ksanam padam akurvati /
cala dipasikhevati durjñeyagatigocara // MU_1,12.18

na gatau gamane gocara agatigocara | dipasikhapi gatau agocara eva
bhavati ||
(MT_1,12.18)

simhiva vigrahavyagrakarindrakulapatini /
khadgadhareva sisira tiksna tiksnasayasraya // MU_1,12.19

vigrahavyagram yuddhavyagram | yat karindrakulam hastikulam | tatra
patatiti tadrsi tatsadhyatvat | simhi cedrsi bhavati | sisira
amukhe santapaharivat | tiksnasayah kathinacintah |
asrayah yasyah | sa ||
(MT_1,12.19)

nanayopaharthinya duradhiparipinaya /
pasyamy abhavyaya laksmya kiñcid duhkhad rte sukham // MU_1,12.20

upahatan ajñanabadhitan | arthate alambanatvena kanksatiti

tadr̥sya ||
(MT_1,12.20)

dvarenotsarita laksmih punar eti tamo'rina /
aho vata hrtasthana nirlajja durjanaspada // MU_1,12.21

tamo'rina gehantargatatamonivaranartham kalpitena ksudradvarena
||
(MT_1,12.21)

sargantaslokena srinindam samapayati

manorama karsati cittavrttim kadaryasadhya ksanabhangura ca /
vyalavaligarbhanivrttadeha svabhrotthita puspalateva laksmih //
MU_1,12.22

kadaryasadhya kukarmasadhya | sripakse vyalavali dukkhavali |
iti sivam ||
(MT_1,12.22)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane dvadasah sargah ||

evam srinindam krtva jivitanindam karoti

ayuh pallavakonagralambambukanabhanguram /
unmattam iva santyajya yaty akande sarirakam // MU_1,13.1

ayuh jivitam | yatiti sambandhah | akande asamaye |
tatsammatirupam samayam ullanghyeti yavat ||
(MT_1,13.1)

visayasirvisasangaparijarjaracetam /
apraudhatmavivekanam ayur ayasakaranam // MU_1,13.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,13.2)

ye tu vijñatavijñeya visranta vitate pade /
bhavabhavasamasvasta ayus tesam sukhayate // MU_1,13.3

visranta atmatve niscitah | vitate aparimite | bhavabhavesu
pravahagatesu nasotpadesu | samasvastah svabhavad apracyutah
||
(MT_1,13.3)

vayam parimitakaraparinisthitaniscayah /
samsarabhrataditpuñje mune nayusi nirvrtah // MU_1,13.4

parimitah parimityayuktah | yah akarāh dehadirupah akarāh |
tatra parinisthitah nistham gatah | niscayah atmaniscayah
| yesam | te | nirvrtir hi aparimitasvarupanisthatvam iti bhavah
||
(MT_1,13.4)

yujyate vestanam vayav akasasya ca khandanam /
grathanam ca taranganam astha nayusi yujyate // MU_1,13.5

astha drdhatavisvasah ||
(MT_1,13.5)

pelavam saradivabhram asneham iva dipakam /
tarangakam ivalolam gatam evopalaksyate // MU_1,13.6

ayur iti sesah | pelavam laghu ||
(MT_1,13.6)

tarangapratibimbendum taditpuñjam nabho'mbudam /
grahitum astham badhnami na tv ayusi gatasthitau // MU_1,13.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,13.7)

avisantamanah sunyam ayur atatam ihate /
duhkhyayaiva vimudho 'ntar garbham asvatari yatha // MU_1,13.8

asvatari kharastriyam asvaj jata vadava | tasya garbhah
kuksipatanam vina na niriyati ||
(MT_1,13.8)

samsarasamsrtav ambhahpheno 'smin sargasagare /
kayavallyam raso rajañ jivitam me na rocate // MU_1,13.9

sargasagare kathambhute | samsare samsrtih samsaranam | yasya
| tadrse | ambhahphenah ambhovikarah phenah | dasaratham prati
iyam uktih ||
(MT_1,13.9)

prapyam samprapyate yena bhuyo yena na socyate /
paraya nirvrteh sthanam yat taj jivitam ucyate // MU_1,13.10

paraya utkrstayah ||
(MT_1,13.10)

taravo 'pi hi jivanti jivanti mrgapaksinah /
sa jivati mano yasya mananena na jivati // MU_1,13.11

mananena bhoganusandhanena ||
(MT_1,13.11)

jatas ta eva jagati jantavah sadhujivitah /
ye punar neha jayante sesa janita gardabhah // MU_1,13.12

yuyam janita | kim ity apeksayam aha | sesa iti | sesa
gardabhah bhavanti ||
(MT_1,13.12)

bharo 'vivekinah sastram bharo jñanam ca raginah /
asantam ca mano bharo bharo 'natmavido vapuh // MU_1,13.13

avivekinah vivekarahitasya | bharatvam ca sastradeh
samyagjñanadyarthakriyakaritvabhavena jñeyam ||
(MT_1,13.13)

rupam ayur mano buddhir ahankaras tatthehitam /
bharo bharadharasyeva sarvam duhkaya durdhiyah // MU_1,13.14

durdhiyah buddhirahitasya | buddhirahito hi rupadau samataya
paravasyam yati | tatas ca duhkhe nimajjati ||
(MT_1,13.14)

avisrantamanahpurnam apadam paramaspadam /
nido rogavihanganam ayur ayasanam drdham // MU_1,13.15

ayuh kathambhutam | avisrantam paramapadavisrantirahitam | yan manas
| tena purnam ||
(MT_1,13.15)

pratyaham khedam utsrjya sanair alam anaratam /
asv eva janmanah svabhram kalena vinikhanyate // MU_1,13.16

kalanasyatvam hi ayusah prasiddham ||
(MT_1,13.16)

sarirabilavisrantair visadahapradayibhih /
rogair nipiyate raudrair vyalair iva vananilah // MU_1,13.17

ayur iti sesah ||
(MT_1,13.17)

prasuvanair avacchedam tuchair antaravasibhih /
duhkhair akrsyate krurair ghunair iva jaraddrumah // MU_1,13.18

avacchedam chedanam | prasuvanair utpadayadbhih | akrsyate
svavasam niyate ||
(MT_1,13.18)

nunam nigiranayasu ghanagarvam anaratam /
akhur marjarakeneva maranenavalokyate // MU_1,13.19

avalokyate kada etat grase iti drsyate ||
(MT_1,13.19)

garvadigunagarbhinya sunyayasaktivasyaya /
annam mahasaneneva jarasa parijiryate // MU_1,13.20

asaktivasyaya asaktigrastaya ||
(MT_1,13.20)

dinaih katipayair eva pariñaya gatadaram /
durjanah sajjaneneva yauvanenavamucyate // MU_1,13.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,13.21)

vinasasuhrda nityam jaramaranabandhuna /
rupam sidgavareneva krtantenabhilasyate // MU_1,13.22

spastam ||
(MT_1,13.22)

sargantaslokena jivitanindam samapayati

sthirataya sukhaharitaya taya satatam ujjhitam utama phalgu ca /
jagati nasti tatha gunavarjitam maranamarjitam ayur idam yatha //
MU_1,13.23

uttamety amantranam | phalgu nihsaram | maranena marjitam
sanksiptam | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,13.23)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane trayodasah sargah ||

adhunahankaranindam prastauti

mudhaivabhyutthito mohan mudhaiva parivardhate /
mithyamayena bhito 'smi durahankarasatrana // MU_1,14.1

mithyamayena mithyasvarupena ||
(MT_1,14.1)

ahankaravasat eva dosakosah kadarthanam /
dadati dinadinanam samsaro vividhakartrih // MU_1,14.2

kadarthanam duhkham ||
(MT_1,14.2)

ahankaravasat apad ahankarad duradhayah /
ahankaravasat ihapy ahankaro mahamayah // MU_1,14.3

iha bhogartham cesta ||
(MT_1,14.3)

tam ahankaram asritya paramam ciravairinam /
na bhujje na pibamy ambhah kim u bhogan bhaje mune // MU_1,14.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,14.4)

samsararajjur adirgha mama cetasi mohini /
tatahankaradosena kirateneva vagura // MU_1,14.5

ahankaradosenahankarakhyena dosena ||
(MT_1,14.5)

yani duhkhami dirghani visamani mahanti ca /
ahankarat prasutani tany agat khadira iva // MU_1,14.6

agat parvatat ||
(MT_1,14.6)

samendoh saimhikeyasyam gunipadmamahasanim /
jñanameghasaratkalam ahankaram tyajamy aham // MU_1,14.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,14.7)

ahankaratyagam eva karoti

naham ramo na me vañcha bhavesu na ca me manah /
santa asitum icchami svatmany eva jino yatha // MU_1,14.8

dehasyaiva ramatvat | mama cinmatratvad iti bhavah | santah
ahankararahitah ||
(MT_1,14.8)

ahankaravasat yad yan maya bhuktam krtam hrtam /
sarvam tat tad avastv eva vastv ahankarariktata // MU_1,14.9

ahankarariktata ahankararahityam ||
(MT_1,14.9)

aham ity asti ced brahmann aham apadi dukkhitah /
sampatsu sukhitas tasmad anahankarita dhanah // MU_1,14.10

dhanayuktasya eva hi apatsu sampatsu ca dukkhadisparso na bhavatiti
purvavakye bhavah | phalitam aha tasmad iti | tasmad tato hetoh |
anahankarita dhanah dhanam bhavati | dehatmatve niscitah puruso hi
dehartham bhogajalam icchan bhogarahityarupayam apadi dukkhi bhavati
| tatsampattirupayam sampadi sukhi bhavati | cinmatratmatve niscito
'ham na tadrso bhavamiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,14.10)

ahankaram parityajya mune santamanas tatha /
avatisthe gatodvego bhogaughe 'bhanguraspadam // MU_1,14.11

avatisthe tisthami | ahankaram kathambhutam | bhogaughe
bhogasamuhe | abhanguraspadam anasvarapratistham ||
(MT_1,14.11)

brahman yavad ahankaravaridah pravijrmbhate /
tavad vikasam ayati trsnakutajamañjari // MU_1,14.12

spastam ||
(MT_1,14.12)

ahankaraghane sante trsnanavatadillata /
santadipasihavrttya kvapi yasyati satvaram // MU_1,14.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,14.13)

ahankaramahavindhya manomattamatangajah /
visphurjati ghanasphotaih stanitair iva varidah // MU_1,14.14

visphurjati vilasati | ghanasphotaih nividakarnatalaih ||

(MT_1,14.14)

iha dehamahadaryam ghanahankarakesari /
yo 'yam ullasati spharam tenedam jagad atatam // MU_1,14.15

anahankaritve hi sad api jagan nasti apeksavisayatvabhavat ||
(MT_1,14.15)

trsnatantulavaprota bahunmaparampara /
ahankarograsidgena kanthe muktavali krta // MU_1,14.16

sidgo hi tantuprotam muktavalim kanthe karoti ||
(MT_1,14.16)

putradarakalatrani tantram mantravivarjitam /
prasaritam aneneha durahankaravairina // MU_1,14.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,14.17)

pramarjite 'ham ity asmin pade svayam akhidyata /
pramarjita bhavanty eva sarva eva duradhayah // MU_1,14.18

spastam ||
(MT_1,14.18)

aham ity ambude sante sanaih susamasalini /
manomananasammohamihika kvapi gacchati // MU_1,14.19

manasah yah mananasammohah mananarupah | sa eva mihika niarah ||
(MT_1,14.19)

nirahankaravrtter me maurkhyac chokena sidatah /
yat kiñcid ucitam brahmams tad akhyatum iharhasi // MU_1,14.20

prathamam ahankaram svayam eva tyajami | pascad tvaduktam karomiti
bhavah ||
(MT_1,14.20)

sargantaslokenahankaranindam samapayati

sarvapadam nilayam adhravam antarastham unmuktam uttamagunena na
samsrayami /
yatnad ahankrtipadam parito 'tiduhkham sesena mam samanushadhi
mahanubhava // MU_1,14.21

ahankrtipadam ahankrtyakhyam sthanam | seseneti
ahankarasrayanam tyaktva yat kiñcit samajñapayasi tat
sampadayamiti bhavah | ahankaras ca idantavisayatvayogye dehe
ahantavisayatvasañjananam jñeyam | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,14.21)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane caturdasah sargah ||

evam ahankaranindam krtva cittanindam prastauti

dosair jarjaratam yatam satkaryad aryasevitat /
vatattapiñchalavavac cetas calati cañcalam // MU_1,15.1

dosaih ragadidosaih | satkaryat calati satkarye sthairyena na
tisthatity arthah ||
(MT_1,15.1)

itas cetas ca suvyagram vyartham evabhidhavati /
durad durataram dinam grame kauleyako yatha // MU_1,15.2

kauleyakah sva ||
(MT_1,15.2)

na prapnoti kvacit kiñcit praptair api mahadhanaih /
nantah sampurnatam eti karandaka ivambubhih // MU_1,15.3

kiñcit prapto hi punah kiñcid api na prarthayed iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,15.3)

nityam eva manah sunyam kadasavaguravrtam /
na manan nirvrtim yati mrgo yuthad iva cyutah // MU_1,15.4

sunyam nihsaram ||
(MT_1,15.4)

tarangataralam vrttim dadhad alunasirnatam /
parityajya ksanam api na mano yati nirvrtim // MU_1,15.5

alunasirnatam hastasparsasahatvam | maticañcalyam iti yavat ||
(MT_1,15.5)

mano mananaviksubdham diso dasa vidhavati /
mandarahananodbhutam ksirarnavapayo yatha // MU_1,15.6

mananaviksubdham bhoganusandhanaksubdham ||
(MT_1,15.6)

kallolakalanavartam mayamakaramalitam /
na niroddhum samartho 'smi manomohamaharnavam // MU_1,15.7

kallolarupa ya kalana sankalpah | saivavartah yasya | tat | maya
viparyayajñanam ||
(MT_1,15.7)

bhoga durvankurakanksi svabhapatam acintayan /
manoharinako brahman duram viparidhavati // MU_1,15.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.8)

na kadacana me cetas tam alunavisirnatam /
tyajaty akulaya vrttya cañcalatvam ivarnavah // MU_1,15.9

alunavisirnatam hastasparsasahatvam | maticañcalyam iti yavat

||

(MT_1,15.9)

cetas cañcalaya vrttya cintanicayacañcuram /
dhrtim badhnati naikatra kesari pañjare yatha // MU_1,15.10

cintanicayena cintasamuhena | cañcuram nirbharam ||
(MT_1,15.10)

mano moharatharudham sarirac chamatasukham /
haraty upagatodyogam hamsah ksiram ivambhasah // MU_1,15.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.11)

analkalpanatalpe nilinas cittavrttayah /
munindra na prabudhyante tena tapto 'ham akulah // MU_1,15.12

kalpanagrastam eva sadasanmano 'stiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,15.12)

krodikrtadrdhagranthitrsnasutrombhitatmana /
vihago jalakeneva brahman baddho 'smi cetasa // MU_1,15.13

granthayo 'tra ragadirupa jñeyah ||
(MT_1,15.13)

satatamarsadhumena cintajvalabilena ca /
vahnineva trnam suskam mune dagdho 'smi cetasa // MU_1,15.14

satatam amarsah krodha eva | dhumah yasya | tadsena ||
(MT_1,15.14)

krurena jadatam yatas trsnabharyanugamina /
savah kauleyakeneva brahman bhukto 'smi cetasa // MU_1,15.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.15)

tarangataralaspalavrttina jadarupina /
tatavrksa ivaughena brahman nito 'smi cetasa // MU_1,15.16

tarangavat taralaspala atyantacañcala | vrttih yasya | tadsena
||
(MT_1,15.16)

avantaranipataya sunyenakramanaya ca /
trnam candanileneva dure nunno 'smi cetasa // MU_1,15.17

avantaresu bhogarupesu paramavisrantirahitesu padesu | yah
nipatas | tasmai | akramanaya akramanartham | sunyenedi
manovisesanam ||
(MT_1,15.17)

samsarajaladher asman nityam uttaranonmukhah /

setuneva payahpuro rodhito 'smi kucetasa // MU_1,15.18

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.18)

patalad gacchata prstham prsthat patalagamina /
kupakastham kudamneva vestito 'smi kucetasa // MU_1,15.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.19)

mithyaiva sphararupena vicaravisararuna /
balo vetalakeneva grhito 'smi svacetasa // MU_1,15.20

grhitah svavasikrtah ||
(MT_1,15.20)

vahner usnatarah sailad api kastatarakramah /
vajrad api drdho brahman durnigrahamanograhah // MU_1,15.21

kastatarah kramah ullanghanam yasya | sah kastatarakramah |
durnigraham duhkkena nirgrahitum sakyam | yat manah | tasya
grahah grahanam | durnigrahamanograhah ||
(MT_1,15.21)

cetah patati karyesu vihagas camisesv iva /
ksanena viratim yati balah kridanakad iva // MU_1,15.22

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.22)

jadapraktir alolo vitatavartavrttiman /
mano'bdhir ihitavyalo duran nayati tata mam // MU_1,15.23

jadapraktih jadasvabhavah sitapraktis ca | vitatavarta eva
vrttayah yasya | sah | ihitani kanksitani eva vyalah
sarpah | yasya | sah | cestayuktasarpas ca yasmin | sah | duran
nayati nanavisayesu bhramayati ||
(MT_1,15.23)

yadidrsam manas tavasti tarhi tasya nigraham kurv ity | atraha

apy abdhipanan mahatah sumerullanghanad api /
api vahnyasanat sadho visamas cittanigrahah // MU_1,15.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.24)

nanu cittanigraho duhsadhya eva bhavatu | kim tena setsyatity | atraha

cittam karanam arthanam tasmin sati jagattrayam /
tasmin ksine jagat ksinam tac cikitsyam prayatnatah // MU_1,15.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,15.25)

cittad imani sukhaduhkhasatani nunam abhyagatany agavarad iva
kananani /
tasmin vivekavasatas tanutam prayate manye mune nipunam eva galanti tani
// MU_1,15.26

imani anubhuyamanani | agavarat parvatasresthat | nipunam samyak
||
(MT_1,15.26)

sargantaslokena cittanindam samapayati
sakalagunajayasa yatra baddha mahadbhis tam arim iha vijetum cittam
abhyutthito 'ham /
vigataratitayantar nabhinandami laksmim jadamalinavisalam
meghamalam ivenduh // MU_1,15.27

yatra yasmin manasi | abhyutthitah udyogayukto jatah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,15.27)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane pañcadasah sargah ||

evam manonindam krtva trsnanindam prastauti

hardandhakarasarvarya trsnayeha durantaya /
caranti cetanakase dosakausikapanktayah // MU_1,16.1

cetanakase cittakase | dosah ragadayah | yuktam ca
sarvayam kausikaca-ranam ||
(MT_1,16.1)

antardahapradayinya samudharasamardavah /
panka adityadiptyeva sosam nito 'smi cintaya // MU_1,16.2

samudham dhrtam | rasamardavam asvadakrtam jalakrtam ca
mardavam ye-na | sah | cinta catra trsna eva jñeya |
trsnayah cintarupatvanapayat | evam uttaratrapī jñeyam ||
(MT_1,16.2)

mama cittamaharanye vyamohatimirakule /
sunye tandavini matta bhramasa pisacika // MU_1,16.3

asa trsna ||
(MT_1,16.3)

rajoracitanihara kañcanavacayojjvala /
nunam vikasam ayati cinta me 'sokamañjari // MU_1,16.4

nunam niscaye | cinta asokamañjari me vikasam ayati | kathambhuta
| rajasa svayam utpaditena lobhena | racitah niharah jadyam yaya
| sa | rajasa para-gena | racitah utpaditah | niharah yaya seti
ca | kañcanavacayena kañcanasangrahena | ujjvala jvalanti |
kañcanavacayavat ujjvala ca ||
(MT_1,16.4)

alam antar bhramayaisa trsna kavalitasaya /
ayata vimalollasam urmira ambunidhava iva // MU_1,16.5

antar manasi | bhramaya mithyajñanaya ||
(MT_1,16.5)

uddamakallolarava dehadrau vahativa me /
tarangitatarakara taratrsnatarangini // MU_1,16.6

taranti casau trsnatarangini taratrsnatarangini ||
(MT_1,16.6)

vegama samroddhum udito vatyayeva jaratrnama /
nitah kalusaya kvapi dhiyayama cittacatakah // MU_1,16.7

vegama svakiyama vegama | dhiya trsnavistaya buddhya ||
(MT_1,16.7)

yama yama aham adhitasthama asrayami gunasriyama /
tama tama kṛntati me trsna tantrima iva kumusika // MU_1,16.8

adhitasthama siksitadardhyama | drdham iti yavat ||
(MT_1,16.8)

payasiva jaratparnama vayava iva jaratrnama /
nabhasiva saranmeghas cintacakre bhramamy aham // MU_1,16.9

cintacakre trsnacakre ||
(MT_1,16.9)

gantuma aspadama atmiyama asamarthadhiyo vayama /
cintajale vimuhyamo jale sakunayo yatha // MU_1,16.10

atmiyama aspadama paramatmatattvakhyama nijama sthanama ||
(MT_1,16.10)

trsnabhidhanaya tata dagdho 'smi jvalaya tatha /
yatha dahopasamanama asanke namrtair api // MU_1,16.11

spastama ||
(MT_1,16.11)

durama durama ito gatva sametya ca punah punah /
bhramaty asu digantesu trsnonmatta turangami // MU_1,16.12

spastama ||
(MT_1,16.12)

jadasamsangini trsna kṛtordhavadhogamagama /
ksubdha granthimati nityama araghattograrajjuvat // MU_1,16.13

granthimati ragadigranthiyukta ||
(MT_1,16.13)

antar grathitaya dehe sambhramocchidyamanaya /
rajjvevasu balivardasa trsnaya vahyate janah // MU_1,16.14

dehe sarire | sambhramena na tu yuktya | ucchidyamanaya nasayitum
arabdhaya | vahyate yatra tatra niyate ||
(MT_1,16.14)

putradarakalatraditrsnaya nityakrsnaya /
khagesv iva kiratyeha jalam lokesu racyate // MU_1,16.15

putradibhir eva hi lokah samsare bandham apnoti ||
(MT_1,16.15)

bhayaty api dhireham andhayaty api seksanam /
khedaty api sanandam trsna krsneva sarvari // MU_1,16.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.16)

kutla komalasparsa visavaisamyasamsini /
dahaty api manak sprsta trsna krsneva bhogini //
MU_1,16.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.17)

bhinatti hrdayam pumsam mayamayavidhayini /
daurbhagyadayini dina trsna krsneva raksasi // MU_1,16.18

maya evamayah rogas | tam karotiti tadrasi | daurbhagyadayini
vaivarnyakarini ||
(MT_1,16.18)

tandratantriganam kose dadhana parivestitam /
nanande rajate brahmams trsnajarjaravallaki // MU_1,16.19

tandrah visayesv avasadah | ta eva tantryas | tasam ganas |
tam parivestitam samyak baddham | anande visrantyavastharupe
anande natye ca ||
(MT_1,16.19)

nityam evatimalina katukonmadasalini /
dirgha tanvi ghanasneha trsnagahvaravallari // MU_1,16.20

trsna eva gahvaravallari svabhralata ||
(MT_1,16.20)

ananandakari sunya nisphalatyartham unnata /
amangalakari krura trsna ksineva mañjari // MU_1,16.21

ksina mañjari nissara mañjari ||
(MT_1,16.21)

anavarjitacittapi sarvam evanudhavati /
na capnoti phalam kiñcit trsna jirneva kamini // MU_1,16.22

anavarjitacitta aramyatvad avasikrtajanahrdaya ||
(MT_1,16.22)

samsaranrtte mahati nanarasasamakule /
bhuvanabhogarangesu trsna jaradhanartaki // MU_1,16.23

nanarasah sukhadirupah srngaradirupas ca ||
(MT_1,16.23)

jara kusumita rudha patotpataphalavalih /
samsarajangale dirghe trsnavisalata tata // MU_1,16.24

rudha praroham gata ||
(MT_1,16.24)

yan na saknoti tatrapi dhatte tandavitam gatim /
nrtyaty anandarहितam trsna jirneva nartaki // MU_1,16.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.25)

bhrsam sphurati nihare samyaty aloka agate /
duhkhaughesu padam dhatte trsnacapalavarhini // MU_1,16.26

nihare mohe | aloke jñane ||
(MT_1,16.26)

jadakallolabahala ciram sunyatarantara /
ksanam ullasam ayati trsnapravrttarangini // MU_1,16.27

jadakallolaih jadyarupaih kallolaih jalakallolais ca ||
(MT_1,16.27)

nastam utsrjya tisthantam vrksad vrksam iva param /
purusat purusam yati trsna loleva paksini // MU_1,16.28

trsna nastam purusam utsrjya purusat tasman nastat
purusat | param anyarupam | tisthantam sthitiyuktam | purusam a
yati | ka iva | paksiniva | yatha paksini nastam vrksam
parityajya vrksat tasmāt nastat | aparam anyarupam |
tisthantam vrksam yati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_1,16.28)

padam karoty alanghye 'pi trptapi phalam ihate /
ciram tisthati naikatra trsnacapalamarkati // MU_1,16.29

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.29)

idam krtvedam ayati sarvam evasamañjasam /
anaratam ca yatate trsna cesteva daiviki // MU_1,16.30

daiviki daivasambandhini ||
(MT_1,16.30)

ksanam ayati patalam ksanam yati nabhastalam /
ksanam bhramati dikkuñje trsnahrtpadmasatpadi // MU_1,16.31

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.31)

sarvasamsaradosanam trsnaika dirghaduhkhada /
antahpurastham api ya yojayaty atisankate // MU_1,16.32

dosanam iti nirdharane sasthi | dirghaduhkhatvam
evottarardhena kathayati antahpurastham iti ||
(MT_1,16.32)

prayacchati param jadyam paramalokarodhini /
mohaniharagahana trsnajaladamalika // MU_1,16.33

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.33)

sarvesam jantujalanam samsaravyavaharinam /
pariprotamanomalas trsna bandhanarajjavah // MU_1,16.34

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.34)

vicitravarna viguna dirgha malinasamsthitih /
sunyasunyaspada trsna sakrakarmukadharmini // MU_1,16.35

malinaspadatvam sakrakarmukapakse meghasrayatvena jñeyam ||
(MT_1,16.35)

asanir gunasasyanam phalita sarad apade /
himam sampatsarojinyas tamasam dirghayamini // MU_1,16.36

trsna ka | apade apadartham | phalita sarat phalayukta sarad |
apatpradety arthah ||
(MT_1,16.36)

samsaranatakanati kayalayavihangami /
manasaranyaharini smarasangitavallaki // MU_1,16.37

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.37)

vyavaharabdhilahari mohamatangasrnkhala /
marganyagrodhasubhaga duhkhakairavacandrika // MU_1,16.38

marge nyagrodhacchayavat parinamaduhkhavahety arthah ||
(MT_1,16.38)

jaramaranaduhkhanam eka ratnasamudgika /
adhivyadhivilasanam nityamatta vilasini // MU_1,16.39

samudgika petika ||
(MT_1,16.39)

ksanam alokavimala sandhakaralava ksanam /
vyomavithisama trsna niharagahana ksanam // MU_1,16.40

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.40)

gacchatupasamam trsna karyavyayamasantaye /
tami ghanatamahkrsna yatha raksonivrttaye // MU_1,16.41

karyakrtah yah vyayamah | tasya santaye | tami ratrih ||
(MT_1,16.41)

tavan muhyaty ayam loko muko vilulitasayah /
yavad evanusandhatte trsnavisavisucikam // MU_1,16.42

visavisucika visabhaksanakrto rogavisesah ||
(MT_1,16.42)

loko 'yam akhilam duhkham cintayojjhita ujjhati /
cintavisucikamantras cintatyago hi kathyate // MU_1,16.43

duhkham cintasvarupam duhkham ||
(MT_1,16.43)

trnapasanakasthadi sarvam amisasankaya /
adadhana sphuraty antas trsna matsyi hrade yatha // MU_1,16.44

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.44)

rogartir angaga trsna gambhiram api manavam /
uttanatam nayaty asu suryamsava ivambujam // MU_1,16.45

uttanatam uttanapanitvam | yacakabhavam iti yavat ||
(MT_1,16.45)

aho bata mahac citram trsnam api mahadhiyah /
duschedam api krntanti vivekenamalasina // MU_1,16.46

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.46)

nasidhara na vajragnir na taptayahkanarcisah /
tatha tiksna yatha brahmams trsneyam hrdis samsthita //
MU_1,16.47

spastam ||
(MT_1,16.47)

kajjalasitatiksnagrah snehadirghadasaparah /
prakasa dahadasparsas trsna dipasikha iva // MU_1,16.48

kajjalasitas ca tah tiksnagras ca | snehah ragah tailam ca
| dasa avastha vartis ca ||
(MT_1,16.48)

api merupamam prajñam api suram api sthiram /
trnikaroti trsnaika nimesena narottamam // MU_1,16.49

trnikaroti laghukarotity arthah ||
(MT_1,16.49)

vistirnagahana bhima ghanajalarajomayi /
sandhakarogranihara trsna vindhyamahatavi // MU_1,16.50

vistirna casau gahana ca | vindhyamahatavipakse vistirnani
gahanani yasyah | seti | ghana casau bandhakatvat jalarupa ca |
tadrsi casau rajomayi ca rajogunamayi ca | meghajalena rajasa ca
vyaptety atavipakse | sandhakara ajñanandhyayukta | ugranihara
kathinamohayukta ||
(MT_1,16.50)

sargantaslokena trsnanindam samapayati

ekaiva sarvabhuvanantaralabdhalaksya durlaksatam upagataiva
purahsthiteva /
trsna sthita jagati cañcalavicimale ksirarnavambupatale
madhureva saktih // MU_1,16.51

durlaksatam upagataivatyantastvad iti bhavah | madhura saktih
madhuryakhyo gunah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,16.51)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane sodasah sargah ||

evam trsnanindam krtva sariranindam prastauti

ardrantratantrigahano vikari paritapavan /
dehah sphurati samsare so 'pi dukkhaya kevalam // MU_1,17.1

ardra raktardrah | yah antratantryah | tabhih gahanah
durgamah | vikari rogavan ||
(MT_1,17.1)

deham eva vistarena visinasti

ajño 'pi tajjñasadrso valitatmacamatkrth /
yuktya bhavyo 'py abhavyo me na jado napi cetanah // MU_1,17.2

ajño 'pi pasanatulyatvenacetano 'pi | tajjñasadsah
pramatrtvena bhasamanatvat | valiteti dehahambhavanayaiva
paramatmacamatkaro vyavadhanam yati | yuktya yogadirupaya yuktya |
bhavyo 'pi srestho 'pi moksasadhanatvat | me abhavyah
maddrstyabhavyah ||
(MT_1,17.2)

jadajadadsor madhye dolayitadurasayah /
na viveki na mudhatma moham eva prayacchati // MU_1,17.3

jadatve pasanavat cestasrayo na syat | ajadatve grahyatam
na yayad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,17.3)

stokenanandam ayati stokenayati khinnatam /
nasti dehasamah socyo nico gunabahiskrtah // MU_1,17.4

nico hi stokenanandam ayati khinnatam cayati ||
(MT_1,17.4)

agamapayina nityam dantakesarasalina /
vikasimitapuspna pratiksanam alankrtah // MU_1,17.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.5)

bhujasakhaughanamito dvijanustambhasusthitah /
locanalivanakrantah sirahpithabrhatphalah // MU_1,17.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.6)

sravadasrurasasrota hastapadasupallavah /
gulphavan karyasanghatavihangamatataspadam // MU_1,17.7

karyasanghatavihagamanam tatam vistirnam | aspadam ||
(MT_1,17.7)

sacchayo dehavrksa 'yam jivapanthaganaspadam /
kasyatmiyah kasya para asthanasthe kilatra ke // MU_1,17.8

asthanasthe iti upeksa evatra yukteti bhavah ||
(MT_1,17.8)

bharasantaranarthena grhitayam punah punah /
navi dehalatayam ca kasya syad atmabhavana // MU_1,17.9

dehapakse bharasantaranarthena samsarabharasamaptaye | deham
vina hi samsaro nasyati ||
(MT_1,17.9)

dehanamni vane sunye bahugartasamakule /
tanuruhasankhyatarau visvasam ko 'dhigacchati // MU_1,17.10

gartah atra visayah ||
(MT_1,17.10)

carmanayvasthivalite sarirapatahe drdhe /
marjaravad aham nantas tisthamy aviratadhvanau // MU_1,17.11

snayavah suksmanadyah patahantare | marjaro hi tatra na
tisthati ||
(MT_1,17.11)

samsaranyasamrudho vilasaccittamarkatah /
cintamañjarikakaro dirghaduhkhaghunaksatah // MU_1,17.12

trsnabhujangamidehah kopakakakrtalayah /
smitapuspno drumah srimañ subhasubhamahaphalah // MU_1,17.13

suskandho dorlatajalo hastastabakasundarah /
pavanaspanditasesasvangavayavapallavah // MU_1,17.14

sarvendriyakhagadharah sujanuh sutvag unnatah /
sarasacchayaya yuktah kamapanthanisevitah // MU_1,17.15

murdhni sañjanitadirghasiroruhatrnaivalih /
ahankarajaradgrddhakulayasusirodarah // MU_1,17.16

ucchinnavasanajalamulatvad durbalakrtih /
vyayamaviramah kayavrkso 'yam na sukhaya me // MU_1,17.17

ahankara eva grddhah | tasya kulayabhutam yat susiram vivaram
| tat udare yasya | tat tadsam | durbalakrtih sithilakrtih |
vasanaya ahambhavena grhita eva hi dehah drdhakrtih bhavati |
vyayamena aghatena | viramah naso yasya | tadsah | kulakam ||
(MT_1,17.12-17)

kalevaram ahankaragrhashtasya mahagrham /
luthatv abhyetu va sthairyam kim anena mune hi me // MU_1,17.18

na hi paragrhasya luthane sthairye va sukhaduhkhe yukte iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,17.18)

panktibaddhendriyapasum valgatrsnagrhangam /
rajorañjitasarvangam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.19

anena dehasya gaminagrhasadsatvam uktam ||
(MT_1,17.19)

kasthasthikasthasanghattaparisankatakotaram /
antradamabhir abaddham nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.20

kastha iti kastharupam asthikastham | tasya yah
sanghattah nihsandhibandham avasthanam | tena parisankatam
paritah sambadham | kotaram yasya | tadsam | antradamabhir
antrarajjubhih ||
(MT_1,17.20)

prasrtasnayutantrikam raktambukrtakardamam /
jaramakkoladhavalam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.21)

citrakrtyabhrtanantacestavastabdhasamsthiti /
mithyamohamahasthunam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.22

citrakrtyesu nanavidhakaryesu | bhrtah dharitah | yah
anantacestah | tabhir avastabdha bharita | samsthitih yasya |
tat | grhapakse citrakrtyani alekhyani | mithyamohah
mithyajñanam eva mahasthuna yasya | tat tadsam |
mithyajñanenaiva hi deho dharyate ||
(MT_1,17.22)

dukhharbhakakrtakrandam sukhassayamanoharam /
durihadagdhadasi kam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.23

sukhany eva sayyah | tabhih manoharam | durihah kutsitah
kanksa eva dagdhadasyah hatadasyah yasya ||
(MT_1,17.23)

maladhyavisayivyuhabhandopaskarasankatam /
ajñanaksaravalitam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.24

visayini indriyani | ksaram bhasma ||
(MT_1,17.24)

gulphagulguluvisrantajanuccastambhamastakam /
dirghadordarusudrdham nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.25

gulguluh stambhadharabhuta sila ||
(MT_1,17.25)

prakataksagavaksantah kridatprajñagrhangam /
cintaduhitrkam brahman nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.26)

murdhajacchadanacchannakarnasricandrasalikam /
adirghanguliniryuham nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.27

channa avrta | candrasalika sirogrham | niryuhah bahirgatadaru
||
(MT_1,17.27)

sarvangakudyasañjataghanaromayavankuram /
samsunyapithapithiram nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.28

pithapithiram madhyadesah ||
(MT_1,17.28)

nakhornanabhanilayah saram aranitantaram /
bhanakaripavanam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.29

nilayah alayah | saram savalam ||
(MT_1,17.29)

pravesanirgamavyagravatavegam anaratam /
vitataksagavaksam ca nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.30

vatah pranavatah ||
(MT_1,17.30)

jihvamarkatikakrantavadanadvarabhisanam /
drstadantasthisakalam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.31

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.31)

tvaksudhalepamasnam yantrasañcaracañcalam /
manomandakhunotkhatam nestam dehagrham mama // MU_1,17.32

yantravad yah sañcarah | tena cañcalam ||
(MT_1,17.32)

smitadipaprabhabhasi ksanam anandasundaram /
ksanam vyaptam prabhapurair nestam dehagrham mama //
MU_1,17.33

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.33)

samastarogayatanam valipalitapattanam /
sarvadhisarangavanam nestam mama kalevaram // MU_1,17.34

sarvadhaya eva sarangah | tesam vanam ||
(MT_1,17.34)

aksarksaksobhavisama sunya nihsarakotara /
tamogahanahrkuñja nesta dehatavi mama // MU_1,17.35

aksani eva rksas | tesam yah ksobhah | tena visama |
tamah ajñanam andhakaram ca ||
(MT_1,17.35)

dehalayam dharayitum na sakto 'smi munisvara /
pankamagnam samuddhartum gajam alpabalo yatha // MU_1,17.36

dehalayam dehakhyam grham ||
(MT_1,17.36)

kim sriya kim ca kayena kim manena kim ihaya /
dinaih katipayair eva kalah sarvam nikrntati // MU_1,17.37

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.37)

raktamamsamayasyasya sabahyabhyantaram mune /
nasaikadharmino bruhi keva kayasya ramyata // MU_1,17.38

nasasya ekah dharmi nasaikadharmi | tasya ||
(MT_1,17.38)

maranavasare kaya jivam nanusaranti ye /
tesu tata krtaghesu kevastha vata dhimatah // MU_1,17.39

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.39)

mattebhakarnagracalah kayo lambambubhangurah /
na santyajati mam yavat tavad enam tyajamy aham // MU_1,17.40

ahantavisayatvenagrahanad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,17.40)

pavanaspandaralah pelavah kayapallavah /
jarjaras tanuvrttas ca nesto 'yam katunirasah // MU_1,17.41

tanus casau vrttas ca tanuvrttah ||
(MT_1,17.41)

bhuktva pitva ciram kalam balapallavapelavam /
tanutam ety ayatnena vinasam anudhavati // MU_1,17.42

adau tanutam eti | tato 'yatnena vinasam anudhavati ||
(MT_1,17.42)

tany eva sukhaduhkhani bhavabhavamayany asau /
bhuyo 'py anubhavan kayah prakrto hi na lajjate // MU_1,17.43

spastam ||
(MT_1,17.43)

suciram prabhutam krtva samsevya vibhavasriyam /
nocchrayam eti na sthairyam kayah kim iti palyate // MU_1,17.44

kim iti kimartham | palyate raksyate ||
(MT_1,17.44)

jarakale jaram eti mrtyukale tatha mrtim /
samam eva visesajña kayo bhogidaridrayoh // MU_1,17.45

he visesajña | bhogidaridrayoh kayah samam eva nirvisesam eva |
jarakale jaram eti | tatha mrtikale mrtim eti | atah
sarirabhogasadhanartham yatno vyartha eveti bhavah ||
(MT_1,17.45)

samsarambhodhijathare trsnakuharakantare /
suptas tisthati mukteho muko 'yam kayakacchapah // MU_1,17.46

kacchapah kurmah | kuharakam randhram ||
(MT_1,17.46)

dahanaikarthayogyani kayakasthani bhurisah /
samsarabdhav ivohyante kañcit tesu naram viduh // MU_1,17.47

dahanakhyo yah ekah arthah prayojanam | tatra yogyani | kañcit
jñatajñeyajivasrayam ity arthah | tesu iti nirdharane saptami |
anye pasava iva iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,17.47)

dirghadauratmyacalaya nipataphalayanaya /
na dehalataya karyam kiñcid asti vivekinah // MU_1,17.48

nipataphalaya nasaphalaya | vivekinah atmavicarayuktasya ||
(MT_1,17.48)

majjan kardamakosesu jhagity evam jaram gatah /
na jñayate yaty acirat kva katham dehadardurah // MU_1,17.49

deha eva dardurah bhekah ||

(MT_1,17.49)

nihsarasakalarambhah kayas capalavayavah /

rajomargena gacchanto drsyante neha kenacit // MU_1,17.50

rajomargena lobhamargena dhulimargena ca ||

(MT_1,17.50)

vayor dipasya manaso gacchato jñayate gatih /

agacchatas ca bhagavan na sarirasarasya nah // MU_1,17.51

nah asmatsambandhina ity arthah ||

(MT_1,17.51)

baddhasa ye sariresu baddhasa ye jagatsthitau /

tan mohamadironmattan dhig dhig astu punah punah // MU_1,17.52

spastam ||

(MT_1,17.52)

naham dehasya no deho mama nayam aham tatha /

iti visrantacitta ye te mune purusottamah // MU_1,17.53

aham tatha tadvat | ayam deho | nasmi ||

(MT_1,17.53)

manavamana bahula bahulabhamanoramah /

sariramatrabaddhastham ghnanti dosadrso naram // MU_1,17.54

dosadrso ragadirupah | bahulabhamanoramam amukhe jñeyam ||

(MT_1,17.54)

sarirasangasayinya pisacya pesalangaya /

ahankaracamatkrtya chalena cchalita vayam // MU_1,17.55

sarirotsangeti va pathah ||

(MT_1,17.55)

prajña varaki sarvaiva kayabaddhasthayanaya /

mithyajñanakuraksasya chalita kastam ekika // MU_1,17.56

raksasi hi ekakam eva cchalayati ||

(MT_1,17.56)

na kiñcid api yasyasti satyam tena hatatmana /

citram dagdhasarirena janata vipralabhyate // MU_1,17.57

kiñcid api vipralambhakaranam kim api vastu | vipralabhyate vañcyate ||

(MT_1,17.57)

dinaih katipayair eva nirjharambukano yatha /

pataty ayam ayatnena jarjarah kayapallavah // MU_1,17.58

spastam ||

(MT_1,17.58)

kayo 'yam acirapayo budbudo 'mbunidhav iva /
vyartham karyaparavarte parisphurati nisphalah // MU_1,17.59

karyaparavarte samsare ||
(MT_1,17.59)

mithyajñānavikare 'smin svapnasambhramapattane /
kaye sphutatarapaye ksanam astha na me dvija // MU_1,17.60

svapnasambhramapattane svapnasambhramadrstapattanatulye ity arthah ||
(MT_1,17.60)

taditsu saradabhresu gandharvanagaresu ca /
sthairyam yena vinirnitam sa visvasiti vigrahe // MU_1,17.61

visvasiti visvasam karoti ||
(MT_1,17.61)

sargantaslokena sariranindam samapayati

satatabhangurakaryaparampara- vijayi jatajayam sathavrttisu /
sakaladosam idam kukalevaram trnam ivaham upojjhya sukham
sthitah // MU_1,17.62

satatabhangurah yah karyaparamparah | tasu vijayah asyastiti
tadsam | bhangurakaryaparamparasadhanam iti yavat | ata eva
sathavrttisu kutsitavyaparesu | jatajayam | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,17.62)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane saptadasah sargah ||

evam sariranindam krtva tatprathamavastharupasya balyasya nindam
prastauti

labdhvapi taralakare karyabharatarangini /
samsarasagare janma balyam dukhaya kevalam // MU_1,18.1

spastam ||
(MT_1,18.1)

tatkrtam dukham eva vistarena kathayati

asaktir apadas trsna mukata mudhabuddhita /
grdhnuta lolata dainyam sarvam balye pravartate // MU_1,18.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,18.2)

rosarodanaraudrisu dainyajarjaritasu ca |
dasasu bandhanam balyam alanam kariniv iva // MU_1,18.3

dasav iti vaisayike adhare saptami | badhyate asminn iti bandhanam ||
(MT_1,18.3)

na mrtau na jararoge na capadi na yauvane /

tas cinta na nikrntanti hrdayam saisavesu yah // MU_1,18.4

jara eva rogah jararogas | tasmin ||
(MT_1,18.4)

tiryagjatisamarambhah sarvair evavadhiritah /
lolo balajanacaro maranad api dukhadah // MU_1,18.5

tiryagjativat samarambhah yasya | sah | pasujatitulyasamarambha ity
arthah ||
(MT_1,18.5)

pratibimbam ghanajñanam nanasankalpapelavam /
balyam alunasamsirnamanah kasya sukhavaham // MU_1,18.6

balyam kathambhutam | alunasamsirnam atyantacañcalam | manah
yasmin | tat tadsam | ghanajñanam atyantajadanam | pratibimbam
drstantah ||
(MT_1,18.6)

jadasyamalayajasram jatabhitya pade pade /
yad bhayam saisave buddhya kasyam apadi tad bhavet // MU_1,18.7

buddhya bhayam buddhikrtam bhayam | na kasyam apiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,18.7)

lilasu durvilasesu durihasu durasaye /
paramam moham adatte balo balavadapadam // MU_1,18.8

durasaye kutsite citte | moham kathambhutam balavati apad yasmat | tat
tadsam ||
(MT_1,18.8)

vikalpakalilarambham durvilasam duraspadam /
saisavam sasanayaiva purusasya na santaye // MU_1,18.9

sasanaya maranaya | santaye sukhaya ||
(MT_1,18.9)

ye dosa ye duracara duskrama ye duradhayah /
te sarve samsthita balye durgarta iva kausikah // MU_1,18.10

kausikah ghukah ||
(MT_1,18.10)

balyam ramyam iti vyarthabuddhayah kathayanti ye /
tan murkhapurusan brahman dhig astu hatacetasah // MU_1,18.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,18.11)

yatra lolakrti manah parisphurati vrttisu /
trailokyarajyam api tat katham vahati tustaye // MU_1,18.12

trailokyarajyam api trailokyarajarupam api | vahati prabhavati ||

(MT_1,18.12)

sarvesam eva sattvanam sarvavasthasu caiva hi /
manas cañcalatam eti balye dasagunam mune // MU_1,18.13

tusabdo 'dhyaharyah | he mune | balye tu manah dasagunam
cañcalatam eti ||

(MT_1,18.13)

manah prakrtyaiva calam balyam ca calatavaram /
tayoh samslistayoh tata kenaivantah kucapale // MU_1,18.14

calatayam varam pradhanam | bahucalam ity arthah | he tata | tayoh
manobalatayoh | samslistayoh satyoh | kucapale kenaiva
prakarenantah avasanam syat | na kenapity arthah ||

(MT_1,18.14)

strilocanais taditpuñjair jvalamalais tarangakaih /
capalam siksitam brahmañ saisavan manaso 'tha va // MU_1,18.15

strilocanadibhyo 'pi saisavam calam iti bhavah ||

(MT_1,18.15)

saisavam ca manas caiva sarvasv eva hi vrttisu /
bhratarav iva laksyete satatam bhangurasthiti // MU_1,18.16

bhangurasthiti calasthiti ||

(MT_1,18.16)

sarvani dustabhtani sarve dosa durasayah /
balyam evopajivanti srimantam iva manavah // MU_1,18.17

durasayah kathinah | upajivanti apeksante ||

(MT_1,18.17)

navam navam pritikaram na sisuh pratyaham yadi /
prapnoti tad asau yati visavegasya murchanam // MU_1,18.18

navam navam navinam navinam vastu ||

(MT_1,18.18)

stokena vasam ayati stokenaiti vikaritam /
amedhya eva ramate balah kauleyako yatha // MU_1,18.19

spastam ||

(MT_1,18.19)

ajasram baspavadanah kardamantar jadasayah /
varsoksitasya taptasya sthalasya sadrsah sisuh // MU_1,18.20

kardamantah kardamamadhya | jadah asayah yasya | sah tadsah
| varsoksitam taptasthalam apidsam eva bhavati ||

(MT_1,18.20)

bhayaharaparam dinam yathadrstabilasi ca /

lolabuddhih vapur dhatte balo dukhaya kevalam // MU_1,18.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,18.21)

svasankalpabhilasitan bhavan aprapya taptadhih /
dukhham ety abalo balo vinikrta ivasaye // MU_1,18.22

spastam ||
(MT_1,18.22)

durihalabdhalaksyani bahupaksolvanani ca /
balasya yani dukhani mune tani na kasyacit // MU_1,18.23

durihabhis tatkartrkabhih duscestabhih | labdham laksyam
aspadam yaih | tani | bahuh yah paksah svavargah | tena
ulvanani kathinani | saranam atropamanatvam vyangyam ||
(MT_1,18.23)

balo balavatasvena manorathavilasina /
manasa tapyate nityam grismeneva vanasthalam // MU_1,18.24

asvenety | atrasv eveti pathah ||
(MT_1,18.24)

vidyagrthagato balah param eti kadarthanam /
alana iva nagendro visavaisyabhisnam // MU_1,18.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,18.25)

nanamanorathamayi mithyakalpitakalpana /
dukhayatyantadirghaya balata pelavasaya // MU_1,18.26

pelavah jadah | asayah yasyam | sa tadsri ||
(MT_1,18.26)

sambhrstam tuhinam bhoktum indum adatum ambarat /
vañchyate yena maurkhyena tat sukhaya katham bhavet // MU_1,18.27

sambhrstam bharjitam ||
(MT_1,18.27)

antasciter asaktasya sitatapanivarane /
ko viseso mahabuddhe balasyorviruhasya ca // MU_1,18.28

antasciteh na tu vikasitaciteh | citih sitatapajñanam ||
(MT_1,18.28)

uddinam abhivañchanti paksabhyam ksutparayanah /
bhayaharapara nityam bala vihagadharminah // MU_1,18.29

bhayaharayoh parah bhayaharaparah ||
(MT_1,18.29)

saisave guruto bhitir matrtah pitrtas tatha /

janato jyesthabalac ca saisavam bhayamandiram // MU_1,18.30

jyesthabalo hi kanisthabalam parabhavatiti jyesthabalac cety
uktam ||

(MT_1,18.30)

sargantaslokena balyanindam samapayati

sakaladosadasavihatasyam saranam apy avivekavilasinah /
iha na kasyacid eva mahamune bhavati balyam alam paritustidam //
MU_1,18.31

aviveka eva vilasi | tasya saranam grham | avivekaspadam ity arthah
| apisabdah padapurandarthah | iti sivam ||

(MT_1,18.31)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane 'stadasah sargah ||

evam balyanindam krtva kramapraptam yauvananindam prastauti

balyanartham atha tyaktva puman abhihatasayah /
arohati nipataya yauvanam svabhrasambhramam // MU_1,19.1

svabhavat sambhramo yasmims tadrsam | patas catra
jaragamanarupah jñeyah ||

(MT_1,19.1)

tatratyam nipatam vistarena kathayati

tatranantavilasasya lolasya svasya cetisah /
vrttir anusaran yati dukkhad dukkhantaram jadah // MU_1,19.2

jadah na tu jñani ||

(MT_1,19.2)

svacittabilasamsthena nanasambhramakarina /
balat kamapisacena vivasah paribhuyate // MU_1,19.3

purvaslokastham tatreti padam atrapy anuvartaniyam ||
(MT_1,19.3)

cintanam lolavrttinam lalananam ivabhitah /
arpayaty avasas ceto jvalanam atmajo yatha // MU_1,19.4

cintanam kutumbabharanadivisayanam | yauvane purusah
yatha lalananam cetah arpayati tatha cintanam apiti
pindarthah | ko yathatmajo balah yatha | yatha sah jvalanam
cetah arpayati | tathety arthah ||

(MT_1,19.4)

te te dosa durarambhas tatra tam tadrsasayam /
tarunam pravilumpanti drsyas te naiva ye mune // MU_1,19.5

tarunam yauvanavistam purusam | pravilumpanti visranteh

cyavayanti | te te ke | he mune | te tava | ye dosah drsyah naiva
bhavanti | tebhyo niskrantatvad iti bhavah | atha va ye dosah te
naiva nanyena drsyah bhavantiti yojyam ||
(MT_1,19.5)

mahanarakabijena santatabhramadayina /
yauvanena na ye nasta nasta nanyena te janah // MU_1,19.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.6)

nanarasamayi cintavrttantanicayombhita /
bhima yauvanabhur yena tirna dhirah sa ucyate // MU_1,19.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.7)

nimesabhasurakaram alolaghanagarjitam /
vidyutprakasam anisam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.8)

vividhavartabahulam pankalagnam jadasayam /
tarangabhanguram bhimam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.9

avartah kamavegah | pankalagnam papagrastam | jadah asayah
yasmims | tadsam ||
(MT_1,19.9)

sarvasyagresaram pumsah ksanamatramanoharam /
gandharvanagaraprakhyam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.10

sarvasya pumsa iti jatau ekavacanam | agresaram avyabhicarity arthah ||
(MT_1,19.10)

isuprapatamatram hi sukhadam dukkhabhasuram /
dahadosapradam nityam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.11

isuprapatamatram ksanamatram ity arthah ||
(MT_1,19.11)

madhuram svadu tiktam ca dusanam dosabhusanam /
surakallolasadsam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.12

madhuram apate | tiktam pariname ||
(MT_1,19.12)

asatyam satyasankasam acirad vipralambhadam /
svapnanganasangasamam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.13)

ksanaprakasataralam mithyaracitacakrikam /

alatacakrapratimam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.14

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.14)

mrduspharatarodaram antahsunyam ksanat ksatam /
saradambudasankasam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.15)

apatamatraramanam sadbhavarahitantaram /
vesyastrisangamaprakhyam yauvanam me na rocate // MU_1,19.16

sadbhavah sattvam snehas ca ||
(MT_1,19.16)

ye kecana durarambhas te sarve sarvadukhadah /
tarunye sannidhim yanti mahotpata iva ksaye // MU_1,19.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.17)

hardandhakarakarinya bhairavakaravan api /
yauvanakarayamina bibheti bhagavan api // MU_1,19.18

hardam hrtsambandhi | andhakaram karotiti tadsya | bhagavan
srimahadevah | anyesam tu ka kathety apisabdabhiprayah ||
(MT_1,19.18)

suvismrta subhacaram buddhivaidhuryadayinam /
dadaty atitaram esa bhramam yauvanavibhramah // MU_1,19.19

suvismrta subhacarah yasmims | tam ||
(MT_1,19.19)

kantaviyogajatena hrdis durdharsavahnina /
yauvane dahyate jantus tarur davagnina yatha // MU_1,19.20

durdharsavahnina durnivaryena kamagnina ||
(MT_1,19.20)

vistirnapi prasannapi pavany api hi yauvane /
matih kalusatam eti pravrsiva tarangini // MU_1,19.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.21)

sakyate ghanakallolabhima rodhayitum nadi /
na tu tarunyatarala trsnataralitantara // MU_1,19.22

tarunyataralety anena yauvananindaiveyam jñatavya ||
(MT_1,19.22)

sa kanta tau stanau pinau te vilasas tad ananam /
tarunya iti cintabhir yati jarjaratam janah // MU_1,19.23

tarunye yauvane ||

(MT_1,19.23)

tarattaralatsnartam yuvanam iha sadhavah /

pujayanti na tuccheham jaratrnalavam yatha // MU_1,19.24

taranti cañcalatam gacchanti | ya tarala trsna | taya artam

dinam ||

(MT_1,19.24)

nasayaiva madandhasya dosamauktikadharinah /

abhimanamahebhasya nityalanam hi yauvanam // MU_1,19.25

dosah ragadayah | abhimana evahankara eva mahebhah | tasya ||

(MT_1,19.25)

manovipulamulanam dosasivisadharinam /

rosarodanavrksanam yauvanam navakananam // MU_1,19.26

rosena yani rodanani | tany eva vrksas | tesam ||

(MT_1,19.26)

rasakesarasambadham kuvikalpadalakulam /

duscintacañcarikanam puskarā viddhi yauvanam // MU_1,19.27

tvam yauvanam | duscintah eva bhogavisayah kucinta eva |

cañcarikah bhramarah | tesam puskarā adharabhutam padmam |

viddhi janihi | kathambhutam | rasah visayasvada eva | kesarah

kiñjalkas | taih sambadham sankatam | tatha kuvikalpah

kutsitah vikalpa eva dalani | taih akulam nirbharitam ||

(MT_1,19.27)

krtakrtakupaksanam hrtsarastiracarinam /

adhivyadhivihanganam alayo navayauvanam // MU_1,19.28

krtakrtau vihitivihitau eva | kupaksau yesam | tadsanam |

vihitasyapi dharmakhyasuddhasuddhivyutthapakatvena krtakrtety uktam

||

(MT_1,19.28)

jadanam gatasankhyanam kallolanam vilasinam /

anapeksitamaryado varidhih purnayauvanam // MU_1,19.29

anapeksitamaryadah maryadarahita ity arthah ||

(MT_1,19.29)

sarvesam gunaparnanam apānetum rajastatah /

apānetum sthito dakso visamo yauvananilah // MU_1,19.30

apānetum sthitah sarvapānayanasilah | rajasa rajogunena dhulya ca

| tatah vyaptah | visamah yauvananilah sarvesam

gunapānānam apānetum durikartum | daksah bhavati ||

(MT_1,19.30)

nayanti pandutam vaktram akulavakarotkatah /
arohanti param kotim ruksa yauvanapamsavah // MU_1,19.31

akulah cañcalah | yah avakarah sankarah |
marjanisanksiptam raja iti yavat | tadvat utkatah udbhatah ||
(MT_1,19.31)

udbodhayati dosalim nikrntati gunavalim /
naranam yauvanollaso vilaso duskrtasriyah // MU_1,19.32

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.32)

sarirapankajarajas cañcalam matisatpadim /
nibadhya mohayaty esa naram yauvanacandramah // MU_1,19.33

yauvanavasenaiva purusah sarirasakto bhavatiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,19.33)

sarirasandakodbhuta ramya yauvanavallari /
lagnam eva manobhrngam madayaty unnatim gata // MU_1,19.34

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.34)

sariramarutapottham yuvatam mrgatrsnikam /
manomrgah pradhavantah patanti visamatavim // MU_1,19.35

sariram eva maruh | tatra tapottham sariramarutapottham |
visamatavim strityadivisayarupam visamaranyam ||
(MT_1,19.35)

sarirasarvarijyotsna cittakesarinah sata /
lahari jivitambhodher yuvata me na rocate // MU_1,19.36

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.36)

dinani katicid yeyam phalita dehajangale /
yuvatarad asyam hi na samasvasam arhatha // MU_1,19.37

phalita kantabhogadiphalayukta ||
(MT_1,19.37)

jhagity esa prayaty eva sarirad yuvatakagah /
ksanenaivalpabhagyasya hastac cintamanir yatha // MU_1,19.38

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.38)

yada yada param kotim abhyarohati yauvanam /
valganti sarasah kamas tada nasaya kevalam // MU_1,19.39

sarasah visayarasapurnah | kamah abhilasah ||
(MT_1,19.39)

tavad eva vivalganti ragadvesapisacikah /
nastam eti samastaisa yavad yauvanayamini // MU_1,19.40

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.40)

nanadhikarahale varake ksananasini /
karunyam kuru tarunye mriyamane sute yatha // MU_1,19.41

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.41)

harsam ayati yo mohat purusah ksanabhangina /
yauvanena mahamugdhah sa vai naramrgah smrtah // MU_1,19.42

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.42)

manamohamadonmattam yauvanam yo 'bhilasyati /
acirena sudurbuddhih pascattapena yujyate // MU_1,19.43

pascattapena tannasakrtena ity arthah ||
(MT_1,19.43)

te dharmyas te mahatmanas ta eva purusa bhuvi /
ye sukkena samuttirnah sadho yauvanasankatat // MU_1,19.44

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.44)

sukhena tiryate 'mbhodhir utkrstamakarakarah /
na kallolavanollasi sadosam hatayauvanam // MU_1,19.45

spastam ||
(MT_1,19.45)

sargantaslokena yauvananindam samapayati

vinayabhusitam aryajanaspadam karunayojjvalam avalitam gunaih /
iha hi durlabham anga suyauvanam jagati kananam ambaragam yatha //
MU_1,19.46

etadrsam yauvanam prasastam eveti bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,19.46)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane ekonavimsah sargah ||

evam yauvananindam sampadya tatprasangena strinindam prastauti

mamsaputtalikayas ca yantralolangapañjare /
snayvasthigranthisalinyah striyah kim iva sobhanam // MU_1,20.1

puttalikayah putrikayah | yantravat lolam yat angapañjaram |
tasmin | putrikapi yantrastha bhavati | na hi kiñcid api striyah
sobhanam iti bhavah ||

(MT_1,20.1)

tvanmamsaraktabaspasru prthak krtva vilocanam /
samalokaya ramyam cet kim mudha parimuhyasi // MU_1,20.2

sarvanganam upalaksanam etat ||

(MT_1,20.2)

itah kesa ito raktam itiyam pramadatanuh /
kim etaya ninditaya karotu vipulasayah // MU_1,20.3

vipulasayasyatra ratir na yukteti bhavah ||

(MT_1,20.3)

vasovilepanair yani lalitani punah punah /
tany angany avalumpanti kravyadah sarvadehinam // MU_1,20.4

atah strinam api kravyada avalumpantiti bhavah ||

(MT_1,20.4)

meroh srngatatollasigangajalarayopama /
drsta yasmin stane mukta harasyollasasalinah // MU_1,20.5

smasanesu digantesu sa eva lalanastanah /
svabhir asvadyate kale laghupinda ivandhasah // MU_1,20.6

spastam | yugmam ||

(MT_1,20.5-6)

raktamamsadidigdhani karabhasya yatha vane /
tathaivangani kaminyas tat praty api hi ko grahah // MU_1,20.7

spastam ||

(MT_1,20.7)

aparamaniyatvam kalpyate kevalam striyah /
manye tad api nasty atra mune mohaikakarane // MU_1,20.8

atra strisarire ||

(MT_1,20.8)

vipulollasadayinya madonmathanapurvakam /
ko viseso vikarinya madiraya iha striyah // MU_1,20.9

madiraya iti pañcami ||

(MT_1,20.9)

lalanalanasamlina mune manavadantinah /
prabodham nadhigacchanti dirghair api samankusaih // MU_1,20.10

spastam ||

(MT_1,20.10)

kesakajjaladharinyas tiksnah prakrtitah sada /
duskrtagnisikha naryo dahanti trnavan naram // MU_1,20.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.11)

te vandyas te mahatmanas ta eva purusa bhuvi /
ye sukkena samuttirnah sadho yauvatasankatat // MU_1,20.12

yauvatasankatat strisamuhakhyat ||
(MT_1,20.12)

jvalatam atidure 'pi sarasa api nirasam /
striyo hi narakagninam daru caru ca darunam // MU_1,20.13

sarasa api striyah nirasam daru bhavantiti virodhabhasah ||
(MT_1,20.13)

kirnandhakaravari tarattarakalocana /
purnendubimbavadana kumudotkarahasini // MU_1,20.14

lilavilolapurusa karyasamharakarini /
param vimohanam buddheh kamini dirghayamini // MU_1,20.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.14-15)

puspabhiramamadhura karapallavalasini /
bhramarabhruvilasadhya stabakastanadharini // MU_1,20.16

puspakesaragaurangi naramaranatatpara /
dadaty uttamavaivasyam kanta visamahalata // MU_1,20.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.16-17)

sitkarocchvasamatrena bhujangadalanotkaya /
kantayoddhriyate jantuh karinyevorago bilat // MU_1,20.18

bhujangah vitah sarpas ca | uddhriyate akrsyate ||
(MT_1,20.18)

kamanamna kiratena vikirna mugdhacetasam /
naryo naravihanganam angabandhanavagurah // MU_1,20.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.19)

lalanavipulalane manomattamatangajah /
ratisrnkhalaya brahman baddhas tisthati mukavat // MU_1,20.20

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.20)

janmapalvalamatsyanam karmakotaravarinam /
pumsam durvasanarajjur nari badisapindika // MU_1,20.21

badise hi matsyagrahanartham annadipindika sthapyate ||
(MT_1,20.21)

mandureva turanganam alanam iva dantinam /
pumsam abjam ivalinam bandhanam vamalocanah // MU_1,20.22

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.22)

nanarasamayi citra bhogabhumir iyam mune /
striyam asritya samyata param iha hi samsthitim // MU_1,20.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.23)

sarvesam dosaratnanam susamudgikayanaya /
duhkhasrnkhalaya nityam alam astu mama striya // MU_1,20.24

alam astu dure bhavatu ||
(MT_1,20.24)

kim stanena kim aksna va kim nitambena kim bhruva /
mamsamatraikasarena karomy aham avastuna // MU_1,20.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.25)

ito mamsam ito raktam ito 'sthini ca vasaraih /
brahman katipayair eva yati stri visararutam // MU_1,20.26

itisabda adhyaharyah ||
(MT_1,20.26)

yas ta nisparusais tulair lalitha patibhih striyah /
ta mune pravibhaktangyah svapanti pitrbhumisu // MU_1,20.27

nisparusaih komalaih | tulaih tulavikaraih sayaniyaih |
pitrbhumisu smasanesu ||
(MT_1,20.27)

yasmin ghananavasneham mukhe patrankurasriyah /
kantena racita brahmañ siryate tat tu jangale // MU_1,20.28

ghanah navah snehah yatra | tat | kriyavisesanam etat ||
(MT_1,20.28)

kesah smasanavrksesu yanti camaralesatam /
asthiny uduvad abhanti dinair avanimandale // MU_1,20.29

dinaih svalpakalenety arthah ||
(MT_1,20.29)

pibanti pamsavo raktam kravyadas capy anekasah /
carmanalaskha bhunkte kham yanti pranavayavah // MU_1,20.30

ity esa lalananganam acirenaiva bhavini /
sthitir maya vah kathita kim bhrantim anudhavatha // MU_1,20.31

spastam ||

(MT_1,20.30-31)

bhutaṇḍakasāṅghattasamsthānam lalanābhidham /
rasad abhivahatv etat katham nama dhiyanvitah // MU_1,20.32

bhutaṇḍakasya yah saṅghattah | tasya samsthānam
račanavisēsah | rasad abhilasat | abhivahatu anuyatu ||
(MT_1,20.32)

sakhavitānagahana katvamlaphalāsālini /
pratānottalatam eti cinta kantanūsārini // MU_1,20.33

vitānam samuhah | pratānair upasakhābhīr | ya uttalata
udbhātata | tam | kantanūsārini kantavisaya |
kantanūsārini cinta atyantam ghanibhāvātīti bhavah ||
(MT_1,20.33)

soçyatam paramam eti tarunas taruniratah /
nibaddhah karinilobhad vindhyakhate yatha dvipah // MU_1,20.34

spastam ||
(MT_1,20.34)

yasya stri tasya bhogeccha nihstrikasya na bhogabhuh /
striyam tyaktva jagat tyaktam jagat tyaktva sukhi bhavet // MU_1,20.35

bhogesu sryadirupesu | bhogabhuh bhogeccha ||
(MT_1,20.35)

sargantaslokena strinindam samāpayati

apatāmatramadhuresu duruttāresu bhogesu naham alipaksatipelavesu
/

brahman rame marānarogajarādibhītya samyamy aham param upāimi vanam
prayatnat // MU_1,20.36

spastam | iti sīvam ||
(MT_1,20.36)

iti sribhaskarakānthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane vimsah sargah ||

evam prasāṅgyatam strinindam krtva prakāranāpraptam
jarānindam prastauti

aparyaptam hi balatvam balyam pibati yauvanam /
yauvanam ca jara pascat pasya karkasatam mithah // MU_1,21.1

pibati grasate ||
(MT_1,21.1)

himāsānir ivambhojam vatyeva saradāmbudam /
deham jara jarayati sarit tiratarum yatha // MU_1,21.2

jarayati jimatam nayati ||

(MT_1,21.2)

sithiladirghasarvangam jarajirnakalevaram /
samam pasyanti kaminyah purusam karabham tatha // MU_1,21.3

tathasabdah samuccaye ||

(MT_1,21.3)

svasayasakadarthinya grhite jarasa jane /
palayya gacchati prajña sapatnyeva hatangana // MU_1,21.4

svasayasaih kadamthayati tadsya ||

(MT_1,21.4)

dasah putrah striyas caiva bandhavah suhrdas tatha /
hasanty unmattakam iva naram vardhakakampitam // MU_1,21.5

spastam ||

(MT_1,21.5)

dusprajñam jaradham dinam hinam gunaparakramaih /
grdhro vrksam ivadirgham gardho hy abhyeti vrddhatam // MU_1,21.6

dainyadosamayi dirgha hrdis dahapradayini /
sarvapadam ekasakhi vardhate vardhake sprha // MU_1,21.7

adirgham samantad dirgham | gardhah lobhah | abhyeti asrayati |
vrddhatam vardhakam | yugmam ||

(MT_1,21.6-7)

kartavyam kim maya kastam paratrety atidarunam /
apratikarogyam hi vardhate vardhate bhayam // MU_1,21.8

spastam ||

(MT_1,21.8)

ko 'ham varakah kim iva karomi katham eva va /
tisthami maunam eveti dinatodeti vardhate // MU_1,21.9

spastam ||

(MT_1,21.9)

gardho 'bhyudeti sollasam upabhoktum na sakyate /
hrdayam dahyate nunam saktidausthyena vardhate // MU_1,21.10

gardhah upabhogalobhah | sollasam iti kriyavisesanam ||

(MT_1,21.10)

jarajir nabaki yavat kasakrenkarakarini /
rauti rogoragakirna kayadrumasirahsthita // MU_1,21.11

tavad agata evasu kuto 'pi paridrsyate /
ghanandhatimirakanksi mune maranakausikah // MU_1,21.12

kasah rogavisesah ||

(MT_1,21.11-12)

sayamsandhyaprajataiva tamah samanudhavati /
jara vapusi drstvaiva mrtim samanudhavati // MU_1,21.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.13)

jarakusumitam dehadrumam drstvaiva duratah /
mrtibhrngi drutam brahman narasyayati sutsuka // MU_1,21.14

susthu utsuka sutsuka ||
(MT_1,21.14)

sunyam nagaram abhati bhati cchinnalato drumah /
bhaty anavrstiman deso na jarajarjaram vapuh // MU_1,21.15

sunyanagaradibhyo 'pi asubham eva vrddhatvam iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,21.15)

ksanan nigiranayaiva kasakvanitakarini /
grdhrivamisam adatte tarasaiva naram jara // MU_1,21.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.16)

drstvaiva sutsukevasu pragrhya sirasi ksanat /
pralunati jara deham kumari kairavam yatha // MU_1,21.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.17)

sitkarakarini pamsuparusa parijarjaram /
sariram satayaty esa vatyeva tarupallavam // MU_1,21.18

esa jara | jaragrhitah vatagrhitah ca purusah sitkaram
karoti ||
(MT_1,21.18)

jarasopahato deho dhatte jarjaratam gatah /
tusaranikarakirnaparimlanambujasriyam // MU_1,21.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.19)

jarajyotsnoditaiveyam sirahsikhariprsthatah /
vikasayati samrabdhavatam kasakumudvatim // MU_1,21.20

samrabdhah arabdhah | vatah vatarogah yaya | sa | tam ||
(MT_1,21.20)

paripakvam samalokya jaraksaravidhusaram /
sirahkusmandakam bhunkte pumsah kalah kilesvarah //
MU_1,21.21

sira eva kusmandakam phalavisesah ||
(MT_1,21.21)

jarajahnusutodyukta mulany asya nikrntati /
sarirativrksasya calasyayumsi satvaram // MU_1,21.22

udyukta pravrtta | ayumsi mulani ayurakhyani mulani ||
(MT_1,21.22)

jaramarjarika bhuktayauvanakhutayendhita /
param ullasam ayati sariramisagardhini // MU_1,21.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.23)

kacid asti jagaty asmin namangalakari tatha /
yatha jarakrosakari dehajangalajambuki // MU_1,21.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.24)

kasasvasasatitkara dukkhadhumatamomayi /
jarajvala jvalaty esa yayasau dagdha eva hi // MU_1,21.25

asau vrddhah ||
(MT_1,21.25)

jarasa vakratam eti suklavayavapallava /
tata tanvi tanur nram lata puspanata yatha // MU_1,21.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.26)

jarakarpuradhavalam dehakarpurapadapam /
mune maranamatango nunam uddharati ksanat // MU_1,21.27

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.27)

maranasya mune rajño jaradhavalacamara /
agacchato 'gre niryati svadhivyadhipatakini // MU_1,21.28

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.28)

na jitah satrubhah sankhye ye nispistadrikotayah /
te jarajirnaraksasya pasyasu vijita mune // MU_1,21.29

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.29)

jaratusaradhavale sarirasadanantare /
saknivantya aksasisavah spanditum na manag api // MU_1,21.30

aksasisavah indriyabalakah ||
(MT_1,21.30)

samsarasamsrter asya gandhakutyah sirogata /
dehayastya jaranamni camarasrir virajate // MU_1,21.31

gandhakutyah sirasi camaram sthapyate | ghatakutya iti va
pathah ||
(MT_1,21.31)

jaracandrodayasite sariranagare sthite /
ksanad vikasam ayati mune maranakairavam // MU_1,21.32

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.32)

jarasudhalepasite sarirantahpurantare /
asaktir adhir artis ca tisthanti sukham anganah // MU_1,21.33

spastam ||
(MT_1,21.33)

abhavagre sara yatra jara jayati jantusu /
kas tatreha samasvaso mama mandamater mune // MU_1,21.34

abhavasya maranasyagre sara ||
(MT_1,21.34)

sargantaslokena jaranindam samapayati

kim tena durjivitadurgrahena jaram gatenapi hi jivyate yat /
jara jagatyam ajita naranam sarvaisanas tata tiraskaroti //
MU_1,21.35

tena prasiddhena | durjivitadurgrahena kutsitajivitakhyena
dustagrahena | jaragatenapi sata kim jivyate kimartham jivyate |
vyartham jivyate iti yavat | hi niscaye | he tata | yad yasmat
karanat | jagatyam jagati | ajita jara naranam
sarvaisanah samastah cestah | tiraskaroti nayati | iti sivam
||
(MT_1,21.35)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane ekavimsah sargah ||

evam jaranindam krtva kalanindam prastauti

vikalpakalpananalpakalpitair alpabuddhibhih /
bhedair uddharatam nitah samsarakuhakabhramah // MU_1,22.1

bhedaih kathambhutaih | vikalpakalpanabhih analpam atyantam |
kalpitaih | asatyabhutair ity arthah | samsara eva kuhakabhramah
mithyabhramah ||
(MT_1,22.1)

satham katham ivastheha jayate jalapañjare /
bala evattum icchanti phalam makurabimbitam // MU_1,22.2

iha jalapañjare indrajalapañjararupe samsare ity arthah | bhametivat
prayogah | attum bhaksitum ||

(MT_1,22.2)

ihapi vidyate yaisa pelava sukhabhavana /
akhus tantum ivasesam kalas tam api krntati // MU_1,22.3

asesam iti kriyavisesanam | tam sukhabhavanam ||
(MT_1,22.3)

na tad astiha yad ayam kalas sakalaghasmarah /
grasate na jagajjatam mahabdhim iva vadavah // MU_1,22.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.4)

samastasamanyataya bhimah kalo mahesvarah /
drsyasattam imam sarvam kavalikartum udyatah // MU_1,22.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.5)

mahatam api no devah pratipalayati ksanat /
kalah kavalitanantavisvo visvatmatam gatah // MU_1,22.6

no pratipalayati na pratiksate | visvatmatam vyapakatam ||
(MT_1,22.6)

yugavatsarakalpakhayih kiñcit prakatatam gatah /
rupair alaksyarupatma sarvam akramya tisthati // MU_1,22.7

suryavaradivasena jñatair iti sesah ||
(MT_1,22.7)

ye ramya ye subharambhah sumeruguravo 'pi ye /
kalena vinigirnas te karabheneva pallavah // MU_1,22.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.8)

nirdayah kathinah krurah karkasah krpano 'dhamah /
na tad asti yad adyapi na kalo nigiraty ayam // MU_1,22.9

paunaruktyaprayogah krodhavesabahulyam sucayati ||
(MT_1,22.9)

kalah kavalanaikantamatir atti girin api /
anantair api bhogaughair nayam trpto mahasanah // MU_1,22.10

mahasanah bahvasi ||
(MT_1,22.10)

haraty ayam nasayati karoty atti nihanti ca /
kalah samsaranrtye hi nanarupair yatha natah // MU_1,22.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.11)

bhinatti pravibhagastho bhutabijany anaratam /
jagaty asattaya cañeva dadimani yatha sukah // MU_1,22.12

pravibhage tisthatiti tadsah | pravibhagakarity arthah ||
(MT_1,22.12)

subhasubhavisanagravilunajanapallavah /
sphurjati sphitajanatajivarajivinigajah // MU_1,22.13

sphita spharatvam gata | jivarajivini jivayukta padmini ||
(MT_1,22.13)

virinçamajjabrahmandabrhadvilvaphaladrumam /
brahmakananam abhogi param avrtya tisthati // MU_1,22.14

brahmande hi virinça eva sarabhuto bhavatiti virinçamajjety uktam |
avrtya acchadya | etena brahmany api kalasparsa uktah ||
(MT_1,22.14)

yaminibhramaripurna racayan dinamañjarah /
varsakalpakalavallir na kadacana khidyate // MU_1,22.15

kala iti sesah | kalah kim kurvan | varsakalpakalavalli racayann
iti yojyam ||
(MT_1,22.15)

bhidiate navabhagno 'pi dagdho 'pi hi na dahyate /
drsyate natidsyo 'pi dhurtacudamanir mune // MU_1,22.16

atidsyatvam kalasya rtugunadidarsanena jñeyam | na drsyate
akarabhavat | dhurto 'pi evamvidho bhavatiti dhurtacudamanir
ity uktam ||
(MT_1,22.16)

ekenaiva nimesena kiñcid utthapayaty alam /
kiñcid vinasayaty uccair manorajyavad atatah // MU_1,22.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.17)

durvilasavilasinya cestaya paripustaya /
darvyeva supakrt supam janam avartayan sthitah // MU_1,22.18

avartayan bhramayan ||
(MT_1,22.18)

trnam pamsum mahendram ca sumerum parnam arnavam /
atmaspharataya sarvam atmasatkartum udyatah // MU_1,22.19

atmanah ya spharata vyapakata | taya | atmasatkartum svadhinam
kartum ||
(MT_1,22.19)

krauryam atraiva paryaptam lubdhatatraiva samsthita /
sarvam daurbhagyam atraiva sarvam atraiva capalam // MU_1,22.20

atraiva asmin kale eva | paryaptam purnam ||
(MT_1,22.20)

prerayaml lilayarkendu kridatiha nabhastale /
niksiptavitayugalo nija bala ivangane // MU_1,22.21

vita kandukam ||
(MT_1,22.21)

sarvabhutasthimalabhir apadavalitakrtih /
vilasaty esa kalpante kalah kalpitakalpanah // MU_1,22.22

kalpitan kalpanah jagadrupah kalpanah | yena | sah ||
(MT_1,22.22)

asyoddamaranttasya kalpante 'ngavinirgataih /
praspuraty ambare merur bhurjatvag iva vayubhih // MU_1,22.23

sphurati akase bhramati ||
(MT_1,22.23)

rudro bhutva bhavaty esa mahendro 'tha pitamahah /
sukro vaisravanah capi punar eva na kiñcana // MU_1,22.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.24)

dhatte 'jasrotthitadhvasthan sargan amitabhasuran /
anyan anyan apy ananyan vicin abdhir ivatmani // MU_1,22.25

ajasram utthitams ca tan dhvastams ca sargan srstin | anyan
anyan iti vipśa | apisabdah ananyan ity anena sambadhyate ||
(MT_1,22.25)

mahakalpabhidhanebhyo vrksebyah parisatayan /
devasuraganan pakvan phalabharan avasthitah // MU_1,22.26

parisatayan chedayan ||
(MT_1,22.26)

alolabhutamasakaghunghumanam prapatinam /
brahmandodumbaraughanam brhatpadapatam gatah // MU_1,22.27

ghunghumeti sabdanukaranam | udumbarah phalavisesah | tatra hi
masakah bahulyena tisthanti ||
(MT_1,22.27)

sattamatrakumudvatya cijjyotsnapariphullaya /
vapuh vinodayaty esah kriyapriyatamanvitah // MU_1,22.28

kriyapriyatamanvitah sah kalah | cid eva prakasarupatvat jyotsna
| taya pariphullaya pratibhuta | sattamatrakumudvatya | vapuh
atmanam | vinodayati sadasattaya kriyaya yuto bhavatiti ||
(MT_1,22.28)

anantapayaparyantam baddhapitham nijam vapuh /
mahasailavad uttungam avalambya vyavasthitah // MU_1,22.29

anantapayaparyantam antapayaparyantarahitam | nasarahitam ity arthah
||
(MT_1,22.29)

kvacic chyamatamahsyamam kvacit kantiyutam tatam /
dvayenapi kramad riktam svabhavam bhavayan sthitah // MU_1,22.30

syamam yat tamah | tena syamam | svabhavam bhavayan svarupam
sampadayann iti yavat | etena ratridivase sandhya ceti trayam uktam ||
(MT_1,22.30)

samlinasankhyasamsarasaraya svatmasattaya /
gurviva bharghanaya nibaddhapadatam gatah // MU_1,22.31

samlinah asankhyasamsaranam saro yasyam | sa | taya |
gurvi hi nibaddhapadatam gacchati iti gurvity uktam ||
(MT_1,22.31)

na khidyate na mriyate na tisthati na gacchati /
nastam eti na codeti mahakalpasatair api // MU_1,22.32

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.32)

kevalam jagadarambhalilaya ghanahelaya /
yapayaty atmanatmanam anahankaram anatum // MU_1,22.33

ghana hela yasyam | tadsya | yapayati samapayati |
ahankarabhava hi kalo nasyati | svanasakridam api svayam eva
karotiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,22.33)

yaminipankakalilam dinakokanadavalim /
kriyabhramarikam mandam sarahsu aropayan sthitah // MU_1,22.34

sarahsu arthat bhuvanarupesu | aropayan kalpayan | suryarupeneti
sesah ||
(MT_1,22.34)

grhitva bhisannah krsnam rajanim jirnamarjanim /
alokakanakaksodam aharaty abhito 'vanim // MU_1,22.35

aharati sammarjayati | ratrim vidhaya prakasam upasamharatiti
bhavah ||
(MT_1,22.35)

sañcarayan kriyanguhya konakesv arkadipikam /
jagatsadmani karunyat kva kim astiti vikate // MU_1,22.36

konakesu dikkonesu | anyo 'pi hi dipikam prajvalya sadmani kva kim
astiti pasyati ||

(MT_1,22.36)

preksyahani nimesena suryaksna pakavanty alam /
lokapalaphalany atti jagajjirnavanad ayam // MU_1,22.37

suryaksna suryakhyena caksusa | ahani preksya kañcit kalam
pratiksiyety arthah ||
(MT_1,22.37)

jagajjirnakutikirnan arpayaty ugrakotare /
kramena gunavallokamanin mrtyusamudgake // MU_1,22.38

jagajjirnakutyam kirnan viksiptan | anyo 'pi hi kutyam
viksiptan manin samudgake 'rpayati ||
(MT_1,22.38)

gunair apuryate yaiva lokaratnavali bhram /
bhusartham iva tam ange krtva bhuyo nikrntati // MU_1,22.39

anyo 'pi rajadiah ratnavalim ange krtva lilaya krntati ||
(MT_1,22.39)

dinahamsanusrtaya nisendivaramalaya /
tarakesarayajasram capalo valayaty alam // MU_1,22.40

valayati avrttam sampadayati | bhuvanam iti sesah ||
(MT_1,22.40)

sailornadyudharasrngajagadurnayusaunikah /
pratyaham pibati preksya tararaktakanan api // MU_1,22.41

saila eva urna yasya | tat | tadsam | dyudhare dyavaprthivya
eva srnge yasya | tat | tadsam ca | idrsam ca yat jagat tad
eva urnayuh mesah | tasya saunikah himsakah ||
(MT_1,22.41)

tarunyanalinisoma ayurmatangakesari /
na tad asti na yasyayam tucchatucchasya taskarah // MU_1,22.42

spastam ||
(MT_1,22.42)

kalpakelivilasena pistapatitajantuna /
nyagbhavodbhavahasena ramate svatmanatmani // MU_1,22.43

pistah curnikrtah | ata eva patitah jantavo yena | sah |
tadsena | kala iti sesah | trtiyantatrayam svatmanety asya
visesanatvena yojyam ||
(MT_1,22.43)

karta bhoktatha samharta smarta sarvam padam gatah /
sarvam eva karotidam na karoti ca kiñcana // MU_1,22.44

nakiñcidrupatvat na kiñcit karanam jñeyam ||
(MT_1,22.44)

sargantaslokena kalanindam samapayati

sakalam apy akalakalitantaram subhagadurbhagarupadharam vapuh /
prakatayan sahasaiva ca gopayan vilasatiha hi kalabalam nrsu //
MU_1,22.45

sakalatvakalatvadikam visayavibhagena jñeyam | prakatayan gopayan
ity atra sarvanamasthanabhava 'pi numagama arсах | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,22.45)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane dvavimsah sargah ||

evam kalanindam krtva kalavilasam kathayati

asyoddamaralilasya durastasakalapadah /
samsare rajaputrasya kalasyakalitaugasah // MU_1,23.1

asminn acarato dinair mugdhair bhutamrgavrajaih /
akhetakam jarjarite jagajjanggalajalake // MU_1,23.2

ekadesollasaccaruvadavanalapanakaja /
kridapuskarini ramya kalpakalamaharnavah // MU_1,23.3

spastam ||
(MT_1,23.1-3)

katutiktamlabhutadhyaih sadadhiksirasagaraih /
tair eva taih paryusitair jagadbhiih kalyavartanam // MU_1,23.4

katutiktamlah atyantatamasikatamasikarajasikah |
katvadirasavisesayuktas ca ye bhutah caracarah bhutah
siddhadravanyi ca | taih adhyaih yuktaih | pareduh usitaih
paryusitaih | na tu navair ity arthah | kalyavartanam
prabhatikabhojanam | asyeti sargadyaslokastham sarvatra yojyam ||
(MT_1,23.4)

candi caturasañcara sarvamatrgananvita /
samsaravanavinyastanarainakarsani vrki // MU_1,23.5

asya kalasya canditi namadheya saktih | vrki bhavatiti
sambandhah | matrganah prasiddhah | rajaputro 'pi
akhetakaratham vrkim palayati ||
(MT_1,23.5)

prthvi karatale prthvi panapatri rasanvita /
kamalotpalakalharalolajalakamalita // MU_1,23.6

prthvi vistirna ||
(MT_1,23.6)

viravi vikatasphalo nrsimho bhujapañjare /
satavikatapinamsah kantah kridasakuntakah // MU_1,23.7

nrsimhah narasimhah | rajaputrasyapi vilasartham pañjare simho

bhavati ||
(MT_1,23.7)

alabuvinamadhurah saradvyomamalacchaviih /
devah kila mahakalo lilakokilabalakah // MU_1,23.8

mahakalah samharadhikari devavisesah ||
(MT_1,23.8)

ajasrasphurjitakaro vantaduhkhasarasaniih /
abhavanamakodandah parisphurati sarvatah // MU_1,23.9

vantah udgirnah | duhkhaniih eva sarasanayah | yena | sah |
abhavanama casau kodandah abhavanamakodandah ||
(MT_1,23.9)

sargantaslokena kalavilasavarnanam samapayati

anuttamasphuritavilasavardhito bhraman haran parivilasan vidarayan /
jarajjagaj jaradhavilolamarkatah parisphuradvapur iha kala ihate //
MU_1,23.10

ihate nanavidhah cestah karoti | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,23.10)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane trayovimsah sargah ||

evam kalavilasam uktva daivavilasam prastauti

atraiva durvilasanam cudamanir ivaparah /
karoty astiti lokena daivam kalas ca kathyate // MU_1,24.1

karoti iti kriyakathanam | astiti sattakathanam | kalo 'tra krtanto
'bhipretah | tasyaiva daivaparyayatvat ||
(MT_1,24.1)

kriyamatrada rte yasya svaparispanrupinah /
nanyad alaksyate rupam karmano na samihitam // MU_1,24.2

teneyam akhila bhutasantatir nityapelava /
tapena himamaleva nita vidhuratam bhramam // MU_1,24.3

yasya daivasya | kriyamatram vina | na rupam alaksyate | napi
karmanah samihitam karmalambanam kanksitam | alaksyate |
kimartham | ayam kiñcit karotiti teneyam bhutasantatir vidhuratam
nita ||
(MT_1,24.2-3)

yad idam drisyate kiñcij jagadabhogimandalam /
tat tasya nartanagaram ihasav abhinrtyati // MU_1,24.4

tasya daivasya ||
(MT_1,24.4)

asya namantarakathanabhiprayenaha

triyam ca krtanteti nama bibhrat sudarunam /
kapalikavapur mattam daivam jagati nrtyati // MU_1,24.5

kapalikavapuh kapalikatulyah ||
(MT_1,24.5)

asyaiva sarvadhartvam kathayati

nrtyato hi krtantasya nitantam aviraginah /
nityam niyatikantaya mune paramakaminah // MU_1,24.6

sesah sasikalasubhro gangavahas ca tau tridha /
upavite avitabhe ubhe samsaravaksasi // MU_1,24.7

tau kau | sesah gangavahas ca | avitabhe sobhayukte | samsara
eva vaksas | tatra ||
(MT_1,24.6-7)

candrarkamandale hemakatake karamulayoh /
lilasarasijam haste brahmam brahmandakarnikam // MU_1,24.8

brahmam brahmanah asanabhutam padmam | brahmandasya karnikam
karnikabhutam | tanmadhyavartitvat ||
(MT_1,24.8)

tarabinducitam lolapuskaravartapallavam /
ekarnavapayodhautam ekam ambaram ambaram // MU_1,24.9

ambaram akasam | ambaram vastram ||
(MT_1,24.9)

evamrupasya tasyagre niyatir nityakamini /
anastamitasamrambham arambhaih parinrtyati // MU_1,24.10

arambhaih yamaniyamarupaih | nartakasya samipe hi nartaki api nrtyati
||
(MT_1,24.10)

tasya nartanalolaya jaganmandapakotare /
aruddhaspandarupaya agamapayacañcure // MU_1,24.11

carubhusanam angesu devalokantaravali /
apatalam nabho lambam kavari mandalam brhat // MU_1,24.12

devanam yani lokantarani | tesam avali angesu
carubhusanam bhavati | nabhah kathambhutam | apatalam patalam
tavat | lambam vyapakam | nrtyantyas ca kavari lamba bhavati ||
(MT_1,24.11-12)

narakali ca mañjiramala kalakalakula /
prota duskrtasutrena patalacarane cala // MU_1,24.13

mañjiramala kinkinimala ||

(MT_1,24.13)

kasturikatilakam kriyasakhyopakalpitam /
citritam citraguptena yame vadanapattake // MU_1,24.14

yame yamasambandhini | vadanapattake mukhapattake | 'rthat
yamasananapattarupake mukhe | citraguptena citritam
citraguptakartrakam citritam | citraguptalikhita lipir iti yavat |
kasturikatilakam bhavati | kathambhutam | kriyasakhya
kriyasaktirupaya sakhya | upakalpitam citraguptam avisya racitam |
sakhi hi sakhyas tilakam karoti ||

(MT_1,24.14)

kalirupam upasthaya kalpantesu kriyakulam /
nrtyaty esa punar devi sphutacchailaghanaravam // MU_1,24.15

kali kalasaktih | tasya rupam upasthaya asritya |
purvavrttapeksaya punar iti prayogah ||

(MT_1,24.15)

pascatpralambavibhrantakaumararathabarhibhah /
netratrayabrhadrandhrabhuribhankarabhisanaiah // MU_1,24.16

lambalolasaraccandravitirnaharamurdhajaih /
uccaraccarumandaragaurikavaricamaraih // MU_1,24.17

uttandavacalakarabhairavadaratumbakaih /
ranatsahasrarandhrendradehabhiksakapalakaih // MU_1,24.18

suska sarirakhatvangabhangair apuritambaram /
bhayayaty atmanatmanam api krsnair ghanasitam // MU_1,24.19

kulakam | suska sosanadharmayukta | prakrtatvat iyam niyatih |
atmana ghanasitam atyantakrsnam | atmanam api bhayayati
bhayavistam karoti | anyesam tu ka katheti bhavah | atmanam
kathambhutam | sarirasya ye khatvangabhangah arthat
khatvangabhangarupah avayavah | taih apuritambaram |
sarirakhatvangaih kathambhutaih | pascad ityadi |
pascatpralambah ata eva vibhrantah bhraman | kaumarah
kumarasambandhi | rathabarhi yesam | taih | bhankarah
vatakrta jñeyah | lambas casau lolas ca yah saraccandras |
tena vitirnah dattah | krta iti yavat | haravat murdhajah
yesam | taih | yatha harasya kesah candrakalaya bhasitah
bhavanti | tathasyah purnena saraccandreneti bhavah |
uccaraccarumandara vilasaccarumandara | ya gaurikavari | sa eva
camaram yesam | taih | uttandavah casau acalakarah |
bhairavah mahabhairavah | sa evadaratumbakah adaravisayah
vadyabhandavisesah yesam | taih | rananti
sahasrarandhrani netrarupani randhrasahasrani yasya | tadsah
yah indradehah | sa eva bhiksakapalakam yesam | taih | tatha
krsnaih | idam ca sthuladrstyartham bahyadhyanam uktam |

suksmadrstin prati tu bhangya kumaradiv api niyatisparsah
uktah ||
(MT_1,24.16-19)

visvarupasirascakracarupuskaramalaya /
tandavesu vivalganti mahakalpesu rajate // MU_1,24.20

visvarupasya virajo | yat sirascakram | tad eva carupuskaramala |
taya ||
(MT_1,24.20)

pramattapuskaravartadamaruddamararavaih /
tasyah kila palayante kalpante tumburadayah // MU_1,24.21

damaravah vadyabhandavisesah | uddamarah udbhatah
| tumbureti gandharvanama ||
(MT_1,24.21)

nrtiyato 'nte krtantasya candramandalahasinah /
tarakacandrakacaruvyomapiñchavaculinah // MU_1,24.22

ekasmiñ sravane dirgha himavan asti mudrika /
apare 'pi mahameruh kanta kañcanakarnika // MU_1,24.23

ante kalpante | candramandalam eva hasah | tadyuktasya | candrakani
| tabhih caru yat | vyomaiva piñcham | tad avaculam
sirobhusanam yasya | tadsasya | mudrika svetah
karnabharanavisesah ||
(MT_1,24.22-23)

atraiva kundale lole candrarkau gandamandale /
lokalokacalasreni sarvatah katimekhala // MU_1,24.24

gandamandale gandabhittau | katistha mekhala katimekhala ||
(MT_1,24.24)

itas cetasa gacchanti vidyudvalayavarnika /
anilandolita bhata niradamsukapattika // MU_1,24.25

vidyudvalaya eva varnika bhusanavisesah yasyas | tadsri
vidyudvalayavarnika ||
(MT_1,24.25)

musulaih pattisaih sulaih prasais tomaramudgaraih /
tiksnaih ksinajagadvratakrtantair iva sambhrtaih //
MU_1,24.26

samsarabandhanadirghe pase kalakaracyute /
sesabhogamahasure protair malasya sobhate // MU_1,24.27

samsarabandhanartham | a samantad | dirghe | asya samanantaroktasya |
daivaparyayasya krtantasya ||
(MT_1,24.26-27)

jivollasanmakarikatnatejobhir ujjvala /
saptabdihikankanasreni bhujayor asya bhusanam // MU_1,24.28

jivena ullahantah | sajiva iti yavat | makarah yasam | tah |
kankanesv api makarika bhavanti | kim tu nirjivah ||
(MT_1,24.28)

vyavaharamahavarta sukhaduhkhaparampara /
rajahpurna tamahsyama romali tasya rajate // MU_1,24.29

vyavaharanam mahavartah punah punar agamanani yasyam | sa |
tadrsi sukhaduhkhaparampara tasya romali rajate | kathambhuta |
rajahpurna rajogunabharita | tatha tamahsyama tamogunamalina
| romali api avartayukta rajahpurna tamahsyama ca bhavati ||
(MT_1,24.29)

evamprayam sa kalpante krtantas tandavodbhatam /
upasamhrtya nrtyeham srstyah saha mahesvarah // MU_1,24.30

punar hasyamayim nrttalilam sarvasvarupinim /
tanotimam jaraduhkhasokabhinayabhusitam // MU_1,24.31

srstyah saha niyatya saha | punah sargarambhe | imam jagadrupam
||
(MT_1,24.30-31)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

bhuyah karoti bhuvanani vanantarani lokantarani
janajalakakalpanam ca /
acaracarukalanam ca calacalam ca pankad yatharbhakajano racanam
akhinnah // MU_1,24.32

calacalam atyantacalam | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,24.32)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane caturvimsah sargah ||

evam daivavilasam uktva phalitam aha

vrte 'sminn eva caitesam kaladinam mahamune /
samsaranamni kaivastha madrsanam bhavatu iha // MU_1,25.1

ata iti sesah | vrte carite | adisabdena daivadinam grahanam
||
(MT_1,25.1)

vikrita iva tisthama etair daivadibhir vayam /
dhurtaih prapañcaturair mugdha vanamrga iva // MU_1,25.2

spastam ||
(MT_1,25.2)

eso 'naryasamacarah kalah kavalanonmukhah /

jagaty aviratam lokam patayaty apadarnave // MU_1,25.3

spastam ||
(MT_1,25.3)

dahaty ante durasabhir daivo darunacestaya /
lokam puspanikasabhir jvalabhir dahano yatha // MU_1,25.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,25.4)

dhrtim vidhurayaty ekamayadarupavallabha /
stritvat svabhavacapala niyatir niyamonmukhi // MU_1,25.5

amayada rogadayini | na rupena vallabha arupavallabha ||
(MT_1,25.5)

grasate 'viratam bhutajalam sarpa ivanilam /
krtantah karkasacaro jaram nitva jagadvapuh // MU_1,25.6

jagad eva vapuh yasya | tadsrah ||
(MT_1,25.6)

yamanirghrnarajendro nartam namanukampate /
sarvabhutadayacaro jano durlabhatam gatah // MU_1,25.7

artam dinam ||
(MT_1,25.7)

sarva eva mune phalguvibhava bhutajatayah /
dukhayaiva durantaya daruna lobhabhumayah // MU_1,25.8

phalguvibhavah nissaravibhavayuktah ||
(MT_1,25.8)

ayur atyantataralam mrtyur ekas tu nisthurah /
tarunyam catitaralam balyam jadataya hrtam // MU_1,25.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,25.9)

kalakalankito loko bandhavo bhavabandhanam /
bhoga bhavamaharogas trsna ca mrgatrsnika // MU_1,25.10

kalabhih paravañcanakhyabhih kalabhih | kalankitah ||
(MT_1,25.10)

satravas cendriyany eva satyam yatam asatyatam /
praharaty atmanaivatma mana eva manoripuh // MU_1,25.11

atma | atmana svayam | praharaty atmanam | durvikalpair iti sesah
| mana eva asuddhamanah eva | na tv anyah | manoripuh suddhasya manaso
ripuh bhavati ||
(MT_1,25.11)

ahankarah kalankaya buddhayah paripelavah /

kriya dusphaladayinyo lilah strinisthatam gatah //
MU_1,25.12

paripelava atiksnah ||
(MT_1,25.12)

vañchavisayasalinyah sacamatkrtyayah krtah /
naryo dosapatakinyo rasa nirasatam gatah // MU_1,25.13

vañchavisayas ca tah salinyas ca apataramanias ca |
tadrsyah naryah | sacamatkrtyayah camatkarayuktah | krtah
kalpitaḥ | bhavita iti yavat | kidrsyah naryah |
dosapatakinyah | ragadidosamayatvat ragadidosapatakinyah |
rasah sastradivisayah abhilasah | nirasatam suskatam
gatah ||
(MT_1,25.13)

vastv avastutaya cattam dattam cittam ahankrtau /
abhavarodhita bhava bhavanto nadhigamyate // MU_1,25.14

asmabhiḥ | vastu satyam vastu | avastutaya deho 'ham ity evamrupena
avastubhavenattam grhitam | tatha cittam ahankrtau dattam
ahankaragrastam krtam ity arthah | bhavah abhavarodhitah
nasagrhitah | na jñata iti sesah | atah bhavantah
nadhigamyate na prapyate ||
(MT_1,25.14)

tapyate kevalam sadho matir akulitantara /
ragorago vilasati viragam nopagacchati // MU_1,25.15

viragam ragabhavah | nopagacchati nagacchati ||
(MT_1,25.15)

rajogunahata drstis tamah samparivardhate /
na cadhigamyate sattvam tattvam atyantadurataḥ // MU_1,25.16

tattvam paramarthah ||
(MT_1,25.16)

sthitir asthiratam yata mrtir agamanonmukhi /
dhrtir vaidhuryam ayati ratir nityam avastuni // MU_1,25.17

avastuni avastubhute dehadau ||
(MT_1,25.17)

matir mandyena malina pataikaparamam vapuh /
jvalativa jara dehe pravispurjati duskrtam // MU_1,25.18

mandyena jadyena ||
(MT_1,25.18)

yatnenayati yuvata dure sajjanasangatih /
gatir na vidyate kacit kvacin nodeti satyata // MU_1,25.19

yuvata laksanaya stryasaktih ||
(MT_1,25.19)

mano vimuhyativantar mudita durato gata /
nojivala karunodeti durad ayati nicata // MU_1,25.20

spastam ||
(MT_1,25.20)

dhiratadhiratam eti patotpataparo janah /
sulabho durjanasleso durlabhah sadhusangamah // MU_1,25.21

dhirata adhiratam eti nasyatity arthah ||
(MT_1,25.21)

agamapayino bhava bhavana bhavabandhani /
niyate kevalam kvapi nityam bhutaparampara // MU_1,25.22

niyate | kaleneti sesah ||
(MT_1,25.22)

diso 'pi hi na drsyante deso 'py avyapadesabhak /
saila api hi siryante kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.23

desah avyapadesabhak deseti vyapadesam na bhajatiti tadrk syat |
desasyapi deseti nama kalena na syad ity arthah | yatredrsanam
idrsa dasa bhavisyanti tatra madrse jane ka eva astha ko
visvasah syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,25.23)

dravanty api samudras ca siryante taraka api /
siddha api na sidhyanti kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,25.24)

adyate 'sattayapi dyaur bhuvanam capi bhajyate /
dharapi yati vaidhuryam kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.25

asattaya nasena | dyaur api adyate grasyate ||
(MT_1,25.25)

danava api diryanti dhruvo 'py adhruvajivita /
amara api maryante kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.26

maryante | kaleneti sesah ||
(MT_1,25.26)

sakro 'py akramyate sakrair yamo 'pi hi niyamyate /
vayor apy asty avayustvam kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.27

sakraih navinaih sakraih ||
(MT_1,25.27)

somo 'pi vyomatam eti martando 'py eti khandanam /

rugnatam agnir apy eti kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.28

vyomatam | nasam ity arthah ||
(MT_1,25.28)

paramesthy apy anisthavan harate harim apy ajah /
bhavo 'py abhavatam yati kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.29

bhavo 'py srimahadevo 'pi | abhavatam amahadevabhavam ||
(MT_1,25.29)

kalah sakalatam eti niyatis capi niyate /
kham apy aliyate 'nante kaivastha madrse jane // MU_1,25.30

anante antarahite kasmimscid vastuni ||
(MT_1,25.30)

asravyavacyadurdarsatantrenajñatamurtina /
bhuvanani vidambyante kenapi bhramadayina // MU_1,25.31

asravyam tatha avacyam tatha durdarsam tantram vañcanopayah |
yasya | tadrseña | kenapiti anirvacyenety arthah ||
(MT_1,25.31)

ahankarakalam etya sarvatrantaravasina /
na so 'sti trisu lokesu yas teneha na badhyate // MU_1,25.32

dehadau atmabhavah ahankarah | tena kenapity arthah ||
(MT_1,25.32)

silasailakatapresu sasvasuto divakarah /
vanapasanavan nityam avasah paridolyate // MU_1,25.33

silayuktah sailah silasailah | tesam kataprah
samuhah | tesu paridolyate dolanam karyate ||
(MT_1,25.33)

dharagolakam antahsthasurasuraganaspadam /
vestyate dhisnyacakrena pakvaksotam iva tvaca // MU_1,25.34

dharagolakam bhugolam | vestyate vestanayuktam kriyate |
dhisnyacakreneti karane trtiya ||
(MT_1,25.34)

divi deva bhuvi narah patale 'surabhoginah /
kalpitah kalpamatrena niyante jarjaram dasam // MU_1,25.35

asurabhoginah daityasarpah | kalpamatrena kalpamatraparimanena ||
(MT_1,25.35)

kamas ca jagatisanaranalabdhaparakramah /
akramenaiva vikranto lokam akramya valgati // MU_1,25.36

isanena yah ranah | tena labdhah parakramah | yena |
tadsrah ||

(MT_1,25.36)

vasanto mattamatango madaih kusumavarsanah /
amoditakakupcakras ceto nayati vakratam // MU_1,25.37

madaih madavaribhih | vakratam kamakalavidagdhatvam |
kamaprasangeneha vasantabhidhanam ||
(MT_1,25.37)

anuraktanganalocalocanalokitakrti /
spastikartum manah sakto na viveko mahan api // MU_1,25.38

mahan api vivekah manah spastikartum suddhikartum | sakto na
bhavati | manah kathambhutam | anurakto yah anganalokah | tasya yat
locanalokitam drstipatas | tadvad akrtih yasya | tadsam |
atyantacalam ity arthah ||
(MT_1,25.38)

paropakarakarinya parartya paritaptaya /
buddha eva sukhi manye svarthasitalaya dhiya // MU_1,25.39

buddhah jñani | svarthe svaprayojane | sitalaya | na svarthanimitam
paritaptayeti yavat ||
(MT_1,25.39)

utpannadhvamsinah kalavadavanalapatinah /
sankhyatum kena sakyante kallola jivitambudheh // MU_1,25.40

jivitambudheh kallolah jiva ity arthah ||
(MT_1,25.40)

sarva eva nara mohad durasapasapatinah /
dosagulmakasaranga nigirna janmajangale // MU_1,25.41

dosagulmakasarangah dosapriya ity arthah | mrgo gulmapriyo
bhavati | nigirnah grastah | moheneti sesah | saranga api
pasapatinah jangale kiratena grasta bhavanti ||
(MT_1,25.41)

sanksiyate jagati janmaparamparasu lokasya tair iha kukarmabhir ayur
etat /
akasapadapalatakrtapasakalpam yesam phalam na hi vicaravido
'pi vidmah // MU_1,25.42

akasapadapalatakrtapasakalpam asad ity arthah | iha karma
kurvantiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,25.42)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

adyotsavo 'yam rtur esa tatheha yatra te bandhavah sukham idam sa
visesabhogah /
ittham mudhaiva kalayan svavikalpajalam alolapelavamatir galatiha lokah
// MU_1,25.43

alolapelavamatir aticañcalasvalpabuddhir ity arthah | svavikalpajalam ity
anena utsavadinam atyantasattvam uktam | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,25.43)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane pañcavimsah sargah ||

punar api samsaradurvilasitam eva kathayati

anyac ca tatatitaram aramyē manorame vaha jagatsvarupe /
na kiñcid apy eti tad arthajatam yenativisrantim upaiti cetah //
MU_1,26.1

aham bravimiti sesah | he tataham anyac ca bravimi | kim
bravistry apeksayam ahatitaram iti | manorame va manorame iva |
arthajatam padarthasamuhah | atyantavisrantau hi satyam
anyarthavisayakanksa na punar udbhaved iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,26.1)

balye gate kalpitakelilole vayomrge daradarisu kirne /
sarirake jarjaratam prayate viduyate kevalam eva lokah // MU_1,26.2

vayomrge yauvanakhye mrge | jarjaratam vrddhatvam | viduyate
santapyate ||
(MT_1,26.2)

jaratusarabhihatam sarira- sarojinim duratare vihaya /
ksnad gate jivitacañcarike janasya samsarasaro visuskam //
MU_1,26.3

vihaya tyaktva | jivitacañcarike jivitakhye bhramare ||
(MT_1,26.3)

yada yada pakam upaiti nunam tada tadeyam navam atanoti /
jarabharanalpanavaprasunam vijarjara kayalata naranam // MU_1,26.4

nunam niscaye | navam iti kriyavisesanam | tena na paunaruktyam |
ascaryam ca pakam gatayah latayah navaprasunasya navam
atananam ||
(MT_1,26.4)

trsnanadi saratarapravaha- grastakhilanantapadarthajata /
tatasthasantosasuvrksamula- nikasadaksa vahatiha loke //
MU_1,26.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.5)

sariranaus carmanibaddhabandha bhavambudhav alulita bhramanti /
pravrodyate pañcabhir indriyakhyair adho vahanti makarair adhina //
MU_1,26.6

pañcabhir indriyakhyaih makaraih sariranauh pravrodyate magna
sampadyate iti sambandhah | alulitam samantac cañcalam ||

(MT_1,26.6)

trsnalatakanacarino 'mi sakhasatam kamamahiruhesu /
paribhramantah ksapayanti kamam manomrga no phalam apnuvanti //
MU_1,26.7

kamam niscaye | trsnalatanam yat kananam | tatra carantiti
tadsas | tatha paribhramantah paribhramanasilah | ami
manomrgah | kamamahiruhesu kananagatesu
paramakamakhyavrksesu | gatam sakhasatam | arthat
avantarakamarupam sakhasatam | ksapayanti calayanti |
svavisayam kurvantiti yavat | tathapi phalam no apnuvanti ||
(MT_1,26.7)

krcchresu durastavisadamohah svamyeshv
anutsiktamanohbhiramah /
sudurlabhah samprati sundaribhir anahatantahkarana mahantah //
MU_1,26.8

krcchresu apatsu | svamyeshu sampatsu | anutsiktam darparahitam sat
| manah | tenabhiramah ||
(MT_1,26.8)

taranti matangaghatatarangam ranambudhim ye mayi te na
surah /
suras ta eveha manastarangam ye svendriyambhodhim imam taranti //
MU_1,26.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.9)

aklistaparyantaphalabhirama na drsyate kasyacid eva kacit /
kriya durasahatacittavrter yam etya visrantim upaiti lokah //
MU_1,26.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.10)

kirtya jagad dikkuharam pratapaih sriya grham sattvabalena
laksmim /
ye purayanty aksatadhairyabandha na te jagatyam sulabha mahantah //
MU_1,26.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.11)

apy antarastham girisailabhitter vajralayabhyantarasamsthitam va /
sarvam samayanti samiddhavegah sarvah sriyah santatam apadas ca
// MU_1,26.12

silanam iyam saila | sa casau bhittih sailabhittih | gireh
sailabhittih girisailabhittis | tasyah ||
(MT_1,26.12)

putras ca daras ca dhanam ca buddhya prakalpyate tata rasayanam ca
/
sarvam tu tan nama karoty athante yatraturamya visamurchanaiva //
MU_1,26.13

prakalpyate kalpanaya bhavyate | rasayanam | amrtam iva | casabda
ivarthah | ante pariname ||
(MT_1,26.13)

visadayukto visamam avastham upagatah kayavayo'vasane /
bhavan smaran svan abhidharmariktan jano jaravan abhidahyate 'ntah //
MU_1,26.14

kayavayo'vasane vrddhatve | bhavan abhilasan | abhitah dharmena
riktan abhidharmariktan | antah manasi ||
(MT_1,26.14)

kamarthadharmanam ya aptih | taya krsantarabhih
nihsarabhih | mokartham na kascit kriyam karotiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,26.15)

purogatair apy anavaptarupais taranginitungatarangakalpaih /
kriyaphalaih daivasasad upetair vidambyate bhinnarucir hi lokah //
MU_1,26.16

hi niscaye | vidambyate vañcyate | kriyaphalanam ca
anavaptarupatvam ksananasvaratvena jñeyam ||
(MT_1,26.16)

imany amuniti vibhavitani karyany aparyantamanoramani /
janasya jayajanarañjanena jatajarantam jarayanti cetah // MU_1,26.17

jayajanarañjaneneti hetau tritiya | jatanam ya jara | tadantam ||
(MT_1,26.17)

parmani sirnani yatha tarunam sametya janmasu layam prayanti
/
tathaiva lokah svavivekahinah sametya gacchanti kuto 'py ahobhih //

MU_1,26.18

svavivekahinah atmavicararahitah ||
(MT_1,26.18)

itas tato durataram vihrtya pravisya geham divasavasane /
vivekilokasrayisadhukarma- rikte 'hni yate ka upaiti nidram // MU_1,26.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.19)

vidravite satrujane samaste samagatayam abhitas ca laksmyam /

sevyanta etani sukhani yavat tavat samayati kuto 'pi mrtyuh //
MU_1,26.20

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.20)

kuto 'pi samvardhitatuccharupair bhavair amibhih
ksanadrstanastaih /
vilobhyamana janata jagatyam na vetty upayatam aho na yatam //
MU_1,26.21

kuto 'pi anirvacyat kasmaccid vastunah | bhavaih padarthaih |
upayatam bhavavisayajanma | yatam bhavavisayasaranam ||
(MT_1,26.21)

yiyasubhih kalamukham kriyante janaidakais te hatakarmabandhah /
ye pinatam eva balad upetya sarirabandhe nanu te bhavanti // MU_1,26.22

janaidakaih janakhyaih mesaih | te hatakarmabandhah
kutsitakarmaprapañcah | kriyante | te ke | ye pratisvam sthitah
yebalad hathena | pinatam eva na tu ksinatam | etya agatya | te tava
| sarirabandhe sarirabandhartham | nanu bhavanti niscayena bhavantity
arthah | karmavasah eva hi purusah dehabandham prapnoti ||
(MT_1,26.22)

ajasram agacchati satvareyam anaratam gacchati satvaraiva /
kuto 'pi lola janata jagatyam tarangamala ksanabhangureva //
MU_1,26.23

janata janasamuhah ||
(MT_1,26.23)

pranapaharaikapara naranam mano manoharitaya haranti /
raktacchadah satpadacañcalaksyo visadrumalolalatah striyas ca
// MU_1,26.24

haranti svavasikurvanti mohayanti ca | raktacchadah raktapattra
raktadharas ca | lolalatah lolasakhah | laksanaya lolabhujas
ca ||
(MT_1,26.24)

ito 'nyatas copagata mudhaiva samanasanketanibandhabhava /
yatrasamasangasama naranam kalatramitravyavaharamaya //
MU_1,26.25

sanketah gantavyo desah | yatha yatravam marge jana anyo'nyam
ratrau militva prabhate samanam gantavyam desam gacchanti | tatha
samsare 'pi putradibhih militva mrtva paralokakhyam desam
gacchanti | atas tesu bhavabandhanam na yuktam iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,26.25)

pradipasantisv iva bhuktabhuri- dasasv atisnehanibandhanisu /
samsaramayasu calacalasu na jñayate tattvam atattvikisu //

MU_1,26.26

atisnehah ragadhikyam tailadhikyam ca | sa nibandhanam karanam
yasam | tah | tadr̥sisu calacalasu aticañcalasu |
atattvikisu asatyasu ||
(MT_1,26.26)

samsarasamrambhakucakrikeyam pravrt̥payobudbudabhangurapi /
asavadhanasya janasya buddhau cirasthirapratyayam atanoti // MU_1,26.27

atyantam bhramyamana cakrikapi asavadhanasya janasya buddhau
sthiratapratyayam adadhati | atyantavairagyavistatvat
kusabdaprayogah ||
(MT_1,26.27)

sobhojjvala dainyavasad vinasta gunah sthitah samprati
jarjaratve /
asvasana durataram prayata janasya hemanta ivambujasya // MU_1,26.28

jarjaratve nasaunmukhye | janasyasvasana janakartr̥kam asvasanam ||
(MT_1,26.28)

punah punar daivavasad upetya svadehabharena krtapakarah /
viluyate yatra taruh kutharair asvasane tatra hi kah prasangah
// MU_1,26.29

yatra daivavasat punah punah upetya upagatya | svadehabharena
sakhopasakhabharena | krtah apakaro yasya | sah taruh
kutharaih janena luyate | hi niscaye | tatra tasmin samsare |
asvasane kah prasangah ka yuktata bhavati | upetyety asya krtety
anena sahaikakartr̥tvam brhadbhayaya eva bhavatiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,26.29)

manoramasyapy atidosavrt̥ter antar vighataya samutthitasya /
visadrumasyeva janasya sangad asadyate samprati murcchanaiiva //
MU_1,26.30

atisayena dose vrt̥tir yasya | sah | tasya ||
(MT_1,26.30)

kas ta dr̥so yasu na santi dosah kas ta diso yasu na
dukhadahah /
kas tah praja yasu na bhanguratvam kas tah kriya yasu na nama
maya // MU_1,26.31

maya kapatah ||
(MT_1,26.31)

kalpabhidhanaksanajivino 'pi kalpaughasankhyakalane viriñcah /
atah kalasalini kalajale lghutvadirghatvadhiyo 'py asatyah //
MU_1,26.32

kalpaughanam kalane ganane | kriyamane iti sesah | kriyamane

sati viriñca api brahmanah api | kalpabhidhanaksanajivinah
bhavanti | phalitam ahata iti | kalah kalpadirupah | tabhiih salini
||
(MT_1,26.32)

sarvatra pasanamaya mahidhra mrda mahi darubhir eva vrksah
/
mamsair janah paurusabaddhabhava napurvam astiha vikarahinam //
MU_1,26.33

pauruse purusakare | baddhah bhavah yesam | te ||
(MT_1,26.33)

alokyate cetanayanuviddhah payonibaddho 'nucayo nabhahsthah /
prthagvibhagena padarthalaksmya etaj jagan netarad asti kiñcit //
MU_1,26.34

cetanaya anuviddhah vyaptah | nabhahsthah payonibaddhah
jalavastabdah | anucayah paramanusamuhah |
padarthalaksmyah prthagvibhagena padarthalaksmisambandhina
prthak vibhagena | alokyate | uktavisesanah paramanava eva
nanarthabhavena drsyante iti yavat | etaj jagad asti | itarat anyat |
kiñcij jagan nasti | padarthananabhavasyaiva jagattvat | atas catra
kim ramyatvam kim varamyatvam iti bhavah ||
(MT_1,26.34)

camatkr̥tis ceha manasviloke cetascamatkarakari naranam /
svapne 'pi sadho visayam kadacit kesañcid apy eti na citrarupa //
MU_1,26.35

iha samsare | manasviloke iti nirdharane | tesam api manasvinam
madhye samsare cittanandakari kesam api camatkr̥tir nastiti
pindarthah ||
(MT_1,26.35)

adyapayate tv api kalpanaya akasavalliphalavanmahattve /
udet̥i nalobhalavahatanam udaravrttantamayi kathaiva // MU_1,26.36

adyasmin vairagyasamaye | kalpanayah samsarakalpanayah |
udaravrttantamayi katha adhyatmasastrakatha | alobhalavahatanam
lobharahitanam asmakam ity arthah | etadanubhave tu ka kathety
evasabdabhiprayah ||
(MT_1,26.36)

adat̥um icchan padam uttamanam svacetasaivopahato 'dya lokah /
pataty asankam pasur adrikutad anilavallidalavañchayeva //
MU_1,26.37

spastam ||
(MT_1,26.37)

avantaranyastanirarthakamsa- cchayalatapatr̥phalaprasunah /

sarira eva ksatasampadas ca svabhradruma adyatana naras ca //
MU_1,26.38

svabhradrumah kathambhutih | avantare na tu visrantisthane |
nyastani sthapitani | nirarthakani anyesam upayogitvabhavena
arthasunyani | amsacchayalatapatrapphalaprasunani yaih | te |
adyatanah narah kathambhutih | sarire eva svasarirartham eva |
na tu paropakartham | ksatasampadah | amsasabdo 'tra
laksanaya drumaskandavacakah | anyat svayam abhyuham ||
(MT_1,26.38)

kvacij jana mardavasundaresu kvacit karalesu ca sañcaranti /
dasantaralesu nirantaresu vanantasandesv iva
krsnasarah // MU_1,26.39

dasantaralesu dasamadhyesu ||
(MT_1,26.39)

dhatu navani divasam prati bhisani ramyani
cavalulitakhilamanavani /
karyani kastaphalapakahatodayani vismapayanti na sathasya
manamsi kesam // MU_1,26.40

dhatuh daivasya | divasam prati pratidivasam | avalulitah cañcalyam
nitah | akhilah manavah yaih | tani | sathasyeti dhatarah
prati kopatisayam sucayati ||
(MT_1,26.40)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

janah kamasakto vividhakukalavedanaparah samah svapne 'py asmiñ
jagati sulabho nadya sujanah /
kriya duhkhasangad vidhuravidhura nunam akhila na jane netavya
katham iva dasa jivitamayi // MU_1,26.41

kamasaktah svapnayojanamatraparah | avedanam pratikaranam | iti
sivam ||
(MT_1,26.41)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane sadvimsah sargah ||

evam jagato nityatam ukvatha tadviparyasam kathayati

yac cedam drsyate kiñcij jagat sthavarajangamam /
tat sarvam asthiram brahman svapnasangamasannibham // MU_1,27.1

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.1)

asthiratvam eva vistaratah kathayati

suskasagarasankaso nikhato yo 'dya drsyate /
sa pratar abhrasamvito nagah sampadyate mune // MU_1,27.2

nikhatah gartah ||

(MT_1,27.2)

yo vanavyuhavistirno vilidhagagano 'calah /

dinair eva sa yaty urvisamatam kupatam ca va // MU_1,27.3

vilidhagaganah vyaptakasah ||

(MT_1,27.3)

yad angam adya samvitam kauseyasragvilepanaih /

digambaram tad eva svo dure visaritavate // MU_1,27.4

svo dine | visarita visirno bhavita ||

(MT_1,27.4)

yatradya nagaram drstam vicitracaracañcalam /

tatraivodeti divasaih samsunyaranyadhanvata // MU_1,27.5

dhanva maruh ||

(MT_1,27.5)

yah puman adya tejasvi mandalany adhitisthati /

sa bhasmakutatam rajan divasair adhigacchati // MU_1,27.6

mandalani desan | bhasmakutatam bhasmacayabhavam ||

(MT_1,27.6)

aranyani mahabhima ya nabhomandalopama /

patakacchaditakasa saiva sampadyate puri // MU_1,27.7

spastam||

(MT_1,27.7)

ya latavalita bhima bhaty adya vipinavali /

divasair eva sa yati mune marumahipadam // MU_1,27.8

marumahipadam marumahibhavam ||

(MT_1,27.8)

salilam sthalatam yati sthali bhavati varibhuh /

viparyasyati sarvam hi sakasthambutnam jagat // MU_1,27.9

viparyasyati viparyasam yati ||

(MT_1,27.9)

anityam yauvanam balyam sariram dravyasañcayah /

bhavad bhavantaram yanti tarangavad anaratam // MU_1,27.10

bhavad ekasmat svarupat | bhavantaram anyat svarupam ||

(MT_1,27.10)

vatattadipakasikhalolam jagati jivitam /

taditsphuranasankasa padarthasrir jagattraye // MU_1,27.11

vatatta vatagrhitā ||

(MT_1,27.11)

viparyasam iyam yati bhuribhutaparampara /
bijarasir ivajasram prathamanaḥ punaḥ punaḥ // MU_1,27.12

prathamanaḥ upyamaṇaḥ ||
(MT_1,27.12)

manahpavanaparyastabhuribhutarajahpata /
patotpataparavartavarabhinayabhusita // MU_1,27.13

alaksyate sthitir iyam jagati janitabhrama /
nrttavesavivrtteva samsarabhatinati // MU_1,27.14

manahpavanena paryastah iritah | ye bhuribhutas | te eva
rajahpataḥ rajovrtah pataḥ | yasyah | sa | paravartah
punaravrttirupo bhramah | jagati sthitih jagadrupa sthitih |
nrtte ya avesah | tatra vivrtta pravrtta | samsare
samsarakhye range | ya arabhati | tasyah nati | arabhati
raudrarasavrttivisesah ||
(MT_1,27.13-14)

gandharvanagarakaraviparyasavidhayini /
apangabhangurodaravyavaharamanorama // MU_1,27.15

tadittaralam alokam atanvana punaḥ punaḥ /
samsararañjana brahman nrttamatteva rajate // MU_1,27.16

samsarasya rañjana ragah | nrttamatteva rajate | kathambhuta |
gandharvanagarakarah yah viparyasah | tam vidadhatiti tadrasi
| tathapangavat bhangurah | apangesu ca bhangurah | yah
udaravyavaharah | tena manorama | tatha tadittaralam aticañcalam |
alokam svavisayam jñanam svasariraprakasanam ca | punaḥ
punaḥ atanvana ||
(MT_1,27.15-16)

divasas te mahantas te sampadas tah kriyas ca tah /
sarvam smrtipadam yatam yamo vayam api ksanat // MU_1,27.17

te divasa iti sambandhah | tacchabdena purvanubhutanam divasanam
smaranam ||
(MT_1,27.17)

pratyaham ksayam ayati pratyaham jayate punaḥ /
adyapi hatarupaya nanto 'sya dagdhasamsrteḥ // MU_1,27.18

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.18)

tiryaktvam purusa yanti tiryañco naratam api /
devas cadevatam caite kim eveha vibho sthiram // MU_1,27.19

tiryagadinam purusatvadigamanam svabhavadvarena jñeyam atha va
janmadvarena ||
(MT_1,27.19)

racayan rasmijalena ratryahani punah punah /
ativahya ravih kayam vinasavadhim iksate // MU_1,27.20

ativahya pravartayitva ||
(MT_1,27.20)

brahma visnus ca rudras ca sarva va bhutajatayah /
nasam evanudhavanti salilaniva vadavam // MU_1,27.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.21)

dyauh ksama vayur akasam parvatah sarito disah /
vinasavadavasyaitat sarvam samsuskam indhanam // MU_1,27.22

sudahyatvasucakam samsuskam iti ||
(MT_1,27.22)

dhanani bandhavo bhrtya mitrani vibhavas ca ye /
vinasabhayabhitasya sarvam nirasatam gatam // MU_1,27.23

mameti sesah ||
(MT_1,27.23)

svadante tavad evaite bhava jagati dhimatah /
yavat smrtipatham yati na vinasakuraksasah // MU_1,27.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.24)

ksanam aisvaryam ayati ksanam eti daridrata /
ksanam vigatarogatvam ksanam agatarogata // MU_1,27.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.25)

pratiksanam viparyasadayina mahatamuna /
jagadbhramena ke nama dhimanto 'pi na mohitah // MU_1,27.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.26)

tamahpankasamalabdhham ksanam akasamandalam /
ksanam kanakanihsyandakomalalokasundaram // MU_1,27.27

ksanam jaladani labjamalavalitakotaram /
ksanam uddamararavam ksanam mukam avasthitam // MU_1,27.28

ksanam taravilasitam ksanam arkena bhusitam /
ksanam indukrtahladam ksanam sarvabahiskrtam // MU_1,27.29

agamapayaparaya sthitya samsthitanasaya /
na bibhetiha samsare dhiro 'pi ka ivanaya // MU_1,27.30

sthitya jagatsthitya | adhirasya tu ka katheti bhavah ||
(MT_1,27.27-30)

apadah ksanam ayanti ksanam ayanti sampadah /
ksanam janmatha maranam mune kim iva na ksanam // MU_1,27.31

sarvam ksane eveti bhavah ||
(MT_1,27.31)

prag asid anya eveha tatas tv anyetaro dinaih /
apy ekarupam bhagavan kiñcid asti na susthitam // MU_1,27.32

tatah dasarathah | anyasmat itarah anyetarah ||
(MT_1,27.32)

ghatasya patata drsta patasyapi ghatasthitih /
na tad asti na yad drstam viparyasyati samsrtau // MU_1,27.33

drsteti kalantare mrttvadidvarena viparyasyati viparyasam
gacchati ||
(MT_1,27.33)

asurena hatah sura ekenapi satam hatam /
praktah prabhutam yatah sarvam avartate jagat // MU_1,27.34

avartate parivrttim bhajate ||
(MT_1,27.34)

janateyam viparyasam ajasram anugacchati /
jadaspandaparamarsat taranganam ivavali // MU_1,27.35

janata janasamuhah | jadah yah spandah | tena paramarsat
sparsat | jadyad iti yavat | jalaspande yah paramarsah | tasmad
iti ca ||
(MT_1,27.35)

balyam adya dinair eva yauvanasris tato jara /
dehe 'pi naikarupatvam katha bahyesu vastusu // MU_1,27.36

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.36)

ksanam ananditam eti ksanam eti visaditam /
ksanam saumyatvam ayati sarvasmin natavan manah // MU_1,27.37

sarvasmin sarvesu pranisu ||
(MT_1,27.37)

itas canyad itas canyad itas canyad ayam vidhih /
racayan vastu nayati khedam lilasv ivarbhakah // MU_1,27.38

spastam ||
(MT_1,27.38)

cinoty unmadayaty atti nihanty ahanti catmasat /
jagajjatam idam dhata patotpatasatair iha // MU_1,27.39

cinoti vardhayati | unmadayati unmadayuktam karoti | atti bhaksayati |

nihanti nasayati | atmasat svadhinam karoti | ahanti samantan
nasayati ||
(MT_1,27.39)

ksanenanyad dinenanyat pratar anyad itas tatah /
racayan vañcanadakso vidhir drsto na kenacit // MU_1,27.40
na drstah indriyavisayatvat ||
(MT_1,27.40)

yad adya tat tu na pratar yat pratas tat tu nadya ca /
yad anyada tu tan nadya sarvam avartatetaram // MU_1,27.41
spastam ||
(MT_1,27.41)

santataniha duhkhani sukhani viralani ca /
satatam ratryahaniva vivartante naram prati // MU_1,27.42
santatani avicchinnani | naram prati pratipurusa ||
(MT_1,27.42)

avirbhavatirobhavabhagino bhavabhavinah /
janasya sthiratam yanti napado na ca sampadah // MU_1,27.43
avirbhavatirobhavau bhajatiti tadsasya | bhava samsare | bhavah
pradurbhavah asyastiti tadsasya ||
(MT_1,27.43)

padat padam ayam papah sarvam apadi patayan /
helavivalitasesah khalah kalalavah sthitah // MU_1,27.44
gacchann iti sesah | helaya na tu yatnena | vivalitam rupantaram
nitam | asesam | yena | sah ||
(MT_1,27.44)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati
samavisamadasavipakabhinnas tribhuvanabhutaparaphalaughah /
samayapavanapatitah patanti pratidinam atasamsrtidrumbhyah //
MU_1,27.45

samavisamadasanam yah vipakah parinamah | tena bhinnah |
tadyukta iti yavad | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,27.45)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane saptavimsah sargah ||
evam jagadviparyasam uktva tatkrtam viraktatam pratipadayati
iti medhopadavagnidagdhe mahati cetasi /
prasphuranti na bhogasa mrgatrsnah sarassv iva // MU_1,28.1
iti medha eva upadavagni davagnisamipam | tena dagdhe ||

(MT_1,28.1)

pratyaham catikatutam eti samsarasamsthitih /
kalapakavasollasirasa nimbalata yatha // MU_1,28.2

kalena yah pakah | tasya vasena ullasi rasah | yasyah | sa ||
(MT_1,28.2)

vrddhim ayati daurjanyam saujanyam yati tanavam /
karañjakarkase rajan pratyaham janacetasi // MU_1,28.3

rajann iti dasaratham prati kathanam | karañjavat kankavat |
karkase | ato janasangan mama viratih jateti bhavah | evam
uttaratrapi bhavayojana karya ||
(MT_1,28.3)

bhajyate bhuvī maryada jhagity eva disam prati /
suskeva masasimika tankarakathinaravam // MU_1,28.4

spastam ||
(MT_1,28.4)

rajyebhyo bhogapugebhyas cintavanto mahisvarah /
nirastacintakalika varam ekantasilata // MU_1,28.5

rajyebhyah rajyartham | phalitam aha nirasteti | ata ity adhyaharyam
||
(MT_1,28.5)

nanandaya mamodyanam na sukhaya mama sriyah /
na harsaya mamarthasa samyami manasa saha // MU_1,28.6

samyami nakiñcidbhavanarupam santim gacchami ||
(MT_1,28.6)

anityas casukho lokas trsna tata durutsaha /
capalopahatam cetah katham yasyami nirvrtim // MU_1,28.7

spastam ||
(MT_1,28.7)

nabhinandami maranam nabhinandami jivitam /
yatha tisthami tisthami tathaiva vigatajvaram // MU_1,28.8

anena ca jivanmuktapadapraaptih sucita | yathasthitatvam hi
jivanmuktim vina na sambhavati ||
(MT_1,28.8)

kim me rajyena kim bhogaih kim arthena kim ihitaih /
ahankaravasat etat sa eva galito mama // MU_1,28.9

ahankarabhava hi nakiñcidrupah purusah kim rajyadibhih
karoti ||
(MT_1,28.9)

janmavalivaratrayam indriyagranthayo drdhah /
ye lagnas tadvimoksartham ye yatante ta uttamah // MU_1,28.10

tadvimoksartham indriyagranthinam vimoksartham ||
(MT_1,28.10)

dalitam maninilokair mano makaraketuna /
komalam khuranispesaih kamalam karina yatha // MU_1,28.11

maninilokair iti karane trtiya | makaraketuneti kartari ||
(MT_1,28.11)

adya cet svasthaya buddhya munindra na cikitsyate /
bhuyas cittacikitsayam kah kilavasarah kutah // MU_1,28.12

adya sakalagamagryanvite samaye |svasthaya samagricintahinaya ||
(MT_1,28.12)

nanu visayasevanam tyaktva kimartham cikitsaparo bhavativity | atraha
visam visayavaisamyam na visam visam ucyate /
janmantaraghna visaya ekadehaharam visam // MU_1,28.13

visayakrtam vaisamyam visayavaisamyam | janmantare ghnanti
janmantaraghna vasanarupena sthitatvat ||
(MT_1,28.13)

te eva tvam katham tyajantity | atraha

na sukhani na duhkhani na mitrani na bandhavah /
na jivitam na maranam bandhaya jñasya cetasaḥ // MU_1,28.14

bandhaya ragadvesarupabandhartham | jñasya vivekayuktasya ||
(MT_1,28.14)

nanu tava jñatvam kuto 'stity apeksayam jñatvakaranam eva
prarthayate

tad bhavami yatha brahman purvaparaḥ vara /
vitasokabhayayaso jñas tathopadisaḥ me // MU_1,28.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,28.15)

vasanajalavalita duhkakantakasankata /
nīpatotpatabhala bhīmarupajñatātavi // MU_1,28.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,28.16)

krakacogravinispesam sodhum sakto 'smy aham mune /
samsaravyavaharotham nasavisamavaisasam // MU_1,28.17

asaya krtam visamam kathinam |vaisasam himsanam |
asavisamavaisasam ||
(MT_1,28.17)

idam nastidam astiti vyavaharijanabhramah /
dhunotidam calam ceto rajorasim ivanilah // MU_1,28.18

dhunoti kampayati ||
(MT_1,28.18)

trsnatantulavaprotajivasañcayamauktikam /
cidacchangataya nityam prakatam cittanayakam // MU_1,28.19

samsaraharam aratih kalavyalavibhusanam /
trotayamy aham akruram vaguram iva kesari // MU_1,28.20

cid eva accham angam svarupam | yasya | sah | tasya bhavah tatta |
taya | cinmayatvenety arthah | prakatam vedyatam gatam | anyatha
hy acinmayatvad vedyam katham syat | cidaviruddhasya
cidvisayibhutasyaiva vedyatvayogat | haro 'pi prakato visado bhavati |
cittam eva nayakah utpadakah madhyamanis ca yasya | tam |
akruram komalam ||
(MT_1,28.19-20)

niharam hrdayatavyam manastimiram asu me /
kenacij jñanadipena bhinddhi tattvavidam vara // MU_1,28.21

hrdayam hrtkalam eva atavi aranyam | tatra niharam | kenacit
maya vaktum asakyenety arthah ||
(MT_1,28.21)

vidyanta eveha na te mahatman duradhayo na ksayam apnuvanti /
ye sangamenottamamanasanam nisatamamsiva nisakarena //
MU_1,28.22

he mahatman | iha loke | te duradhayo na vidyante ye uttamanam
sangamena ksayam napnuvanti uttamamanasasangamena duradhayo
nasyantiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,28.22)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

ayur vayuvighattitabjapatalilambambuvad bhanguram bhoga
meghavitnamadhyavilasatsaudaminicalah /
lolo yauvanalalanajarayas cety akalayya drutam
mudraivadrirdrarpita nanu maya citte ciram santaye // MU_1,28.23

vitnam samuhah | lalana vilasah | mudra maunam |
visayavedanam iti yavat | kathambhuta | adrivat parvatavat | drdha |
iti sivam ||
(MT_1,28.23)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane astavimsah sargah ||

evam viraktatam pratipadya vairagyakrtavasthakathanam prastauti
evam abhyutthitanarthasarthasankatakotaram /

jagad alokya nirmagnam manomananakardame // MU_1,29.1

mano me bhramativedam sambhramas copajayate /
gatrani parikampante pattraniva jarattaroh // MU_1,29.2

abhyutthitah abhyudayam gatah | yah anarthasartha anarthasamuhah |
tena sankatam sambadham | kotaram madhyam yasya | tat | manasah
yat mananam sankalpaparaparyayo mananakhyo dharmah | sa eva kardamah |
tasmin | sambhramah avegah | gatrani angani ||
(MT_1,29.1-2)

anaptottamasantosacaryotsangakula matih /
sunyaspada bibhetiha balevalpabalesvara // MU_1,29.3

anaptah | uttamasantosasya caryayah kriyayah | utsangah
ankah | yaya | sa | tadrasi casau | ata evakula ca | balapi
anaptapriyasakhyutsanga akula bhavati | alpabalah isvarah patir |
yasyah | sa | tadrasi | alpabalesvara sunyaspada ca bala hi
sphutam eva bibheti ||
(MT_1,29.3)

vikalpebhyo luthanty etas cantahkaranavrttayah /
svabhrebhya iva sarangyas tucchalambavidambitah // MU_1,29.4

vikalpebhyah luthanti anyasmad vikalpad anyam vikalpam yantity
arthah | atha va moham gacchantiti | antahkaranavrttayah
kathambhutih | tucchah apatamatramadhuratvena nihsarah | ye
alambah visayas | tair vidambitah vañcitah | svonmukhah
krta iti yavat ||
(MT_1,29.4)

avivekaspadabhrastah kaste rudha na satpade /
andhakupam ivapanna varakas caksuradayah // MU_1,29.5

kaste visayakhye kathine pade ity arthah ||
(MT_1,29.5)

navasthitim upayati na ca yati yathepsitam /
cinta jivesvarayatta kantevapriyasadmani // MU_1,29.6

avasthitim sthairyam | yathepsitam svepsitam artham | jiva eva isvarah
patih | tasyayatta vasya | na tu svadhina ||
(MT_1,29.6)

jarjarikrtya vastuni tyajanti bibhrati tatha /
margasirsantavalliva dhrtir vidhuratam gata // MU_1,29.7

jarjarikrtya nirvidya | bibhrati | navaniti sesah | dhrtih
laksanaya dhairyayukta buddhih ||
(MT_1,29.7)

apahastitasarvartham avasthitir asthita /
grhitvotsrjya catmanam avasthitir avasthita // MU_1,29.8

apahastitah hastad atitah | sarve arthah yatra | tat |
nisprayanam ity arthah | anavasthitih aratih | asthita
drdhibhuta | avasthitih ratih | atmanam grhitva utsrjya
cavasthita sithilasthitety arthah ||
(MT_1,29.8)

calitacalitenantar avastambhena me matih /
daridracchinavrksasya muleneva vidambyate // MU_1,29.9

daridrair acchinno muladesam tava chinnas casau vrksas | tasya |
mulena kartra | calitacalitena ksanam acalitena | avastambhena
dhairyena | upalaksita me matih karmabhuta | vidambyate 'nukriyate |
mama matih chinnavrksamulavad ankurajananasamarthastiti bhavah
||
(MT_1,29.9)

cetas cañcalam abhogi bhuvanantarvihari ca /
sambhramam na jahatidam svavimanam ivamarah // MU_1,29.10

abhogi vikalpakhyabhogayuktam ||
(MT_1,29.10)

ato 'tuccham anayasam anupadhi gatabhramam /
kim tat sthitipadam sadhu yatra sankha na vidyate // MU_1,29.11

sthiteh yogyam padam sthitipadam | sankha nasasanka ||
(MT_1,29.11)

sarvarambhasamarambhah sujana janakadayah /
vyavaharapara eva katham uttamam gatah // MU_1,29.12

sarvarambhesu samarambhah yesam | te | sarvakarina iti yavat |
sujanah sajjanah ||
(MT_1,29.12)

lagnenapi kilangesu bahuna bahumanada /
katham samsarapankena puman iha na lipyate // MU_1,29.13

na lipyate svavesenotpaditaih sukhaduhkhaih papapunyah va na
grhyate ||
(MT_1,29.13)

kam drstim samupasritya bhavanto vitakalmasah /
mahanto vicarantiha jivanmukta mahasayah // MU_1,29.14

tam mamapi kathayeti bhavah ||
(MT_1,29.14)

lobhayanto bhayayaiva visayabhogabhoginah /
bhangurakaravibhavah katham ayanti bhavyatam // MU_1,29.15

bhayayaiva na tu sukhaya | visayah bhogah | bhogayuktah bhoginah
bhogabhoginah | pustasarirayuktasarpasvarupa ity arthah |
bhangurakarah nasvarasvabhavah | vibhavah utpattisthanam

yesam | tadsrah | bhavyatam raganutpadakatvena ramaniyatam

||

(MT_1,29.15)

mohamatangamrdita kalankakalitantara /

param prasadam ayati semusisarasi katham // MU_1,29.16

kalanko 'tra bhoganusandhanarupo jñeyah | semusi buddhih | sa

eva sarasi ||

(MT_1,29.16)

samsara eva nivasañ jano vyavaharann api /

na bandham katham ayati padmapatre payo yatha // MU_1,29.17

spastam ||

(MT_1,29.17)

atmavat trnavad vedam sakalam janayañ jagat /

katham uttamam eti manomanmatham asprsan // MU_1,29.18

janayan utpadayan | laksanaya janan ity arthah | mano hi

jñānadvarenaiva sarvam janayati | ubhayathapi moksa eveti bhavah

||

(MT_1,29.18)

kam mahapurusa param upayatam bhavodadheh /

acarenanusrtiyam jano yati na duskrtam // MU_1,29.19

spastam ||

(MT_1,29.19)

kim tad yad ucitam sreya kim tat syad ucitam phalam /

varitavyam ca samsare katham namasamañjase // MU_1,29.20

asamañjase visame ||

(MT_1,29.20)

tat tvam kathaya me kiñcid yenasya jagatah prabho /

vedmi purvaparam dhatus cestitasyasamasthitim // MU_1,29.21

yena kathitena | purvaparam antadvayayuktam | samagram iti yavat |

asamasthitim visamam sthitim | jagatah kathambhutasya | dhatus

cestitasya brahmacestitarupasya ||

(MT_1,29.21)

hrdayakasasinas cetaso malamarjanam /

yatha me jayatam brahmams tatha nirvighnam acara // MU_1,29.22

malamarjanam samsayakhyamalarjanam ||

(MT_1,29.22)

kim iha syad upadeyam kim va heyam athetarat /

katham visrantim ayatu cetasa capalam adrivat // MU_1,29.23

atha itarad upeksyam kim asti ||

(MT_1,29.23)

kena pavanamantrena duhsamsrtivisucika /
samyatiyam anayasam ayasasatarini // MU_1,29.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,29.24)

katham sitalatam antar anandatarumañjarim /
purnacandra ivaksinam rakam asadayamy aham // MU_1,29.25

rakam purnimam ||
(MT_1,29.25)

prapyantahpurnatam antar na socami yatha punah /
santo bhavantas tattvajñas tathaivopadisantu mam // MU_1,29.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,29.26)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

anuttamanandapadapradhana- visrantiriktam hi mano mahatman /
kadarthayantiha bhramam vikalpah svano vane deham ivalpajivam //
MU_1,29.27

kadarthayanti mathnanti | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,29.27)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane ekonatrimsah sargah ||

evam vairagyakrtam avastham uktpopayam prastum prastavam karoti

proccavrksacalatpattralambambulavabhangure /
ayusisanasitamsukalamrduni dehake // MU_1,30.1

kedaraviratadbhekakanthatvakkonabhangure /
vaguravalaye jantoh suhrtsvajanasangame // MU_1,30.2

vasanavatavalitakadasataditi sphute /
mohaughamihikameghe ghanam sphurjati garjati // MU_1,30.3

nrtyaty uttandavam cande lobe lobhikalapini /
suvikasini sasphotam anarthakutajadrume // MU_1,30.4

krure krtantamarjare sarvabhutakhuharini /
asrutaspandasancare kuto 'py uparipatini // MU_1,30.5

ka upayo gatih ka va ka cinta kah samasrayah /
keneyam asubhodarka na bhavaj jivitatavi // MU_1,30.6

isanasitamsukala srimahadevasirahstha candrakala |
ratatah bhekasya kanthatvak atyantabhangura bhavati | iti tasya
upamanatvena grahanam | mihikameghe niharayukte meghe | kathambhute |
vasanavatena valita ya kadasa | sa eva tadit yasya | tadrse |

sphute prakate | uttandavam udbhatam | sasphotam
sphotanayuktam | sasabdam ity arthah | krtantamarjare kathambhute
| asrutaspandah sañcaro yasya | tadrse | asubhodarka
asubhottaraphala | jivitam evatavi vanam ||
(MT_1,30.1-6)

na tad asti prthiviyam va divi devesu va kvacit /
sudhiyas tuccham apy etad yan na yati narmyatam // MU_1,30.7

narmyatam iti nasamaso 'yam | aramyatam ity arthah | sarvatra sarvam
sudhiyah aramyatam eva yatiti bhavah | apisabdah
padapurandarthah ||
(MT_1,30.7)

ayam hi dagdhasamsaro nirandhrakalanakulah /
katham susvadutam eti niraso murkhatam vina // MU_1,30.8

murkhatabhava tu susvadutam naititi bhavah ||
(MT_1,30.8)

asaprativisa kena ksirasnanena ramyatam /
upaiti puspasubhrena madhuneva suvallari // MU_1,30.9

asa eva prativisa tiktadravyavisesah | kena kimrupena ||
(MT_1,30.9)

apamrstamalodeti ksalanenamrtadyutih /
manascandramasah kena tena kamakalankinah // MU_1,30.10

apamrstam nastam | malam yasyah | sa | tena keneti
prasnah | manascandramasah kathambhutasya | kama eva kalankah
asyastiti tadsasya ||
(MT_1,30.10)

drstasamsaragatina drstadrstavinasina /
kena va vyavahartavyam samsaravanavithisu // MU_1,30.11

drsta samsaragatih yena | sah | tadsena | tatha
drstadrstayoh vinasah asyastiti tadsena |
padarthadharmadharmadyatitena jivanmukteneti yavat | kena kena
prakarena | samsaravanavithisu vyavahartavyam vyavaharah
kartavyah ||
(MT_1,30.11)

ragadvesamaharoga bhogapurvatiputayah /
katham jantor na badhante samsaranyacarinah // MU_1,30.12

ragadvesa eva maharogah | te samsaranyacarino jantoh
katham na badhante | kathambhutah | bhogah purvam karanam
yesam | te | tadsas ca te 'tiputayas catisayena putigandhas
ca | ragadigatah putih | arthad dharsamarsau jñeyau | rogapakse
tu prasiddhartha eva ||
(MT_1,30.12)

katham ca viravairagnau patatapi na dahyate /
pavake parateneva rasena rasasalina // MU_1,30.13

ksatriyajatitvad iyam uktih | paratena rasena paratakhyena rasena ||
(MT_1,30.13)

tarhi vyavaharam eva ma kurv ity | atraha

yasmat kila jagaty asmin vyavaharakriyam vina /
na sthith sambhavaty abdhau patitasyajala yatha // MU_1,30.14

sthith avasthanam ||
(MT_1,30.14)

ragadvesavinirmukta sukhadukkhavivarjita /
krsanor dahahineva sikha nastiha satkriya // MU_1,30.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,30.15)

manomananamaninyah satapabhuvanatraye /
ksayayuktim vina nasti bruta tam alam uttamah // MU_1,30.16

satapam a samantad | bhuvanatravam | tasmin | manomananamaninyah
ksayayuktim vina nasti | tapanivarakam iti sesah | atah he
uttamah | yuyam tam ksayayuktim | bruta kathayatety arthah |
abhuvanatravam ity atra ansabdo 'bhivyapakatve samasyate | anagaram
itivat ||
(MT_1,30.16)

vyavaharavato yuktya dukkham nayati me yaya /
atha vavyavaharasya bruta tam gatim uttamah // MU_1,30.17

avyavaharasya vyavahararahitasya | gatim yuktim ||
(MT_1,30.17)

tat katham kena va kim va krtam uttamacetasa /
purvam yenaiti visramam paramam pavanam manah // MU_1,30.18

kenottamacetasa purvam tat kim krtam katham va krtam | tat kim
mameiti sesah | yena mama manah pavanam sat paramam visramam eti
||
(MT_1,30.18)

yatha janasi bhagavams tatha mohanivrttaye /
bruhi me sadhavo yena yuyam nirdukkhatam gatah // MU_1,30.19

nanu katham aham vaktum saknomy atraha sadhava iti ||
(MT_1,30.19)

atha va tadrasi brahman yuktir yadi na vidyate /
na yuktim mama va kascid vidyamanam api sphutam // MU_1,30.20

svayam caiva na capnomy tam visrantim anuttamam /
tad aham tyaktasarveho nirahankaratam gatah // MU_1,30.21

na bhoksyē na pibamy ambu naham paridadhe 'mbaram /
karomi naham vyaparam snanadanasanadikam // MU_1,30.22

he brahmann | atha va yadi tadr̥si yuk̥tir na vidyate | vidyamanam api
yuk̥tim kascin mama na | bruyad iti sesah | svayam ca tam
visrantim yathatathalabdhaya yuk̥tya krtam visramam |
atijadyan napnōmi | tadaham nirahankaratam gato 'ta eva
tyaktasarvehah san | na bhoksyē | tilakam ||
(MT_1,30.20-22)

na ca tisthami karyesu sampatsv apaddasasu ca /
na kiñcid api vañchami dehatyagad rte mune // MU_1,30.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,30.23)

kevalam vigatasanko nirmamo gatamatsarah /
maunam eveha tisthami lipikarmasv ivarpitah // MU_1,30.24

spastam ||
(MT_1,30.24)

atha kramena santyajya sasvasocchvasasamvidam /
sannivesam tyajamimam anartham dehanamakam // MU_1,30.25

svasas cocchvasas ca | tau svasocchvasau | tabhyam saha vartate iti
sasvasocchvasa | tadr̥si samvit | tam | sannivesam
samsthanam ||
(MT_1,30.25)

nanu samatavisayatvena svasambandhitaya sthitasya dehasya tyagah
katham sidhyatity | atraha

naham asya na me dehaḥ samyam̐ asnehadipavat /
sarvam eva parityajya tyajamidam kalevaram // MU_1,30.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,30.26)

sargantaslokena sriramavakyam upasamharati

ity uktavan amalasitakarabhiramo ramo mahattaravivekavikasīcetaḥ /
tusnim babhuva purato mahatam ghananam kekaravasramavasat iva
nilakanthah // MU_1,30.27

nilakanthah mayurah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,30.27)

iti sribhaskaranthaviracitayam srimokṣopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane trimsaḥ sargah ||

srivalmikiḥ sribharadvajam prati kathayati

vadaty evam manomohavinivṛttikaram vacah /
rame rajivapattrakṣe tasmin rajakumarake // MU_1,31.1

sarve babhuvus tatrastha vismayotphullalocanah /
dhrtambara deharuhair girah srotum ivodgataih // MU_1,31.2

viramavasanapastasamastabhavavasanah /
muhurtam amrtambhodhivicivilulita iva // MU_1,31.3

deharuhaih romabhih | dhrtambarah dhrtavastrah |
romakañcukanvitah ity arthah | deharuhaih kathambhutair iva | girah
sriramagirah srotum udgataih utthitair iva | viramavasanaya
nivr̥ttivasanaya | apastah tyaktah | samastah bhavavasanah
yaih | te vilulitah cañcalikrtah ||
(MT_1,31.1-3)

ta giro ramabhadrasya tasya citrarpitair iva /
samsrutah srnukair antar anandaparipivaraih // MU_1,31.4

srnukaih srotrbhih ||
(MT_1,31.4)

srnukan eva visesena kathayati

vasisthavisvamitradayair munibhih samsadi sthitaih /
jayantagr̥stipramukhair mantribhir mantrakovidaih // MU_1,31.5

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.5)

nr̥pair dasarathaprahyaih pauraih parasavadibhih /
samantai rajaputrais ca brahmanair brahmavadibhih // MU_1,31.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.6)

tatha bhr̥tyair amatyais ca pañjarasthais ca paksibhih /
kridamrgair gataspandais turangair gatacarvanaih // MU_1,31.7

gatacarvanaih tyaktabhojanaih ||
(MT_1,31.7)

kausalyapramukhais caiva nijavatayanasthitaih /
samsantabhusanaravair aspandair vanitaganaih // MU_1,31.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.8)

udyanavallinilayair vitankanilayair api /
aksubdhapaksatatibhir vihagair virataravaih // MU_1,31.9

siddhair nabhascarais caiva tatha gandharvakinnaraih /
naradavyasapulhapramukhair munipungavaih // MU_1,31.10

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.9-10)

anyais ca devadevesavidyadharamahoragaih /

ramasya ta vicitrartha mahodara girah srutah // MU_1,31.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.11)

atha tusnim sthitavati rame rajivalocane /
tasmin raghukulakasasankasamasundare // MU_1,31.12

sadhuvadagira sardham siddhasarthasamirita /
vitanakasama vyomnah puspavrstih papata ha // MU_1,31.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.12-13)

puspavrstim visinasti

mandarakosavisrantabhramaradvandvanadini /
madiramodasaundryamuditonmadamanava // MU_1,31.14

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.14)

vyomavatavinunneva tarakanam parampara /
patiteva dharapitham svargastrihasitacchata // MU_1,31.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.15)

vrstisv ekasaranmeghalavavalir iva cyuta /
haiyangavinapindanam iriteva parampara // MU_1,31.16

vrstisu vrstyantah ||
(MT_1,31.16)

himavrstir ivodara muktaharacayopama /
aindavirasmimaleva ksirorminam ivatatih // MU_1,31.17

spastam||
(MT_1,31.17)

kiñjalkamodalita bhramadbhrngakadambaka /
sitkaragayadamadamaduraniladolita // MU_1,31.18

sitkareti sabdanukaranam ||
(MT_1,31.18)

prabhramatketakavyuha prasaratkairavotkara /
prapatatkundavalaya valatkuvalayalaya // MU_1,31.19

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.19)

apuritanganaramagrhadhadanacatvara /
udgrivapuravastavyavararivilokita // MU_1,31.20

anganani caramas ca grhadhadanani ca catvarani ca | tani

apuritani anganadini yaya | sa | darsanotsuko hi udgrivo bhavati ||
(MT_1,31.20)

nirabhrotpalasankasavyomavrstir anakula /
adrstapurva sarvasya janasya janitasmaya // MU_1,31.21

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.21)

adrstapurvasiddhaughakarotkarasamirita /
sa muhurtacaturbhage puspavrstih papata ha // MU_1,31.22

ha iti nipatah padapurantarhah ||
(MT_1,31.22)

apuritasabhaloke sante kusumavarsane /
iman siddhaganalapañ susruvus te sabhagatah // MU_1,31.23

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.23)

siddhagira eva kathayati

akalpam siddhasenasu bhramadbhir abhito divam /
apurvam adya tv asmabhih srutam srutirasayanam // MU_1,31.24

srutau karne | rasayanam amrtam ||
(MT_1,31.24)

yad anena kilodaram uktam raghukulenduna /
vitaragataya tad dhi vakpater apy agocaram // MU_1,31.25

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.25)

aho vata mahat punyam adyasmabhir idam srutam /
vaco ramamukhodbhutam amrtahladakam dhiyah // MU_1,31.26

spastam ||
(MT_1,31.26)

sargantaslokam kathayati

upasamamrtasundaram adarad adhigatottamatapadam esa yat /
kathitavan ucitam raghunandanah sapadi tena vayam pratibodhitah //
MU_1,31.27

pratibodhitah jñanayuktah sampaditah | iti sivam ||
(MT_1,31.27)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane ekatrimisah sargah ||

siddha eva parasparam kathayanti

pavanasyasya vacasah proktasya raghuketuna /

nirnyam srotum ucitam vaksyamanam maharsibhih // MU_1,32.1

naradavyasapulapramukha munipungavah /
agacchatsv avighnena sarva eva maharsayah // MU_1,32.2

patamah paritah punyam etam dasarathim sabham /
nirandhrakanakambhojam padminim iva satpadah // MU_1,32.3

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.1-3)

srivalmikih sribharadvajam prati kathayati

ity uktva sa samastaiva vyomavasaniwasini /
tam papata sabham tatra divya muniparampara // MU_1,32.4

vyomni yah avasah | tatra nivasatiti tadrasi ||
(MT_1,32.4)

muniparamparam visinasti

agrasthitamarutprstharaadvinamunisvara /
payahpinaghanasyamavyasamecakitambara // MU_1,32.5

agre sthitah marutah yasyam | sa | tadrasi casau prsthe ca
ranadvinah munisvarah yasyam | sa | tadrasi ||
(MT_1,32.5)

bhrgvangirahpulastyadimuninayakamandita /
cyavanoddalakovasiraromadipalita // MU_1,32.6

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.6)

parasparaparamarsad duhsamsthanamrgajina /
lolaksamalavalaya sukamandaludharini // MU_1,32.7

paramarsat sanghattat ||
(MT_1,32.7)

taravalir ivanyonyakrtasobhatisayini /
kausumi vrstir anyeva dvitiyevarkamandali // MU_1,32.8

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.8)

tarajala ivambhodo vyaso hy atra vyarajata /
taraugha iva sitamsur narado 'tra vyarajata // MU_1,32.9

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.9)

devesv iva svaradhisah pulastyo 'tra vyarajata /
aditya iva devanam angiras ca vyarajata // MU_1,32.10

spastam ||

(MT_1,32.10)

athasyam siddhasenayam patantyam nabhaso rasat /
uttasthau munisampurna tada dasarathi sabha // MU_1,32.11

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.11)

misribhuta virejus te nabhascaramahicarah /
parasparavrtangabha bhasayanto diso dasa // MU_1,32.12

parasparam vrta anganam abha yaih | te ||
(MT_1,32.12)

nabhascaramahicaran visinasti

venughantavrtakara lilakamaladharinah /
durvankurakrantasikhah sacudamanimurdhajah // MU_1,32.13

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.13)

jatakataprakapila maulimalitamastakah /
prakosthagaksavalaya manikyavalayanvitah // MU_1,32.14

jatakataprena jatasamuhena | kapilah ||
(MT_1,32.14)

ciravalkalasamvitah srakauseyavalunthitah /
vilolamekhalapasas calanmuktakalapinah // MU_1,32.15

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.15)

vasisthavisvamitrau tan pujayam asatuh ksanat /
arghyaih padyair vacobhis ca nabhascaramahaganan // MU_1,32.16

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.16)

sarvacarena siddhaugham pujayam asa bhupatih /
siddhaugho bhupatim caiva kusalaprashnavartaya // MU_1,32.17

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.17)

tais taih pranayasamrambhair anyo'nyam praptasatkriyah /
upavisan vistaresu nabhascaramahicarah // MU_1,32.18

pranayasamrambhaih snehasamrambhaih ||
(MT_1,32.18)

vacobhih puspavarsena sadhuvadena cabhitah /
ramam tam pujayam asuh purah pranatam asthitam // MU_1,32.19

spastam ||

(MT_1,32.19)

asam cakre ca tatrasau rajalaksmya virajitah /
visvamitro vasisthas ca vamadevas ca mantrinah // MU_1,32.20

asau sriramah ||

(MT_1,32.20)

narado devaputras ca vyasas ca munipungavah /
maricir atha durvasa munir angirasas tatha // MU_1,32.21

spastam ||

(MT_1,32.21)

kratuh pulastyah pulahah saraloma munisvarah /
vatsyayano bharadvajo valmikir munipungavah // MU_1,32.22

spastam ||

(MT_1,32.22)

uddalaka rcikas ca saryatis cyavanas tatha /
usmapas ca ghrtarcis ca saludir valudis tatha // MU_1,32.23

spastam ||

(MT_1,32.23)

ete canye ca bahavo vedavedangaparagah /
jñatajñeya mahatmanah samsthitas tatra nayakah // MU_1,32.24

nayakah sresthah ||

(MT_1,32.24)

vasisthavisvamitrabhyam saha te naradadayah /
idam ucur anucana ramam anamitananam // MU_1,32.25

anucanah sangavedajñah ||

(MT_1,32.25)

aho vata kumarena kalyanagunasalini /
vag ukta paramodaraviragarasagarbhini // MU_1,32.26

spastam ||

(MT_1,32.26)

parinisthitavakyarthasubodham ucitam sphutam /
udaram priyacaryarham avihvalam aviplutam // MU_1,32.27

abhivyaktapadam caiva nistham spastam ca tustimat /
karoti raghavaproktam vacah kasya na vismayam // MU_1,32.28

parinisthitah akanksarahitah | vakyarthah yasmin | tat
parinisthitavakyartham | tadsam ca tat subodham ca tat |
sphutam prakatartham | priyacaryam priyavyavaharam arhatiti tadsam
| avihvalam vyakulatarahitam | aviplutam kenapi badhitum asakyam |
tustimat srotuh tustikaritvena tustimat ||

(MT_1,32.27-28)

satad ekatamasyaiva sarvodaracamatkrteh /
ipsitartharpanaikantadaksa bhavati bharati // MU_1,32.29

sarvebhayah udara udbhata | camatkrteh camatkaro | yasya |
tadrsasya | na tu sarve etadrsah bhavantiti bhavah ||
(MT_1,32.29)

sriramam prati kathayati

kumara tvam vina kasya vivekaphalasalini /
evam vikasam ayati prajña vanalata yatha // MU_1,32.30

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.30)

prajñadipasikha yasya ramasyeva hrđi sthita /
prajvalaty alam alokarini sa puman smrtah // MU_1,32.31

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.31)

raktamamsasthiyantrani bahuny atitatani ca /
padarthan apakarsanti nasti tesu sacetanam // MU_1,32.32

atitatani bahuni raktamamsasthiyantrani dehanisthah purusa
iti yavat | santi kathambhutani | padarthan apakarsanti jadyena
jetrni | kim tu tesu kiñcid api raktamamsasthiyantram sacetanam
vicarayuktam | nasti | kascid api purusah sacetano nastity arthah
||
(MT_1,32.32)

janmamrtyujaraduhkham anuyanti punah punah /
vimrsanti na samsarapasavah parimohitah // MU_1,32.33

vimrsantity atrapi janmamrtyujaraduhkham ity etad eva karma |
samsarapasavah ajñaninah ||
(MT_1,32.33)

kathañcit kvacid evaiko drsyate vimalasayah /
purvaparavicararho yathayam arisudanah // MU_1,32.34

purvaparavicararhah samyagvicarayogyah ||
(MT_1,32.34)

anuttamacamatkaraphalah subhagamurtayah /
bhavya hi virala loke saharadruma iva // MU_1,32.35

bhavyah vivekayuktah ||
(MT_1,32.35)

samyagdrstir jagajjatau svavivekacamatkrteh /
asmin bhavyamatav antar iyam anyeva drsyate // MU_1,32.36

asmabhih | bhavyamatau asmin garbharupe srirame | samyagdrstih
samyagdrstisvarupa | iyam svavivekacamatkrthi
atmavivekacamatkarah | jagajjatau jagatsthitau | anya iva navina iva |
drsyate ||
(MT_1,32.36)

sulabhah subhaga lokah phalapallavasalinah /
jayante taravo dese na tu candanapadapah // MU_1,32.37

subhagah akaramatrena manoharah ||
(MT_1,32.37)

vrksah prativane santi satyam suphalapallavah /
na tv apurvacamatkaro lavangah sulabhah sada // MU_1,32.38

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.38)

vyotsneva sita sasinah sutaror iva mañjari /
puspad amodalekheva drsta ramac camatkrthi // MU_1,32.39

camatkrthi vairagyarpety arthah ||
(MT_1,32.39)

asmad uddamadauratmyadaivanirmananirmiteh /
dvijendra dagdhasamsarat saro hy atyantadurlabhah // MU_1,32.40

he dvijendrah | dagdhasamsarat kathambhutah |
atyantavaisamyakaritvena uddamadauratmyam yad daivam vidhih | tasya
yat nirmanam racanam | tatah nirmiteh sampattir | yasya | sah |
tadrsat | nirmananirmityoh samanyavisesabhavena bhedo
drastavyah | atra vairagyotkarsat daivam prati asuya na yukteti
nanyatha sankitavyam ||
(MT_1,32.40)

yatante sarasampraptau ye yasonidhaya dhiya /
dhanya dhuri satam ganyas ta eva purusottamah // MU_1,32.41

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.41)

na ramena samo 'stih trisu lokesu kascana /
vivekavan udaratma mahatma ceti no matih // MU_1,32.42

spastam ||
(MT_1,32.42)

sargantaslokena vairagyaprakaranam samapayati

sakalalokacamatkrtikarino 'py abhimatam yadi raghavacetasa /
phalati no tad ime vayam eva hi sphutataram munayo hatabuddhayah //
MU_1,32.43

abhimatam samanantaroktasya prasnasyottaram | iti sivam ||

(MT_1,32.43)

iti sribhaskaranthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
vairagyaprakarane dvatrimisah sargah ||

srotrnam bhavanavesasatkrtasvantasalinam /
vairagyakhyaprakaranavyakhya satphaladastv iyam //

yacchaktyavesavasatah samarthyam karyagocaram /
bhavanam astu yatno 'yam tatkaryatvena niscitah //

vasanabijaragakhyadrumonmulanapanditah /
vairagyakhyah payahpurah sphuratan mama manase //

iti sivam ||

iti
srikasmiramandalantarvartyaradhyapadamahamahesvaravaiduryaka
nthatmajasrimadavatarakanthaputrasribhaskaranthaviracitay
am srimoksopayatikayam vairagyakhyam prakaranam samaptam
||

2. prakarana: mumuksuvyavahara (2,5.5-2,20.13)

dvau hudav iva yudhyete purusarthau samasamau /
atmiyas canyadiyas ca jayaty atibalas tayoh // MU_2,5.5

samasamau arthanarthotpadakatvat samavisamau | atmiyah ucchastrah
| anyadiyah sastroktah iti | dvau purusarthau hudav iva yudhyete
yuddham kurutah | tatrapi samah sastroktah | asamah ucchastra iti
vibhagah | tatra tayoh dvayoh purusarthayoh madhye | atibalo jayati
| hudah srngasahito mrgavisesah ||

(MT_2,5.5)

tad evaha

anarthah prapyate yatra sastritad api paurusat /
anarthakam tu balavat tatra jñeyam svapaurusam // MU_2,5.6

yatra purusena sastritad api paurusat anarthah prapyate tatra
anarthakam anarthotpadakam svapaurusam asastriyam paurusam |
balavaj jñeyam | tanmadhye pravistad balavatah svapaurusad evasau
anartha utpanna iti jñeyam iti bhavah | arthat tu yatra anarthah na
prapyate tatra sastriyam eva balavaj jñeyam | dvayoh paurusayos ca
sarvatra sandhir asti asahayasyaikakasyotthanasambhavat ||

(MT_2,5.6)

purusasya kartavyam darsayati

param paurusam asritya dantair dantan vicurnayan /
subhenasubham udyuktah praktanam paurusam jayet // MU_2,5.7

param paurusam sastroktam paurusam | udyuktah udyogayuktah |
praktanam paurusam vasanakhyam praktanam | api subham subhakary

eva | yatah subha vasanaiva moksadayini proktety asubham ity uktam ||
(MT_2,5.7)

praktanah purusartho 'sau mam niyojayatiti dhiih /
balad adhaspadikarya pratyaksad adhika na sa // MU_2,5.8

pratyaksena tu paurusasyaiva niyojane samarthyam drstam ity etad
abhipretya pratyaksad adhika na sety uktam ||
(MT_2,5.8)

tavat tavat prayatnena yatitavyam svapaurusam /
praktanam paurusam yavad asubham samyati svayam // MU_2,5.9

svapaurusam yatitavyam sastranusarena svavisayam prati
yatnayuktam karyam | yatitavyam iti nicyuktah prayogah ||
(MT_2,5.9)

dosah samyaty asandeham praktano 'dyatanair gunaih /
drstanto 'tra hyastanasya dosasyadyagunaih ksayah //
MU_2,5.10

spastam ||
(MT_2,5.10)

asaddaivam adhah krtva nityam udyuktaya dhiya /
samsarottaranam bhutyai yatetadhatum atmani // MU_2,5.11

bhutyai muktirupayaisvaryaya ||
(MT_2,5.11)

na gantavyam anudyogaih samyam purusagardabhaih /
udyogas tu yathasastram lokadvitayasiddhaye // MU_2,5.12

spastam ||
(MT_2,5.12)

samsarakuharad asman nirgantavyam svayam balat /
paurusam yatnam asritya harinevaripañjarat // MU_2,5.13

samsarakuharat samsarasvabhurat | harina simhena | aripañjarat
aribhutat pañjarat ||
(MT_2,5.13)

pratyaham pratyavekseta naras caritam atmanah /
samtyajet pasubhis tulyam srayet satpurusocitam // MU_2,5.14

pratyavekseta kidrsam iti vimarsavisayam kuryat ||
(MT_2,5.14)

kimcitrkantannapanadikalilam komalam grhe /
vrane kita ivasvadya vayah karyam na bhasmasat // MU_2,5.15

kalilam papajanakam | komalam amukhe komalataya pratibhasamanam |
vrane randhre ||
(MT_2,5.15)

subhena paurusenasu subham asadyate phalam /
asubhenasubham nityam daivam nama na kimcana // MU_2,5.16

spastam ||
(MT_2,5.16)

pratyaksadrstam utsrjya yo 'numanamanas tv asau /
svabhujabhyam imau sarpav iti preknya palayatam // MU_2,5.17

svabhujabhyam iti pañcami ||
(MT_2,5.17)

daivam samprerayati mam iti mugdhadhiyam mukham /
adrstasresthadrstinam drstva laksmir nivartate
// MU_2,5.18

adrsta | srestha utama | drstih paurusakhya
drstih | yaih tesam ||
(MT_2,5.18)

tasmat purusayatnena vivekam purnam asrayet /
atmajñanamaharthani sastrani pravicarayet // MU_2,5.19

atmajñanam eva mahan arthah yesam tani ||
(MT_2,5.19)

citte cintayatam artham yathasastram nijehitaih /
asamsadhayatam eva mudhanam dhig duripsitam // MU_2,5.20

nijehitaih svapaurusaih | duripsitam dustakanksitam ||
(MT_2,5.20)

paurusam ca na canantam na yatnam abhivañchate /
na yatnenapi mahata tailam asadyate 'smanah // MU_2,5.21

paurusam anantam antarahitam | na ca bhavati | kim tu niyatam eva
bhavati | paurusam kartr | yatnam na abhivañchate na svotpadakatvena
kanksate | yatnena svasya niyamam na langhayati iti yavat | puruso
mahatapi yatnena svasmin niyatam paurusam na langhayitum saknotiti
bhavah | etad drstantena sugamam karoti | na yatneneti ||
(MT_2,5.21)

purvoktam evartham sphutayati

yatha ghatah parimito yatha parimitah patah /
niyatah parimanasthah purusarthas tathaiva vah // MU_2,5.22

atah svapaurusavisaye akasagamanadau na yatitavyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,5.22)

sa ca sastrarthasatsangasamacarair nijam phalam /
dadatiti svabhavo 'yam anyathanarthasiddhaye // MU_2,5.23

anyatha sastrarthasatsangasamacaranam abhave ||
(MT_2,5.23)

svarupam paurusasyaitad daivam vyavaharan narah /
yati nisphalayatnatvam na kadacana kascana // MU_2,5.24

paurusasya svarupam daivam vyavaharan daivam iti namna vyavaharan | na tu
paramarthato daivam iti janann iti yavat ||
(MT_2,5.24)

dainyadaridryaduhkharta apy anye purusottamah /
paurusenaiva yatnena yata devendratulyatam // MU_2,5.25

spastam ||
(MT_2,5.22)

a balyac caivam abhyastaih sastrasatsangamadibhih /
gunaih purusayatnena svo 'rthah samprapyate hi taih // MU_2,5.26

svo 'rthah moksakhyah kanksito 'rthah | puruseneti sesah
| hisabdah niscaye | taih prasiddhah gunair iti karane trtiya
| yatneneti tu hetau ||
(MT_2,5.26)

upasamharam karoti

iti pwratyaksato drstam anubhutam krtam srutam /
daivottham iti manyante ye hatas te kubuddhayah // MU_2,5.27

krtam srutam anusthitam | sarvam daivat uttham asti | iti ye manyante |
te kubuddhayah hatah nastah ||
(MT_2,5.27)

alasyam yadi na bhavej jagaty anarthah ko na syad bahudhaniko bahusruto
va /
alasyad iyam avanih sasagaranta sampurna narapasubhis ca
nirdhanais ca // MU_2,5.28

narapasubhih ajñānibhih | nirdhanaih daridraih | tasmad
dhanakanksibhih moksakanksibhir va paurusam eva karyam iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,5.28)

paurusanusthanaprakaram kathayati

balye gate 'viratakalpitakelilole paugandamandanavayahprabhrti
prayatnat /
satsangamaih padapadarthavibuddhabuddhih kuryan narah
svagunadosavicarani // MU_2,5.29

aviratam kalpita ya kelih | taya lole balye | balabhaye gate sati |
purusah paugandasyavasthavisesyasya mandanabhutam yat
vayah | tatah prabhrti yauvanat prabhrti iti yavat | prayatnat
yatnena | svagunadosavicarani kuryat | kaih krtva |
satsangamaih sadhusangamaih | satsangamabhaye hi
svagunadosavicarani asakyakriyam eva | purusah kathambhutam |

padapadarthavibuddhabuddhih | padapadarthayoh vibuddha buddhih yasya |
tadsah | padapadarthajña ity arthah ||
(MT_2,5.29)

srivalmikiḥ sargantaslokena bhāradvajaṃ prati tatratyāṃ
dīnavasānaṃ kathayati

ity uktavaty atha munau divaso jagama sayantanaya vidhaye 'stam ino jagama
/
snatum sabha kṛtanamaskarāna jagama syamaksaye ravikarais ca
sahajagama // MU_2,5.30

munau vasisthe | iti evam | uktavati sati | divasah jagama avasānaṃ
gataḥ | yataḥ inah sūryaḥ | astam jagama | sabha dasarathi
sabha | kṛtanamaskarāna kṛtamuninamaskara sati | sayantanaya
vidhaye sayam sandhyartham | snatum jagama | sa sabha
syamaksaye ratriksaye | ravikaraiḥ sūryakaraiḥ | saha ajagama ca
| iti sivaṃ ||
(MT_2,5.30)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayāṃ śrīmoksopayatikayāṃ
mumukṣuprakarāne pañcamah sargah ||

prabhate śrivasisthaḥ śrīramam prati
pūrvasargoktavastuphalitaṃ kathayati

tasmat prakpaurusaṃ daivam nanyat tat projjhyā durataḥ /
sadhūśaṅgamasacchastair jivam uttarayed balat // MU_2,6.1

tasmat pūrvasargoktat hetoḥ | prakpaurusaṃ praktanam paurusaṃ
| daivam bhavati | anyat paurusaḥ bhinnam kimcid daivam | na bhavati |
ataḥ pūrusaḥ tat daivam | durataḥ projjhyā arthat adyatānaṃ
subham paurusaṃ asṛitya | sadhūśaṅgamasacchastair hetubhūtaiḥ
| jivam balat hathena | uttarayet | samsarad iti sesah ||
(MT_2,6.1)

yatha yatha prayatnah syad bhaved asu phalam tatha /
iti paurusaṃ evasti daivam astu tad eva vah // MU_2,6.2

prayatnah paurusaṃ | tat yusmabhiḥ angikṛtam daivam | vah eva
yusmakam evastu ||
(MT_2,6.2)

duḥkhaḥ yatha duḥkhaḥ kale ha kastam iti kathayate /
hastasabdaparyayas tatha ha daivam ity api // MU_2,6.3

tatha ha kastam itivat ha daivam iti dīnaṃ evoktir asti
bhavaḥ ||
(MT_2,6.3)

prakṣvakarmetarakaram daivam nama na vidyate /
balah prabalapumseva taj jetum iva sakyate // MU_2,6.4

praksvakarmanah praktanasvakarmanah | itarakaram daivam nama na
vidyate | praktanat svakarmanah prthaksattam na bhajate ity arthah
| atah pumsa tat daivam | jetum sakyate keneva | prabalapumsa iva
| yatha tena balo jetum sakyate tathety arthah ||
(MT_2,6.4)

hyastano dusta acara acarenadya caruna /
yathasu subhatam yati praktanam kukrtam tatha // MU_2,6.5

adyacarena adya krtenacarena | tatha tadvat | praktanam kukrtam
adyatanena sukrtena subhatam yati ||
(MT_2,6.5)

tajjayaya yatante ye na labhalavalampatah /
te mudhah prakrta dinah sthita daivaparayanah // MU_2,6.6

tajjayaya kuvasanarupapraktanasubhapaurusajayaya | labhalave
samsarikapadarthaptirupe labhalese | lampatah lobhayuktah |
prakrtah nicah ||
(MT_2,6.6)

paurusena krtam karma daivad yad abhinyati /
tatra nasayitur jñeyam paurusam balavattaram // MU_2,6.7

nasayituh nasakasya kaladeh ||
(MT_2,6.7)

yad ekavrntaphalayor apy ekam sunyakotaram /
tatra prayatnah sphuritas tatha tadradasamvidah // MU_2,6.8

ekasmin vrnte sthita phalau ekavrntaphalau | tayoh api madhyat
ekaphalam sunyakotaram sararahitamadhyam yat bhavati | arthat
dvitiyam sarabharitamadhyam jñeyam | tatra tasmin sthane |
tadradasamvidah tayoh phalayoh ya rasarupa samvit | tasyah
tadradasyeti yavat | tatha tena prakarena | yatnah paurusam
sphuritah | raseneva tadsam paurusam krtam yenaikam phalam
sararahitam sampannam | na tv anyasankitasya daivasyatra kapi
saktir astiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,6.8)

yat prayanti jagadbhavah samsiddha api samksayam /
ksayakarakayatnasya tatra jñeyam mahad balam // MU_2,6.9

ksayakarakasya nasakartuh kalasya | yah yatnah paurusam | tasya
||
(MT_2,6.9)

bhiksuko mangalebhena nrpo yat kriyate balat /
tad amatyebhapauranam prayatnasya mahat phalam // MU_2,6.10

mangalebhena mangalahastina | bhiksukah nrpah raja | balat yat
kriyate amatyebhapauranam rajyapradatnam
mantrimangalahastinaganam | prayatnasya tadrajyadanarupasya

paurusasya sahapalam bhavati | na daivasya ||
(MT_2,6.10)

paurusenannam akramya yatha dantair vicurnyate /
alpam paurusam akramya tatha surena curnyate // MU_2,6.11

yatha dantaih paurusena annam akramya svavasikrtya | curnyate |
tatha surenadyatanapaurusayuktena purusena | alpam praktanatvena
jirnprayam | paurusam akramya curnyate ||
(MT_2,6.11)

anubhutam hi mahatam laghavam yatnasalinam /
yathestam viniyujyante te taih karmasu lostavat // MU_2,6.12

hi yasmat | asmabhih yatnasalinam paurusasalinam | mahatam
laghavam caturyam | anubhutam pratyaksam drstam | katham
anubhutam ity | atraha | yathestam iti | yatah taih yatnasalibhih
| te arthat paurusarahitah purusah | yathestam
svecchanusarena | lostavat karmasu viniyujyante ||
(MT_2,6.12)

saktasya paurusam drsyam adrsyam vapi yad bhavet /
tad daivam ity asaktena buddham atmany abuddhina // MU_2,6.13

saktasya mahata paurusena yuktasya | drsyasya purusader
adrsyasya kalades ca | drsyam adrsyam va yat paurusam bhavet
| abuddhina samyagjñanarahitena | asaktena tadapeksaya saktirahitena
purusena | tat saktasya paurusam | atmani svasmin visaye | daivam
buddham jñatam | anyatha daivena me krtam iti na bruyat ||
(MT_2,6.13)

bhutanam balavadbhutatno daivam iti sthitam /
tasthusam apy adhisthatrvatam etat sphutam mithah // MU_2,6.14

balavadbhutatnah | bhutanam ksudrabhutanam upari | daivam iti
sthitam bhavati | puruso hi yatra na paryapto bhavati tatraiva daivena me
krtam iti kathayati | na kevalam etan mayaiva jñatam kimtv anyair
apity aha | tasthusam iti | apisabdah samuccaye | mithah anyo'nyam |
adhisthatrvatam tasthusam prerakayuktanam sthitanam
purusanam api | etat maya uktah arthah | sphutam prakato
bhavati | te hi parasparam ksudrataratamadibhedenadhistheyah
bhavanti | utkrstataratamadibhedena tv adhisthatarah |
adhisthata eva cadhistheyam prati daivam | atah etesu madukto
'rthah sphuta eva bhavati iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,6.14)

nanu bhiksukarajyavisaye 'yam nyayo nastity | atraha

sastramatyebhapauranam avikalpya svabhavadhih /
sa ya bhiksukarajyasya kartri dhartri prajasthiteh // MU_2,6.15

sasta purohitah | sa ca amatyas ca | ibhas ca mangalahasti ca |

pauras ca | tesam | sa svabhadhah svabhavat utthita
bhiksurañjanarupa buddhih | avikalpya nasayitum asakyasakta
iti yavat bhavati | sa ka | ya bhiksukarajyasya kartri bhavati |
taddvarena prajasthiteh dhartri ca bhavati | ato 'trapy ayam eva nyaya
iti bhavah | iyam hi ritih | yatra dese raja mriyate | tasya putras
ca na syat | tatra mangalahasti yam namati | tam eva rajanam
kurvantiti ||

(MT_2,6.15)

aihihikah praktanam hanti praktano 'dyatanam balat /
sarvada purusasbandas tatanudvegavañ jayi // MU_2,6.16

purusasbandah paurusam | tatra dvayoh paurusayoh madhye |
anudvegavan udvegarahitah | laksanaya atibala ity arthah ||

(MT_2,6.16)

nanu tatra kah prayah balavan astity | atraha

dvayoh adyatanasyaiva pratyaksad balita bhavet /
daivam jetum ato yatnair bala yuneva sakyate // MU_2,6.17

pratyaksat pratyaksapramanena | drsyate hi adyatanah
subhacarah hyastanam asubham nasayan | phalitam aha | daivam iti |
atah yatnaih adyatanaih paurusaih | daivam praktanam
paurusam | jetum sakyate | keneva | yuneva | yatha yuna balah
jetum sakyate tathety arthah ||

(MT_2,6.17)

meghena niyate yad va vatsaroparjita krsih /
meghasya purusartho 'sau jayaty adhikayatnavan // MU_2,6.18

atrapa na daivasya kacic chaktir astiti bhavah ||

(MT_2,6.18)

kramenoparjite 'py arthe naste karya na khedita /
na balam yatra me saktam tatra ka paridevana // MU_2,6.19

balam paurusam | na hi janah asakyah rajyadivastupraptartham
pratyaham paridevanayukto bhavati bhavah ||

(MT_2,6.19)

yan na saknami tasyarthe yadi dukham karomy aham /
tad amanitamrtyor me yuktam pratyaharodanam // MU_2,6.20

amanitamrtyoh tavad mrtyupatam api anangikurvatah ||

(MT_2,6.20)

desakalakriyadravyavasato visphuranty ami /
sarva eva jagadbhava jayaty adhikayatnavan // MU_2,6.21

bhavah mrtyvadirupah padarthah ||

(MT_2,6.21)

phalitam kathayati

tasmat paurusam asritya sacchastrah satsamagamaih /
prajñam amalataṃ nitva samsarambunidhim tara // MU_2,6.22

amalataṃ ragadimarahityam ||
(MT_2,6.22)

praktanaś caihikaś caśau puruśarthau phaladrūmau /
aihiḱah puruśarthas ca jagaty abhyadhikaś tayoh // MU_2,6.23

phalotpadaḱau drūmau phaladrūmau ||
(MT_2,6.23)

karṃa yah praktanaṃ tuḱcham na nihanti subhehitaiḱ /
ajñō jantur aniso 'sau vanmanaḱsukhaduḱkhayoh // MU_2,6.24

karṃa paurusam | anisaḱ aśamarthaḱ | vanmanaḱsukhaduḱkhau apy
aśau naśayitum na śaknoti | sariraḱduḱkhaṃ tu ka kaḱtheti
bhavaḱ ||
(MT_2,6.24)

yaś tudaracamaḱkaraḱ śadacaḱaviharavan /
śa niryati jaganmohan mrgendraḱ pañjaraḱ iva // MU_2,6.25

śadacarena śadhvacarena | viharah vidyate yaśya | tadrśah |
śa iti | śa eva subḱapauraśabhajanaṃ iti bhavaḱ ||
(MT_2,6.25)

kaścin maṃ preraḱaty evaṃ ity anarthakuḱalpane /
yah śthito drśtam utśrjya tyajyo 'śau durato 'dhamah // MU_2,6.26

drśtam praḱtyakśadrśtaphalaṃ paurusam ||
(MT_2,6.26)

vyavaharaśahaśrani yaṃy upayaṃti yaṃti ca /
yathaaśtraṃ viḱartavyaṃ teśu tyakḱva śuḱhaśuḱḱhe // MU_2,6.27

yathaaśtraṃ śvaśaśtraṃatikramaṃ | viḱartavyaṃ viharah karyaḱ
||
(MT_2,6.27)

yathaaśtraṃ anuḱchinnam maḱyadam śvam anujjḱataḱ /
upaḱtiśḱhanti śarvani raḱtnany ambunidher iva // MU_2,6.28

śvam śvajatyanaśarinim | upaḱtiśḱhanti śamipaṃ aḱacḱhanti |
śarvani śakalaṃ śreyaṃśi ||
(MT_2,6.28)

śvaḱthaprapakaḱaryaikaḱpraḱatṃapaḱrata budḱhaiḱ /
proḱta pauraśaśabdena śa śiddhyaḱ śaśtraṃaḱḱḱḱḱḱḱḱ // MU_2,6.29

śvaḱthaprapaḱe śvaḱpraḱyojanaśadhakaḱ karyaḱ | ekaṃ aḱyaṃtaṃ |
praḱatṃapaḱrata śaśtraṃaḱḱḱḱḱḱḱḱ śaśtraḱbuddhaḱ ||
(MT_2,6.29)

ḱriyayah śpaṃdaḱdharmaṃnyaḱ śvaḱthaaśḱḱḱḱḱḱḱḱ śvaḱyaṃ /

sadhusangamasastrarthatiksnayabhyuhyate dhiya // MU_2,6.30

spandadharminyah spandasvarupayah kriyayah | svarthasadhakata
svayam anyanirapeksam bhavati | sadhusangamasastrarthatiksnaya
dhiya sambandhini svarthasadhakata abhyuhyate vivecyate | ka
svarthasadhakata | subha | ka subheti vyavasthapyate ity arthah ||
(MT_2,6.30)

anantam samatanandam paramartham vidur budhah /
sa yebhyah prapyate 'nantam te sevyah sastrasadhavah // MU_2,6.31

sarvatra samadarsitvam samata | tadrupah anandah samatanandah |
paramartham paramopadeyam | sah samatanandah | paurusam
asrityopasyah ||
(MT_2,6.31)

praktanam paurusam tac ced daivasabdena kathyate /
tad yuktam etad etasmin nasti napavadamahe // MU_2,6.32

tat prasiddham | praktanam paurusam daivasabdena cet yadi | kathyate
| yusmabhir iti sesah | tat kathanam | yuktam bhavati | yata etat
samatanandapraptyupayatvam | etasmin nasti | atah vayam napavadamahe
tadapavadam na kurmah | upeksavisayatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,6.32)

mudhah prakalpitam daivam anyad yais te ksayam gatah /
nityam svapaurusad eva lokadvayahitam bhavet // MU_2,6.33

anyat praktanapaurusat | ksayam anudyogakrtam nasam ||
(MT_2,6.33)

hyastani duskriyabhyeti sobham satkriyaya yatha /
adyaivam praktani tasmad yatnat satkaryavan bhava // MU_2,6.34

adyatanayeti sesah | yatha adyatanaya satkriyaya hyastani duskriya
sobham abhyeti | evam tatha | praktani pragjanmabhava vasanarupa
duskriya | adya adyatanaya sacchastrasevanadirupaya satkriyaya |
sobham suddhatvam abhyeti | atah tvam satkaryavan bhava ||
(MT_2,6.34)

karamalakavad drstam paurusad eva yat phalam /
mudhah pratyaksam utsrjya daivamohe nimajjati // MU_2,6.35

mudhah daivat phalavadi ajñani | pratyaksam
pratyaksapramanasiddham paurusam utsrjya | daivamohe daivarupe
bhrame majjati | kutah tat | tat kutah yat yatah | asmabhih phalam
karamalakavat paurusad eva drstam pratyaksam anubhutam ||
(MT_2,6.35)

sakalakaranakaryavivarjitam nijavikalpabalad upakalpitam /
tad anapeksya hi daivam asanmayam sraya subhasaya paurusam atmanah
// MU_2,6.36

sakalani yani karyakaranani | taih varjitam | atyantasatsvarupam ity
arthah | ata eva nijavikalpabalat upakalpitam sampaditam | tat
asanmayam daivam anapeksya | he subhasaya | tvam atmanah paurusam
asraya | daivavaso ma bhaveti bhavah ||
(MT_2,6.36)

sastraih sadacaritajrmbhitadesadharmair yat kalpitam phalam ativa
ciraprarudham /
tasmin hrdi sphurati no 'param eti cittam angavali tad anu paurusam
etad ahuh // MU_2,6.37

sastraih sacchastraih | satam sadhunam | yat acaritam
acarah | tena pravrttah | avicchinnapravahenagatah ye
desadharmah | taih cativa ciraprarudham atyantabahukalat
prabhrti prasiddham | yat phalam kalpitam sadhyatvena niscitam
bhavati | tasmin phale | hrdi sphurati sampadaniyataya vilasati sati |
cittam aparam proktaphaletaram vastu yat | no eti na gacchati | tad anu
cittanantaram | angavali hastadyavayavapanktir | api aparam yat |
no eti | api tu tatsadhanaikaparam bhavati | panditah etat paurusam
ahuh kathayanti | na tu yatha tatha hastadicalanam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,6.37)

buddhvaiva paurusaphalam purusatvam etad atmaprayatnaparataiva sadaiva
karya /
neya tatah saphalatam paramam athasau
sacchastrasadhujanapanditasevanena // MU_2,6.38

purusena etat svenanubhuyamanam | purusatvam purusabhavam |
paurusaphalam | paurusam purvaslokoktasvarupapaurusam | phalam
yasya | tadrk | buddhva eva | atmaprayatnaparata paurusanirvrttatvam
| sada eva karya | tatah karananantaram | purusenasau
atmaprayatnaparata | sacchastrasadhujanapanditasevanena paramam
utkrstam | saphalatam moksakhyaphalayuktatam neya | athasabdah
padapurantarhah ||
(MT_2,6.38)

daivapaurusavicaracarubhis cetasa caritam atmapaurusam /
nityam eva jayatiti bhavitaih karya aryajanasevanodyamah // MU_2,6.39

purusaih aryajanasevanodyamah karyah | kathambhutih |
daivapaurusayoh yah vicarah svarupavivecanam | tena carubhih |
punah kathambhutih | manasa iti evam | bhavitaih niscitaih iti |
kim iti | caritam anusthitam | atmapaurusam nityam sada jayati |
sarvaphalajanakatvat sarvotkarsena vartata iti ||
(MT_2,6.39)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

janmaprabandhamayam amayam esa jivo buddhvaihkam sahajapaurusam eva
siddhyai /
santim nayatv avitathena varausadhena prstena

tustiparapanditasevanena // MU_2,6.40

jivah purusah | aihikam iha loke sakyatvena sthitam paurusam |
siddhyai siddhyartham buddhva | tatah tadasrayanenanusthitena
tustiparapanditasevanena hetuna | prstena tasmad eva
panditat prstena | avitathena saphalena | varausadhena
samyagjñānakhyavarasadhena | janmaprabandhamayam janmasantanarupam |
amayam rogam | santim nayatu | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,6.40)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksavyavaharaprakarane sasthah sargah ||

om atyantopadeyatvena punar api paurusacarcam eva prastauti

prapya vyadhivinirmuktam deham alpadhivedhitam /
tathatmanam samadadhyad yatha bhuyo na jayate // MU_2,7.1

alpo yah adhih jivanopayadinimitta cittapida | tena vedhitam
tadanayuktam krtam | samadadhyat cinmatratattve samadhanayuktam
kuryat ||
(MT_2,7.1)

daivam purusakarena yo 'tivartitum icchati /
iha camutra ca jayet sa sampurnabhivañchitah // MU_2,7.2

daivam anudyogarupam daivam | sampurne abhivañchite bhogamoksarupe
kanksite yasya sah ||
(MT_2,7.2)

ye samudyogam utsrjya sthita daivaparayanah /
te dharmam arthakamau ca nasayanty atmavidvisah // MU_2,7.3

atmavidvittvam ca tesam bhogamoksarupatmakakaryanasakatvaj
jñeyam ||
(MT_2,7.3)

samvitspando manahspanda indriyaspanda eva ca /
etani purusarthasya rupany ebhyah phalodayah // MU_2,7.4

ebhyah samvidadispandebhyah ||
(MT_2,7.4)

samvittattvad eva paurusotthanam kathayati

yatha samvedanam cetah tathantahspandam rcchati /
tathaiva kayas calati tathaiva phalabhoktrta // MU_2,7.5

yatha yena prakarena | samvedanam samvidah sphuranam syat | tatha
tena prakarena | cetah antahspandam samkalpakhyam cestam |
rcchati gacchati | tathaiva cittaspandanusarena eva | kayah calati
hitahitapraptiparihararupam kriyam prati cestate | tatah
tathaiva kayacalananusarenaiva | phalabhoktrta bhavati | jivasyeti
sesah ||

(MT_2,7.5)

abalam etat samsiddham yatra yatra yatha tatha /
daivam tu na kvacid drstam ato jayati paurusam // MU_2,7.6

abalam balaparyantam | etat maduktam | phalitam ahata iti ||
(MT_2,7.6)

purusarthena deveśagurur eśa brhaspatih /
sukro daityendragurutam purusarthena caśthitah // MU_2,7.7

devesasya guruh deveśaguruh ||
(MT_2,7.7)

dainyadaridryaduhkharta api sadho narottamah /
paurusenaiva yatnena yata devendratulyatam // MU_2,7.8

devendratulyatam indrasamyam ||
(MT_2,7.8)

mahanto vibhavadhya ye nanascaryasamasrayah /
paurusenaiva dosena narakatithitam gatah // MU_2,7.9

dosena dosahetuna | ucchastriteneti yavat ||
(MT_2,7.9)

bhavabhavasahasresu dasasu vividhasu ca /
svapaurusavasada eva vivrtta bhutajatayah // MU_2,7.10

vivrttah rupantaram gatah | bhavabhavadyavistah
sampanna iti yavat ||
(MT_2,7.10)

sastrato gurutas caiva svatas ceti trisiddhita /
sarvatra purusarthasya na daivasya kadacana // MU_2,7.11

tribhiih prakaraih siddhita trisiddhita | phalam iti sesah |
svatah sastradi vina svapratibhamatrad eva | kecid dhi sastrat
siddha bhavanti | kecid gurutah | kecid svatah ||
(MT_2,7.11)

asubhesu samavistam subhesv evavatarayet /
yatnena cittam ity asu sarvasastrarthasamgrahah // MU_2,7.12

asubhesu bhogarjanarupesv asubhakaryesu ||
(MT_2,7.12)

yac chreyo yad atuccham ca yad apayavivarjitam /
tat tad acara yatnena putreti guravah sthitah // MU_2,7.13

putra he sisya | sthitah | upadeśtrtveneti sesah ||
(MT_2,7.13)

yatha yatha prayatno me phalam asu tatha tatha /
ity aham paurusad eva phalabhan na tu daivatah // MU_2,7.14

ity evam | niscayavan bhaved iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,7.14)

paurusad drsyate siddhih paurusam dhimatam kramah /
daivam asvasanamatram duhkhapelavabuddhisu // MU_2,7.15

dukhkena pelava udyogasaha | buddhih yesam tesu ||

(MT_2,7.15)

pratyaksapramukhan nityam pramanam paurusah kramah /
phalato drsyate loke desantaragamadikat // MU_2,7.16

asmabhih paurusah purusasambandhi kramah | padacalanadirupam
paurusam iti yavat | desantaragamadikat phalatah phalat | nityam
pramanam arthakriyakari drsyate | phalatah kathambhutat |
pratyaksam pratyaksapramanam | pramukham grahakatvena
pradhanam yasya | tadsat pratyaksadrstad ity arthah |
atah paurusam eva saphalam | na daivam iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,7.16)

bhokta trpyati nabhokta ganta gacchati nagatih /
vakta vakti na cavakta paurusam saphalam nrnam // MU_2,7.17

spastam ||

(MT_2,7.17)

paurusena durantebhyah samkatebhyah subuddhayah /
samuttaranty ayatnena na tu mukatayanaya // MU_2,7.18

mukataya daivaparavarupena udyogarahityena ||

(MT_2,7.18)

yo yo yatha prayatate sa sa tadvat phalaikabhak /
na tu tusnim sthitenaha kenacit prapyate phalam // MU_2,7.19

tadvat tatha | tusnim sthitenaha udyogarahitena tisthata ||

(MT_2,7.19)

subhena purusarthena subham asadyate phalam /
asubhenasubham rama yathecchasi tatha kuru // MU_2,7.20

spastam ||

(MT_2,7.20)

purusarthaphalapraptir desakalavasada iha /
prapta cirena sikhram va yasau daivam iti smrta // MU_2,7.21

praptih prapteti karyam karoti itivat prayogah | asau
purusarthaphalapraptih ||

(MT_2,7.21)

na daivam drsyate drstya na ca lokantare sthitam /
uktam daivabhidhanena svam loke karmanah phalam // MU_2,7.22

spastam ||

(MT_2,7.22)

puruso jayate loke vardhate ksiyate punah /
na tatra drsyate daivam jarayauvanabalyavan // MU_2,7.23

tatra puruse ||
(MT_2,7.23)

desad desantarapaptir hastasthadravvyadharanam /
vyaparasa ca tathanganam paurusena na daivatah // MU_2,7.24

spastam ||
(MT_2,7.24)

arthaprapakakaryaikaprayatnaparata budhaih /
prokta paurusasabdena sarvam asadyate 'naya // MU_2,7.25

arthaprapakam yat karyam | tatra ekam kevalam | prayatnaparata ||
(MT_2,7.25)

anarthaprapatikaryaikaprayatnaparata tu ya /
sokta pronmattaccesteti na kimcit prapyate 'naya // MU_2,7.26

anarthapraptau anarthapraptyartham yat karyam | tatra ekam prayatnaparata
||
(MT_2,7.26)

kriyayah spandadharminyah svarthasadhakata svayam /
sadhurangamasacchastratiksnayonniyate dhiya // MU_2,7.27

unniyate nisciyate ||
(MT_2,7.27)

anantam samatanandam paramartham svakam viduh /
tad yebhyah prapyate yatnat sevyas te sastrasadhavah // MU_2,7.28

svakam paramartham nijam paramaprayojanam ||
(MT_2,7.28)

sacchastradiguno matya sacchastradigunan matih /
vardhete te mitho 'bhyasat sarobdav iva kalatah // MU_2,7.29

sacchastradirupah gunah matya bhavati | buddhirahitasya
sacchastradau pravrttyabhavat | matih sacchastradigunat bhavati |
te sacchastradigunamati | mithah anyonyam | abhyasat vardhete
vrddhim gacchatah | kav iva | sarobdav iva | yatha sarobdau saromeghau
| kalatah mithah vardhete tathety arthah | kadacid dhi sarah
meghavrstena jalena vardhate | kadacit tu meghah sarasah grhitena
jalenedi ||
(MT_2,7.29)

abalyad alam abhyastaih sastrasatsamgamadibhih /
gunaih purusayatnena svo 'rthah samprapyate hitah // MU_2,7.30

purusayatnena paurusenabhyastaih anusilitaih | svah arthah

moksakhyam nijam prayojanam ||
(MT_2,7.30)

paurusena jita daityah sthapita bhuvanakriyah /
racitani jagantiha visnuna na tu daivatah // MU_2,7.31

spastam ||
(MT_2,7.31)

sargantaslokena sriramasya paurusam kartavyatvenopadisati
jagati purusakarakarane 'smin kuru raghunatha ciram tatha prayatnam /
vrajasi tarusarisrpabhidhanam subhaga yatha na dasam asankam eva
// MU_2,7.32

jagati kathambhute | purusakarah paurusam karanam yasya |
tadrse | cinmatrapaurusad eva hi jagad utpannam | prayatnam paurusam
| tarusarisrpabhidhanam dasam tarvadirupatam ity arthah |
tarvadayo hi paurusarahityenaiva dukkham anubhavantiti tesam
grahanam krtam | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,7.32)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksuvyavaharaprakarane saptamah sargah ||

om punah daivanirakaranam karoti | om

naktir na ca karmani naspadam na parakramah /
tan mithyajñanavat praudham daivam nama kim ucyate // MU_2,8.1

purvardhe yasyeti sesah ||
(MT_2,8.1)

svakarmaphalasangraha idam ittham itiha yah /
giras ta daivanamnaitah prasiddhim samupagatah // MU_2,8.2

idam ittham iti gira idam ittham sampannam iti vacah ||
(MT_2,8.2)

tathaiva mudhamatibhir daivam astiti niscayah /
atto duravabodhena rajjav iva bhujangamah // MU_2,8.3

atto grhitah | duravabodhena ajñanena | ivasabdah yathasabdarthe
||
(MT_2,8.3)

hyastani duskriyabhyeti sobham satkriyaya yatha /
adyaivam praktani tasmad yatnat satkaryavan bhava // MU_2,8.4

gatartho 'yam ||
(MT_2,8.4)

mudhanumanasamsiddham daivam yasyasti durmateh /
daivad daho 'stu ma veti vaktavyam tena pavake // MU_2,8.5

mudhanumanasamsiddham daivam yasya durmateh ajñāninaḥ | asti
paramarthaśad asti | tena durmatina | pavake agnau sthitva | daivad
dahah astu mastu veti vaktavyam | tatra tv asau naitad vaktum saknoti
dahaikalabdher iti bhavaḥ ||

(MT_2,8.5)

daivam eveha cet karma pumsaḥ kim iva cestaya /
śnanadanaśanadaran daivam eva karisyati // MU_2,8.6

karma karmasampadakaṃ ity arthaḥ | na caitat sambhavati
akimcitkurvataḥ śnanadyanupapatter iti bhavaḥ ||

(MT_2,8.6)

kim va sastropadesena muko 'yam purusaḥ kila /
samcaryate tu daivena kim kasyehopadisyate // MU_2,8.7

samcaryate samcaranaśilah sampadyate | kim iti | kena iti
śesaḥ | daivāṅgikare na ko 'pi kasyapy upadesam kuryad iti
bhavaḥ ||

(MT_2,8.7)

na ca niḥspandata loke drsteḥa savatam vina /
spandaś ca phalaśampraptiś tasmad daivam nirarthakaṃ // MU_2,8.8

spastam ||

(MT_2,8.8)

nanu daivena sahaiva purusaḥ karyaṃ karotity | atraḥa

na camurtena daivena murtasya saḥakartrta |
hastadin iḥataś caiva na daivena kvacit krtam || MU_2,8.9

amurtena murtiraḥitena daivena | hastadin iḥataḥ cestataḥ |
murtasya purusaśya | saḥakartrta ca na bhavati | ataḥ daivena krtam
daivakartrkaṃ karyaṃ | kvacit na bhavati ||

(MT_2,8.9)

nanu manobuddhyadivad amurtasyapi daivasya murtena saḥa kartrtvam asty
evety | atraḥa

manobuddhivad apy etaḥ daivam neḥanubhuyate /
agopalama kila praññaiś tena daivam asaḥ sada // MU_2,8.10

mrtasarire kartrtvadarsanaṃ manobuddhi kalpyete | na ca daivasyatra
kaścid upayoga iti | na tatkalpanavaśara iti bhavaḥ ||

(MT_2,8.10)

nanu kadacit tasmad eva drsyat sariradeḥ karyaṃ drstam
kadacin na drstam iti adrstasya daivasya kalpana yuktaivety |
atraḥa

prthak ced buddhir anyo 'rthaḥ saiva cet kanyata tayoh /
kalpana va pramaṇama cet pauruśama kim na kalpyate // MU_2,8.11

buddhīh jñānam | prthak cet yady asti | tadarthah anyā ekasmat
dvtīyah prthag iti yavat | asti buddhīh sa eva | na tu bhinnā ced
bhavati | tada tayoh arthayoh ka anyata bhavati | ato 'tra
kevalasaddrsyāc charīrader eva karyam bhavatv iti bhavah | nanv
atra buddhiprthaktvopayogo nāsti | kalpanāya eva pramanatvad ity |
atrahā | kalpaneti | kalpanā prathamam pramanam nāsti ced | vasti |
tada paurusam kim na kalpyate | kalpanāya sambhavyate
samananyayatvat ||
(MT_2,8.11)

punar api prakrtam murtamurtayoh sahakartvasambhavam eva
kathayati

namurtena ca sango 'sti nabhaseva vapusmatah /
murtam ca drsyate lagnam tasmad daivam na vidyate // MU_2,8.12

vapusmatah murtasya saririnah | amurtena murtirahitena daivena |
sangaḥ sahakartvam nāsti | keneva | nabhasa iva | nanu tathapi
amurtam eva kartr bhavtv ity | atrahā | murtam ceti | asmabhih
murtam eva lagnam karyalagnam drsyate | atah tasyaiva kartrvam
yuktam iti bhavah | phalitam kathayati | tasmad iti | tasmāt tato
hetoh | daivam na vidyate | tatkālpānyāh nirastatvat ||
(MT_2,8.12)

vinīyoktātha bhūtanam asty anyat tajjagattraye /
seratam bhūtavrndāni daivam sarvam karisyati // MU_2,8.13

vinīyokta prerakah | anyad daivakhyam anyat vastu | seratam karyesv
anudyogam bhajantam ||
(MT_2,8.13)

daivenettham niyukto 'smi kim karomidrsam sthitam /
samasvasanavag esa na daivam paramarthatah // MU_2,8.14

idrsam sthitam idrsam sampannam ||
(MT_2,8.14)

mudhāih prakalpitam daivam tatparas te ksayam gatah /
prajñas tu purusarthena padam uttamam agatah // MU_2,8.15

tatparah svayamkalpitadaivaparāh | te mudhāh | purusarthena
paurusena | uttamam padam moksakhyam utkrstam sthanam ||
(MT_2,8.15)

ye sura ye ca vikranta ye prajña ye ca panditah /
tais taih kair iva loke 'smin vada daivam pracaksyate // MU_2,8.16

pracaksyate kathayate | na kenāpi pracaksyate iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,8.16)

kalavidbhir vinirnita yasyasti cirajivita /
sa cej jivati samchinnasiras tad daivam uttamam // MU_2,8.17

kalavidbhiih daivajñaih ||

(MT_2,8.17)

kalavidbhir vinirnitam pandityam yasya raghava /
anadhyapita evasau tajjñas ced daivam uttamam // MU_2,8.18

tajjñah panditah ||

(MT_2,8.18)

visvamitreṇa munina daivam utsrjya duratah /
pauruseṇaiva sampraptam brahmanyam rama nanyatha // MU_2,8.19

spastam ||

(MT_2,8.19)

amibhir na parai rama purusair munitam gataih /
pauruseṇaiva samprapta ciram gaganagamita // MU_2,8.20

amibhih paurusayuktair ebhir eva | paraih paurusarहितaih
samanyajantubhih | gaganagamita paramakasacaritvam ||
(MT_2,8.20)

utsadya devasamghatams cakrus tribhuvanodare /
pauruseṇaiva yatnena samrajyam danavesvarah // MU_2,8.21

utsadya badhitva | devasamghatan devasamuhan | danavesvarah
hiranyakṣyadayah ||
(MT_2,8.21)

alunasirnam abhogi jagad ajahrur ojasa /
pauruseṇaiva yatnena danavebhyah suresvarah // MU_2,8.22

alunasirnam aticañcalam ||

(MT_2,8.22)

rama paurusayuktyaiva salilam dharyate na va /
ciram karandake yuktya na daivam tatra karanam // MU_2,8.23

karandake randhrayukte kandasadhite dravyavisesa | kenacit
prayogena hi karande 'pi jalam tisthati ||
(MT_2,8.23)

haranadanasamrambhavibhramabhramabhumiṣu /
saktata drsyate rama na daivasyausadher iva // MU_2,8.24

haranetyady upalaksanam sarvakriyanam ||

(MT_2,8.24)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

sakalakaranakaryavivarjitam nijavikalpavasat upakalpitaṃ /
tvam anaveksya hi daivam asanmayam sraya subhasaya paurusam uttamam
// MU_2,8.25

gatārtho 'yam | iti sivaṃ ||

(MT_2,8.25)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksuprakarane 'stamah sargah ||

om atra sriramah prechati

bhagavan sarvadharmajña pratistham alam agatam /
yal loke tad vada brahman daivam evam kim ucyate // MU_2,9.1

he bhagavan | brahman vasistha | kathambhuta | sarvadharmajña | tvam
vada | yat daivam loke evam pratistham prasiddhim | agatam | tat
panditaih kimrupam kathyate | na hi asiddham vastu prasiddhim
ayati iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,9.1)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

paurusam sarvakaryanam kartr raghava netarat /
phalabhoktr ca sarvatra na daivam tatra karanam // MU_2,9.2

he raghava | paorusam sarvakaryanam kartr bhavati | itarat anyat
daivadi | kartr na bhavati | na kevalam kartr eva | kim tu phalabhoktr
ca bhavati | svavistapurusedvareneti bhavah | daivam tatra
karanam na bhavati | ato daivam nastiti bhavah ||

(MT_2,9.2)

daivam na kimcit kurute na ca bhunkte na vidyate /
na drsyate nadriyate kevalam kalpanedrsi // MU_2,9.3

idrsi daivam eva sarvam karotity evamrupa | na ca kalpanayah
satyatvam iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,9.3)

siddhasya paoruseneha phalasya phalasalina /
subhasubha va sampattir daivasabdena kathyate // MU_2,9.4

panditaih phalasalina phalabhajam | paorusena
subhasubhena paorusena | siddhasya phalasya subha asubha va
sampattih daivasabdena kathyate | ajñavyavahartham iti sesah ||

(MT_2,9.4)

paorusoparata nityam istanistasya vastunah /
praptir istapy anista va daivasabdena kathyate // MU_2,9.5

panditaih pausage uparata nistham gata | istanistasya
vastunah ista anista va praptih daivasabdena kathyate |
apisabdah padapurarthah ||

(MT_2,9.5)

bhavi tv avasyam evarthah purusarthaikasadhanah /
yah so 'smiml lokasamghate daivasabdena kathyate // MU_2,9.6

bhavi bhavanasilah | purusarthah paorusam ekam sadhanam yasya

| tadsrah | lokasamghate lokasamuhe ||

(MT_2,9.6)

na tu raghava lokasya kasyacit kimcid eva hi /
daivam akasakalpam hi karoti na karoti va // MU_2,9.7

hi yasmadarthe | akasakalpam akasavad atyantatuccham | na hi
vandhyasutah kasyacit kimcit karoti na karoti veti bhavah | dvitiyo
hisabdah niscaye ||

(MT_2,9.7)

purusarthasya siddhasya subhasubhaphalodaye /
idam ittham sthitam iti yuktis tad daivam ucyate // MU_2,9.8

ukteh svarupam kathayati | idam ittham sthitam ititi | siddham
sampannam ||

(MT_2,9.8)

ittham mamabhad vad buddhir ittham me niscayo hy abhut /
iti karmaphalavaptau yuktis tad daivam ucyate // MU_2,9.9

ittham karmaphalasadhanarupa | karmaphalasyavaptau praptau |
uktimatram eva daivam iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,9.9)

istanistaphalapraptav evam ityarthavacakam /
asvasanamatravaco daivam ity eva kathyate // MU_2,9.10

asvasanamatravacah kathambhutam | evam | iti yah arthah | tasya
vacakam niyamavacakam ity arthah ||

(MT_2,9.10)

sriramah prcchati

bhagavan sarvadharmajña prag yat karmopasamcitam /
tad etad daivam ity uktam apamrstam katham tvaya // MU_2,9.11

prak pitrantargatabijatavasthayam | apamrstam nasitam ||
(MT_2,9.11)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

sadhu raghava janasi srnu vaksyami te 'khilam /
daivam nastiti te yena sthira buddhir bhavisyati // MU_2,9.12

spastam ||

(MT_2,9.12)

tad eva kathayati

ya magna vasana purvam babhuva kila bhurisah /
saiveyam karmabhavena nram parinatim gata // MU_2,9.13

purvam pitrantargatabijatavasthayam | bhurisah bhuriprakarena |
vartamana ya vasana subhasubha va bhavana | magna | bibe iti

sesah bhavati | sa eveyam nram karmabhavena karmarupena |
parinatim rupantaram | gata | tadanurupam eva sarve karma kurvantiti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,9.13)

jantur yadvasano nama tatkarma bhavati ksanat /
anyakarmanyabhavas cety etan naivopapadyate // MU_2,9.14
anyabhavah anyavasana ||
(MT_2,9.14)

gramago gramam apnoti pattanartha ca pattanam /
yo yo yadvasanas tat tat sa sa prayatate tatha // MU_2,9.15

gramagasya ca gramagamanavasana sphuta evanyatha na yayat ||
(MT_2,9.15)

yad eva tivrasamvegad iha karma krtam pura /
tad eva daivasabdena paryayena hi kathyate // MU_2,9.16

iha ihalokaparalokataya dvirupe samsare | pura
pitrantargatabijatavasthayam | karmakaranam catra pitrdvarenaiva
jñeyam ||
(MT_2,9.16)

upasamharam karoti

evam daivam svakarmani karma praudha svavasana /
vasana manaso nanya mano hi purusah smrtah // MU_2,9.17

evam anena prakarena | svakarmani prak krtani nijakarmani |
daivam bhavati | praudha vasana karma bhavati | tadanusarenaiva tasya
prakrtatvat | vasana manasah anya na bhavati | hi niscaye | manah
purusah bhavati | atah daivasya purusad vyatirikta satta nastiti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,9.17)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

yad daivam tani karmani karma sadho mano hi tat /
mano hi purusas tasmad daivam nastiti niscayah // MU_2,9.18

karmety atra yacchabdadyaharah | yat karma | tat mano bhavati ||
(MT_2,9.18)

ekam eva mano jantor yatha prayatate hi yat /
nunam tat tad avapnoti svata eva na daivatah // MU_2,9.19

spastam ||
(MT_2,9.19)

manas cittam vasana ca karma daivam svaniscayah /
rama pumniscayasyaitah samjñah sadbhir udahrtah // MU_2,9.20

pumniscayasya pumrupasya niscayasya | purusasyeti yavat ||

(MT_2,9.20)

evamnama hi puruso drdhabhavanaya yatha /
nityam prayatate rama phalam apnoty alam tatha // MU_2,9.21

evamnama mana ityadinamayuktah ||
(MT_2,9.21)

upasamharam karoti

evam purusakarena sarvam eva raghudvaha /
prapyate netareneha tasmad sa subhado 'stu te // MU_2,9.22

sah purusakarah | subhado jivanmuktakhyasubhaphalapradah | te ity
upalaksanam | tena sarvesam subhaphalapradah bhavatu ity arthah
||
(MT_2,9.22)

sriramah prcchati

praktanam vasanajalam niyojayati mam yatha /
mune tathaiva tisthami krpanah kim karomy aham // MU_2,9.23

atah paurusam kimcid api nastiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,9.23)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

ata eva hi he rama sreyaḥ prapnosi sasvatam /
svaprayatnopanitena paurusenaiva nanyatha // MU_2,9.24

hi niscaye | ata eva purvoktat karanad eva | paurusena
kathambhutena | svaprayatnopanitena | rahoh sira itivad ayam
prayogah ||
(MT_2,9.24)

dvidvidho vasanavyuhah subhas caivasubhas ca te /
praktano vidyate rama dvayor ekataro 'tha va // MU_2,9.25

vasanavyuhah vasanasamuhah | atha va paksantare | dvayoh madhye
| ekatarah subhah asubho va asti ||
(MT_2,9.25)

vasanaughena suddhena tatra ced adya niyase /
tat kramena subhenaiva padam prapnosi sasvatam // MU_2,9.26

niyase svanusarena karma karyase | padam moksakhyam sthanam ||
(MT_2,9.26)

atha ced asubho bhavas tvam yojayati sankate /
praktanas tad asau yatnaj jetavyo bhavata balat // MU_2,9.27

asubho bhavah asubha vasana | balat hathat ||
(MT_2,9.27)

nanv anyah cetanarupah kascin mam prerayati | tat katham aham

svayam kimcit kartum saknomy | atraha

prajña cetanamatras tvam na dehas tvam jadatmakah /
tad eva cetasy anyena cet tat tvam kveva vidyase // MU_2,9.28

he prajña | asmiñ sloke vaksyamane upadese yogyatvam |
cetanamatrah asi tvam | jadah dehah nasi | tad eva cetanamatram
eva san | tvam anyena hetukartrbhutena krtva | cet yadi | cetasi
citikriyam prati kartrtvam bhajasi | tat tada | tvam na vidyase nasi |
tasyaiva sattvat | na hi dvayoh satta yukta vyarthatvat ||
(MT_2,9.28)

punar api purvaslokottarardhaniscitam artham eva kathayati

anyas tvam cetayati cet tat tvayy asati ko 'parah /
kam imam cetayet tasmad anavastha na vastavi // MU_2,9.29

anyah tvam cet cetayati citikriyakartrtvam prerayati | tat tada | tvayi
asati purvoktayuktya sattam abhajati sati | sa iti kam imam kimrupam |
idantaspandam tvam | cetayet citikriyakartrtvam prati prerayet | na
hy asatah preranam yuktam iti bhavah | atah anyah kascit
preryah kalpaniyah | so 'pi tvatsamanayogaksema eveti kutrapi
preryataya visrantir na syad | atah tvam eva preryaprerekabhavena sthito
'sity abhiprayenopasamharam karoti | tasmad iti | tasmad tato
hetoh | anavastha preryanavasthitih | vastavi paramarthabhuta | na
bhavati | tavaiva preryaprerekatvabhyam sthitatvat | ato na kascit
tavanyah prerakah astiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,9.29)

prakrtam anusarati

subhasubhabhyam margabhyam vahanti vasanasarit /
paurusena prayatnena yojaniya subhe pathi // MU_2,9.30

yojaniya pravartaniya | bhogatyagaparamarsakhyam subhanusandhanam
eva satatam karyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,9.30)

asubhesu samavistam subhesv evavatarayet /
svamanah purusarthena balena balinam vara // MU_2,9.31

samavistam samlinam | avatarayet nayet ||
(MT_2,9.31)

asubhac calitam yati subham tasmad apitarat /
jantos cittam tu pasuvat tasmad tat palayed balat // MU_2,9.32

asubhat bhogarjanaparamarsarupat asubhanusandhanat | tasmad api
subhad api | palayed asubhat rakset ||
(MT_2,9.32)

samatasantvanenasu na drag iti sanaih sanaih /
paurusena prayatnena palayec cittabalakam // MU_2,9.33

samata sarvam idam brahmety evamrupa buddhih | taya yat santvanam
samasvasanam tena | na drag iti na jhatiti | etasyartham
svakanthena kathayati | sanaih sanair iti samyagvicarena | na tu
pranarodhanadirupena hathenety arthah ||
(MT_2,9.33)

vasanaughas tvaya purvam abhyasena ghanikrtah /
subho vapy asubho rama subham adya ghanikuru // MU_2,9.34
adya | madupadeseneti sesah ||
(MT_2,9.34)

pragabhyasavasat yata yada te vasanodayam /
tadabhyasasya saphalyam viddhi tvam arimardana // MU_2,9.35
abhyasasya samastasyabhyasasya ||
(MT_2,9.35)

idanim api te yati ghanatam vasananagha /
abhyasavasatas tasmac chubhabhyasam upahara // MU_2,9.36
idanim asmin janmani | upahara anaya ||
(MT_2,9.36)

purvam ced ghanatam yata nabhyasat tava vasana /
vardhisyate tu nedanim api tata sukhi bhava // MU_2,9.37
vasanarahityamatrasyaiva parame pade yatatvat iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,9.37)

samdigdhayam api bhram subham eva samahara /
asyam tu vasanavrddhau subhad doso na kascana // MU_2,9.38
asyam vasanavrddhau samdigdhayam kim abhyasad vardhate na veti
sandehavisayayam api satyam | tvam bhram subham eva samahara
abhyasavisayikuru | yatah subhat kascana doso na bhavati ||
(MT_2,9.38)

sandehasyayuktatam kathayati

yad yad abhyasyate loke tanmayenaiva bhuyate /
ity akumaram prajñesu drstam sandehavarjitam // MU_2,9.39
loke samsare | puruseneti sesah ||
(MT_2,9.39)

subhavasana yuktas tad atra bhava bhutaye /
param paurusam asritya vijityendriyapañcakam // MU_2,9.40
bhutaye jivanmuktakhyasampatpraptaye ||
(MT_2,9.40)

avyutpannamana yavad bhavan ajñatata padah /
gurusastrapramanis tu nirnitam tavad acara // MU_2,9.41

avyutpannamanah jñanarahitah | ata evajñatatapadah
ajñatabrahmakhyotkrstasthanah | nirnitam tatpadanirnayam |
bhava ktaprayoge nirnitam iti siddham ||
(MT_2,9.41)

tatah kasayapakena nunam vijñatavastuna /
subho 'py asau tvaya tyajyo bhavanaugho niradhina // MU_2,9.42

kasayapakena laksanaya parakotipraptya | bhavanaughah
nirnayarupah vasanasamuhah | niradhina
subhavasakhyacittapidarahitena ||
(MT_2,9.42)

sargantaslokena sriramasyavasthanam anustheyatvenopadisati
yad atisubhagam aryasevitam tac chubham anusrtya manojñabhavabuddhya /
adhigamaya padam sadavisokam tad anu tad apy avamucya sadhu tistha
// MU_2,9.43

tvam | yat atisubhagam ata evaryasevitam bhavati | tac chubham paurusam
| manojñabhava subhavasana ya matih | taya karanabhutaya |
anusrtya satatanusthanavisayatam nitva | avisokam
duhkharahitam | padam jivanmuktirupam sthanam | adhigamaya
prapnuhi | arsaḥ svarthe nic | tad anu kalantare | tad api
jivanmuktipadam api avamucya | sadhu samyak | tistha videhamuktau
sthiribhavety arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,9.43)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksuprakarane navamah sargah ||

om paramam upasamharam karoti

atah paurusam asritya sreyase nityabandhavam /
ekagram kuru cittam tvam srnu cuktam idam mama // MU_2,10.1

uktam upadesam ||
(MT_2,10.1)

avantarabhipatini svarudhani manoratham /
paurusenendriyany asu samyamyā samatam naya // MU_2,10.2

avantaresu bhogarupesū madhyamesu visrantisthanesu | na tu
paramatmarupe parame visrantisthane | abhipatini patanasilani |
manoratham cittanusandhanam | svarudhani susthu arudhani |
indriyani samyamyā pratyahrtya | samatam ragadvesarahitatvam naya
| anyatha na srosyasiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,10.2)

ihamutra ca siddhyartham purusarthaphalapradam /
moksopayamayim vaksye samhitaṁ sarasammitam // MU_2,10.3

moksopayamayim moksasya yah upayah tanmayim tadvacakam ity

arthah | samhitam sastram | sarasammitam saratulyam ||
(MT_2,10.3)

apunargrahanayantas tyaktva samsaravasanam /
sampurnau samasantosav adayodaraya dhiya // MU_2,10.4

sapurvaparavakyarthavicaravisayadrtam /
manah samarasam krtva sanusandhanam atmani // MU_2,10.5

sukhaduhkhaksayakaram mahanandaikasadhanam /
moksopayam imam rama vaksyamanam maya srnu // MU_2,10.6

he rama | tvam maya vaksyamanam moksopayam srnu | kim
krtva |apunargrahanayetyadi | susuptau tyaktam api vasanam
purusah punah grhnatiti apunargrahanayety uktam | antah manasi
| anyatha na srotum saknositi bhavah | adaya grhitva | manah
kathambhutam | atmani samarasam ekarasam | na tu visayesu
viksiptam | tatha sapurvaparah sampurnah yah
vakyarthavicarah | sa eva visayah samcarasthanam | tatradrta
||
(MT_2,10.4-6)

imam moksakatham srutva saha sarvair vivekibhih /
padam yasyasi nirduhkham naso yatra na vidyate // MU_2,10.7

padam visrantisthanam ||
(MT_2,10.7)

evam sriramasya paurusam asrayaniyatvenopadisya
visvamitrapreranaya smrtam brahmoktam upadesam kathayitum
prastavam karoti

idam uktam purakalpe brahmana paramesthina /
sarvaduhkhaksayakaram paramasvasanam dhiyah // MU_2,10.8

idam vaksyamanam | dhiyah buddheh | paramasvasanam
utkrstam asvasanakari ||
(MT_2,10.8)

sriramah prcchati

kenoktam karanenedam brahman purvam svayambhuva /
katham ca bhavata praptam etat kathaya me prabho // MU_2,10.9

idam vaksyamanam jñanam ||
(MT_2,10.9)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

asty anantavilasatma sarvagah sarvasamsrayah /
cidakaso 'vinasatma pradipah sarvavastusu // MU_2,10.10

cidakasih cid iti namadheyah akasih cidakasih | sah asti
paramarthatan bhavati | kathambhutah | anantah aparicchinnah | ye

vilasah sargavabhasanasamkocanarupah vilasah te | atma
svarupam yasya sah | tatha sarvagah sarvavyapakatvat upacarena
sarvaganta | na hi mukhyam sarvagatvam asya sambhavati niskriyatvena
gamikriyanasrayatvat | punah kathambhutah | sarvesam
samastanam bhavabhavasvarupanam padarthanam | samsrayah
sphurtipradatvena sattapradatvena casrayah | punah kathambhutah |
avinasatma vinasasyapi saksitaya sattapradatvena ca tena rahitah
atma yasya sah | na hi svasphurtipradasya svasattapadakasya ca kascit
avaranam kartum saktah tadavrttau svasyapy asiddhatvat | punah
kathambhutah | sarvavastusu pradipah prakasakatvat | nanu
kutrasav astiti cen | na | sarvatra vartamanasya kutreti vaktum
asakyatvat | nanu tathapi katham nasau sarvatra drsyate iti ced | asad
etat | drastrekasvarupe tasmin katham na drsyata ity asyapi vaktum
asakyatvat | tathapi ko 'sav iti cet | yah prcchati sa eveti brumah
| nanu kah prcchati iti cet | ahantaya atiprakatyena bhasamanah
sah svayam eva svantah vicaryatam ity alam rahasyodghatanena ||
(MT_2,10.10)

tatah kim ity | atraha

spandaspandasamakarat tato visnur ajayata /
spandamanarasapurat tarangah sagarad iva // MU_2,10.11

spandaspandayoh srstyavesaudasinyayoh samakarat
cittvakhyasamanakarayuktat | tatah tasmac cidakasat | visnuh
bhavisrstisthitikari narayanakhyo devatavisesah |
samastirupam suddhabuddhitattvam cajayata | samharakaranasya
suddhahankararupasya rudrasya kathanam
srstimatrakathanakanksaya na krtam | visnuh ka iva |
taranga iva | yatha spandamanarasapurat sagarat tarangah jayate
tathety arthah ||
(MT_2,10.11)

sumerukarnikat tasya digdalad hrdayambujat /
tarakakesaravatah paramesthi vyajayata // MU_2,10.12

tasya narayanasya suddhabuddhitattvasya ca | sumerukarnikat tatha
tarakakesarat hrdayambujat hrkamalat tadantargatat brahmandat
iti yavat | bhavisarvajagadadharatvayogyat svarupalesac ca |
paramesthi bhavisrstyutpattikari brahmakhyo devatavisesah
| samastirupam suddhamanastattvam ca vyajayata ||
(MT_2,10.12)

vedavedarthadevesamunimandalamalitam /
so 'srjat sakalam sargam vikalpaugham yatha manah // MU_2,10.13

sakalam jagat bahyatvena bhasamanam samastam jagat |
samastibhutasuddhamanastattvarupat | paramesthina eva hi sarvam
jagad utpannam | atopamanatvam vyastirupasya manasah jñeyam |
samastirupasya manasah upameyatvat ||

(MT_2,10.13)

jambudvipasya kone 'smin varse bharatanamani /
sa sasarja janam putrair adhivyadhipariplutam // MU_2,10.14

janam manavajanam | putraih prajapatibhiih krtva samanyajanais ca ||
(MT_2,10.14)

janam visinasti

bhavabhavavisannangam utpatadhvamsatatparam /
sarge 'smin bhutajatinam apyayanakaram param // MU_2,10.15

bhutajatinam devadinam | apyayanakaram havyakavyadidvarena
trptikaram ||
(MT_2,10.15)

janasya tasya dukkham sad drstva sakalalokakrt /
jagama karunam isah putradukhad yatha pita // MU_2,10.16

tasya janasya manavajanasya | isah brahma suddhamanastattvam ca |
karunam dayam | atra ca suddhamanasah karuna
srjyamanasmrtikaracittavesadvarena jñeyety alam
rahasyodghatanena ||
(MT_2,10.16)

nanu tatah kim akarod ity | atraha

ka etesam hatasanam dukkhasyantohatayusam /
syad iti ksanam ekagras cintayam asa bhutapah // MU_2,10.17

hatasanam nastanam | hatayusam nasvaranam | antah
avasanam ||
(MT_2,10.17)

brahmanah cintam upasamharati

iti samcintya bhagavan sasarja punar isvarah /
tapo dharmam ca danam ca satyam tirthani caiva ha // MU_2,10.18

sasarja svayam | krtesu smrtisastresu janam prati kartavyatvena
drstavam ity arthah ||
(MT_2,10.18)

etat srstva punar devas cintayam asa bhutakrt /
pumsam nanena sarvasya dukkhasyanta iti svayam // MU_2,10.19

spastam ||
(MT_2,10.19)

punah kena pumsam sarvasya dukkhasyantah bhavisyatity
asankya cintayati

nirvanam nama paramam sukham yena punar janah /
na jayate na mriyate taj jñanad eva labhyate // MU_2,10.20

tan nirvanam kena syad ity asankya cintayati | taj jñānad iti |
tat nirvanam | jñānat eva paramatmatattvajñānat eva | na tu
tapahprabhrtibhyah labhyate ||
(MT_2,10.20)

evakaraprayogayogyatam svayam eva sadhayati

samsarottarane jantor upayo jñānam eva hi /
tapo danam tatha tirtham anupayah prakirtitah // MU_2,10.21

anupayah avantaropayah ||
(MT_2,10.21)

tarhi jananam jñānam katham setsyatity asankya cintayati

tat tavad dukkhamoksartham janasyasya mahatmanah /
pratyagram tarunopayam asu pratayamy aham // MU_2,10.22

iyam cinta tu utpadayisyamanajñānopadesakaracintavesadvarena
jñeya ||
(MT_2,10.22)

paramesthicintam upasamharati

iti samcintya bhagavan brahma kamalasambhavah /
manasa parisamkalpya mam utpaditavan imam // MU_2,10.23

mam proktasvacintodbhavasthanabhutanam upadesakaranam madhye
mukhyabhutam tvadrsajanajñānotpadanasamartham
moksopayakhyasastropadesakam vasisthakhyam mam | manaseti
rahoh sira itivat prayogah ||
(MT_2,10.23)

nanu kenopadanakaranena tvam utpanna ity | atraha

kuto 'py utpanna evasu tato 'ham samupasthitah /
pitus tasya purah sighram urmir urmer ivanagha // MU_2,10.24

kuto 'pi anirvacyat kasmaccid upadanakaranat | utpannah aham |
tatah tasya pituh purah sighram upasthitah praptah | ka
ivotpannah | urmir urmer iva paramarthavicare sarvesam utpattir
adrsyeveti samanyotpattir evatroktety alam rahasyodghatanena ||
(MT_2,10.24)

kidsrah tvam upasthitah kim ca krtavan ity | atraha

kamandaludharo nathah sakamandaluna maya /
saksamalah saksamalam sa pranamyabhivaditah // MU_2,10.25

saksamalam iti purvakalakriyavisesanam | etena svasya dhyanam
uktam ||
(MT_2,10.25)

tatah tava tena kim uktam krtam cety | atraha

ehi putreti mam uktva sa svabjasyottare dale /
sukle 'bhra iva sitamsam yojayam asa panina // MU_2,10.26

atra suddhamanahsparsah mayi jatah iti bhangya uktam ||
(MT_2,10.26)

mrgakrttiparidhano mrgakrttinijambaram /
mam uvaca pita brahma sa hamsah sarasam yatha // MU_2,10.27

mam vasisthakhyam mam | vacanam catrantarah paramarsah
jñeyah ||
(MT_2,10.27)

kim uvacety | atraha

muhurtamatram te putra ceto vanaracañcalam /
ajñanam abhyavisatu sasah sasadharam yatha // MU_2,10.28

antarabhavena sthitasuddhacittavasenaiva hi sarvesam ajñanitvam
jñanitvam ca bhavati | etena prathamam svasya jñanitvam dyotitam ||
(MT_2,10.28)

brahmavacanam upasamharati

iti tenasu saptah san vicarasamanantaram /
aham vismrtavan sarvam svarupam amalam dvijah // MU_2,10.29

aham dvijah vasisthakhyah brahmanah | svam svarupam |
vismrtavan vyasmarsam iti sambandhah ||
(MT_2,10.29)

athaham dinatam yatah sthito 'sambuddhaya dhiya /
duhkhasokabhisamtpto jato jana ivadhamah // MU_2,10.30

asambuddhaya niscayahitaya ||
(MT_2,10.30)

kastam samsaranamayam dosah katham ivagatah /
iti cintitavan antas tusnim eva vyavasthitah // MU_2,10.31

aham iti cintitavan iti sambandhah | etena ajñanitvanantaram svasya
vairagyapradurbhavah sucitah ||
(MT_2,10.31)

athabhyadhat sa mam tatah putra kim dukhavan asi /
dukhopaghatam mam prccha sukhi nityam bhavisyasi // MU_2,10.32

athabhyadhat uktavan | etena vairagyanantaram mama jñanam prati
aunmukhyam jatam iti sucitam ||
(MT_2,10.32)

nanu tatas tvaya kim krtam ity | atraha

tatah prstah sa bhagavan maya sakalalokakrt /
hemapadmadalasthena samsaravyadhibhesajam // MU_2,10.33

etena maya svayam eva vimarsah krta iti sucitam ||
(MT_2,10.33)

nanu tvayasau kim prstas tena ca kim uktam ity | atraha

katham natha mahad duhkham ayam samsara agatah /
katham ca ksiyate jantor iti prstena tena me // MU_2,10.34

taj jñanam subahu proktam yaj jñatva pavanam param /
aham pitur api prayah kiladhika iva sthitah // MU_2,10.35

pituh adhikyam suddhamanastattvatilanghanena prapta cinmatrata
jñeya | etena svasya svatahsiddhatvam uktam | trividha hi siddhah
uttarottaram utkarsavantah santi | gurutah sastratah svata iti ||
(MT_2,10.34-35)

tato veditavedyam mam nijaprakrtim asthitam /
sa uvaca jagatkarta vakta sakalakaranam // MU_2,10.36

mayi idam sphuritam ity antaro 'bhiprayah ||
(MT_2,10.36)

kim uvacety | atraha

sapenajñapadam nitva prechakas tvam maya krtah /
putrasya jñanasarasya samastajanasiddhaye // MU_2,10.37

mama madhye evedam ajñatvam pradurbhutam asit iti mama sphuritam iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,10.37)

punah kim uvacety | atraha

idanim santasapas tvam param bodham upagatah /
samsthito 'ham ivaikatma kanakam kanakad iva // MU_2,10.38

idanim aham jñani jata ity api mama sphuritam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,10.38)

tato 'pi punah kim uvacety | atraha

gacchedanim mahapithe jambudvipantarasthitam /
sadho bharatavarsam tvam lokanugrahahetuna // MU_2,10.39

spastam ||
(MT_2,10.39)

tatra kriyakandaparas tvaya putra mahadhiyah /
upadesyah kriyakandakramena kramasalinah // MU_2,10.40

spastam ||
(MT_2,10.40)

viraktacittas ca tatha mahaprajña viraginah /
upadesyas tvaya sadho jñanenanandadayina // MU_2,10.41

tatah aham vairagyaarahitanam karmakandadvarenopadesam
karomi | viraktanam tu jñanakandadvarenety api sphuritam |
anyatha tvadupadese 'py aham na pravarteyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,10.41)

brahmavakyam upasamharati

iti tena niyukto 'ham pitra kamalayonina /
iha raghava tisthami yavad bhutaparampara // MU_2,10.42

yavad bhutaparamparety upadestrbhutajñanisamanyenoktam svasya
cirajivitvena va | bahya arthas tu sphutataya na pratipadam uktah ||
(MT_2,10.42)

sargantaslokenaitat samapayati

kartavyam asti mama neha hi kimcid eva sthatavyam ity abhimana bhuvi
samsthito 'smi /
samsantaya satatasuptadhiyeva vrttya karyam karomi na ca kimcid
aham karomi // MU_2,10.43

hi niscaye | mama samastajñanisantanasya vasisthakhyasya ca | iha loke
| kimcit eva kartavyam nasti paramatmatattvapraptya krtakrtyatvat
| tathapi aham bhuvi bhuma | samsthitah asmi | kathambhutih |
sthatavyam maya ihavasyam | niyatyanurodhena sthatavyam iti evam
abhimana abhinivistamana niscitamana iti yavat | aham
samsantaya labhalabhanusandhanarupaksobharahitaya vrttya va |
parena karyam sarirayatranimittam karma | akarane
pratyavayanimittam nityam karma ca karomi | vrttya kaya iva |
satatasupta ya dhih | taya ivatyantasantayety arthah | tathapi
aham kimcid api na ca karomi naham karteti niscayanubhavad ity
arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,10.43)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksuprakarane dasamah sargah ||

purvasargoktasyopasamharakanksaya paramarsam karoti

etat te kathitam sarvam jñanavataranam bhuvi /
maya svam ihitam caiva kamalodbhavakalpita // MU_2,11.1

svam ihitam nijacetitam | kamalodbhavana brahmana suddhamanastattvena
ca | kalpita avirbhavitam iti | anena prakarenaiveha jñanam
ihavatirnam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.1)

tad idam paramam jñanam srotum adya tavanagha /
bhramsam utkanthitam ceto mahatah sukrtodayat // MU_2,11.2

tat brahmana uktam ||
(MT_2,11.2)

sriramah prcchati

katham brahman bhagavato loke jñanavatarane /
sargad anantaram buddhih pravrtta paramesthinah // MU_2,11.3

katham kimartham ity arthah ||
(MT_2,11.3)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

parame brahmani brahma svabhavavasatah svayam /
jatah spandamayo nityam urmir ambunidhava iva // MU_2,11.4

parame utkrstacinmatrasvarupe | spandamayah
parimitahamparamarsamayah ||
(MT_2,11.4)

srstvaivam atatam sargam sargasya sakala gatih /
bhutabhavyabhavisyatstha dadarsa paramesvarah // MU_2,11.5

dadarsa | jñananetreneti sesah ||
(MT_2,11.5)

satkriyakramakalasya krtadeh ksaya agate /
moham alokyā lokanam karuṇyam agamat prabhuh // MU_2,11.6

moham bhavisyantam ity arthah ||
(MT_2,11.6)

tato mam isvarah srstva jñanenayojya casakrt /
visasarja mahipithe lokasyajñanasantaye // MU_2,11.7

mam vasisthakhyam mam | jñanena paramatmajñanena | ayojya
samyojya ||
(MT_2,11.7)

yathaham prahitas tena tathanye 'pi maharsayah /
sanatkumarapramukha naradadyas ca bhurisah // MU_2,11.8

etena ye bhuta bhavisyantas copadestarah santi tatrapiyam eva
ritir astiti sucitam ||
(MT_2,11.8)

kriyakramena punyena tatha jñanakramena ca /
manomahamayottabdhā uddhartum lokam iritah // MU_2,11.9

iritah visarjitah | kim kartum | lokam adhikaribhedat
kriyakramena jñanakramena ca uddhartum | lokam kathambhutam | mana
eva mahamayah maharogah | tenottabdhā baddham ||
(MT_2,11.9)

maharsibhis tatas tais tu ksine krtayuge pura /
kramat kriyakrame suddhe prthivyaṁ tanutam gate // MU_2,11.10

kriyakramavidhanartham maryadaniyamaya ca /

prthagdesavibhagena bhupalah parikalpita // MU_2,11.11

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.10-11)

bahuni smrtisastrani yajñasastrani cavanau /
dharmakamarthe siddhyartham kalpitany uditany atha // MU_2,11.12

parikalpitani krtani | maharsibhir iti sesah | yal lokaih tesam
upadesah na sruta iti bhavah | athasabdah uttaraslokena
sambandhaniyah ||
(MT_2,11.12)

kalacakre vahaty asmims tato vigalite krame /
pratyaham bhojanapare jane salyarjanonmukhe // MU_2,11.13

dvandvani sampravrttani visayartham mahibhujam /
dandyatam samprayatani bhutani bhuvi bhurisah // MU_2,11.14

dvandvani dvandvayuddhani | visayartham desartham | dandyatam
dandayogyatam | paradaragamanadipapakaranat iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.13-14)

tato yuddham vina bhupa mahim palayitum kramat /
asamarthas tad ayatah prajabhiih saha dinatam // MU_2,11.15

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.15)

tesam dainyapanodartham samyaksrstikramaya ca /
tato 'smadadibhih prokta mahatyo jñanadrstayah // MU_2,11.16

tesam rajñam ||
(MT_2,11.16)

adhyatmavidya teneyam purvam rajasu varnita /
tad anu prasrta loke rajavidyety udahrta // MU_2,11.17

rajavidya rajaguhyam ityadina gitadau rajavidyasabdena vyavaharat
iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.17)

rajavidya rajaguhyam adhyatmagrantham uttamam /
jñatva raghava rajanah param nirduhkhatam gatah //
MU_2,11.18

rajaguhyam iti adhyatmavidyayah aparam nama ||
(MT_2,11.18)

atha rajasv atitesu bahusv amalakirtisu /
asmad dasarathad rama jato 'dya tvam ihavanau // MU_2,11.19

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.19)

tava catiprasanne 'smiñ jatam manasi pavanam /
nirnimittam idam caru vairagyam arimardana // MU_2,11.20

nirnimittam bibhatsadirupam nimittam vina ||
(MT_2,11.20)

nanu nirnimittavairagyena ko 'tisayah mamastity | atraha

sarvasyaiva hi bhavyasya sadhor api vivekinah /
nimittapurvam vairagyam jayate rama rajasam // MU_2,11.21

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.21)

idam tv apurvam utpannam camatkarakaram satam |
tavanimittam vairagyam sattvikam svavivekajam || MU_2,11.22

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.22)

bibhatsam visamam drstva ko nama na virajyate /
satam tuttamavairagyam vivekad eva jayate // MU_2,11.23

bibhatsam bibhatsarasalambanam dravyam ||
(MT_2,11.23)

te mahanto mahaprajña nimittena vinaiva hi /
vairagyam jayate yesam ta evamalamanasah // MU_2,11.24

amalamanasatvam vina hi nirnimittam vairagyam notpadyate iti bhavah
||
(MT_2,11.24)

svavivekacamatkaraparamarsaviraktaya /
rajate hi dhiya jantur yuveva vanamalaya // MU_2,11.25

svavivekasya yah camatkarah | tasya yah paramarsah | tena viraktaya
bahyapadartharagahitaya | na tu bibhatsena viraktaya ||
(MT_2,11.25)

paramrsya vivekena samsararacanam imam /
viragam ye 'dhigacchanti ta eva purusottamah // MU_2,11.26

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.26)

svavivekavasad eva vicaryedam punah punah /
indrajalam parityajyam sabahyabhyantaram balat // MU_2,11.27

indrajalam samsarakhyam indrajalam | parityajyam samantat
tyagavisayatam neyam ||
(MT_2,11.27)

smasanam apadam dainyam drstva ko na virajyate /
tad vairagyam param sreyaḥ svato yad abhijayate // MU_2,11.28

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.28)

akrtrimaviragas tvam mahattam alam agatah /
yogyo 'si jñanasarasya bijasyeva mrdusthalam // MU_2,11.29

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.29)

prasadat paramesasya nathasya paramatmanah /
tvadrsasya subha buddhir vivekam anudhavati // MU_2,11.30

na tv atratmaprayatnah kascit prabhavatiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.30)

kriyakramena mahata tapasa niyamena ca /
danena tirthayatrabhis cirakalavivekatah // MU_2,11.31

duskrte ksayam apanne paramarthavicarane /
kakataliyayogena buddhir jantoh pravartate // MU_2,11.32

kakataliyayogenety anena kriyakramadeh saithilyam sucitam |
kakataliyena paramatmavicarananimittabuddhiyogah | tavat tu
kriyakramadir avasyam anustheyah | tasyapi lesatah tam praty
upayatvat | na ca tatraiva manktavyam | sadgurupasader anyasya
mukhyasyopayasyapi sattvat ity alam ||
(MT_2,11.32)

kriyaparas tavad alam cakravrttibhir adrtah /
bhramantiha jana yavan na pasyanti param padam // MU_2,11.33

kriyaparah kriyam evopayatvena manyamanah | param padam
cinmatrakhyam utkrstam sthanam | cakravrttibhih kriyaparah
paunahpunyena sakriyarata ity arthah ||
(MT_2,11.33)

yathabhutam imam drstva samsaram tanmayim dhiyam /
parityajya param yanti niralana gaja iva // MU_2,11.34

yathabhutam drstva yathasti tatha drstva | tanmayim
samsaramayim | param uttirnam suddhacinmatratattvam | yanti
tadрупam svatmanam anubhavanti ||
(MT_2,11.34)

visameyam ananteha rama samsarasamsrtih /
dehamukta mahatantur vina jñanam na nasyati // MU_2,11.35

anantah ihah bhavabhavarupah cestah yasyah |
tadrsi samsarasamsrtih samsarasaranih | dehamukta nama
mahatantuh dehamukta mahatantuh | jñanam cinmatratattvajñanam ||
(MT_2,11.35)

jñanayuktiplavenaiva samsarabdhim sudustaram /
mahadhiyah samuttirna netarena raghudvaha // MU_2,11.36

jñānarūpa ya yuktih upayah | sa eva plavah | tena ||
(MT_2,11.36)

tam imam jñānayuktim tvam samsarambhodhitarinim /
srnusvavahito buddhya nityavahitayanaya // MU_2,11.37

avahitaya buddhya vina srotum na saknositi bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.37)

yasmad anantasamrambha jagato dukkharitayah /
cirayantar dahanty eta vina yuktim anindita // MU_2,11.38

yuktim jñānakhyam yuktim ||
(MT_2,11.38)

sitavatatapadini dvandvadukkhani raghava /
jñānayuktim vina kena sahyatam yanti sadhusu // MU_2,11.39

kena kenanyenopayena | na kenapity arthah | atra tu balavrddhayoh
maricabhaksanam drstantatvena yojyam ||
(MT_2,11.39)

apatanti pratipadam yathakalam dahanti ca /
dukkhacinta naram mudham trnam agnisikha iva // MU_2,11.40

dukkhadayinyah cinta dukkhacintah | tas ca bhogavisayah
jñeyah ||
(MT_2,11.40)

prajñam vijñatavijñanam samyagdarsinam adhayah /
na dahanti vanam varsadabdam agnisikha iva // MU_2,11.41

prajñam kathambhutam | vijñatam anubhutam | vijñanam
vijñānarupam atmatattvam yena tam | adhayah cinta | vanam
kathambhutam | varsantah abdah meghah yasya tat ||
(MT_2,11.41)

adhivyadhiparavarte samsamarumarute /
ksubhite 'pi na tattvajño bhajyate kalpavrksavat // MU_2,11.42

adhivyadyoh paravartah paunahpunyenavrttih yasmin | tadrse
ksubhite bhavabhavakhyah ksobhayukte | na bhajyate
harsasokavasam na yati | samsamarumarute ksubhite satiti yojyam
| kalpavrksa 'pi marute ksubhite sati na bhajyate ||
(MT_2,11.42)

tattvam jñatum ato yatnad dhiman eva hi dhimata /
pramanikah prabuddhatma prastavyah pranayanvitam //
MU_2,11.43

pramanikah pramanavakta | prabuddhah jñatah | atma
cinmatrarupah paramatma yena | sah prabuddhatma | pranayanvitam
yacñasahitam | etadvyatiriktas tu prstah viruddham eva kimcid
bruyad iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,11.43)

pramanikasya prstasya vaktur uttamacetasa /
yatnena vacanam grahyam amsukeneva kunkumam // MU_2,11.44

yatnenavadhanena ||

(MT_2,11.44)

atattvajñam anadeyavacanam vagvidam vara /
yah prcchati naram tasman nasti mudhataro 'parah // MU_2,11.45

na tattvam janatiti tadsam | dehadav atmabhimaninam ity arthah
||

(MT_2,11.45)

pramanikasya tajjñasya vaktuh prstasya yatnatah /
nanutisthati yo vakyam nanyas tasman naradhamah // MU_2,11.46

vakyam nanutisthati taduktavakyavacyam artham na sampadayati ||

(MT_2,11.46)

tajjñatatajñate purvam vaktur nirniya karyatah /
yah karoti narah prasnam prcchakah sa mahamatih // MU_2,11.47

karyatah na tu vacanamatrat | vacanamatrena hi bahavah

brahmajñaninam atmanam darsayanti ||

(MT_2,11.47)

anirniya pravaktaram balah prasnam karoti yah /
adhamah prcchakah sa syan na maharthasya bhajanam // MU_2,11.48

balah balavat mudhah | maharthasya moksakhyasya paramaprayojanasya

||

(MT_2,11.48)

purvaparasamadhanaksamabuddhav anindite /
prstam prajñena vaktavyam nadhame pasudharmini // MU_2,11.49

prajñena buddhimata guruna | prstam prsnavisayikrtam
vastu | anindite | tatha purvaparayoh purvaparavakyabhagarthayoh |
yat samadhanam anyo'nyaviruddhatapanayanam | tatra ksama buddhih yasya
| tadrse prastari vaktavyam | adhame ata eva pasudharmini
mudhataya pasusadrse prastari | na vaktavyam vyarthatvat ||

(MT_2,11.49)

pramanikarthayogyatvam prcchakasyavicarya va /
yo vakti tam iha prajñah prahur mudhatamam naram // MU_2,11.50

prcchakasya mudhataratvat asya mudhatamatvam | bahunam
jatipariprasne hi mudhatamah | prcchakat api mudhah asau kim
bruyad iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,11.50)

tvam ativa gunadharah prcchako raghunandana /

aham ca vaktum janami sa ca yogo 'yam avayoh // MU_2,11.51

sah tava gunadharaprcchakatvam mama tadrk vaktrtvam iti yogah
sadrzasambandhah ||
(MT_2,11.51)

yad aham vacmi tad yatnat tvaya sabdarthakovida /
etad vastv iti nirniya hrđi karyam akhanditam // MU_2,11.52

nirnyasvarupam kathayati | etad iti | etat srivasisthoktam vastu
| paramarthasatyam bhavati | purvam bhaktimatrenaiva madvacanam
satyataya grahyam | tatah tatsatyata svayam eva prakatibhavisyati |
anyatharambhamatre eva svavikalpakrtabhiih suksmeksikabhiih tava
kimcid api na setsyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.52)

nanu yadi tvaduktammayi na lagati tada kim karyam ity | atraha
mahan asi virakto 'si tajjño 'si janatasthita /
tvayi vastu lagaty antah kunkumambu yathamsuke // MU_2,11.53

yatah tvam mahan na tu nicah asi | nico hi nicataya svalpenapi
ksubhyati | tatha viraktah samsarikapadarthesu viraktah asi |
anyatha hi padarthavistabuddheh te योगyata na syat | tatha
janatayah sthita racanayam | tajjñah nipunah asi | anyatha hi
taddrstantanusarena proktah upadesah tvayi na laget | atah
vastu maduktaparamarthatattvam | tvayi lagati | kim yatha | kunkumambu
yatha | yatha tat amsuke lagati tathety arthah ||
(MT_2,11.53)

uktavadhanaparama paramarthavivecini /
visaty artham tava prajña jalamadhyam ivarkabha // MU_2,11.54

ukte madukte | yat avadhanam | tad eva paramam grahyatvenotkrstam
yasyah | tadrsi | tatha paramarthasya maduktavakyantararthasya |
vivecini tava prajña artham madvakyartham | visati vartamanasamipe
vartamana | atra drstantam aha | jaleti ||
(MT_2,11.55)

yad yad vacmi tavadeyam hrđi karyam prayatnatah /
na cet prastavya evaham na tvayeha nirarthakam // MU_2,11.55

adeyam adanarham tat tad ity adhyaharyam ||
(MT_2,11.55)

nanu tvadvakyahrkarane kah prayasah asti yenaivam bravistry |
atraha

mano hi capalam rama samsaravanamarkatam /
samrodhya hrđi yatnena srotavya paramarthagih // MU_2,11.56

hi yasmat | manonirodhe 'vasyam prayasah | tam vina ca
madvakyahrkaranam na sambhavati | ato 'sty eva madvakyahrkarane

prayasa iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.56)

nanu svakiyam bandhavajanam tyaktva katham tvadvakyamatraparo
bhavayam ity | atraha

avivekinam ajñanam asajjanaratim janam /
ciram durataram krtva pujaniya hi sadhavah // MU_2,11.57

avidyamanam jñanam yasya tam ajñanam | asajjanebhyah viratih
sajjanesu ratis ca prathamam moksasadhanam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.57)

nanu sadhupujanena mama kim setsyatity | atraha

nityam sajjanasamparkad viveka upajayate /
vivekapadapasyaite bhogamoksau phale smrte // MU_2,11.58

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.58)

katham vivekasyedrsah prabhavo 'stity | atraha

moksadvare dvarapalas catvarah parikirtitah /
samo vicarah samtosas caturthah sadhusamgamah // MU_2,11.59

etaih vyastaih samastair va vina na kascin moksam prapnotiti
vivekasya moksasadhakatvam astiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.59)

ete sevayah prayatnena catvaro dvau trayo 'thava /
dvaram udghatayanty ete moksarajagrhe balat // MU_2,11.60

spastam ||
(MT_2,11.60)

ekam va sarvayatnena pranams tyaktva samasrayet /
etasmin vasage yanti catvaro 'pi vasam yatah // MU_2,11.61

etasmin ekasmin | ekas catrottaraslokanurodhena viveki jñeyah ||
(MT_2,11.61)

nanu katham ekenaiiva karyam setsyatity | atraha

saviveko hi sastrasya jñanasya tapaso dyuteh /
bhajanam bhusanakaro bhaskaras tejasam iva // MU_2,11.62

bhusanabhutah akarah yasya | tadsrah ||
(MT_2,11.62)

vivekparipanthinah prajñamandyasyanarthotpadakatvam kathayati

ghanatam upayatam hi prajñamandyam acetasm /
yati sthavaratam ambu jadyat pasanatam iva // MU_2,11.63

prajñamandyam ghanatam upayatam sat | sthavaratam yati iti

sambaddhah ||
(MT_2,11.63)

nanu yady aham prajñamandyena vivekayogyo na syam tarhi kim karyam
ity | atraha

tvam tu raghava saujanyagunasastrarthadrstibhih /
vikasantahkaranah sthitah padma ivodaye // MU_2,11.64

imam jñanadsam srotum avaboddhum ca sanmate /
arhasy uddhrtakarnasthajantur vinadhvanim yatha // MU_2,11.65

sujanasya bhavah saujanyam | tadyuktah gunah saujanyagunah | te
ca sastrarthadrstayas ca | tabhih vikasitam
prajñamandyaarhitam antahkaranam yasya sah | tatha uddhrtam
niskasitam | karnastham jantumalam yasya sah | tadsah | ato
vivekayogyas evasiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,11.64-65)

nanu katham etad ity | atraha

vairagyabhyasayogena samasaujanyasampada /
tat padam prapyate rama yatra naso na vidyate // MU_2,11.66

abhyasah sacchastrabhyasah | tat padam vivekakyam sthanam ||
(MT_2,11.66)

atyantamukhyabhutasya vivekasya vardhanopayam aha

sastraih sajjanasamparkapurvakais sutapodamaih /
adau samsaramuktyartham prajñam evabhivardhayet // MU_2,11.67

tapah bahyendriyanam nigrahah | damah antaranam ||
(MT_2,11.67)

samsaravisavrko 'grasekam aspadam apadam |
añjanam mohayaminyas maurkhyam yatnena nasayet // MU_2,11.68

mohah viparyasah | añjanena hi mantrikah divapi yaminim
prakatayanti ity añjanam ity uktam ||
(MT_2,11.68)

nanu mama maurkhyam katham nasyatity | atraha

etad eva ca maurkhyasya paramam viddhi nasanam /
yad idam prekhyate sastram kimcitsamskrtaya dhiya // MU_2,11.69

nasanam nasakaranam | kimcitsamskrtaya
kimcitpadapardarthajñanamatreña | na tu ksobhotpadakena mahata
vyakaranajalajñanena | samskrtaya samskarayuktaya ||
(MT_2,11.69)

durasarpagatena maurkhyena hrđi valgata /
cetaḥ samkocam ayati carmagnav iva yojitam // MU_2,11.70

durasah bhogasah eva sarpah | tasam gatena | maurkhyad eva
durasā niryantīti bhavah | samkocam cidvimarsakhyavikasarahityam
||
(MT_2,11.70)

prajñe yatharthabhuteyam vastudrstih prasidati /
drg ivendau nirambhodasakalamalamandale // MU_2,11.71

iyam maya vaksyamana | vastudrstih paramarthadrstih |
prasidati prasanna bhavati | tasmin naiva visrantim bhajatīti bhavah
||
(MT_2,11.71)

purvaparavicarthacarucaturyalini /
savikasa matir yasya sa puman iti kathyate // MU_2,11.72

purvaparavicaravisayikrtah arthah purvaparavicarthah |
tatra yat carucaturyam | tena salini ||
(MT_2,11.72)

tvam apidrso 'siti sargantaslokena kathayati

vikasitena sitena manomusa varavicaranasitalarocisa /
gunavata hrdayena virajase tvam amalena nabhah sasina yatha //
MU_2,11.73

vikasitena vivekakhyaavikasayuktēna | sitena malarahitēna | manomusa
manoharina | varavicaranam eva sitala ruk yasya | tadsena
gunavata maitryadigunayuktēna hrdayena | tvam virajase | kim
yatha | nabho yatha | yatha tat amalena niharadimaladusitēna |
sasina virajate tathety arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,11.73)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatīkayam
mumuksuvyavaharaprakarane ekadasah sargah ||

sriramasya buddhisamadhanaya punar api srirame
samyakprastrtvam svasmims ca samyagvaktvām kathayati

paripurnamana manyah prastum janasi raghava /
vetsi cōktam ca tenaham pravrtto vaktum adarat // MU_2,12.1

he raghava | paripurnam bhogasarahityena trptam | manah yasya |
tadsah | ata eva manyah tvam | prastum janasi | uktam
maduktam | vetsi ca | tenaham tava vaktum adarat pravrttah |
anyatha na bruyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,12.1)

rajastamobhyam rahitam suddhasattvanupatinim /
matim atmani samsthapya jñanam srotum sthiro bhava // MU_2,12.2

atmani na tu bahyavastusu | samsthapya samyak sthapayitva ||
(MT_2,12.2)

vidyate tvayi sarvaiva prcchakasya gunavali /
vaktur gunali ca mayi ratnasrir jaladhau yatha // MU_2,12.3

spastam ||
(MT_2,12.3)

attavan asi vairagyam vivekat sangajam muneh |
candrakanta ivardratvam lagnacandrakarotkarah || MU_2,12.4

attavan grhitavan | asi tvam ||
(MT_2,12.4)

ciram a saisavad eva tavabhyaso 'sti sadgunaih /
suddhah suddhasya dirghais ca padmasyevatisamtataih // MU_2,12.5

gunaih vairagyadibhih | tantubhis ca | atisamtataih
atisayenavicchinnaih ||
(MT_2,12.5)

phalitam aha

atah srnu katham vaksye tvam evasya hi bhajanam /
na hi candram vina suddha savikasa kumudvati // MU_2,12.6

katham brahmoktam svatahsphuritam va moksakatham | itah
param brahmoktam evopadesam srivasisthah sriramaya karotiti
jñeyam ||
(MT_2,12.6)

brahmoktam moksakatham prastauti

ye kecana samarambha yas ca kascana drstayah /
te ca tas ca pade drste nihsesam yanti vai samam // MU_2,12.7

pade cinmatrakhye | drste svatmataya anubhute | vai niscaye |
samam santim ||
(MT_2,12.7)

nanu eta drstayah adya tavat kasyacic chantim gata adya va nety
| atraha

yadi vijñanavisrantir na bhaved bhavyacetasa /
tad asyam samsrtau sadhus cintam sodhum saheta kah //
MU_2,12.8

bhavyacetasa sadhoh | yadi vijñanavisrantih vijñane
vijñanasvarupe atmani | visrantih samsaradrstinasadvarena
visramah | na bhavet | tat tada | asyam etadrgduhkharpayam |
samsrtau samsare | kah sadhuh cintam
visramanasadanavyabharinim samsaracintam saheta | na ko
'pity arthah | asmadadivad iti sesah | visramasadanena tasya
cinta eva nasti yenasau iha tisthatiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,12.8)

nanu bhavyasya cinta kutra gacchatity | aha

parapraptya viliyante sarva mananavrttayah /
kalpantarkaganasangat kulasailasila iva // MU_2,12.9

parasya paramatmanah praptya | sarvah mananavrttayah
manomanavyaparah cinta iti yavat | bhavyasya viliyante | atra
drstantam aha | kalpanteti ||
(MT_2,12.9)

duhsaha rama samsaravisavesavisucika /
yogagarudamantrena pavanena prasamyati // MU_2,12.10

samsara eva visavesakrta visucika visucikakhyo
rogavisesah | sa samsaravisavesavisucika | garudamantrena
hi visavesah nasyati ||
(MT_2,12.10)

sah yogah katham prapyata ity apeksayam gadyena kathayati

sa ca yogah sujanena saha sastrarthavicarat | paramarthajñanamayo
labhyata eva ||(MU_2,12.11)

labhyata evetyantam | tika | sah mananavrttilayahetuh yogah
sujanena saha sastrarthavicarat labhyata eva | na tu na labhyate | sah
kathambhutih | paramarthasya cinmatratattvasya | yat jñanam
tanmayah | na tu pranarodhanadirupah ||
(MT_2,12.11)

nanu yadi vicarenapi na kimcit setsyati tarhi kim karyam ity / atraha
avasyam iha hi vicare krte sakaladuhkhaksayo bhavatiti mantavyam
||(MU_2,12.12)

mantavyam ityantam | spastam ||
(MT_2,12.12)

phalitam kathayati

nato vicaradrstayo 'vahelaya drastavyah | vicaravasatah
purusena sakalam idam adhipañjaram sarpena tvacam iva paripakvam
parityajya vigatajvarena sitalantahkaranena vinoda iva jagad akhila
alokyate samyagdarsanavata ||(MU_2,12.13)

samyagdarsanavatetyantam | tika | yatah paramarthatattvam vicarad
eva labhyate atah vicaradrstayah vicarakhyah drstayah |
avahelaya anadarena | na drastavyah | nanu kim vicarena
setsyatity | atraha | vicareti | vicaravasatah samyagdarsanavata
samyagdarsanayuktena sata purusena | akhila bahyam abhyantaram ca
sarvam | jagat vinoda iva krida ivalokyate |
tadbhavabhavaprayuktaharsasokarahitvat | purusena kathambhutena
| sakalam idam anubhuyamanam | adhipañjaram vikalpakyam pañjaram |
sarpena paripakvam tvacam iva parityajya vigatajvarena taparahitenata

eva sitalantahkaranena ||

(MT_2,12.13)

nanv asamyagdarsanavattvasya ko doso yena vicarat samyagdarsanavattvam
asriyate ity | atraha

asamyagdarsanavato hi param duhkham idam | visamo hy atitaram
samsararogo bhogiva dasati | asir iva cchinatti | sara iva vedhayati |
rajjur iva vestayati | pavaka iva dahati | ratrir ivandhayati |
asankitaparipatitaparusapasana iva vivasikaroti | harati
prajñam | nasayati sthitim | patayati mohandhakupe | trsnaya
jarjarikaroti | na tad asti kimcid duhkham samsari yan na prapnoti
||(MU_2,12.14)

prapnotityantam | tika | param agrakotim yatam | nanu kena
krtam duhkham asyasamyagdarsanavatah syad ity | atraha | visama
iti | vedhayati tadayati | visesena kathanam asakyam jñatva
samanyena kathayati | na tad iti | samsari samsarayuktah | atah
samsarakrtam evehasamyagdarsanavato duhkham astiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,12.14)

nanu visayarupo 'yam samsara evam eva bhavati | kim asmakam
karotity | atraha

duranteyam kila visayavisamavisavisucika | yadi na cikitsyate tad
atitaram narakanagaranikaraphalanubandhini tat tat karoti | yatra
sitasisatapata utpalatadanam | agnidaho himavaseko |
'ngavikartanam candanacakra karacana | ghurnadvatantah paripeso
'ngaparimalanam | anavaratanalajvalavicalitacamaranaracanicaranipato
nidaghavinodanadharagrhasikaravarsanam | siraschedah sukhanidra
| mukikaranam patavamudra mahan upacayah ||(MU_2,12.15)

mahan upacaya ityantam | tika | duranta nasayitum asakya |
visayah samsarikah bhogah | te eva visamavisavisucika |
sa yadi na cikitsyate | tat tada | atitaram narakanaganam yah
nikarah samuhah | sa eva phalam | tasya anubandhah pravahena
pravartanam | sah asyam astiti tadrasi sati sa | tat tat
tadrasm tadrasm duhkham karoti | tat kim ity apeksayam aha
| yatreti | yatra yasmin duhkhe sati | yadduhkham apeksyati yavat
| ghurnan sphuran yah vatah | tasyantah madhye | paripesah
curnibhavah | angaparimalanam angakomalatapadakam mardanam
bhavati | vatamadye curnibhavad api tatkastataram iti bhavah |
anavaratah yah analajvalah | ta eva vicalitacamarani yasmin |
tadrasm yah naracanicarah | tasya nipatah | nidaghasya arthat
nidaghakrtatapasya | vinodanartham durikaranartham yani
dharagrhani | tesam ye sikarah | tesam varsanam
bhavati | patavamudrah patavasya caturyasya | mudra samkocah |
krsateti yavat | mahan upacayah vrddhih bhavati ||
(MT_2,12.15)

phalitam kathayati

tad evamvidhe kastacestasahasradarune samsaracapalayantre
'smin raghava navahela kartavya | avasyam idam hi vicaraniyam
||(MU_2,12.16)

vicaraniyam ityantam | tika | tat tato hetoh | he raghava |
evamvidhe purvoktamahakathinaduhkhadayini | ata eva
kastacestasahasradarune asmin anubhuyamane | samsara eva
capalayantram tasmin | avahela kim mamayam karotiti anadarah | na
kartavya | punah kim karyam ity | atrahavasyam iti | panditaih
avasyam idam ayam samsarah | vicaraniyam | kim ayam | idam iti
vicaravisayatam nayet ||
(MT_2,12.16)

anyat kim karaniyam ity | atraha

evam cavaboddhavyam yatha kilasti vicarac chreyo'vaptir iti
||(MU_2,12.17)

itityantam | tika | purusenaivam ca boddhavyam nisceyam | evam
katham | yatha kila niscaye | vicarat sreyo'vaptih moksapraptir
astiti ||
(MT_2,12.17)

nanv ayam vivekah kasyacid asty athava nety | atraha

anyac ca raghukulendo | yadi naite mahanto munayo maharsayas ca vipras ca
rajanas ca jñanakavacenavagunthitasariras tat katham
aduhkhaksama api dukhamayim
tamovrttipurvakasamsarakadarthanam anubhavantah satatam eva
muditamanasas tisthanti ||(MU_2,12.18)

tisthantityantam | tika | he raghukulendo | aham anyac ca |
bravimiti sesah | yadi ete purahsthah | mahantah munayah
maharsayas ca vipras ca rajanas ca jñanakavacena
vivekakhyakavacenavagunthitani valitani | sarirani yesam te |
tadsah jñanayukta iti yavat | na bhavanti | tat tada | ete
munyadayah aduhkhaksamah api katham dukhamayim | tatha
tamovrttipurvika tamovrttikarana | ya samsarakadarthana
samsaraklesah | tam anubhavantah | satatam eva na tu abhimatapraptya
kadacid eva | muditamanasah tisthanti | atah asty evaisam viveka
iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,12.18)

gadyamsayuktena padyenatra hetum kathayati

iha hi

vikautuka vigatavikalpaviplava yatha sthita hariharapadmajadayah /
narottamah samadhigatatmadipakas tatha sthita jagati
vibuddhabuddhayah // MU_2,12.19

padyantam | tika | hi yasmāt | iha jagati | narottamah narebhyah
samastamanusyebhyah tesam madhye va uttamah sresthah |
tatha samadhigatah vivekavibhavana samyag anubhūtaḥ | atma eva
paramātma eva | dipah yaiḥ te | tadrsah vibuddhabuddhayah
vivekayuktābuddhayah purvoktāḥ munyadayah | tatha tisthanti |
tatha katham ity apeksayam aha | vikautuka iti | vikautukah
visayakankasarahitah | adisabdenendradinam grahanam ||
(MT_2,12.19)

phalitam kathayati

tatha ca

pariksine mohe galati ca ghane 'jñānājalade pariññate tattve
samadhigata atmany abhimate /
vicaryaryaiḥ sardham galitavapusor vai sadasator dhiya drste
tattve ramanam atanam jagatam idam // MU_2,12.20

padyantam | tika | tatha ca sati | vai niscaye | aryaiḥ sadbhiḥ
sardham | vicarya samsaram atmatattvam ca vicarya | mohe
ajñānakarye savadhanatve parigalite sati | tatah ghane nibide |
ajñānājalade ajñānam eva ca | galati sati | tatah sadasatoḥ
sadasadbuddhivisayibhūtayoh arthayoh | sadasadbuddhiparigalanena
galitavapusoh satoh | tatah abhimate paramopadeye | atmani tattve
jivakhye tattve | pariññate dehadivyatiriktataya samyak niscite sati |
na kevalam pariññate kim tu samadhigate dehadityagena svatmataya
samyag anubhūte sati | tatah tattve jivadisaksitaya sthite
suddhacinmatratattve | dhiya galanonmukhaya buddhya | drste
jivasattapradatvena drste sati | idam kriyamanam | jagatam
jagatsambandhi | atanam sarirayatranimittam vyavaharanam |
ramanam krida bhavati |
padarthanistabhavabhavakrtaharsasokasarsakaritvabhavad iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,12.20)

anyac ca kathayamity aha

anyac ca raghava

prasanne cittattve hr̥di savibhave valgati pare samabhogibhūtasv
akḥilakalanadr̥stisu purah /
samam yantisv antahkaranaghatanasv ahitarasam dhiya
drste tattve ramanam atanam jagatam idam // MU_2,12.21

padyantam | tika | he raghavaham anyac ca bravimi | kim
bravitsy | atraha | prasanne iti | pare uttirne | cittattve
suddhacinmatrakhye tattve | prasanne svaprakasanaparātaya prasādonmukhe
sati | ata eva tasmin pare cittattve savibhave saktisahite | hr̥di
sattvabhavena sthite | hr̥di valgati sphurati sati | vimarsavisayatam
ayate satiti yavat | tatah akḥilakalanadr̥stisu
samastajivadikalanarūpasu dr̥stisu | samabhogibhūtasu satisu

| vyapakacinmatrasvarupatasadanena vistarahitasv api vistarayuktasu
sampannasu satisu | tatah antahkaranaghatanasu
antahkaranaracanasu | ahitarasam svecchaya | samam
cinmatrasvarupe layam | purah agre yantisu | tatas ca dhiya
galanonmukhaya buddhya | tattve suddhacinmatrakhye tattve | drste
atmatayanubhute sati | idam jagatam atanam ramanam bhavati ||
(MT_2,12.21)

punar api purvabhiprayenaivaha

anyac ca

rathah spharo dehas turagaracana cendriyagatih parispando vatad aham
akalitanantavisamah /
paro varva dehi jagati viharamity anaghaya dhiya drste tattve
ramanam atanam jagatam idam // MU_2,12.22

sargantaslokam tavat | tika | dehah sthuladehah | spharah
sarvatra sphuranasilah | rathah bhavati | indriyagatih indriyaracana
turagaracana bhavati | heyopadeyarupadipraptipariharartham
darsanadidvarena deharathacalakatvat | parispandah
turagaracanabhutanam indriyagatinam cesta deham prati
preranasamarthyam vatat bhavati | vatena hi indriyani
darsanadikriyabhañji santi deham calayanti | va paksantare | dehi
dehabhimani jivah | arva turagah bhavati | paryantatah tasyaiva
dehacalakatvat | purah dehadibhyah uttirnasuddhacinmatrarupah
aham jagati viharami viharam karomi | aham kathambhutih | akalitani
svatmatvaniscayena dukkhatvenaniscitani | anantani visamani
sukhaduhkharupah samkatah yena | tadsah | raja hi
rathadibhyah parah san akalitanantanimnonnatas ca bhavati | iti anena
niscayena | anaghaya svasmin baddhatvajñanadidosarahitaya | dhiya
galanonmukhaya buddhya | tattve proktasvarupe tattve | drste sati |
idam jagatam atanam ramanam bhavati | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,12.22)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimokso payatikayam
mumksuprakarane dvadasah sargah ||

om purvoktam drstim anudya tadavastambhena subuddhinam
vicaranam kathayati

etam drstim avastabhya pustatmanah subuddhayah /
vicaranty asamunnaddha mahanto 'bhyudita iva // MU_2,13.1

etam purvasargoktam | avastabhya satatam vimarsavisayam
krtva | pustatmanah | pustah atyantabhivyaktiyogyatam
gatah | atma suddhacinmatrakhya atma yesam te | tadsah
asamunnaddhah darparahitah | abhyuditah iva praptarajya iva ||
(MT_2,13.1)

na socanti na yacante na vañchanti subhasubham /

sarvam eva ca kurvanti kurvanti na ca kimcana // MU_2,13.2

sarvam eva pravahagatam sarvam eva | kurvanti kartavyam iti niscayena
kurvanti | kimcana na kurvanti svasmin kartrtvabhimanabhavat ||
(MT_2,13.2)

svastham evavasthanti svastham kurvanti yanti ca /
heyopadeyatapakсарahitah svatmani sthitah // MU_2,13.3

svastham ity ubhayatra kriyavisesanam niscitam ity arthah |
heyopadeyatapakсарahitah upeksapakse sthita ity arthah ||
(MT_2,13.3)

ayanti ca na cayanti vanam yanti na yanti ca /
na kurvanty api kurvanti na vadanti vadanti ca // MU_2,13.4

atra sarvatrapi kriyakaranam jivanmuktatayasritadehadidvarena
jñeyam | akaranam tv asuddhacinmatratvadvarenety alam ||
(MT_2,13.4)

ye kecana samarambha yas ca kascana drstayah /
heyadeyadrso yas tah ksiyante 'dhigate pade // MU_2,13.5

ksiyante liyante | parapadarupatayaiva sphuranti iti yavat ||
(MT_2,13.5)

parityaktasamastham mano madhuravrttimat /
sarvatah sukham abhyeti candrabimba iva sthitam // MU_2,13.6

madhuravrttimat maitriyuktam ||
(MT_2,13.6)

api nirmananarambham apy astakhilakautukam /
atmany eva na maty antar indav iva rasayanam // MU_2,13.7

atmany eva na mati na prabhavati | atyantandamayadvad iti bhavah |
mananarambharahitasya kautukarahitasya ca anandena svatmani amanam na
yuktam iti lokaprasiddhir apisabdabhiprayah | rasayanam amrtam ||
(MT_2,13.7)

na karotindrajalani nanudhavati vasanam /
balacapalam utsrjya purnam eva virajate // MU_2,13.8

indrajalani mantradiprabhavana siddhani akasagamanadini | vasanam
nanudhavati api tu tato nivrttim eva karoti | balavat capalam
balacapalam utsrjya | purnam trptisahitam yatha bhavati | tatha
virajate ||
(MT_2,13.8)

atmatattvavalokanasyaiva purvoktasu vrttisu karanatvam gadyena
kathayati

evamvidha hi vrttaya atmatattvavalokanal labhyante | nanyatas |
tasmad vicarenatmaivanvestavya upasaniyo jñatavyo yavajjivam

purusena netarad iti ||(MU_2,13.9)

itityantam | tika | hi yasmat | evamvidhah purvoktah |
vrttayah vyaparah | atmatattvasya paramatmasvarupasya | yad
avalokanam | tasmad eva | purusena labhyante | nanyatah | tasmad
purusena yavajjivam vicarenatmaivanvestavyah | kimrupo
'sav iti vimarsaniyah | tatah upasaniyah | upasanam catra
avicchinnapravahenanusandhanavisayikaranam eva jñeyam | tatah
jñatavyah | sthuladehadivyatirekena sthuladehavat nihsamsayam
atmatattvena jñatavyah | itarat sthuladehadi | na jñatavyam |
itisabdah gadyasamaptau ||
(MT_2,13.9)

nanv atmavalokanam kartavyatvena tvaya pratipaditam | tadavalokanam
katham setsyatity | atra padyenaha

svanubhuteh susastrasya guros caivaikavakyata /
yatrabhyasena tenatma santatenavalokyate // MU_2,13.10

sva nija | ya anubhutih | tasyah | susastrasya sobhanasastrasya |
guroh sadguros | ca iti trayasya | yatra yasmin abhyase | ekavakyata
arthat melanam syat | santatenavicchinnena | tenabhyasena karanena |
purusena kartra | atmavalokyate ||
(MT_2,13.10)

avahelitasastrarthair avajñatamahajanaih /
kastam apy apadam prapto na mudhah samatam iyat // MU_2,13.11

svasthas tu katham iyad ity apisabdabhiprayah ||
(MT_2,13.11)

etatprasangena maurkhyam nindati

na vyadhir na visam napat tatha namasti bhutale /
khedaya svasarirastham maurkhyam eva yatha nram // MU_2,13.12

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.12)

kimcitsamskrtabuddhinam sravyam sastram idam yatha /
maurkhyapaham tatha sastram anyad asti na kimcana // MU_2,13.13

kimcitsamskrtabuddhinam padapadarthajñanam ity arthah | sravyam
sravanarham | idam moksopayakhyam | maurkhyapaham maurkhyam
upahantiti maurkhyapaham ||
(MT_2,13.13)

idam sravyam sukhakaram kathadrstantasundaram /
aviruddham asesena sastravakyarthabandhuna // MU_2,13.14

kathabhih vaksyamanah drstantah kathadrstantah
| taih sundaram | sastravakyanam yah arthah | sa eva bandhuh |
tena aviruddham | sastrarthanusarity arthah ||

(MT_2,13.14)

apado ya duruttara yas ca tucchah kuyonayah /
tas ta maurkhyat prasuyante khadirat kanthaka iva // MU_2,13.15

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.15)

varam saravahastasya candalagaravithisu /
bhiksartham atanam rama na maurkhyahatajivitam // MU_2,13.16

atanam bhramanam ||
(MT_2,13.16)

imam alokam asadya moksopayamayam janah /
andhatam eti na punah kascin mohatamasy api // MU_2,13.17

alokam paratattvaprakasakatvat alokasvarupam ||
(MT_2,13.17)

tavan nayati samkocam trsna syama narambujam /
yavad vivekasuryasya nodita vimala prabha // MU_2,13.18

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.18)

samsaradukhamoksartham madrsaih saha bandhubhih /
svarupam atmano jñatva gurusastrapramanatah // MU_2,13.19

madrtsaih sadhubhir ity arthah | gurusastrakhyam yat pramanam
pramakaranam | tasmāt gurusastrapramanatah | jñatvety
asyanantaram stheyam iti sesah ||
(MT_2,13.19)

jivanmuktas carantiha yatha hariharadayah /
yatha brahmarsayas canye tatha vihara raghava // MU_2,13.20

vihara harsamarsarahitavena kridam kuru ||
(MT_2,13.20)

anantaniha dukkhani sukham ksanalavopamam /
natah sukhesu badhniyad drstim dukkhanubandhisu //
MU_2,13.21

dukkhanubandhisu dukkhanuviddhesu ||
(MT_2,13.21)

punah kim karyam ity | atraha

yad anantam anayasam tat padam sarasiddhaye /
sadhaniyam prayatnena purusena vijanata // MU_2,13.22

anantam trividhaparicchedarahitam | anayasam ayasasadyatvabhavat |
sarasiddhaye paramapurarthasiddhaye | sadhaniyam
svopalabdhisayam neyam | vijanata kimcinmatrajñanayuktena

murkhasyatranadhikaratvat ||

(MT_2,13.22)

ta eva purusarthasya bhajanam purusottamah /
anuttamapadalambi mano yesam gatajvaram // MU_2,13.23

avidyamana uttamah yasmat tat anuttamam niratisayam iti yavat |
tadsam yat padam | tat alambate iti tadsam ||

(MT_2,13.23)

sambhogasanamatresu rajyadisu sukhesu ye /
samtusta dustamanaso viddhi tan andhadundubhan // MU_2,13.24

andhadundubhan andharajilan | asamyag darsitvad ity arthah ||

(MT_2,13.24)

ye sathesu durantesu duskrtarambhasalisu /
dvisatsu mitrarupesu bhakta vai bhogabhogisu // MU_2,13.25

te yanti durgamad durgam dukhad dukham bhayad bhayam /
narakam narakam mudha mohamantharabuddhayah // MU_2,13.26

mitrarupesu dvisatsu a mukhe sukhakaritvat mohamanthara mohanirbhara
| buddhih yesam te | tadsah ||

(MT_2,13.25-26)

parasparavinasotke sreyyasyau na kadacana /
sukhadukhadase rama taditprasarabhangure // MU_2,13.27

spastam ||

(MT_2,13.27)

ye virakta mahatmanah suvivikta bhavadrsah /
purusan viddhi tan vandyan bhogamoksaikabhaginah // MU_2,13.28

bhogabhaktvam caisam pravahagatam eva jñeyam | na yatnasadhitam ||

(MT_2,13.28)

vivekam param asritya vairagyabhyasayogatah /
samsarasaritam ghoram imam apadam uttaret // MU_2,13.29

abhyasah sacchastrabhyasah | apadam apadrupam ||

(MT_2,13.29)

na suptavyam tu samsaramayasv iha hi janata /
visamurcchanasammohadayinisu vivekina // MU_2,13.30

na suptavyam avahela na kartavya ||

(MT_2,13.30)

samsaram imam asadya yas tisthaty avahelaya /
jvalitasya grhasyoccaih sete tarnasya so 'ntare // MU_2,13.31

tarnasya trnanirmitasya ||

(MT_2,13.31)

yat prapya na nivartante yad asadya na socyate /
tat padam semusilabhyam asty evatra na samsayah // MU_2,13.32

semusilabhyam eva buddhilabhyam eva | na tu bahyayatnalabhyam ||
(MT_2,13.32)

nanu yadi tat padam nasti tat kim semusya labhyate ity | atraha
nasti cet tad vicarena dosah ko bhavatam bhavet /
asti cet tat samuttirna bhavisyatha bhavarnavat // MU_2,13.33

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.33)

pravrttih purusasyeha moksopayavicarane /
yada bhavaty asu tada moksabhagi sa ucyate // MU_2,13.34

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.34)

anapayi nirasankam svasthyam vigatavibhramam /
na vina kevalibhavam vidyate bhuvanatraye // MU_2,13.35

svasthyam svasthata | kevalibhavam vina advitiatam vina ||
(MT_2,13.35)

tatpraptav uttamapraptau na klesa upayujyate /
na mitrany upakurvanti na dhanani na bandhavah // MU_2,13.36

tatpraptau kevalibhavapraptau | klesah saririkah klesah ||
(MT_2,13.36)

na hastapadacalanam na desantarasamgamah /
klesatisayasadhyo va na tirthayatanasrayah // MU_2,13.37

asminn arthe hastapadadicalanam na bhavati | desantarasamgamah ca na
bhavati | ayam arthah klesatisayasadhyah na bhavati |
tirthayatanasrayah ca na bhavati ||
(MT_2,13.37)

purusarthaikasadhyena vasanaikarthakarmana /
kevalam tan manomatrajayenasadyate padam // MU_2,13.38

purusena tat kevalibhavakhyam padam | evalam manomatrajayena
asadyate prapyate | manomatrajayena kathambhutena | purusarthena
paurusena | ekam kevalam sadhyena | punah kathambhutena
vasanaikarthakarmana | vasana bhavana | sa eva ekarthah | tasya
karmana | bhavanamatrasadhyenety arthah ||
(MT_2,13.38)

vivekamatrasadhyam tadvicaraikantaniscayam /
tyajata duhkhalani narena tad avapyate // MU_2,13.39

tadvicarena tadvicayena vivekena | ekam kevalam | niscayah yasya
| tam | vicaranisceyam ity arthah | tat kevalibhavakhyam padam ||

(MT_2,13.39)

sukhasevyasanasthena tadvicaravata svayam /
na socyate padam prapya na ca bhuyo 'bhijayate // MU_2,13.40

tadvicaravata kevalibhavavicarayuktena | tat padam kevalibhavakhyam
padam ||
(MT_2,13.40)

tat samastasukhasarasimantam sadhavo viduh /
tad anuttamanissyandam param ahu rasayanam // MU_2,13.41

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.41)

ksayitvat sarvabhavanam svargamanusyayor dvayoh /
sukham nasty eva salilam mrgatrsnasv ivaitayoh // MU_2,13.42

svargamanusyayoh svarlokamanusyalokayoh ||
(MT_2,13.42)

ato manojayas cintyah samasamtosasadhanah /
anantasamasambhogas tasmad ananda apyate // MU_2,13.43

atah karanat | purusena manojayah cintyah | kathambhutih |
samasamtosau sadhanam yasya | tadsah purusah | tasmad
manojayat | anantasamasya sambhogah camatkarah | samasvadarupah
iti yavat | anandah apyate prapyate ||
(MT_2,13.43)

jivata gacchata caiva bhramata patata tatha /
raksasa danavenapi devena purusena va // MU_2,13.44

manahprasamanodbhutam tat prapya paramam sukham /
vikasisamapusasya vivekoccataroh phalam // MU_2,13.45

vyavaharaparenapi karyavrndam acinvata /
bhanunevambarasthena nojjhyate na ca vañchyate // MU_2,13.46

jivata gacchata bhramata | atha patata | upalaksanam caitat |
sarvah kriyah kurvate yavat | raksasa danavenapi devena
purusena va manahprasamanodbhutam tatha vikasisamapusasya
vivekoccataroh phalam | tat paramam sukham nirvanakhyam sukham |
prapyambarasthena bhanuna iva nojjhyate na ca vañchyate suryavat
upeksam eva sarvatra kriyate ity arthah | raksahprabhrtina
kathambhutena | vyavaharaparenapi karyavrndam karyasamuham |
acinvata nahamkarteti niscayat svakrtatvenananubhavata ||
(MT_2,13.44-46)

manah prasantam atyaccham visrantam gatavibhramam /
aniham vigatabhistam nabhivañchati nojjhati // MU_2,13.47

aniham vikalpakhyacestarahitam | vigatabhistam abhistam idam
iti niscayahitam | pravahagatam upeksaya eva karotiti bhavah ||

(MT_2,13.47)

purvataram prakrtanam samadidvarapalanam nirnayam
prastauti

moksadvare dvarapalan imañ sruṇu yathakramam /
yesam ekatamasaktya moksadvare pravisyate // MU_2,13.48

ekatamasaktya ekatamasevanena ||
(MT_2,13.48)

tatrapī prathamoddīṣṭam samam nirupayati

duḥkhaśoḍaśa dīrgha saṁsāraṁ māṇḍalī /
jantoh sītāṭam eti sītāṇa saṁbhuṇa // MU_2,13.49

duḥkhaśoḍaśa dāśa yasyam sa duḥkhaśoḍaśa ||
(MT_2,13.49)

saṁeṇaśadyate śreyah saṁo hi paramam paḍam /
saṁah sīvam saṁah saṁtiḥ saṁo bhraṇṭīnīvaraṇam // MU_2,13.50

paramam paḍam cīnmatrakhyam utkrīṣṭam śṭhānam ||
(MT_2,13.50)

pūṁśah praśamātrīptasya sītālacchāṭarāṭmaṇah /
saṁatōsītācītīṭasya saṭrur apy eti mīṭrāṭam // MU_2,13.51

dveṣeṇaīva hi saṭruh saṭruh bhavati | sa ca tasya naśṭīṭī tasya
saṭruh mīṭrāṭam eti bhavah ||
(MT_2,13.51)

saṁacāṇḍraṁśa yesam aśayah saṁalāṁkrīṭah /
kśīraḍdīṇam īvodeti teṣam paramasuddhāṭa // MU_2,13.52

paramasuddhāṭa vaśanākhyaṁ alārahīṭyam ||
(MT_2,13.52)

hṭīkūśeśayakōśeśu yesam saṁakūśeśayam /
saṭam vīkaśīṭam te hi dvīhṭrīpadmāḥ saṁa hāreḥ // MU_2,13.53

hāreḥ dvīhṭrīpadmāṭvam nabhīśṭhāśya padmāśya śṭhīṭāṭvāj jñēyam ||
(MT_2,13.53)

saṁaśrīḥ śobhāte yesam mukhēṇḍav akālāṁkīṭe /
te 'mī kulēṇḍavo vāṇḍyah saūṇḍaryavījīṭēṇḍavah // MU_2,13.54

akālāṁkīṭāṭvam evāṭra īṇḍujāye hēṭuh ||
(MT_2,13.54)

trāīlōkyōḍarāvāṭṭīṇyō nāṇāṇḍāya tāṭha śrīyah /
saṁrājyaśāṁpāṭprāṭīṁā yāṭha saṁavībhūṭayah // MU_2,13.55

spāṭam ||
(MT_2,13.55)

yani duhkhani yas trsna duhsaha ye duradhayah /
tat sarvam santacetassu tamo 'rkesv iva nasyati // MU_2,13.56

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.56)

mano hi sarvabhutanam prasadam anugacchati /
na tathendau yatha sante jane janitakautukam // MU_2,13.57

prasadam prasannatam ||
(MT_2,13.57)

samasalini sauhardavati sarvesu jantusu /
sujane paramam tattvam svayam eva prasidati // MU_2,13.58

paramam tattvam paramatmatattvam | svayam evayatnam eva | prasidati
svarupadarsanakhyam prasadam karotity arthah ||
(MT_2,13.58)

matariva param yanti visamani mrduni ca /
visvasam iha bhutani sarvani samasalini // MU_2,13.59

visamani himsani | mrduni komalani ||
(MT_2,13.59)

na rasayanapanena na laksmyalinganena ca /
tatha sukham avapnoti samenantar yatha janah // MU_2,13.60

antah manasi ||
(MT_2,13.60)

sarvadhivyadhivalitam krantam trsnavaratraya /
manah samamrtasekaih samasvasaya raghava // MU_2,13.61

samasvasaya sitalaya ||
(MT_2,13.61)

yat karosi yad asnasi samasitalaya dhiya /
tat te 'tisvadate svadu netarat tantamanasam // MU_2,13.62

svadate rocate | camatkaram karotiti yavat | tantam mlaniyuktam
krtam | manasam yena tat ||
(MT_2,13.62)

samamrtarasasnatam mano yam eti nirvrtim /
chinnany api tayangani manye rohanti raghava // MU_2,13.63

samamrtarasasnatam manah yam nirvrtim eti | he raghavaham
manye | taya nirvrtya | chinnany api angani rohanti ||
(MT_2,13.63)

na pisaca na raksamsi na daitya na ca satravah /
na ca vyaghrabhujangadya dvisanti samasalinam // MU_2,13.64

spastam ||

(MT_2,13.64)

susamnaddhasamastangam prasamamrtavarmana /
vedhayanti na duhkhani sara vajrasilam iva // MU_2,13.65

vedhayanti tadayanti ||

(MT_2,13.65)

na tatha rajate raja manyantahpurasamsthitah /
samaya svasthaya vrttya yathopasamasobhitah // MU_2,13.66

vrttya vyaparena ||

(MT_2,13.66)

pranat priyataram drstva tustim eti na tam janah /
yam ayati janam santam avalokya samasayam // MU_2,13.67

samasayam samacetasam ||

(MT_2,13.67)

samaya samasalinya vrttya yah sadhu vartate /
abhinanditaya loke jivatiha sa netarah // MU_2,13.68

vartate tisthati | itarah asantah ||

(MT_2,13.68)

anuddhatamanah santah sadhu karma karoti yat /
tat sarvam abhinandanti tasyema bhutajatayah // MU_2,13.69

abhinandanti stuvanti ||

(MT_2,13.69)

santasvarupanirnayadvarena samasvarupam niscinoti

srutva sprstva ca drstva ca bhuktva ghratva subhasubham /
na hrsyati glayati yah sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.70

upeksa eva santir iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,13.70)

yah samah sarvabhavesu nabhivañchati nojjhati /
jitvendriyani yatnena sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.71

spastam ||

(MT_2,13.71)

tusarakarabimbaccham mano yasya nirakulam /
maranotsavayuddhesu sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.72

spastam ||

(MT_2,13.72)

sthito 'pi na sthita iva na hrsyati na kupyati /
yah susuptamanah svasthah sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.73

susuptamanah harsamarsanusandhanarahitah ||

(MT_2,13.73)

amrtasyandasubhaga yasya sarvajanam prati /
drstih prasarati prita sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.74

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.74)

spastavadataya buddhya yathaivantas tatha bahih /
drsyante yasya karyani sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.75

kapatarahityad iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,13.75)

apy apatsu durantasu kalpantesu dahatsv api /
tuccheham na mano yasya sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.76

tuccheham tucchopayaparam ||
(MT_2,13.76)

yo 'ntah sitalatam yato yo bhavesu na majjati /
vyavahari na sammudhah sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.77

na majjati ragodrekenasakto na bhavati | vyavahari vyavaharakari | na
sammudhah na vyavahararahitah | vyavahararahitasya hi amajjanam
vyavaharabhavakrtam eva na santikrtam ||
(MT_2,13.77)

akasadrsi yasya nityam svavyavaharinah /
kalankam eti na matih sa santa iti kathyate // MU_2,13.78

svah nijah | vyavaharah asyastiti tadsasya ||
(MT_2,13.78)

tapasvisu bahujñesu yajakesu nrpesu ca /
balavatsu gunadhyesu samavan eva rajate // MU_2,13.79

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.79)

samasamsaktamanasam mahatam gunasalinam /
udeti nirvrtis cittaj jyotsneva himarocisah // MU_2,13.80

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.80)

simanto gunapuganam paursaikantabhusanam /
samkatesv abhayasthanam samah sriman virajate // MU_2,13.81

spastam ||
(MT_2,13.81)

sargantaslokena samanirupanam samapayati

samam amrtam aharyam aryajustam param avalambya padam param
prayatah /

raghutanaya yatha mahanubhavah kramam anupalaya siddhaye tam eva //
MU_2,13.82

he raghutanaya | mahanubhavah purusah | amrtam amrtarupam |
aharyam anasyam aryajustam |samam purvoktasvarupam samam
avalambya | param padam paracitsvarupam utkrstam sthanam |
yatha prayatah | tvam tam tathavidham | kramam siddhaye anupalaya | iti
sivam ||
(MT_2,13.82)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumksuprakarane trayodasah sargah ||

om vivekanirnayam prastauti

sastravabodhamalaya dhiya paramaputaya | /
kartavyah karanajñena vicaro 'nisam atmanah // MU_2,14.1

karanajñenakim | kena sampadyate iti janata purusena | dhiya
atmanah vicarah anisam kartavyah" ||
(MT_2,14.1)

nanu vicarena kim setsyati ity | atraha

vicarat tiksnatam etya dhiih pasyati param padam /
dirghasamsararogasya vicaro hi mahausadham // MU_2,14.2

param padam suddhacinmatrakhyam mahasthanam ||
(MT_2,14.2)

apadvanam anantehaparipallavitakrti /
vicarakrakacacchinnam naiva bhuyah prarohati // MU_2,14.3

anantah yah ihah cestah | tabhiih paripallavita
pustibhuta | akrtih yasya tat ||
(MT_2,14.3)

mohesu bandhunasesu samkatesu bhramesu ca /
sarvesv eva mahaprajña vicaro hi satam gatih // MU_2,14.4

gatih saranam ||
(MT_2,14.4)

na vicaram vina kascid upayo 'sti vipacchame /
vicarad asubham tyaktva subham ayati dhiih satam // MU_2,14.5

spastam ||
(MT_2,14.5)

balam buddhis ca tejas ca pratipattih kriyaphalam /
phalanty etani sarvani vicarenaiva dhimatah // MU_2,14.6

pratipattih jñanam | avivekena tu krtani etani anartham
evotpadayantiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,14.6)

yuktayuktamahadipam abhivañchitasadhakam /
spharam vicaram asritya samsarajaladhim taret // MU_2,14.7

yuktayuktamahadipam idam yuktam idam tv ayuktam iti prakasakam ity
arthah | spharam vistirnam ||
(MT_2,14.7)

alunahrdayambhojam mahamohamatangajam /
vidarayati suddhatma vicarodarakesari // MU_2,14.8

vidarayati vinasayati ||
(MT_2,14.8)

mudhah kalavaseneha yad gatah paramam padam /
tad vicarapradipasya vijrmbhitam anuttamam // MU_2,14.9

kalena hi mudha api suddhacinmatrakhyam paramam padam
prapnuvanti | vijrmbhitam vilasitam | anuttamam niratisayam ||
(MT_2,14.9)

rajyani sampadah spharo bhogo moksas ca sasvatah /
vicarakalpavrksasya phalany etani raghava // MU_2,14.10

spastam ||
(MT_2,14.10)

ya vivekavilasinyo matayo mahatam iha /
na ta vipadi majjanti tumbakaniva varini // MU_2,14.11

vivekavilasah asam astiti vivekavilasinyah ||
(MT_2,14.11)

vicarodayaharinya dhiya vyavaharanti ye /
phalanam atyudaranam bhajanam hi bhavanti te // MU_2,14.12

vicarodayena harinya manoharaya ||
(MT_2,14.12)

murkhahrtkananasthanam asaprasarodhinam /
avicarakarañjanam mañjaryo dukkharitayah // MU_2,14.13

asa moksasa | tasyah yah prasarah | tam rundhantiti
tadrsanam dikprasarodhinam ca | karañjanam
katakavrksanam | dukkharitayah dukkharacanah ||
(MT_2,14.13)

kajjalaksodamalina madiramodadharini /
avicaramayi nidra yatu te raghava ksayam // MU_2,14.14

kajjalaksodena mantrasamskrtena | kajjalaksodena malina ghana |
kajjalaksodavat malina catyantakalusyati | madira modam dharayatiti
tadrsi | madiramodenapi nidra ghanibhavati | avicaramayi
avicarasvarupa tam eva ksayam nayeti bhavah ||
(MT_2,14.14)

mahapady api dirghesu sadvicaraparo narah /
na nimajjati mohesu tejorasis tamassv iva // MU_2,14.15

mohesu kim karomity evamrupesu ||
(MT_2,14.15)

manase sarasi svacche vicarakamalotkarah /
nunam vikasito yasya himavan iva bhati sah // MU_2,14.16

manase sarasi hrdayakhye sarasi manasakhye sarasiti ca ||
(MT_2,14.16)

vicaravikala yasya matir mandyam upeyusah /
tasyodety asanis candran mudha yaksah sisor iva // MU_2,14.17

vicaravikala vicarahita | mandyam jadyam | candrat
citsuryapratibimbarupatvena candratulyat samsarat | asanah
bhavabhavakrtaharsamarsarupam vajram ascaryam ca candrad
asaner utpadah ||
(MT_2,14.17)

duhkhasandakavalmikam vipannavalatamadhu /
rama dure parityajyo nirviveko naradhamah // MU_2,14.18

naradhamah kim | duhkha sandakanam valmikam | valmike hi
kantakasandakani bhavanti | punah kah | vipad eva navalata |
tasyah madhuh vasantah ||
(MT_2,14.18)

ye kecana durarambha duracara duradhyah /
avicarena te bhanti vetalas tamasa yatha // MU_2,14.19

durarambhah kutsitah karyarambhah ||
(MT_2,14.19)

avicarinam ekantajaraddrumasadharmakam /
aksamam sadhukaryesu dure kuru raghudvaha // MU_2,14.20

ekante janarahite dese | sthitah jaraddrumah | tasya sadharmakam
sadsam | sadhukaryesu cittanirodhadisu | phaladanena
paropakarakaryesu ca subhakaryesu ||
(MT_2,14.20)

viviktam hi mano jantor asavaivasyavarjitam /
param nirvrtim abhyeti purnas candra ivatmani // MU_2,14.21

viviktam vivekayuktam | asavaivasyavarjitam iti visesanadvarena
hetuh | asavaivasyasyaiva nirvrtirodhakatvat ||
(MT_2,14.21)

vivekitodita deham sarvam sitalaty alam /
alamkaroti catyantam jyotsneva bhuvanam nava // MU_2,14.22

nava saratkalina ||

(MT_2,14.22)

paramarthapatakaya dhiyo dhavalacamaram /
vicaro rajate janto rajanyam iva candramah // MU_2,14.23

paramarthasya suddhacinmatratattvakhyaparamarthasya | patakayah
pradarsakatvasamanyena cihnabhutapatakarupayah dhiyah |
dhavalacamaram sobhadayakatvena dhavalacamararupam ||
(MT_2,14.23)

vicaracaravo bhava bhasayanto diso dasa /
bhanti bhaskaravad bhagnabhuyobhavabhayamayah // MU_2,14.24

bhavah manusyadirupah padarthah | bhavah kathambhutihah
| bhagnah bhuyamsi bhavabhayani evamayah yaih te | bhaskaro 'pi
dasa disah bhasayati ||
(MT_2,14.24)

balasya svamanomohakalpithah pranaharakah /
ratrau tamasi vetalo vicarena viliyate // MU_2,14.25

spastam ||
(MT_2,14.25)

sarva eva jagadbhava avicarena caravah /
avidyamanasadbhava vicaravisararavah // MU_2,14.26

sarva eva jagadbhavah jagatpadarthah | avicarena vicararahityena |
caravah bhavanti | kathambhutihah | avidyamanasadbhavah | ata eva
ca vicaravisararavas ca vicarasahatvat ||
(MT_2,14.26)

pumso nijamanomohakalpito 'nalpaduhkhadah /
samsaraciravetalo vicarena viliyate // MU_2,14.27

spastam ||
(MT_2,14.27)

samasvaccham nirabadham anantamananasrayam /
viddhimam kevalibhavam vicaro 'grataroh phalam // MU_2,14.28

samam ca tat svaccham samasvaccham | nirabadham kenapi pramanena
badhayitum asakyam | anantasyaparicchinnasya svatmatattvasya | yat mananam
paramarsah | tasyasrayam laksanaya sadhakam ||
(MT_2,14.28)

acalasthitinodaraprakatabhogatejasa /
tena niskamatodeti sitatevoditenduna // MU_2,14.29

udaraprakatabhogam udbhataprakatavistaram | tejah yasya |
tadsena | niskamata kamanarahityam | uditas casav induh | tena
||
(MT_2,14.29)

nanu niskamataya kim setsyatity | atraha

cintajvaramahausadhya sadhus cittanisannaya /
tayottamatvaprada nabhivañchati nojjhati // MU_2,14.30

taya niskamataya | nabhivañchati nojjhati sarvatropeksam eva bhajate
ity arthah ||
(MT_2,14.30)

punah kim karotity | atraha

tatsadalambanam cetah spharam abhasam agatam /
nastam eti na codeti kham ivatitatantaram // MU_2,14.31

sa niskamata sada alambanam asrayo yasya | tat tatsadalambanam |
tatha spharam sphuranasilam | abhasam agatam vivekayuktam jatam
ity arthah ||
(MT_2,14.31)

na jahati na cadatte nottamyati na samyati /
kevalam saksivat pasyañ jagad atmani tisthati // MU_2,14.32

nottamyati na ksubhyati ||
(MT_2,14.32)

na ca samyati napy antar napy bahye 'vatisthati /
na ca naiskarmyam adatte na ca karmani majjati // MU_2,14.33

sarvatropeksayaiva vartate iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,14.33)

upeksate gatam vastu sampraptam anuvartate /
na ksubdho nati caksudho bhati purna ivarnavah // MU_2,14.34

anuvartate niranusandhanam pravartate | ati atisayena ||
(MT_2,14.34)

evamrupena manasa mahatmano mahasayah /
jivanmukta jagaty asmin viharanti hi yoginah // MU_2,14.35

spastam ||
(MT_2,14.35)

usitva suciram kalam dhiras te yavadipsitam /
tanum ante parityajya yanti kevalatam tatam // MU_2,14.36

kevalatam videhamuktatam | yavadipsitam ity anena sarvam eva
bhagavatkr̥tam tesam ipsitam evastiti sucitam ||
(MT_2,14.36)

ko 'ham kasya ca samsara ity apady api dhimata /
cintaniyam prayatnena sapratikaram atmana // MU_2,14.37

kim uta vaktavyam sampadity apisabdabhiprayah | sapratikaram
pratikarasahitam | na tu cintanamatreñaiva | pratikaras catra

bhogatyaga eva jñeyah ||

(MT_2,14.37)

karyasamkatasandeham raja janati raghava /

nisphalam saphalam vapi vicarenaiva nanyatha // MU_2,14.38

bahir api vicarasyaiva samrajyam iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,14.38)

vedavedantasiddhantasthitayah sthitikaranam /

nirniyante vicarena dipeneva bhuvo nisi // MU_2,14.39

vedavedantarupah sthitayah maryadah vedavedantasthitayah |

sthitikaranam samsaramaryadakaranabhutah ||

(MT_2,14.39)

anastam andhakaesu bahutejassv ajihmitam /

pasyaty api vyavahitam vicaras carulocanam // MU_2,14.40

ajihmitam tejo'bhimukhe hi caksusi pratighatena jihmitatvam

parivartitvatvam bhavati | tac catra nastity arthah ||

(MT_2,14.40)

vivekandho hi jatyandhah socyah sarvasya durmatih /

divyacaksur vivekatma jayaty akhilavastusu // MU_2,14.41

sarvasya socyah sarvaih socaniya ity arthah | vivekah atma

pradhanam yasya sah vivekatma vivekanvita ity arthah | jayati

sarvotkarsena vartate ity arthah ||

(MT_2,14.41)

paramatmamayi palya mahanandaikasadhani /

ksanam ekam parityajya na vicaracamatkrthi // MU_2,14.42

palya raksaniya ||

(MT_2,14.42)

vicaracaruh puruso mahatam api rocate /

paripakvam camatkari saharaphalam yatha // MU_2,14.43

spastam ||

(MT_2,14.43)

vicarakantamatayo nanekesu punah punah /

luthanti duhkhasvabhresu jñatordhvagatayo narah // MU_2,14.44

jñatah adhigata | urdhve uttirne cinmatre | gatih yaite ||

(MT_2,14.44)

na virauti tatha rogi nanarthasatajarjarah /

avicaravinastatma yathajñah pariroditi // MU_2,14.45

nanarthasatajarjara ity atra casabdo 'dhyaharyah | avicarenavivekena

vinastah vismrtah | atma paramarthikam svarupam yasya |

tadrsah ||

(MT_2,14.45)

varam kardamakitatvam svabhrakantakata varam /
varam andhaguhahitvam na narasyavicarita // MU_2,14.46

spastam ||
(MT_2,14.46)

sarvanarthanijavasam sarvasadhutiraskrtam /
sarvadauhsthityasimantam avicaram parityajet // MU_2,14.47

sarve ye anarthah | tesam nijah svakiyah | avasah
sarvanarthasrayam ity arthah ||
(MT_2,14.47)

nityam vicarayuktena bhavitavyam mahatmana /
bhavandhakupe patatam vicaro hy avalambanam // MU_2,14.48

hi yasmadarthe | avalambanam adharah ||
(MT_2,14.48)

svayam evatmanatmanam avastabhya vicaratah /
samsaramohajaladhes tarayet svamanomrgam // MU_2,14.49

atmana manasa | atmanam paramatmanam | avastabhya bhavanaya
grhitva ||
(MT_2,14.49)

vicarasya svarupam kathayati

ko 'ham katham ayam dosah samsarakhya upagatah /
nyayeneti paramarso vicara iti kathyate // MU_2,14.50

nyayena yuktya | paramarsah santatabhavanam ||
(MT_2,14.50)

andhandhamohamukharam ciram duhkaya kevalam /
krtam silaya hrdayam durmates cavicarinah // MU_2,14.51

atisayenandham andhandham | tadsam ca tat mohamukharam ca |
jadyena viparyasayuktam ity arthah | duhkaya svasya parasya ceti
jñeyam ||
(MT_2,14.51)

bhavabhavagrahotsargadrsam iha hi raghava /
na vicarad rte tattvam jñayate sadhu kimcana // MU_2,14.52

grahah grahanam | utsargah tyagah ||
(MT_2,14.52)

vicaraj jñayate tattvam tattvad visrantir atmani /
tato manasi santatvam sarvaduikhapariksayah // MU_2,14.53

tattvam cinmatrakhyam paramam tattvam | atmani suddhacinmatrarupe
atmani | santatvasya svarupam kathayati | sarveti |

sarvadhakhsayasyaiva santirupatvat ||
(MT_2,14.53)

sargantaslokena vicaranirupanam samapayati

saphalata phalate bhuvī karmanam prakatatam kila gacchata uttamat /
sphutavīcaradrsaiva vicarita samavate bhavate 'pi virocatam //
MU_2,14.54

kila niscaye | bhuvī karmanam saphalata phalate |
sphutavīcaradrsaiva sphuta ya vicaradrk | tayaiva | uttamat
visesatah | prakatatam gacchatah vivekasyaiva sarvapratatane
saktatvat | atah iyam vicarita samavate bhavate 'pi virocatam | iti
sivam ||
(MT_2,14.54)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumksuprakarane caturdasah sargah ||

om evam vicarasvarupam nirniya trtiyasya samtosasya
svarupam kathayati

samtoso 'pi param sreyaḥ samtosaḥ sukhāṃ ucyate /
samtustah param abhyeti visramam arisudana // MU_2,15.1

samtustah samtosayuktah purusah ||
(MT_2,15.1)

samtosaisvaryasukhinam ciravisrantacetasaṃ /
samrajyam api sadhunam jaratrnalavayate // MU_2,15.2

spastam ||
(MT_2,15.2)

samtosasalini buddhi rama samsaravrttisu /
visamasv apy anudvigna na kadacana duyate // MU_2,15.3

na duyate samtapyate samtustavan ||
(MT_2,15.3)

samtosamrtapanena ye param trptim agatah /
bhogasrīr atula tesam esa prativīsayate // MU_2,15.4

prativīsa ivacarate prativīsayate | prativīsa tiktadravyavisesah
||
(MT_2,15.4)

na tatha tarpayanty etah piyusarasavicayah /
yatha hi madhurasvadāḥ samtoso dosanasaṅgāḥ // MU_2,15.5

spastam ||
(MT_2,15.5)

samtustasvarupakathanadvarena samtosasarupam kathayati

apraptañcham utsrjya samprapte samatam gatah /
adrstakhedakhedo 'ntah sa samtusta ihocyate // MU_2,15.6

samprapte pravahagate ||
(MT_2,15.6)

atmanatmani samtosam yavad yati na manasam /
udbhavanty apadas taval lata iva manovanat // MU_2,15.7

atmana svena | na tu bhogadina ||
(MT_2,15.7)

santosasitalam cetah suddhavijñanadrstibhih /
bhramsam vikasam ayati suryamsubhir ivambujam // MU_2,15.8

samtustasyaiva jñane adhikara iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,15.8)

asavaivasyavivase citte samtosavarjite /
mlane vaktram ivadarse na jñanam pratibimbati // MU_2,15.9

pratibimbati lagati ||
(MT_2,15.9)

ajñanaghanayaminyam samkocam na narambujam /
yaty asav udito yasya nityam samtosabhaskarah // MU_2,15.10

tat narambujam ajñanaghanayaminyam samkocam na yati | tat kim |
yasyasau samtosabhaskarah nityam udito bhavati ||
(MT_2,15.10)

akimcano 'py asau jantuh samrajyasukham asnute /
adhivyadhivinirmuktam samtustam yasya manasam // MU_2,15.11

spastam ||
(MT_2,15.11)

nabhivañchaty asampraptam praptam bhunkte yathakramam /
yah sasomyah sadacarah samtusta iti kathyate // MU_2,15.12

spastam ||
(MT_2,15.12)

santosaparitrptasya mahatah purnacetasa /
ksirabdher iva suddhasya mukhe laksmir virajate // MU_2,15.13

spastam ||
(MT_2,15.13)

purnatam alam asritya svatmany evatmana svayam /
paurusena prayatnena trsnam sarvatra varjayet // MU_2,15.14

purnatam trptatam | atmana eva | na tu bhogair ity arthah ||
(MT_2,15.14)

santosamrtapurnasya svantah sitalata svayam /

sthairyam ayaty ariktasya sitamsor iva sasvatam // MU_2,15.15

svantah svamanasi | ariktasya purnasya ||
(MT_2,15.15)

samtosapustamanasam bhrtya iva maharddhayah /
rajanam upatisthante kimkaratvam upagatah // MU_2,15.16

yatha kimkaratvam upagatah bhrtyah rajanam upatisthante
tatha samtosapustamanasam maharddhayah upatisthante ||
(MT_2,15.16)

atmanaivatmani svacche samtuste puruse sthite /
prasamyanty adhayah sarve pravrsivasu pamsavah // MU_2,15.17

svacche ragadimarahite ||
(MT_2,15.17)

nityam sitalaya nama kalankaparihinaya /
purusah suddhaya vrttya bhati purnatayenduvat // MU_2,15.18

nama niscaye | kalankahinaya asantosakhyamalarahitaya ||
(MT_2,15.18)

samtosavivecanam sargantaslokena samapayati

samataya mataya gunasalinam purusarad iha yah
samalamkrtah /
tam amalam pranamanti nabhascara api mahamunayo raghunandana //
MU_2,15.19

spastam | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,15.19)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumksuprakarane pañcadasah sargah ||

om evam samtosasvarupam nirniya caturtham satsamgam
nirupayati

visesena mahabuddhe samsarottarane nram /
sarvatropakarotiha sadhuh sadhusamagamah // MU_2,16.1

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.1)

sadhusamgataror jatam vivekakusumam subham /
raksanti ye mahatmano bhajanam te phalasriyah // MU_2,16.2

phalasriyah moksakhyaphalalaksmiyah ||
(MT_2,16.2)

sunyam akirnatam eti mrtir apy utsavayate /
apat sampad ivabhati vidvajjanasamagame // MU_2,16.3

sunyam sunyadesah | akirnatam lokabharitadesatam ||

(MT_2,16.3)

himam apatsarojinya mohaniharamarutah /
jayaty eko jagaty asmin sadhu sadhusamagamah // MU_2,16.4

sadhu samyak ||

(MT_2,16.4)

param vivardhanam buddher ajñanatarunasanam /
samutsaranam adhinam viddhi sadhusamagamam // MU_2,16.5

samutsaranam nasanam ||

(MT_2,16.5)

vivekah paramo dipo jayate sadhusamgamat /
manoharajjvalo nunam asokad iva gucchakam // MU_2,16.6

spastam ||

(MT_2,16.6)

niramayam nirabadham nirvrtim nityapivarim /
anuttamam prayacchanti sadhusamgavibhutayah // MU_2,16.7

spastam ||

(MT_2,16.7)

api kastataram praptair dasam vivasatam gataih /
manag api na samtyajya manavaih sadhusamgatih // MU_2,16.8

spastam ||

(MT_2,16.8)

sadhusamgatayo loke sanmargasubhadipakah /
hardandhakarahrinyo bhaso jñanavivasvatah // MU_2,16.9

spastam ||

(MT_2,16.9)

yah snatah sitasitaya sadhusamgatigangaya /
kim tasya danaih kim tirthaih kim tapobhiih kim adhvaraih //
MU_2,16.10

spastam ||

(MT_2,16.10)

niragas chinnasamdeha galitagranthayo 'nagha /
sadhavo yadi vidyante kim tapastirthasamgrahaih // MU_2,16.11

galitagranthayah nastakamakhyagranthayah ||

(MT_2,16.11)

visrantamanaso vandyah prayatnena parena hi /
daridreneva manayah preksaniya hi sadhavah // MU_2,16.12

spastam ||

(MT_2,16.12)

satsamagamaśaundaryasālini dhimatam matih /
kamalevapsarovrnde sarvadaiva virajate // MU_2,16.13

kamala laksmih ||
(MT_2,16.13)

tenamalavilasasya padasyagravaculata /
grathita yena bhavyena na tyakta sadhusamgatih // MU_2,16.14

tena purusena | amalavilasasya suddhasphuranayuktasya | padasya
cinmatrakhyasya sthanasya | agravaculata sirobhusanata | grathita
yena bhavyena daivapraktikena | sadhusamgatih na tyakta
sadhusamgatih karyaiva cinmatrakhye pade rajate iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,16.14)

vicchinnagranthayas tājñāḥ sadhavaḥ sarvasammataḥ /
sarvopayena samsevyaś te hy upaya bhavambudhau // MU_2,16.15

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.15)

ta ete narakagninam samsuskendhanatam gataḥ /
yair drṣṭa helaya santo narakanalavaridah // MU_2,16.16

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.16)

daridryam maranam duḥkham ityadivisamo bhramah /
samprasamyaty asesena sadhusamgamabhesajaiḥ // MU_2,16.17

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.17)

sarvan upayan samkalpayati

samtosaḥ sadhusamgas ca vicaro 'tha samas tatha /
eta eva bhavambhodhav upayas tarane nrnam // MU_2,16.18

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.18)

samtosaḥ paramo labhah satsamgah parama gatih /
vicarah paramam jñanam samo hi paramam sukham // MU_2,16.19

ataḥ param labhadi nastiti parapadabhiprayah ||
(MT_2,16.19)

catvara ete vimala upaya bhavabhedane /
yair abhyastas ta uttirna mohavarer bhavarnavat // MU_2,16.20

mohavareḥ mohakhyajalayuktat ||
(MT_2,16.20)

ekasminn eva caitesam abhyaste vimalodaye /
catvaro 'pi kilabhyasta bhavanti sudhiyam vara // MU_2,16.21

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.21)

eko 'py eko 'pi sarvesam esam prasavabhur iva /
sarvasamsiddhaye tasmad yatnenaikam samasrayet // MU_2,16.22

prasavabhuh utpattisthanam ||
(MT_2,16.22)

satsamagamasamtosavicaras tv avicaritam /
pravartante samasvacche vahananiva sagare // MU_2,16.23

vahanani jalaspandah | avicaritam asandeham ||
(MT_2,16.23)

vicarasamtosasamah satsamagamasalini /
pravartante sriyo jantau kalpavrksasrite yatha // MU_2,16.24

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.24)

vicarasamasatsamgah samtosavati manave /
pravartante prapurnendau saundaryadya guna iva // MU_2,16.25

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.25)

satsamgasamtosasama vicaravati sanmatau /
pravartante mantrivare rajaniva jayasriyah // MU_2,16.26

mantrinam mantrajñanam | vare sresthe ||
(MT_2,16.26)

phalitam aha

tasmad ekatamam nityam etesam raghunandana /
paurusena mano jitva yatnenabhyahared gunam // MU_2,16.27

tasmat etesam caturnam madhye | ekatamam gunam
samtosadirupam gunam | abhyaharet arjayet ||
(MT_2,16.27)

param paurusam asritya jitva cittamatangajam /
yavad eko guno naptas tavan nasty uttama gatih // MU_2,16.28

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.28)

paurusena prayatnena dantair dantan vicurnayan /
yavan nabhinivistam te mano rama gunarjane // MU_2,16.29

devo bhavatha yakso va purusah padapo 'tha va /
tavat tava mahabaho nopayo 'stihā kascana // MU_2,16.30

gunarjane samtosadyarjane ||
(MT_2,16.29-30)

ekasminn eva phalite gunē balam upagatē /
kṣiyante sarva evaṣu doṣa viśadacetasaḥ // MU_2,16.31

doṣaḥ raḡadayāḥ ||
(MT_2,16.31)

gunē vivṛddhe vardhante guṇa doṣakṣayavahāḥ /
doṣe vivṛddhe vardhante doṣa guṇavinasinaḥ // MU_2,16.32

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.32)

manomahavane hy asmin vegini vasaṇasarit /
subhasubhahrhatkula nityam vāhati jantusu // MU_2,16.33

spastam ||
(MT_2,16.33)

sa hi svena prayatnena yaśminn eva nipatyate /
kule tenaiva vāhati yathecchasi tatha kuru // MU_2,16.34

hi niscaye | sa vasaṇasarit ||
(MT_2,16.34)

sargantaslokenaitat samāpayati

purusaṣyatnājavena manovane subhātatanuḡatam kramaṣaḥ kuru /
varamate nijabhavamāhanadim iha hi tena maṇaḡ api nohyase // MU_2,16.35

purusaṣyatnājavena paṛuṣaveḡena | nijabhavanadim
svavaṣaṇamāhanadim | naṇu kimarthaṃ taṃ tatagatam kaṛomity
apekṣayaṃ aha | iha hiti | hi yaśmat | tena taśyaḥ
subhātatanuḡamaṇena | taya nijabhavamāhanadya tvam na uhyase
vivaṣataya yatra tatra na niyase | tatagataya ca nadya na kimcit
uhyate | iti sivaṃ ||
(MT_2,16.35)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimokṣopayatikayam
mumuksuprakaraṇe soḡasaḥ sargaḥ ||

phalitam kathayati

evam attaviveko yaḥ sa bhavaṇ iva raḡhava /
yogyo jñānāḡiraḥ srotum raḡeva naṃabharatih // MU_2,17.1

he raḡhava | evam sati | yaḥ purusaḥ | attaviveko bhavati | saḥ |
bhavaṇ iva | jñānāḡiraḥ srotum yogyo bhavati | ka iva | raḡa iva
yatha raḡa naṃabharatih nitivakyaṇi srotum yogyāḥ bhavati |
tathety arthaḥ ||
(MT_2,17.1)

avadato 'vadatasya vijñānasya mahasaṃyaḥ /
jaḡaṇaḡoḡjjhito yogyāḥ saṛadindoraḥ yatha nabhaḥ // MU_2,17.2

avadataḥ samādisevaṇena raḡadimālarahitaḥ nirmalaṣa ca | avadatasya

suddhacinmatravisayatvena suddhasya sitasya ca | jadasangena
mudhasangenojjhitah tyaktah | tam akurvana ity arthah |
jadanam laksanaya meghanam sangena ujjhitah iti ca ||
(MT_2,17.2)

tvam etayakhanditaya gunalaksmya samasritah /
manomohaharam vakyam vaksyamanam idam srnu // MU_2,17.3

spastam ||
(MT_2,17.3)

punyaalpadrumo yasya phalabharanatah sthitah /
muktaye jayate jantos tasyedam srotum udyamah // MU_2,17.4

idam etat sastram ||
(MT_2,17.4)

pavananam udaranam parabodhaikadayinam /
vacasam bhajanam bhutyai bhavyo bhavati nadhamah // MU_2,17.5

bhavyah divyaprakrtih ||
(MT_2,17.5)

moksopayabhidhaneyam samhita sarasammita /
trimsad dve ca sahasrani jñata nirvanadayini // MU_2,17.6

samhita sastram | sarasammita saratulya | jñata samyak vicarita
||
(MT_2,17.6)

nanu kim anaya setsyatity | atraha

dipe yatha vinidrasya jvalite sampravartate /
aloko 'nicchato 'py evam nirvanam anaya bhavet // MU_2,17.7

yatha dipe prajvalite | anicchatah api alokanakanksino 'pi |
ardhanidrasyardhaprabuddhasya | alokah sampravartate | evam anaya
samhitaya | nirvanam brahmany atyantiko layo | bhavet ||
(MT_2,17.7)

svayam jñata sruta vapi bhrantisantyaiva saukhyada /
aptoktivarṇita sadyo yathamrtatarangini // MU_2,17.8

aptoktivarṇiteti srutety asya visesanadvarena hetuh ||
(MT_2,17.8)

yatha rajjvam ahibhrantir vinasaty avalokanat /
tathaitatpreksanac chantim eti samsaraduhkhita // MU_2,17.9

etasyah samhitayah preksanam vicaranam etatpreksanam |
tasmāt ||
(MT_2,17.9)

yuktivyaktarthavakyani kalpitani prthak prthak /
drstantasarasuktani casyam prakaranani sat // MU_2,17.10

maya sat prakaranani asyam kalpitani vihitani| kathambhutani |
arthasahitani vakyani arthavakyani | yuktiyuktani arthavakyani yesu |
tani| punah kathambhutani | drstantaih saram srestham
suktam yesu | tani ||
(MT_2,17.10)

prakaranasatkam visesato nirdisati

vairagyakhyam prakaranam prathamam parikirtitam /
vairagyam vardhate yena sekeneva marau taruh // MU_2,17.11
nanu kim tena sampadyata ity | atraha | vairagyam iti ||
(MT_2,17.11)

kiyatpramanam tat krtam ity apeksayam aha

sardham sahasram granthasya yasmin hrdis vicarite /
prakasa suddhatodeti manava iva vimarjite // MU_2,17.12

granthasyeti jatava ekavacanam| tat vairagyaprakaranam granthasya
slokanam sardham sahasram bhavati| tat kim | yasmin hrdis
vicarite sati | prakasa prakata | suddhata ragadimalarahityam
udeti | kasminn iva | marjite sodhite manava iva | yatha vimarjite manava
suddhatodeti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_2,17.12)

mumuksavyavaharakhyam tatah prakaranam krtam /
sahasramatram granthasya suktigranthena sundaram // MU_2,17.13

suktirupah yah granthah vakyam | tena sundaram | tadyuktam ity
arthah ||
(MT_2,17.13)

nanu kim tatra kathyate ity | atraha

svabhavo hi mumuksunam naranam yatra varnyate /
evamsvabhavo moksasya yogya ity avagamyate // MU_2,17.14

nanu varnanena kim setsyatity | atraha | evamsvabhava iti ||
(MT_2,17.14)

athotpattiprakaranam drstantakhyayikamayam /
pancagranthasahasrani vijnanapratipadanam // MU_2,17.15

vijnanapratipadanam vijnanapratipadakam ity arthah ||
(MT_2,17.15)

jagati drastrdrsyasrir aham tvam itirupini /
anutthitavotthiteva yatreti parivarnyate // MU_2,17.16

spastam ||
(MT_2,17.16)

yasmiñ srute jagad idam srotrantar budhyate 'khilam /
sasmadyusmat savistaram salokakasaparvatam // MU_2,17.17

pindagrahavinirmuktam nirbhittikam aparvatam /
prthvyadibhutarahitam samkalpa iva pattanam // MU_2,17.18

yasmin yasmin utpattiprakarane | sasmadyusmat ahamtvamyuktam |
budhyate ity | atra srotreti kartrtvenadhyaharyam | kidrsam budhyate
ity apeksayam aha | pindagrahetyadi | samkalpe hi pattanam idrg
eva bhatiti drstantatvenopattam ||
(MT_2,17.17-18)

punah kidrg budhyate ity | atraha

svapnopalabdhabhavabham manorajyavad atatam /
gandharvanagaraprakhyam arthasunyopalambanam // MU_2,17.19

svapnopalabdhabhavabham svapnadrstapadarthasadsam ity arthah |
gandharvah svavasartham kalpanayakase nagaram kalpayanti | tad eva
gandharvanagaram | arthasunyam satyabhutaghatadyartharahitam |
upalambanam jñanam yasmin ||
(MT_2,17.19)

dvicandravibhramabhasam mrgatrsnambuvat tatam /
nauyanalolasailabham satyalabhavivarjitam // MU_2,17.20

spastam ||
(MT_2,17.20)

cittabhramapisacabham nirbijam api bhasuram /
katharthapratibhanabham vyomamuktavalinibham // MU_2,17.21

nirbijam karanarahitam | kathayah yah arthah varnaniyah
padarthah | tasya yat pratibhanam pura iva sphuranam | tenabha
yasya | tat | kathayam hi varnaniyah padarthah purahstha iva
pratibhati | vyometi | bhramena hi vyomni muktavali drsyate ||
(MT_2,17.21)

katakavvam yatha hemni tarangatvam yathambhasi /
yatha nabhasi nilatvam asad evotthitam tatha // MU_2,17.22

katakadi yatha hemni asad evotthitam bhavati tathasad evotthitam jagad
budhyate iti purvenaiva sambandhah ||
(MT_2,17.22)

abhitti rangarahitam upalabdhimanoharam /
svapne va vyomni va citram akarma cirabhasuram // MU_2,17.23

vasabdadvayam paksantaradyotakam | svapne drstam citram va
budhyate | vyomni bhramena drstam citram va budhyate | citram
kathambhutam | abhitti bhittirahitam | tatha rangarahitam
rangadravyarahitam | punah kathambhutam | akarma anirmiti | tatha
ciram bhasvaram cirabhasuram | etaih visesanais ca citrasya
lokottaratvam uktam ||
(MT_2,17.23)

avahnir eva vahnitvam dhatte citranalo yatha /
tatha dadhaj jagacchabdarupartham asadatmakam // MU_2,17.24

tatha tadvat | asadatmakam asatsvarupam | jagacchabdarupartham
bhavapradhano nirdesah | jagad iti yacchabdarupam tasyarthatvam
dadhat budhyate tatha | katham | yatha citranalah avahnih adahakata
anagnih san | asadatmakam vahnitvam dhatte dharayati ||
(MT_2,17.24)

tarangotpalamaladhyadrsatpatram ivotthitam /
cakrasutkaracurnasya malarasim ivoditam // MU_2,17.25

tarangotpalamalabhiih adhyam yat drsatpatram silapatram | tad
ivotthitam budhyate | silapatre hi tarangakarah utpalakaras ca
rekhah bhavanti | ta evatra tarangotpalamalah jñeyah |
padarthas catra tarangotpalamalasthaniyah | punah kidrg
budhyate ity | atraha | cakreti | cakrasya bhramyamanasya cakrasya | yat
sutkaracurnam | tasya malarasim iva uditam budhyate |
bhramyamanena cakrena hi sasutkaram bhumeah rajah uttisthati
||
(MT_2,17.25)

sirnaparnam bhrastanastam grisme vanam ivarasam /
maranavyagranrttabham silastrihasyahasadam // MU_2,17.26

silastrihasyavat hasadam ||
(MT_2,17.26)

andhakaragrhaikaikanrttam unmattacestitam /
prasantajñananiharam vijñanasaradambaram // MU_2,17.27

andhakaragrhe yat ekaikasya nrttam tadrupam budhyate | sarvatha
casatyataram eva budhyate iti iha tavad abhiprayah | itah param
cinmatramayam cinmatrastham ca budhyata ity abhiprayenaha |
prasanteti | srotra asminn utpattiprakarane srute sati idam
prasantajñananiharam jñanasaradambaram budhyate ||
(MT_2,17.27)

samutkirnam iva stambhe citram bhittav ivahitam /
pankad ivabhiracitam sacetanam acetanam // MU_2,17.28

stambhe cinmatrakhye stambhe | samutkirnam iva budhyate | tatha bhittau
cinmatrakhyayam bhittau | citram ivahitam krtam budhyate | panko
'tra cinmatrasvarupam jñeyam | sacetanam cinmatrasaratvat |
acetanam grahyatvat ||
(MT_2,17.28)

tatah sthiti prakaranam caturtham parikalpitam /
trini granthasahasrani svakhyanakhyayikamayam // MU_2,17.29

sobhanakhyah akhyanakhyayikah | tanmayam ||
(MT_2,17.29)

nanu sthitiprakarane kim uktam ity | atraha

ittham jagad ahambhavarupam sthitim upagatam /
drastrdrsyakramapraudham ity atra parivarnitam // MU_2,17.30

ahambhavarupasya jagatah sthitir evatra prayaso nirniyate iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,17.30)

dasadinmandalabhogabhasuro 'yam jagadbhramah /
ittham abhyagato vrddhim iti tatrocyate ciram // MU_2,17.31

ciram bahukalam | bahulyeneti yavat ||
(MT_2,17.31)

upasantiprakaranam tatah pañcasahasrikam /
pañcamam pavanam proktam munisantatisundaram // MU_2,17.32

munisantatibhih drstantataya vaksyamanabhih munisantatibhih
| sundaram ramaniyam ||
(MT_2,17.32)

nanv atra kim varnyata ity apeksayam aha

idam jagad aham tvam ca sa iti bhrantir utthita /
ity asau samyaty asmin kathyate slokasangrahe // MU_2,17.33

idam jagat aham tvam ca sah | iti evamrupa | bhrantih utthita |
iti sati eva | samyati | iti evam | asmin upasantiprakarane kathyate |
asmin kathambhute | slokanam sangraha yasmin sah | tadrse |
sa iti paramakaranaparamarsah ||
(MT_2,17.33)

nanv etacchravanena kim setsyatity | atraha

upasantiprakarane srute samyati samsrtih /
praspasta vibhramenaiva kimcillabhyopalambhana // MU_2,17.34

samsrtih kathambhuta | vibhramenaiva viparyayajñanenaiva
praspasta | punah kathambhuta | kimcit lesena | labhyam
upalambhanam sparsah yasyah sa | anyatha nirvanaprakaranam
vyartham syat iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,17.34)

nanu tatah samsrtih kidrsi tisthatity apeksayam aha

satamsasista bhavati samsantabhrantirupini /
anyasamkalpacittastha nagarasrir ivasati // MU_2,17.35

spastam ||
(MT_2,17.35)

alabhyaiva svaparsvasthasvapnayuddhaviravavat /
santasamkalpamattabhrabhisanasanisabdavat // MU_2,17.36

samkalpe drstam mattabhram samkalpamattabhram | santam yat
samkalpamattabhram | tasya yah bhisanah asanisabdah | tadvat ||
(MT_2,17.36)

vismrtasvapnasamkalpanirmananagaropama /
bhavisyannagarodyanasotsavasyamalangka // MU_2,17.37

vismrtau yau svapnasamkalpau | tayoh nirmanam yasya | tadsam
yat nagaram | tenopama yasyah sa | tatha bhavisyannagarodyane
sotsava samadana | ya syamala syamakhya stri | tadvat angam
svarupam yasyam sa | tadrsi ||
(MT_2,17.37)

nasyajjihvocyamanograkatharthanubhavopamam /
anullikhitacittasthacitravyapteva bhittibhuh // MU_2,17.38

punah kathambhuta | nasyajjihvena | na tu nastajihvena | ucyamana
ya ugrakatha | tasyah yah arthah | tasya yah anubhavah | tenopama
yatra tat | tadsam | ka iva | anullikhitani cittasthani ca tani
citrakrcittasthani ca yani citrani | taih vyapta bhittibhur iva ||
(MT_2,17.38)

parivismaryamanacchakalpananagarinibha /
sarvartumadanutpannavaramardasphutakrtih // MU_2,17.39

parivismaryamana | na tu vismarita | ya accha bhittirahita |
kalpananagari | tasyah nibha sadrsi | sarvasam rtumatinam
anutpannasya varasya mardah mardanam | tadvat asphuta akrtih
yasyah sa | nikatavartitvena buddhav arudhatvajñapanartham
rtumatinam ity uktam ||
(MT_2,17.39)

bhavipuspavarakaravasantarasarñjana /
antarlinatarangaughasaumyavarisaritsama // MU_2,17.40

bhavi puspakhyo varakarah yasya sah | tadrso yah
vasantarasah | tadvat rañjana yasyah sa | tatsadrsity arthah |
antarlinah tarangaughah yasyah sa antarlinatarangaughah |
tadrsi casau saumyavarisarit saumyavariyukta nadi | taya sama
sadrsi | etair visesanais copasantiprakaranasravanantaram
buddhyarohamatrasvarupa srstis tisthatiti sucitam ||
(MT_2,17.40)

nirvanakhyam prakaranam tatah sasthan udahrtam /
sisto granthah parimanam tasya jñeyam maharthadam //
MU_2,17.41

tatah upasantiprakaranantaram | sistah granthah
sardhasodasahasrani parimanam ||
(MT_2,17.41)

nanu kim tacchravanena setsyatity | atraha

buddhe tasmin bhavec chrota nirvanah santakalpanah /
acetyacitprakasatma vijñanatma niramayah // MU_2,17.42

nirvanah brahmani linah | vijñanatma suddhajñanasvarupah |
niramayah drsyakhyamayarahitah ||
(MT_2,17.42)

paramakasakosacchah santasarvabhavabhramah /
nirvahitajagadyatrah krtakartavyasusthitah // MU_2,17.43

nirvahita avasanam nita jagadyatra yena sah | tadsah |
krtam samaptam | kartavyam yena krtakartavyah | tadsas
casav | ata eva susthitas ca ||
(MT_2,17.43)

samastavitatarambhavajrastambho nabhonibhah /
vinigirnayathasamsthajagajjalatitrtiman // MU_2,17.44

samastah ye vitatarambhah | tesu vajrastambhah avicala ity arthah
| nabhonibhah sarirayatrartham krtair api karmabhir aliptatvat
akasadsah | vinigirnam citsvarupe svatmani linikrtam |
yat jagajjalam | tenatitrtiman nirapeksa ity arthah ||
(MT_2,17.44)

akasibhutanihsesarupalokamanaskrtih /
karyakaranakartrtvaheyadeyadasojjhitah // MU_2,17.45

rupam visayah | alokah tadgrahanopayah | manaskrtih
manaskarah | alokena grhitasya rupasya manasi anusandhanam iti yavat
||
(MT_2,17.45)

sadeha eva nirdehah sasamsaro 'py asamsrtih /
cinmayo //hanapasanajatharajatharopamah // MU_2,17.46

sadehah sattvasesam tavat sarirasya sthitatvat | nirdehah sarire
'bhimanabhavat | cinmayah citsvarupa aham iti niscayat |
ghanapasanasya yat jatharam | tasya yat jatharam | tenopama yasya
sah | tadsah acetyacinmayatvat ||
(MT_2,17.46)

cidadityas tapaml loke 'py andhakarodaropamah /
paraprakasarupo 'pi param andhyam ivagatah // MU_2,17.47

cidadityah cidadityasvarupah | ata eva loke tapann api | na hi
citsparsarahitah kascit bhavah sambhavati | sattve 'pi tasya
asamkalpatvaprasangat | andhakarodaropamah andhakarasya yat udaram |
tenopama yasya | tadsah padarthavibhagarahitvat | na hi
andhakarodare padarthavibhagah bhavati | paraprakasarupo 'pi
uttirnacitprakasarupo 'pi | param andhyam agatah iva na
kimcidrastrtvat ||
(MT_2,17.47)

ruddhasamsrtidurlilah praksinasavisucikah /
nastahamkaravetalo dehavan akalevarah // MU_2,17.48

spastam ||
(MT_2,17.48)

kasmimscid romakotyagre tasyeyam avatisthate /
jagallaksmir mahameroh puspe kvacid ivalini // MU_2,17.49

kasmimscit atisuksmataya vaktum asakye svapnavad iti sesah |
svapne hi purusasya kasmimscid amse svapnajagad avatisthate ||
(MT_2,17.49)

paramanau paramanau cidakasasya kotare /
jagallaksmisahasrani dhatte krtva ca pasyati // MU_2,17.50

cidakasasya svarupabhutasya cinmatrakasasya | kotare madhye sthite |
paramanau paramanau jagallaksmisahasrani krtva dhatte dharayati
| na kevalam dhatte | kim tu saksitaya sthitatvat pasyati ca ||
(MT_2,17.50)

nanu katham asau jagallaksmisahasrany antarvartayatity | atra
sargantaslokenaha

pravitata hrdayasya mahamate hariharabjajalaksasatair api /
tulanam eti na muktimato bata pravitatasti na nunam avastunah // MU_2,17.51

bata niscaye | he mahamate | muktimatah
nirvanaprakaranasravanadvarena muktiyuktasya purusasya |
hrdayasya pravitatah bhavapradhano nirdesah | tena hrdayasya
pravitateti arthah | sa hariharabjajalaksasatair api tulanam
mapanavisayatam na eti | yatah avastunah avastubhutasya
hariharabjadirupasya bhavavrndasya pravitata | nunam niscaye |
nasti | na cavastuna vastumapanam yuktam | tatha ca
noktadesaprasanga iti bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_2,17.51)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumksuprakarane saptadasah sargah ||

om srotrpravrttyartham svena kriyamanasya
granthasyanyavilaksanatvena samyagjñanam prati paropayatvam
kathayati

asyam vacitamatrayam paro bodhah pravartate /
bijad iva yato vyuptad avasyambhavi satphalam // MU_2,18.1

asyam moksopayabhidhayam samhitayam | bodhah kah | yatah
yasmad bodhat | satphalam moksakhyam subham phalam |
avasyambhavi bhavati | kasmad iva | vyuptad bijad iva ||
(MT_2,18.1)

nanu mahamunipranitani sastrantarani tyaktva kim iti idam eva

sastram grhnamity | atraha

api paurusam adeyam sastram ced yuktibodhakam /
anyat tv arsam api tyajyam bhavyam nyayaikasevina // MU_2,18.2

paurusam purusanirmitam | adeyam grahitavyam | yuktibodhakam
sattarkabodhakam | anyat yuktyabodhakam | arsam rsinirmitam | atra ca
pratibhanvitaih kascid abhiprayo boddhavyah yo 'smabhih arambha eva
pratibhavatam svayam jñeyatvena tadrhitanam akathaniyatvena coktah
||
(MT_2,18.2)

yuktiyuktam upadeyam vacanam balakad api /
anyat trnam iva tyajyam apy uktam padmajanmana // MU_2,18.3

atrapi pratibhavadbhih arambhe svayam jñeyatvenokto 'rthah svayam
boddhavyah | na ca tadbodhenasmiñ sastre anadarah karya
pratibhavattvahaneh | evam uttaratrapi yatra tatra svayam abhyuhyam ||
(MT_2,18.3)

punar apy etad eva bhangyantarena kathayati

yo 'mbhas tatasya kupo 'yam iti kaupam pibet katu /
tyaktva gangam purahstham tam ko 'nusasati raginam //
MU_2,18.4

yah purusah | purahstham gangam toyam tyaktva | ayam
kupah tatasya nijasya pituh bhavati | iti etadartham | kaupam
kupasambandhi | katu ambhah pibet | tam anuraginam
pitrvisayaragakhyadosayuktam | kah anusasati upadisati | nasav
upadesarhah iti bhavah | ayam atrabhiprayah | yah purusah |
sadyuktiyuktam api paurusam vacanam | pauruseyam idam iti tyajati |
tadrहितam api arsam vacanam | arsam ity etavanmatrena
grhnati | tasyopadeso na karya iti ||
(MT_2,18.4)

prakrtam evanusrati

yathosasi pravrttayam aloko 'vasyam esyati /
asyam vacitamatrayam svavivekas tathaisyati // MU_2,18.5

usacity arsam stritvam | svavivekah atmavivekah ||
(MT_2,18.5)

srutayam prajñavadanad buddhayam svayam eva va /
sanaih sanair vicarena buddhau samskara agate // MU_2,18.6

purvam tavad udety antar bhram samskrtavakyata /
suddha mukta latevocair ya sabhasthanabhusanam // MU_2,18.7

spastam ||
(MT_2,18.6-7)

nanu viraktasya mama kim samskrtavakyataya prayojanam ity | atraha

para viragatodeti mahattvagunasalini /
sa yaya sneham ayanti rajano 'jagara api // MU_2,18.8

viraktesu hi ajagaratulyah rajano 'pi sneham ayanti ||
(MT_2,18.8)

purvaparajñāḥ sarvatra naro bhavati buddhiman /
padarthanam yatha dipahasto nisi sulocanah // MU_2,18.9

sarvatra sarvesu vyavaharesu ||
(MT_2,18.9)

lobhamohadayo dosas tanavam yanty alam sanaih /
dhiyo disah samasannasarado mihika yatha // MU_2,18.10

lobhamohadayah kah | yatha mihikah samasannasaradah
pratyasannasaratkalayah disah tanavam yanti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_2,18.10)

kevalam samapeksante vivekabhyasanam dhiyah /
na kacaṇa phalam dhatte svabhyasena vina kriya // MU_2,18.11

nanu kimartham vivekabhyasam apeksante ity | atraha | na kacāneti ||
(MT_2,18.11)

manah prasadam ayati saradiva mahat sarah /
param samyam upadhatte nirmandara ivarnavah // MU_2,18.12

prasadam ragadimalarahitvat nairmalyam | param niratisayam | samyam
samatakhyam gunam | upadhatte dharayati | atrapi manasa eva kartrtvam
||
(MT_2,18.12)

nirastakalima vajrasikhevastatamahpata /
parijvalaty alam prajñā padarthpravibhagini // MU_2,18.13

nirastah dure gatah | kalima kalusam | yasyah sa ||
(MT_2,18.13)

dainyadaridryadosadya drstayo darsitantarāh /
na nikrntanti marmani sasannaham ivesavah // MU_2,18.14

darsitam vivecitam | antaram sarakhyah antarah bhagah yasam
tah | nihsaratvena jñāta ity arthah ||
(MT_2,18.14)

hrdayam navalumpanti bhimah samsrtibhitayah /
purahsthitam api prajñam mahopalam ivakhavah // MU_2,18.15

hrdayam kathambhutam api | purahsthitam api agre sthitam api | punah
kathambhutam | prajñam ||
(MT_2,18.15)

katham syad adita janmakarmanor daivapumstvayoh /
ityadisamsayaganah samyaty ahni yatha tamah // MU_2,18.16

daivapumstvayoh daivapaurusayoh | adita karanatvam ||
(MT_2,18.16)

sarvatha sarvabhavesu samgatir upasamyati /
yaminyam iva yatayam prajñaloka upagate // MU_2,18.17

sarvabhavesu tyagadanarhesu samastesu padarthesu | sarvatha
samgatih tyagadanarupa sambandhah upasamyati | kasmin sati |
pratijñaloka upagate sati | kadeva | yaminyam ratrau yatayam iva
satyam | upeksa eva sarvatrayatiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.17)

samudrasyeva gambhiryam sthairyam meror iva sthitam /
antahsitalata cendor ivodeti vicarinah // MU_2,18.18

spastam ||
(MT_2,18.18)

sa jivanmuktata tasya sanaih parinatim gata /
santasesavikalpasya bhavaty avisya yoginah // MU_2,18.19

sa prasiddha | avisya avesam krtva ||
(MT_2,18.19)

sarvarthasitala suddha paramalokada sudhah /
param prakasam ayati jyotsneva sakalaindavi // MU_2,18.20

sarvarthesu bhavabhavayuktesu samastesu padarthesu | sitala
harsamsakhyataparahita | suddha ragadirahita | paramalokam
cinmatralokam dadhatiti tadrasi | sobhana casau dhah sudhah
| indavi indusambandhini ||
(MT_2,18.20)

hrdyakase vivekarke samalokini nirmale |
anarthasarthakartaro nodiyanti kaliketavah || MU_2,18.21

sama eva alokah asyastiti tadrse | kaleh kalahasya ksobhasya |
ketavah cihnabhutah ragadayo dosah | suryodaye ca ketavah
dhumaketavah nodiyanti ||
(MT_2,18.21)

samyanti suddhim ayanti saumyas tisthanti sunnate /
acañcalajadas trsnah saradivabhramalikhah // MU_2,18.22

na cañcalajadah acañcalajadah ||
(MT_2,18.22)

yatkimcanakari krura gramyata vinivartate /
dinanana pisacanam lileva divasagame // MU_2,18.23

yatkimcanakari ayuktakarini | gramyataya hi purusah yatkimcid
eva karoti ||
(MT_2,18.23)

dharmabhittau bhramsam lagnam dhiyam dhairyadhuram gatam /
adhayo na vilumpanti vatas citralatam iva // MU_2,18.24

dharmā eva bhittih | tasyam lagnam | ata eva dhairyadhuram gatam
dhairyayuktam iti yavat | dharmayukto hi dhiro bhavati | citrarupa lata
citalata | tam ||
(MT_2,18.24)

na pataty avate jantur visayasangarupini /
kah kila jñatasaraniḥ svabhre samanudhavati // MU_2,18.25

visayasangarupini bhogasaktirupe | etad eva uttarardhena
samarthayati | kah kileti ||
(MT_2,18.25)

sacchastrasadhuvrttanam avirodhini karmani /
ramate dhir yathaprapte sadhvivantahpurajire // MU_2,18.26

sacchastrena moksopayakhyasacchastravagahanena sadhuvrttam
caritam yesam te | tadsanam | yathaprapte pravahagate | na
tu yatnad rte ||
(MT_2,18.26)

jagatam kotilaksyesu yavantah paramanavah /
tesam ekaikaso 'ntahsthan sargan pasyaty asargadhiḥ // MU_2,18.27

asarga dhiḥ yasya saḥ | ascaryam casargadhiyah paramanau
paramanau sargadarsanam | sargabijabhutacinmatravvyaptijñanena
paramanau paramanau sargadarsanam jñeyam ||
(MT_2,18.27)

moksopayavabodhena suddhantahkaranam janam /
na khedayati bhogaugho na canandayati kvacit // MU_2,18.28

bhogesupekṣam evasau bhajate iti bhavaḥ ||
(MT_2,18.28)

paramanau paramanau sargavarga nirargalam /
ye patanty utpatanty ambu vicivat tan sa pasyati // MU_2,18.29

patanti lina bhavanti | utpatanti pradurbhavanti ||
(MT_2,18.29)

na dvesti sampravrttani na nivrttani kanksati /
karyany esa prabuddho 'pi nisprabuddha iva drumah // MU_2,18.30

abuddhatvam asya svatmani nisprabuddhatvam samsare jñeyam ||
(MT_2,18.30)

nanu kidrg atisayo 'sya syad ity | atraha

drsyate lokasamanyo yathapraptanuvrttiman /
istanistaphalapraptau hrdaye na parajitah // MU_2,18.31

lokasamanyah na tv atisayavan | yathaprapte pravahagate |

anuvrttih anuvartanam | vidyate yasya | sah yathapraptanuvrttiman
| hrdaye manasi | na parajitah harsamarsavasibhutih ||
(MT_2,18.31)

buddhvedam akhilaṃ sastram vacayitva vivecyā va /
anubhuyata evaitan na tuktam varasapavat // MU_2,18.32

yusmabhiḥ etat purvoktam phalam anubhuyata eva | nanu
pratyaṅvayasankaya katham etadanubhave sakta bhavama ity apeksayam
aha | na tuktam iti | mantradivad iti sesah ||
(MT_2,18.32)

nanu durbodhe 'smin katham pravrttim kurma ity | atraha
sastram subodham evedam nanalamkarabhusitam /
kavyam rasaghanam caru drstantaih pratipadakam // MU_2,18.33
drstantaih pratipadakam iti subodhatve visesanadvarena
hetuh ||
(MT_2,18.33)

budhyate svayam evedam kimcitpadapadarthavit /
svayam yas tu na vettidam srotavyam tena panditat // MU_2,18.34
budhyate janati | nanu yasya padapadarthavittvam nasti tasya kim
karyam ity | atraha svayam iti ||
(MT_2,18.34)

nanv etacchravanena kim setsyatity | atraha
asmiñ srute mate jñate tapodhyanajapadikam /
moksapraptau tu tasyeha na kimcid upayujyate // MU_2,18.35
srute sravanavisayatam nite | mate mananavisayatam nite |
jñate nidadhyasite | tasya sravanadau pravrttasya ||
(MT_2,18.35)

etacchastraghanabhyasat paunahpunyena viksitat /
jantoh pandityapurvam hi cittasamskarapurvakam // MU_2,18.36

aham jagad iti praudho drastrdrsyapisacakah /
pisaco 'rkodayeneva svayam samyaty avighnatah // MU_2,18.37
etena bahyam api prayojanam antaram api ca setsyatiti kathitam ||
(MT_2,18.36-37)

bhramo jagad aham ceti sthita evopasamyati /
svapnamohah pariñjata iva no ramaty alam // MU_2,18.38

sthita eva | na tu mantradiprayogavasenantarbhutim gatah | nanu
sthitasyopasamanam katham ity | atraha | svapnamoha iti | arasakasya
sthitasyapi santir eva jñeya ksobhakaritvabhavat iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.38)

yatha samkalpanagare pumso harsavisadita /

na badhate tathaiwantah pariñate jagadbhrame // MU_2,18.39

antah manasi | pariñate samyak niscite | harsavisadita na badhate
iti tathasabdenanukrsyate ||
(MT_2,18.39)

citrasarpah pariñato na sarpabhayado yatha /
drsyasarpah pariñatas tatha na sukhaduhkhadah // MU_2,18.40

pariñatah citrasarpo 'yam iti samyan niscitah | drsyakhyah
sarpah drsyasarpah ||
(MT_2,18.40)

pariñanena sarpatvam citrasarpasya nasyati /
yatha tathaiva samsarah sthita evopasamyati // MU_2,18.41

spastam ||
(MT_2,18.41)

nanu paramarthapraptir asmakam atiduskaraiva | tatha ca tatprapyartham
etacchastravagahanam ayuktam evety | atraha

sumanahpallavamarse kimcidvyatikaro bhavet /
paramarthapadapraptau na tu vyatikaro 'sti nah // MU_2,18.42

sumanahpallavamarse puspapallavamarde | vyatikarah yatnah | nah
yuktijñanam asmakam | na tv ayuktijñanam bhavatam ity arthah ||
(MT_2,18.42)

vyatikarabhavam eva kathayati

gacchaty avayavaspandah sumanahpatramardane /
iha dhimatrabodhas tu nangavayavabodhanam // MU_2,18.43

gacchati upayukto bhavati | anekarthatvad dhatunam gacchatir atrasminn
arthe vartate | angavayavanam sariravayavanam | bodhanam calanam
||
(MT_2,18.43)

sukhasanopavistena yathasambhavam asnata /
bhogajalam sadacaraviruddhesu na tisthata // MU_2,18.44

yathaksanam yathadesam pravicarayata sukham /
yathasambhavasatsangam idam sastram athetarat // MU_2,18.45

asadyate mahajñanabodhah samsarasantidah /
sa bhuyo yena nayati yoniyantraprapidanam // MU_2,18.46

yathasambhavam na tu prayatnasadhitam | sadacaraviruddhesu tisthato
hi hanopadanakaritvarupo dosah ayatiti na tisthatety uktam |
yathaksanam pratiksanam | sukham sukhadayi | yathasambhava
satsango yatra tat | idam sastram maya
vaksyamanamoksopayakyam sastram | itarat etatsadrsam
anyacchastram va | mahajñanarupah bodhah mahajñanabodhah | sa

ity asya purvardhena sambandhah ||
(MT_2,18.44-46)

etavaty eva ye bhuta bhogan prapya rase sthitah /
svamatrvisthakrimayah kirtaniya na te 'dhamah // MU_2,18.47

etavati rase parimite rase | bhutah samanyajantavah ||
(MT_2,18.47)

evam sastramahatmyam uktva sriramam sammukhikaroti

srnu tavad idanim tvam kathyamanam idam maya /
raghava jñanavistaram buddhisaratarantaram // MU_2,18.48

buddheh sarataram antaram yasya tat | buddhyatisayity arthah ||
(MT_2,18.48)

madhye sriramakrtams codyan asankyaha

yayedam sruyate sastram tam tu vistaratah srnu /
vicaryate tathartho 'yam yaya ca paribhasaya // MU_2,18.49

yaya paribhasaya yuktya | idam sastram sruyate | tvam tam
vistaratah srnu | tatha yaya ca vicaryate | tam ca srnv iti
purvena sambandhah ||
(MT_2,18.49)

paribhasam eva kathayati

yenehananubhute 'rthe drstenarthavabodhanam /
bodhopakaraphaladam tam drstantam vidur budhah // MU_2,18.50

yena drstenarthena | ananubhute arthe arthavabodhanam jñanam bhavati
| budhah tam drstantam ahuh | kathambhutam | bodhakhyah ya
upakarah | tad eva phalam | tad dadhatiti tadsam ||
(MT_2,18.50)

drstantadane kim phalam ity | atraha

drstantena vina rama napurvo 'rtho 'vabudhyate /
yatha dipam vina ratrau bhandopakaranam grhe // MU_2,18.51

bhandopakaranam bhandasamagri ||
(MT_2,18.51)

yair yaih kakutstha drstantais tvam mayehavabudhyase /
sarve sakaranas te hi prapyam tu sad akaranam // MU_2,18.52

prapyam prapaniyam | sat sanmatrakhyam vastu ||
(MT_2,18.52)

nanu sarvani darstantikani etadsani eva santy utanyany athety
apeksayam aha

upamanopameyanam karyaakaranatodita /
varjayitva param brahma sarvesam eva vidyate // MU_2,18.53

drstantadarstantikanam param brahma varjayitva | udita
udayanasila | karyakaranata vidyate | brahma na karyam asti napi
karanam ity arthah | ato na brahmasadrsani sarvani
darstantikani iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.53)

phalitam kathayati

brahmopadesadrstanto yasya vaha hi kathyate /
ekadesasadharmatvam tatratah parigrhyate // MU_2,18.54

hi niscaye | atah karanat | iha loke | yasya va
brahmopadesadrstantah kathyate tatra brahmadrstante |
ekadesasadharmatvam ekadesasadsatvam | parigrhyate | na tu
sarvatha sadsatvam darstantikasya brahmanah
karyakaranatvayogyat | drstantasya tu karyataya karanataya
ca sthitatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.54)

yo yo nameha drstanto brahmatattvavabodhane /
diyate sa sa boddhavyah svapnadrstajagadgatah // MU_2,18.55

svapnadrstajagadgatah bhramarupah ity arthah ||
(MT_2,18.55)

phalitam aha

evam sati nirakare brahmany akaravan katham /
drstanta iti nodiyanti murkhavaikalpikoktayah // MU_2,18.56

nodiyanti nottisthanti | asmabhir ata eva pratyuktatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.56)

anya siddhviruddhadidrk drstantapradusane /
svapnopamatvaj jagatah samudeti na kacana // MU_2,18.57

anya purvoktayah drsteh sakasat itara ka | na kapi |
siddhviruddhadidrk idam siddham idam viruddham ityadirupa uktih
| jagatah svapnopamatvat drstantapradusane
drstantapradusanartham na samudeti | adisabdenedam lesena
siddham viruddham veti drster grahanam | svapnopame jagati idam
siddham idam viruddham iti | kathanam na yuktam sarvasyayuktatvad iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.57)

avastu purvaparayor vartamanavicaritam /
yatha jagrat tatha svapnah siddham abalam aksatam // MU_2,18.58

purvaparayoh bhutabhavisyator arthayoh | avastu bhavapradhano
nirdesah | avastutvam asattvam vartamanavicaritam bhavati | vartamane
hi bhutasya gatvat bhavisyatah anagatatvat asattvam vicarapadavim
ayati | tadabhinnasya vartamanasyapi avastutvam apariharyam eveti svayam
eva jñeyam | atah abalam balaparyantam | yatha svapnah tatha

jagrad iti | aksatam samyak | siddham bhavati ||
(MT_2,18.58)

svapnasamkalpanadhyanaavarasapausadhadibhih /
ye 'rthas ta iha drstantas tadrupatvaj jagatsthiteh // MU_2,18.59

ye 'rtha ity | atra drsta iti sesah | tadrupatvat
svapnadyartharupatvat | ata ihasatyaih padarthaih satyasya
brahmanah upamanopameyabhavah ekadesasadharmyeneti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.59)

nanu tvaya krtesv anyesu granthesu ka vartety | atraha

moksopayakrta granthakarenanye 'pi ye krtah /
granthas tesv iyam evaika vyavastha bodhyabodhane // MU_2,18.60

moksopayakrta granthakarena mayety arthah | bodhyasya bodhaniyasya
brahmatattvasya | bodhane kathane | vyavastha ritih ||
(MT_2,18.60)

nanu katham svapnasadrsatvam jagato 'stity | atraha

svapnabhatvam ca jagatah srute sastre 'vabhotsyate /
sighram na paryate vaktum vak kila kramavartini // MU_2,18.61

avabhotsyate jñatum sakyate | tarhi yugapad eva sarvam sastram
kathayety | atraha | sighram iti | vacah kramavartitvam sphutam eva |
na hi ekam vakyam anirvahya dvitiyadikam vakyam vaktum sakyate ||
(MT_2,18.61)

svapnasamkalpasudhyananagaradyupamam jagat /
yatas ta eva drstantas tasmad bhantiha netare // MU_2,18.62

yatah jagat | svapnasamkalpasudhyanesu drstah ye nagaradayah
| tesam upama yasya | tadsam bhavati | tasmad ta eva
sudhyananagaradaya eva drstantah bhanti asmakam buddhau
sphuranti | itare satyabhutah nagaradayah | na bhanti ayuktatvat ||
(MT_2,18.62)

akaranam karanina yad bodhayopamiyate /
na tatra sarvasadharmyam sambhavaty upamabhramaih // MU_2,18.63

akaranam karanarahitam brahma | karanina
karanayuktenakasadina | upamabhramaih
anyopamadrstasarvathasadharmyarupaih viparyayaih ||
(MT_2,18.63)

upameyasyopamanad ekamsena sadharmata /
angikaryavabodhaya dhimata nirvivadina // MU_2,18.64

dhimata na tv adhimata | sa hi arambha eva vivadapara eva tisthatiti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.64)

nanv ekena dharmena sadrsena upamanam katham upameyasya pratitim
kartum saknotity | atra drstantam sadhayati

arthavalokane dipad abhamatrad rte kila /
na sthalatailavartyadi kimcid apy upajayate // MU_2,18.65

abhamatrat prakasamatrarupat | sthalam patram ||
(MT_2,18.65)

etad eva darstantikayuktam kathayati

ekadesasadharmatvad upameyavabodhanam /
upamanam karoty anga dipo 'rtham prabhaya yatha // MU_2,18.66

prabhaya prabhakhyenaikadesena ||
(MT_2,18.66)

drstantasyamsamatrena bodhyabodhodaye sati /
upadeyataya grahyo mahavakyarthaniscayah // MU_2,18.67

na tu drstantamatra eva sthatavyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,18.67)

na kutarkikatam etya nasaniya prabuddhata /
anubhutyapalapattair apavitrair vikalpitaih // MU_2,18.68

prabuddhata jñanita | kutarkikah hi arambha eva codyan dattva
prabuddhatam nasayanti | vikalpitaih kathambhutaih | anubhute
yah apalapah nihnavah | tena attaih grhitaih ||
(MT_2,18.68)

nanu puranani sastrani ca tyaktva kimartham tvaduktam sastram
grhnimah ity | atraha

vicaranad anubhvakari vanmaya- prasangatam upagatam asmadadisu /
striyoktam apy aparam athapi vaidikam vaco vacahpralapanam eva nagamah
// MU_2,18.69

asmadadisu pramanikesu | striya uktam api strikartrkam
pralapitam api | vanmayaprasangatam sastraprasangatam | sastratvam
iti yavat | upagatam | kathambhutam tat | vicaranat anubhvakari |
atha paksantare | vaidikam vacah api vacahpralapanam eva pralapa eva
bhavati | nagamah bhavati anubhvakaritvabhavad ity arthah ||
(MT_2,18.69)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

asmakam asti matir anga tayeti sarva- sastraikavakyakaranam
phalitam yato 'tah /
pratitikarthamayasastranijangapustat samvedanad itarad asti na
nah pramanam // MU_2,18.70

he anga | asmakam matir asti iti | atah hetoh | asmakam taya
buddhya | sarvasastraikavakyakaranam yatah phalitam | atah hetoh

| nah asmakam | samvedanat jñanat | anyat pramanam nasti |
sarvasmiñ sastre samvedanam evasmabhīh pramanam drstam |
ato 'smakam api tad eva pramanam iti bhavah | samvedanat
kathambhutah | pratitakah pratiter agatah | na tu kalpitah |
yah arthah | tanmayam yat sastram | tad eva nijangam upakarakatvat
svangam | tena pustat vrddhim gatā ||
(MT_2,18.70)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumksuprakarane astadasah sargah ||

om purvoktam evartham punar api spastayati

visistamsasadharmatvam upamanesu grhyate /
ko bhedah sarvasadrsye tupamanopameyayoh // MU_2,19.1

visistamsena karyasadhakenamsena | sadharmyam sadrsyam |
ekamsenapi karyasya siddhatvan na ko 'pity arthah ||
(MT_2,19.1)

drstantabuddhad ekatmajñanasastrarthavedanat /
mahavakyarthasamvittya santir nirvanam ucyate // MU_2,19.2

ekam kevalam | atmajñanam pratipadyatvena yasmin | tadsam yat
sastram | tasya yo 'rthah | tasya vedanat vicarat | utpannaya
mahavakyarthasamvittya |
garbhikrtvantaravakyamahavakyarthaparicchedena | siddha santih
manahksobharahityam | panditaih nirvanam ucyate | vedanat
kathambhutah | drstantaih buddhat jñatā siddhad iti yavat
||
(MT_2,19.2)

upasamharam karoti

tasmad drstantadarstantavikalpollasitair alam /
yaya kayacid yuktyasu mahavakyartham asrayet // MU_2,19.3

alam krtam | naitaih prayojanam ity arthah ||
(MT_2,19.3)

santih sreyah param viddhi tatpraptau yatnavan bhavet /
bhoktavaya odanah praptah kim tatsiddhivikalpitaih // MU_2,19.4

santih manovikalparupaksobharahityam | siddhivikalpitaih katham etat
sampannam iti vikalpaih ||
(MT_2,19.4)

akaranam karanibhir bodhartham upamiyate /
upamanais tupameyasadsair ekadesatah // MU_2,19.5

akaranam karanarahitabrahma | ekadesatah ekena dharmena ||
(MT_2,19.5)

sthatavyam neha bhogesu vivekavikalatmana /

upalodarasamjataripinandhabhekavat // MU_2,19.6

spastam ||
(MT_2,19.6)

drstantair yuktibhir yatnad vañchitam tyajatetarat /
vicaranavata bhavyam santisastrarthasalina // MU_2,19.7

vañchitam abhilasitam | itarat vicaravyatiriktam | santis ca
sastrarthas ca tabhyam salate iti tadsena ||
(MT_2,19.7)

sastropasamasaujanyaprajñatajjñasamagamaih /
antarantarasampannadharmyarthoparjanakriyah // MU_2,19.8

tavad vicarayet prajño yavad visrantim atmani /
samprayaty apunarnasam santim turyapadabhidham // MU_2,19.9

sastram ca upasamas ca saujanyam ca prajña ca tajjñasamagamas ca |
taih upalaksitah | antarantare madhye madhye sampannah |
dharmyanam dharmad anapetanam arthanam uparjanam | tasya kriyah
yasya sah | tadsrah prajñah tavat vicarayet | yavat
apunarnasam pradhvamsabhavarahitam | turyapadabhidham
turyapadeti namadheyam | atmani visrantim atmavisrantilaksanam
santim | samprayati ||
(MT_2,19.8-9)

nanv atmani visrantya kim setsyatity | atraha

turyavisrantiyuktasya pratirnyasya bhavarnavat /
jivato 'jivatas caiva grhasthasyatha va yateh // MU_2,19.10

na krtenakrtenartha na srutismrtivibhramaih /
nirmandara ivambhodhih sa tisthati yathasthitam // MU_2,19.11

jivatah jivanmuktasyajivatah videhamuktasya | arthah prayojanam |
nanu katham asau tisthatity | atraha | nirmandara iti | sah
visrantiyuktah ||
(MT_2,19.10-11)

ekamsenopamananam upameyasadharmata /
boddhavya bodhyabodhaya na stheyam codyacañcuna // MU_2,19.12

codyena cañcuh vittah | prasiddha iti yavat | iti codyacañcuh
codyasilenety arthah ||
(MT_2,19.12)

yaya kayacid yuktyasu boddhavyam bodhyam eva te /
muktaye tan na pasyanti vyakulas codyacañcavah // MU_2,19.13

te iti kartari sasthi | tvam iti sesah | vyakulah
codyacañcavah | tat tada | tvam na pasyanti | kim utadhigacchantiti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,19.13)

codyacañcoh laksanam kathayati

hrdaye samvidakase visrante 'nubhavatmani /
vastuny anartham yah prasta codyacañcuh sa ucyate // MU_2,19.14

hrdaye manasi | visrante 'pi anubhavatmani samvidakase cidakase |
vastuni yah anartham samsayarupam anartham | prasta prchakah
bhavati | panditaih sah codyacañcuh ucyate | svanubhavaviste
'pi vastuni yah punah punah codyan utpadayati sah codyacañcur iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,19.14)

abhimanavikalpamsair ajño jñaptim vikalpayan /
bodham malinayaty antar mukham sarpa ivamalam // MU_2,19.15

abhimanenaham samyak codanasila ity abhimanena krtaih
vikalpamsaih | codyarupaih vikalpamsaih | antah svasmin |
ajñah svam jñaptim buddhim | vikalpayan vikalpayuktam kurvan |
bodham malinayati bhedamalinnyadusitam karoti | atah tvaya vyarhah
vikalpah | na karya iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,19.15)

upadese upayogyanam pramanam nirnayam prastauti

sarvapramanasattanam padam abdhir apam iva /
pramanam ekam eveha pratyaksam rama tac chrnu // MU_2,19.16

sarvasam anumanadibhedabhinnanam samastanam pramanasattanam |
abdhir ivapam sthanam asrayam | ekam pratyaksam eva iha loke
pramanam asti | na hi anumanadayah pratyaksam vina sthatum
saknuvanti | he rama | tvam tat pratyaksam nama pramanam |
srnu ||
(MT_2,19.16)

pratyaksam eva kathayati

sarvarthasaram adhyaksam vedanam vidur uttamah /
nunam tat prati yat siddham tat pratyaksam udahrtam // MU_2,19.17

uttamah sresthah | sarvarthanam saraprakasanadvarena
siddhipradatvat sarabhutam vedanam jñanam eva | adhyaksam viduh
sarabhutavastuvacakatvad adhyaksasabdasya | he rama | nunam niscaye
| tat prati vedanarupam adhyaksam prati | yat siddham bhavati |
panditaih tad vastu pratyaksam udahrtam | aksam prati siddham
pratyaksam iti vyutpatteh | aksasabdasya ca bhahmetivad
adhyaksavacakatvam ||
(MT_2,19.17)

tatah kim ity | atraha

anubhuter vedanasya pratipatter yathasthitam /
pratyaksam iti nameha krtam jivah sa eva ca // MU_2,19.18

atah panditaih | anubhuteh anubhutiprasasya | pratipatteh
pratipattirupasya | vedanasya | iha loke | yathasthitam na tv anyatha
sambhavitam | pratyaksam iti nama krtam | vedanasyaiva vedanam
prati siddhatvad anyasya sarvasya tasmiml layasadanat sa eva jivah
bhavati | vedanad anyasya sariradeh pasanatulyatvena
jivatvayogat anubhutipratipattyoh sphutatvasphutatvavrto bhedo
jñeyah ||

(MT_2,19.18)

padarthanam etadrupatvam eva kathayati

sa eva samvit sa punar ahamtapratyayatmakah /
sa yayodeti samvitya sa padartha iti smrta // MU_2,19.19

sa eva jiva eva | arohavasthayam samvit bhavati | sa
evavarohavasthayam ahamtapratyayatmakah bhavati | sah
ahamtapratyayatmakah jivah | yaya samvitya yena
ghatadisamvedanena rupena | udeti sphurati | sa samvittih |
panditaih padartha iti smrta | na hi padarthasya
samvittivyatirekena prthaksvarupam asti | sattve 'py asan kalpatvat |
na hi samvittim vina sat sat bhavati ||

(MT_2,19.19)

padarthanam jagattvam kathayati

sa samkalpavikalpadyaih krtananakramo bhramaih /
jagattaya sphuraty ambu tarangaditaya yatha // MU_2,19.20

sah padarthah | samkalpavikalpadyaih
samkalpavikalpaprabhrtibhih pramatrñistaih viparyayajñanaih
| krtananakramah san | jagattaya sphurati | kim yatha | ambu yatha |
yatha tat tarangaditaya sphurati tathety arthah ||

(MT_2,19.20)

nanu suddhasya vedanasya katham evamrupata sampannety | atraha

prag akaranam evasu sargadau sargalilaya /
sphuritva karanihutam pratyaksam svayam atmani // MU_2,19.21

pratyaksam vedanarupam pratyaksam | prak sargat prak |
akaranam eva sat | sargadau sargonmukhatasamaye | sargalilaya sphuritva
| atmani sargarupe svatmani | svayam svatantryena | karanihutam |
na ca svatantryakrte katham iti paryanuyogah yuktah iti bhavah ||

(MT_2,19.21)

nanu vedanarupasya jivasya karanatvam kimrupam astity | atraha

karanatvam vicaro 'sya jivasyasad api sthitam /
sad ivasyam jagadrupasampattau vyaktim agatam // MU_2,19.22

jagadrupasampattau vicarah vimarsah | asya suddhavedanarupasya
jivasya | va karanatvam bhavati | kathambhutam karanatvam | asad
api paramarthatah asatsvarupam api | sad iva sthitam | punah

kathambhutam | abhivyaktim prakatyam gatam ||
(MT_2,19.22)

nanu punar api kim tasya jivasya karanatvam nasyaty atha va nety |
atraha

svayam eva vicaras tu sanañartham svakam vapuh /
nasayitva karoty asu pratyaksam paramam padam // MU_2,19.23

svayam eva vicarah sanañartham svabhavayuktam | svakam vapuh
nijavicarakhya svarupam nasayitva | paramam padam
karanatvanavacchinnam svasvarupam | pratyaksam karoti |
vicaravasada eva | punar api jivasya karanatvam nasyatiti bhavah
||
(MT_2,19.23)

nanu vicarah katham paramam padam pratyaksikarotity apeksayam
aha

vicarayan vicaro 'pi natmanam adhigacchati /
yada tada nirullekham param evavasisyate // MU_2,19.24

vicarah vimarsah | atmanam vicarayan kimrupo 'ham iti
vimarsavisayikurvan | yada atmanam nadhigacchati na
kimcidrupatvat na labhate | tada nirullekham vimarsarahitam | param
padam suddhacinmatrakhyasrestham svarupam | evavatisthate
vicaraniyabhavad ity arthah ||
(MT_2,19.24)

nanu purusa etasyam avasthayam buddhindriyakarmani karoti na vety |
atraha

manasy anihite sante tair buddhindriyakarmabhih /
neha kaiscit krtair artho nakrtair apy abhavanat // MU_2,19.25

manasi vicarasvarupe manasi | anihite svakriyam akurvati | ata eva sante
sati | purusasya tair prasiddhaih | kaiscid buddhindriyakarmabhih
krtaih | arthah na bhavati | akrtais carthah na bhavati | kutah |
abhavanat bhavanarahityat | nairapeksyad iti yavat ||
(MT_2,19.25)

nanu tada karmendriyanam ka vartety | atraha

manasy anihite sante na pravartanta eva te /
karmendriyani karmadav asamcaritayantravat // MU_2,19.26

karmendriyanam tasyam avasthayam pravartanam eva nasti | ka
varta tatkarmanam syad iti bhavah | etadrsi cavastha
jivanmuktanam durlabhaiva | na hi sarvada te atraiva tisthanti |
videhamuktas tu sarvada etanmaya evety alam bahuna ||
(MT_2,19.26)

vedanarupavicarasantyaiva manahsantir bhavisyatity abhiprayenaha

manoyantrasya calane karanam vedanam viduh /
pranali darumesasya rajjur antargata yatha // MU_2,19.27

panditah manomantrasya calane vedanam eva karanam viduh |
vedananantaram eva hi manah calati | pranali asya manasah antargata
rajjuh bhavati | kasya | yasya darumesasya yatha | ayam bhavah |
manah darumesatulyam | pranali rajjutulya | vedanam
rajjugrahakatulyam | iti vedanasyaiva manahpravrttau karanatvat |
yukta tacchantau tacchantir iti ||
(MT_2,19.27)

nanu bhavatu vedanasantya manahsantih | vedanaksobhena manasah
ksobhe sati jagat kuto niryatity | atraha

rupalokamanaskarapadarthadyakulam jagat /
vidyate vedanasyantar vate 'ntah spandanam yatha // MU_2,19.28

padarthah rupadharabhutani dravyani | ato vedanad eva
rupadirupam jagat niryatiti bhavah ||
(MT_2,19.28)

nanu svabhavatah suddhasya vedanasyantah katham etad astity | atraha

sarvatmavedanam suddham yathodeti tadatmakam /
bhati prasrtadikkalabahyantarupadehakam // MU_2,19.29

suddham kenapi rupenaparinisthitam | ata eva sarvatmavedanam
yathodeti tadatmakam bhati sphurati | na tu tanmadhye malam iva jagad
astiti bhavah | kathambhutam vedanam | dik kalas ca bahyam
cantas ca | tat digadi | prasrtah vistaram gatah | digadirupah
dehah svarupam yasya | tat prasrtadikkalabahyantarupadehakam ||
(MT_2,19.29)

punah punah slokantarena tad eva pratipadayati

drastaiva drsyatabhasam svam rupam dharayan sthitah /
svam yatha tatra yad rupam pratibhati tathaiva tat // MU_2,19.30

drasta eva vedanasvarupah drasta eva | drsyataya bhasate |
iti tadsam svarupam dharayan sthitah bhavati | tatra sati tasyeti
sesah | tasya drastuh svam rupam yatha bhati sphurati | tat
svam rupam | tathaiva bhavati | nanyatha svapnavad iti sesah ||
(MT_2,19.30)

sarvam atma yatha yatra samkalpatvam ivagatah /
tisthaty asu tatha tatra tadrupa iva rajate // MU_2,19.31

sarvam atma bhavati | atah sa atma yatra yatha tisthati tatra tatha
tadrupa iva rajate | paramarthatas tu na rajate | svarupe tathaiva
sthitatvad itivasabdopadanam | atma kathambhuta iva | samkalpatvam
samkalpabhavam | gata ivanyatha nanarupatvam asya na yujyeta
bhavah ||
(MT_2,19.31)

sarvatmakataya drastur drsyatvam iva yujyate /
drastrtvam drastrsadbhave drsyasya tv asti nasatah //
MU_2,19.32

drastuh sarvatmakataya suddhataya sthithena sarvabhavena |
drsyatvam yujyata iva | paramarthatas tu na yujyate drastrtvad
apracyuter itivasabdopadanam | asatah svarupenasatah |
drsyasya drastrtvam nasti | drastrtaya sambhavite svasmin
svapeksatvenatmasrayapatteh ||
(MT_2,19.32)

phalitam kathayati

akaranakam evato brahmakalpam idam sthitam /
pratyaksam eva nirmatr tasyamsas tv anupadhayah // MU_2,19.33

atah akaranakam paramarthatah suddhasya brahmanah akartkatvat
karanarahitam | idam jagat | brahmakalpam brahmasadsam | sthitam
bhavati | kathambhutam jagat | pratyaksam eva sphutam eva | nirmatr
pramatrrahitam suddhasya brahmano matrtayogad | anyatha
asuddhatapatteh | nanu ma bhavatu brahmanah karanatvam
matrtvam va | tadamsanam tu tad bhavtv ity | atraha |
tasyamsa iti | tu paksantare | tasya brahmanah | amsah
anupadhayah karanatvadirupopadhirahita bhavanti | anyatha
taddvarena tasyapi sopadhitvapasangat ||
(MT_2,19.33)

evam prasangitvam parityajya prakrtam evanusarati

svayatnamatretararupako yas tad daivasabdartham apasya dure /
surena sadho padam uttamam tat svapaurusenaiva hi labhyate 'ntah
// MU_2,19.34

yah svayatnamatrakat itararupakah itararupatvena kalpita | tad
daivasabdartham dure apasya | he sadho | surena tat uttamam
padam antah svapaurusena manasikena paurusena | labhyate ||
(MT_2,19.34)

sargantaslokena vicaravadhim kathayati

vicarayacaryaparamparanam matena satyena sitena tavat /
yavad visuddham svayam eva buddham anantarupam paratam upaisi //
MU_2,19.35

tvam satyena sitena dosarahitena | acaryaparamparanam matena
matanusarena | tavat tavatkalam vicaraya | yavat paratam
uttirnadidrupatam upaisi | paratam kathambhutam | visuddham
cetyakhyamalarahitam | punah kathambhutam | svayam evavabuddham
anubuddham | punah kathambhutam | anantarupam aparicchinnasvarupam |
iti sivam ||
(MT_2,19.35)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksuprakarane ekonavimsah sargah ||

mumuksor vyavaharam samgrhya kathayati

aryasamgamayuktyadau prajñam vrddhim nayed balat /
tato mahapurusa mahapurusalaksanaih // MU_2,20.1

purusa adau ariasamgamayuktya sadhusamgakhnenopayena | buddhim
vrddhim vivekaksamatvam nayet | tatah buddhyasadhithaih
mahapurusalaksanaih mahapurusa bhavet ||
(MT_2,20.1)

nanu mahapurusa gunair vina mahapurusa katham sidhyatity
apeksayam tadgunaharanam eva kartavyatvena kathayati

yo yo yena guneneha purusa pravirajate /
sikseta tam tam evasu tasmad buddhivivrdhaye // MU_2,20.2

buddhya vivrdhayeti va pathah | ariasamgamayuktya vivrdhaya
buddhya ity arthah | anyatha buddhivrdhyabhava katham
paragunagrahanasamarthyam syat ||
(MT_2,20.2)

nanu tarhi gunagrahanam susamam eveti mahapurusatapi susadhyaiva
syad | ity atraha

mahapurusa tv esa samadigunasalini /
samyagjñanam vina rama siddhim eti na kasyacit // MU_2,20.3

atah samyagjñanam evaryasamgamayuktya prathamam sadhyam iti
bhavah ||
(MT_2,20.3)

nanu samyagjñanena kim setsyatity | atraha

jñanac chamadayo yanti vrddhim satpurusakramat /
slaghaniyah phalenantar vrster iva navankurah // MU_2,20.4

jñanat kathambhutah | satpurusakramat | na tv asatpurusakramat |
kramah paripati | adisabdena damadinam grahanam | vrster
iti pañcami ||
(MT_2,20.4)

nanu samadibhir api kim syad ity apeksayam aha

samadibhyo gunebhyas ca vardhate jñanam uttamam /
annatmakebhyo yajñebhyah salivrster ivottama // MU_2,20.5

uttamam paramatmavisayatvena sarvebhyo jñanebhyah srestham ||
(MT_2,20.5)

phalitam aha

gunah samadayo jñanac chamadibhyas tatha jñata /

parasparam vivardhete ete 'bdasarasi yatha // MU_2,20.6

atah jñānac chamadayah | samadibhyo jñānam | yatha abdebhyo
meghebhyah sarah | sarasah megha iti pindarthah ||
(MT_2,20.6)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

jñānam satpurusacaraj jñānat satpurusakramah /
parasparam gatau vrddhim jñānasatpurusakramau // MU_2,20.7

satpurusacarat samader ity arthah ||
(MT_2,20.7)

nanu jñānasamayoh sampattau purusasya kena yatnenottamapadapraptir
bhavatity | atra sadrstantam uttaram kathayati

yatha kamalaraksinya gitya vitataraya /
khagotsadena sahito gitanandah prasadyate // MU_2,20.8

jñānasatpurusehabhyam akartra karrrupina /
tatha pumsa niricchena samam asadyate padam // MU_2,20.9

yatha kamalaraksinya gopikaya kartrya | vitata casau tara ceti
tadrsya gitya karanabhutaya | khaganam yah utsadah
dhanyad apasanam | tena sahitah gitanandah prasadyate | na hi
tasyah tatra yatno 'sti | gitimatrenaiva gitanandakhagotsadayoh
siddhatvat | mrganam hi ayam svabhava esa yat gitim srutva
bhaksyam api tyajantiti | tatha kartra naham karteti niscayat
kartrvaleparahitena karrrupina kartrvad bhasamaneneti yavat |
purusena kartra | jñānasatpurusehabhyam jñānasamadibhyam
karanabhyam | ayatnena yatnarahitam eva | padam suddhacinmatrakhyam
uttamam padam | samasadyate prapyate | jñānam samadikam cety
etanmatrakam evatropayah | nanyat kimcid iti bhavah | purusena
kathambhutena | niricchena jñānasamadipurnataya padapraprav
apiccharahitena | anyatheccharupasya ksobhasya sthitatvat purnata na
syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_2,20.8-9)

mumuksuvyavaharaprakaranabhidheyam vastupasamharati

sadacarakramah prokto mayaisa raghunandana /
tathopadisyate samyag ayam jñānakramo 'dhuna // MU_2,20.10

proktah etadyuktasyaiva vaksyamane jñānakrame 'dhikaritvad iti
bhavah | nanv adhuna kim karosity apeksayam aha | tathopadisyata
iti | tatha sadacarakramavat | jñānakramah brahmopadista
svatmajñānaparipati ||
(MT_2,20.10)

prakaranamahatmyam kathayati

idam yasasyam ayusyam purusarthaphalapradam /

tajjñad aptatmasastrarthac chrotavyam kila dhimata // MU_2,20.11

bahyadrstin sammukhikartum iti ayusyam iti ca idam
mumuksavyavaharakhyam prakaranam | purusarthaphalapradam moksadam
| tajjñat kathambhutat | aptah samyan niscitah |
atmasastranam adhyatmasastranam | arthah yena | tasmāt ||
(MT_2,20.11)

nanv etacchravanena kim syad ity | atraha

srutva tu buddhinairmalyad balad yasyasi satpadam /
yatha katakasamslesat prasadam avasam payah // MU_2,20.12

tvam etac chrutva | siddhat buddhinairmalyat | balat ayatnam eva |
satpadam yasyasi | atrottarardhena drstantam aha | yatheti |
katakam jalasuddhikari dravyavisesah ||
(MT_2,20.12)

nanu katham etacchravanena purusah satpadam yatity | atra
sargantaslokenottaram kathayati

viditavedyam idam hi mano mune vivasam eva hi yati param padam /
yad avabuddham akhanditam uttamam tad avabodhadasam na jahati hi //
MU_2,20.13

he mune munikarmanvitatvat munirupasrirama | hi yasmat | viditavedyam
manah vivasam eva param padam yati | ato viditavedyatvakarinah
etacchastrasravanat satpadapraptir yuktaiveti bhavah | nanu
viditavedyam api manah yadi kadacid viditavedyatam jahati tada kim
karyam | ity atraha | yad iti | manasa yat uttamam na tv adharam
bhogarupam vastu | avabuddham samyan niscitam | tat manah |
tadavabodhadasam tasyottamasya vastunah | yo 'vabodhah tasya dasam
| hi niscayena | na jahati | viditavedyo hi kadacid api viditavedyatam na
jahatiti tatparyam | iti sivam sivam sivam iti ||
(MT_2,20.13)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
mumuksuprakarane vimsah sargah ||

srotrnam bhavanavesasatkrtasvantasalinam |
mumuksavyavaharoktivyakhya satphaladastv iyam ||

yacchaktyavesavasatah samarthyam karyagocaram |
bhavanam astu yatno 'yam tatkaryatvena niscitah ||

svatmalabhamahodaraphalayogyatvabhavanah |
mumuksavyavaharo 'yam sphuratan mama manase ||

iti sivam ||

iti

srikasmiramandalantarvartyaradhyapadamahamahesvaraviduryaka
nthatmajasrimadavatarakanthaputrasribhaskarakanthaviracitay

am srimoksopayatikayam mumuksuvyavaharaprakaranam
samaptam | iti sivam ||

3. prakarana: utpatti (3,1.1-41; 3,3.13-3,12.4; 3,13.50-3,16.41)

sriramaya namah | om

krtva cittam svabodhasmaranavinihatam praudhamohandhakaram
smrtva jñānapradam tam sumahitavibhavam sriguroh padukam
ca /
dhyatva vighnantakam tam sivasutam anagham sriganesam suresam
utpattiyakhyavagahiprakaranavivrtis tanyate bhaskarena //

evam mumuksuvyavaharakhye prakarane
vaksyamanopadesadhikaritasampadananimittam vyavaharam
pratipadya tacchravanamatrena ca sriramam
praptatadanusthanaphalam vibhavya
prapañcasyanutpattisatattvotpattijñānam upadeyabhutamoksapraptau
mulakaranataya niscitya tadupapadakam utpattiprakaranam
arabhamanah vaksyamanabrahmaikatvasrayanena
gurusisyabhavanupapattim puraskrtya
svavyatiriktasisyopadesabhavena paraprasyuktam codyam
abhisankamanah taduddharanimittabhutam brahmaikatve 'pi
svapnadrstantena padarthabhedagrahakam brahmavidanubhavam
prathamam kathayati ||

vagbhabhir brahmavid brahma bhāti svapna ivatmani /
yad-idam-tat-sva-sabdarthair yo yad vetti sa vettu tat // MU_3,1.1

uttaravakyastham vettiti padam purvavakye 'pi yojaniyam | tenayam
arthah | brahmavit brahmajñāni | vetti anubhavati | kim iti
karmapeksayam pasya mrgo dhavatitivat vakyam karmatvena
kathayati vagbhabhir iti | brahma nanapadarthabhavena brmhitam kim
api suksmam vastu | bhāti vilasati | sphuratiti yavat | kaih bhāti |
yad-idam-tat-sva-sabdarthaih | yadadisarvanamasabdavacyabhutaih
padarthaih | tadrupeneti yavat | itthambhave trtiya |
padarthanam ca yadadisarvanamavacyatvam vastupalaksanam |
yatra sarvanama prayujyate dravyam ity ucyate | so 'rthah bhedyatvena
vivaksita ity abhiyuktasmaranat jñeyam | kutradhare bhāti | atmani
svabhittau | tadvyatiriktasya dvitiyasyabhavat | idam bhanam ca
arthat jagratkalinam jñeyam | svapnasya drstantatayopadanat
susupteh sunyamatrabhanaspadatvac ca |
yad-idam-tat-sva-sabdarthaih kabhih | vagbhabhih | vag atra
samanavisayatvena vikalpah abhipretah | tena vikalpabhanarupair ity
arthah | bhasamana ete padarthah hi svapnapadarthavat vikalparupa
eva | tatsarataya sthitasya suddhacinmatrasyaiva vastutah arthatvat |
kasminn iva bhāti | svapne iva | yatha svapne | brahma svapnapadarthataya
brmhitam | atmakhye vastuni | atmani svabhittau | vagbhabhih
vikalpabhanabhutaih | yad-idam-tat-sva-sabdarthaih bhāti | tatha
ity arthah | svapne hi atmabhavena sthitasya brahmanah

padarthabhavena bhanam sarvasaksikam eva | nanv anye bauddhadayah
sarvatha padarthapahnavam kurvanti | tat katham tvayaivam uktam ity aha
yo yad iti | yah yah kascit brahmavidah bauddhadih yat yat
padarthanam sarvatha asattvadi veti anubhavati | sah tat vettu
anubhavatu | kim asmakam tadvedanena | brahmavidvedane eva tatparyat iti
bhavah | atra ca yacchabdah idamaditrayena saha
samanadhikaranyadarsanat samanyanisthah | sistah
idamadayah trayah visesanisthah | tatrapidamsabdah
pratyaksavedyanisthah iti sarvanamacatuskenaiva
sarvapatarthaksepasiddhav anupayuktatvad anyesam akathanam iti jñeyam
| atha va brahmavid ity amantranapadam brahmajñānadhikrte srirame
visistadhikaritasucanaya prayuktam | tatha ca sphuta evarthah
| napi duryojakatvakhyadosapattih ||
(MT_3,1.1)

proktabrahmavidanubhavasrayanena sankavisayikrtam
paraprayuktam codyam pariharati

nyayenanena sarvasmin sarge brahmambare sati /
kim idam kasya vaksiti codyacañcur nirakrtah // MU_3,1.2

anena nyayena anaya padarthanam brahmamayatve 'pi bhedasadhikaya
brahmavidanubhavarupaya yuktya | na tu padarthanam
sarvathapahnavakarinya bauddhadiyuktya | sarge srjikriyakarmani
bhavajate | brahmambare brahmakasarupe | sati | tvam kimrupah |
tvam kim idam kimrupam idam sastram | kasya kimrupasya
sisyasya | vaksi kathayasi | sarvasya brahmaikarupatvat | iti
evamrupam | yat codyam aksepah | tena cañcuh prasiddhah |
evamrupacodyakariti yavat | nirakrtah pratiksiptah bhavati |
tena vitta iti cañcupratyayah | vittah prasiddha ity arthah | nanu
katham etena codyanirasah | ucyate | brahmavida paramarthena brahmaikatve
'pi vyavaharadasayam svapnatulyasya sisyasya yadrso yaksah
tadrso balir iti nyayasrayanena tadrupopadesakaranam yuktam eva
svapnatulyasya jagatah angikaranat | sarvatha
padarthapahnavakaritam bauddhadinam evedam codyam yuktam iti ||
(MT_3,1.2)

evam sankitacodyanirasam krtva svopadesam prati srotrn
sammukhikaroti

aham tavad yathajñānam yathavastu yathakramam /
yathasvabhavam vacmidam tat sarvam sruyatam budhah // MU_3,1.3

tavacchabdah sakalye | aham vasisthakhyah guruh | idam
moksopayabhidham sastram | tavat sakalyena | vacmi kathayami |
katham vacmi | yathajñānam jñānanusarena | tatha yathavastu
vastvanusarena | tadvat yathakramam kramanusarena | punah katham |
yathasvabhavam svabhavanusarena | jñānadayah catvara eva hi
sastrapravrttinimittabhutah | tat tato hetoh | he budhah |
yusmabhih sarvam sruyatam sravanagocarikriyatam | budha ity

amantranapadam budhanam evaitacchastrasravane adhikarivam
sucayati | sarvam ity anena sakalam idam srutva paramaprayojanavaptih
bhavisyatity arhdhad utthaya na gantavyam iti sucitam ||
(MT_3,1.3)

evam sravanayogyam budhavargam
sammukhikrtyotpattiprakaranatparyartham slokena sangrhya
kathayati

svapnavat pasyati jagac cinnabho dehavinmayam /
svapnasamsaradrstanta ihaivantah samanvitah // MU_3,1.4

cetayati pasanaprakhyam karanavargam svavesena
cetanakriyakartrtve prerayatiti cit sarvantargatam kim api suddham
tattvam | atha va cetatiti cit citikriyakartrbhutam kim api tattvam |
sa eva nabhah sarvavyapakatvat akasam | tat cinnabhah
cidakasah | jagat gamanasilam drsyaprapañcam | svapnavat pasyati
svapnavat svayam kalpayitva anubhavati | kidrsam jagat |
dehavinmayam | dehavit deho 'ham iti jñanam | ahankara iti yavat |
tasya vikarah dehavinmayam ahankarasvarupam | na tu suddham ity
arthah | nanu svapnah kim iha drstantatvena datta ity | atraha
svapneti | svapne drstah samsarah svapnasamsarah | te eva
drstantah nirnayasthanani | te
svapnasamsaradrstantah ihaivasmin jagratprapañce evantah |
samyak | na tu amukha eva | anvitah sambaddhah bhavanti |
kalpanamatrasiddhatvat | atah svapnasya drstantatvam uktam iti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.4)

sangrahenoktam artham mudhabuddhisu pravesanaya svatah
sarvajñam sriramam madhyekrtya vistarayitum prastauti

mumuksuvyavaharoktimayat prakaranat param /
athotpattiprakaranam mayedam parikathyate // MU_3,1.5

mumuksuvyavaharasyoktih pracuryena prastuta yasmin | tat
mumuksuvyavaharoktimayam | tadsat prakaranat |
mumuksuvyavaharakhyat prakaranad iti yavat | param anyat |
parikathyate samyak kathyate ||
(MT_3,1.5)

pratiññataprakaranarambham karoti

bandho 'yam drsyasadbhavo drsyabhavo na bandhanam /
na sambhavati drsyam tu yathedam tac chrnu kramat // MU_3,1.6

ayam anubhuyamanah | bandhah drsyasaktatvam | drsyasadbhavah
drsyena drsikriyavisayena bhavajatena | sadbhavah
svarupalabhah | drastaram prati sphuranam iti yavat | yasya |
sah tadsah bhavati | drsyabhavo sati bandhanam bandhah | na
bhavati | na hi rajjvabhavo bandhanam drstam | nanu sato drsyasya

katham abhavah setsyatity | atraha na sambhavatiti | tusabdah
sambhavinah suddhadrastuh sakasat drsyasya vyatirekadyotakah |
drsyam na sambhavati sambhavanakriyakartrtvam na bhajati |
svapnanyayena pratitimatrasiddhatvat | nanu katham etad ity | atraha
yathedam iti | idam drsyasambhavanam | yatha bhavati | tat kramat
srnu ||

(MT_3,1.6)

nanu kimartham utpattiprakaranam eva prathamam kathayasyi apeksayam
aha

utpadyate yo jagati sa eva kila vardhate /
sa eva moksam apnoti svargam va narakam ca va // MU_3,1.7

dharmadharmollanghanena moksam | dharmena svargam | adharmena narakam
iti vibhagah ||

(MT_3,1.7)

nanu tatah kim ity | atraha

atas tesv avabodhartham tat tavat kathayamy aham /
utpattim samsrtav eti purvam eva hi yo yatha // MU_3,1.8

yatah utpattyadinam ekadhikaranatvam asti | atah tesu
kramabhavisu utpattyadisuh madhye | avabodhartham tvajjñanartham |
ihasmin prakarane | aham tavat prathamam | tat kathayami | tat kim |
yah purusah | yatha yena prakarena | samsrtau
samsaranasvabhava samsare | purvam eva sargadau eva | utpattim eti
brahmanah vyatiriktatvena sattam bhajati | tato 'nantaram
sthitiprakaranadau vardhanadikam api kathayamiti bhavah | hisabdah
niscaye | ata evasya prakaranasyotpattiprakaranam iti namapi bhavatiti
jñeyam ||

(MT_3,1.8)

tatra tavat sanksepakathanam pratijanite

idam prakaranartham tvam sanksepac chrnu raghava /
tatah prakathayisyami vistaram te yathepsitam // MU_3,1.9

he raghava | tvam idam jagadutpattirupam | prakaranartham
utpattiprakaranabhidheyam | sanksepat sanksepena srnu |
tatah sanksepanantaram | yathepsitam ipsitanusari vistaram
kathayisyami | sanksepakathanena vina tvatsandehanutthanat
vistarena kathanam na sambhavati | sandehavisayatvat vistarasyeti
bhavah ||

(MT_3,1.9)

pratijñatam sanksepatah jagadutpattim kathayisyan
prapañcakrantabuddheh sisyasya vidhimukhena
mulakaranasvarupakathanam ayuktam jñatva sthunanikhanananyayam
asritya jagannasamukhena mulakaranasvarupam kathayitum prastauti

yad idam drsyate sarvam jagat sthavarajangamam | /
tat susupta iva svapnah kalpante pravinasyati // MU_3,1.10

asmabhiih yat | idam purovarti | sthavarajangamam
sthavarajangamasvarupa | jagat nasvaram bhavajatam | drsyate
anubhuyate | tat kalpante antarthavivaksayam
sarvadrasyaksayarupayam turyavasthayam visesatah
tadatitavasthayam ca | bahyarthavivaksayam tu kalantarabhavini
pralayakale | pravinasyati prakarsena samskarakhyat mulad
adharad nasyati | mulakaranabhavenavasthanat adarsanam yati |
ka iva | svapna iva | yatha susupte svapnah nasyati | tathety arthah |
nanu susuptau jagato bijabhavenavasthanat anyatha punarbhavayogat
katham ayam upamanopameyabhavah siddhyatiti cen | na | staimityakhyasya
samanyadharmasyobhayatrapy avasthanat
samanyadharmamatrasrayanenaiva hi upamanopameyabhavah uttisthati
| iti na ko 'pi virodhah ||
(MT_3,1.10)

yatsvarupaprakatanartham ayam yatnah krtah tan mulakaranam
sesatvena kathayati

tatah stimitagambhiram na tejo na tamas tatam /
anakhyam anabhivyaktam yat kiñcid avasisyate // MU_3,1.11

tatah prapañcanasanantaram | yat kiñcit kenapi namna vaktum
asakyam kim api suksmam vastu | sisyyate sesataya tisthati |
tasyapi nase nasopalabdhur abhavana sampanno 'pi prapañcanasah |
asatkalpa eva syad iti bhavah | nanu namatah tad vastu katham noktam
ity | atra visesanadvarena hetum ahanakhyam iti | anakhyam
akhyakartrtvena sthitatvat akhyakarmatam netum asakyam | nanu
katham tad anakhyam astity | atrapi visesanadvarena hetum
ahanabhivyaktam iti | anabhivyaktam atisuksmatvat | bahyantaratvena
sthitair indriyair apratyaksikrtam ity arthah |
bahyantarendriyapratyaksasya canakhyatvam sphutam eva |
vagindriyasyapi agamyatvat | nanv anabhivyaktatvam api katham tasyastity
| atrapi visesanadvarena hetum aha na tejo na tama iti |
cetyakalitam cinmatram tejah | taccetyam tamah | atha va
suryadikam tejah | andhakarrah tamah tadvyatiriktasvarupam ity
arthah | tatha ca tasyanabhivyaktatvam eva | tejestamasor eva
abhivyaktivisayatvat | tathapi sunyatapattim asankya visesanam
aha tatam iti | sarvatra protasvarupam ity arthah | sunyatve katham
tatatvam syad iti bhavah | kena svarupena tasya protatvam astity |
atraha stimitagambhiram iti | stimitam ca tat gambhiram ceti
stimitagambhiram | cinmatrarupatvena cetyabhavarupasya
prasaranasyabhavat nihspandam | niralambanatvena
svabhinnasyavagadhuh abhavat duravagaham cety arthah | atas ca
niralambasuddhacinmatrarupataya protam astiti bhavah | yady api
nasargam tisthati | param iti vaksyamananitya tasya tattvasya
prapañcodbhavanam prati sarvadaiva spando vartata eveti | suddhataya

sthitasya tasyopalabdhih kadapi na sambhavaty eva | tathapi desad
desantaram duram ityadivaksyamananitya madhyavrttisu sada
tadupalabdhih sambhavaty eveti na vimukhena bhavitavyam | videhamuktanam
tu sarvada tanmayatvam api sambhavati | yatah asya cinmatratattvasyedrsa
eva mahima bhavati | yat sarvada visvamayam tad uttiram ca
bhavatiti na kiñcid viruddham ||
(MT_3,1.11)

nanu yadi tat tattvam anakhyam asti tat katham budhah tasya tattvasya
rtam atmetyadikah sañjñah krtah ity | atraha

rtam atma param brahma satyam ityadika budhah /
kalpita vyavahartham yasya sañjña mahatmanah // MU_3,1.12

budhah tatsaksatkaravadbhih | kalpita kalpanaya bhavita |
vyavahartham sisyopadesakhyavyavaharasampadanartham | na tu
kiñcit pravrttinimittam upadaya rtadikah sañjñah tatra
pravartante iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.12)

nanu tat idrsam bhavatu | kim tata ity | atraha

sa tathabhuta evatma svayam anya ivollasan /
jivatam upayativa bhavinamakadarthanam // MU_3,1.13

tathabhuta eva paramarthatah proktat svarupad apracyuta eva | sah
atma proktavisesanayuktam sarvada bhatatvena
satatyagamanakriyakartrbhutam cinmatrakhyam tattvam | jivatam
satatyagamanaviruddhasvabhavapranadharanakriyakartrbhutam
jivabhavam | upayativa gacchativa | sah atma kim kurvan | anya
ivollasan | svayam svavisayasadanena svavyatiriktam | cetyarupa iva
ullasan | svaparamarsanamatreñaiva hi cinmatrasya cetyarupo
jivadibhavah bhavati | tathabhuta iti padam ivasabdadvayasya
yogyatam kathayati | na hi tathabhutasya paramarthatah atathabhavo
yuktah | na hi sada jalabhavat apracyutasya jalasya tarangatasadane
'pi paramarthatah ajalabhavo yuktah | jivatam kathambhutam |
bhavinamakadarthanam | bhavinim agre | bhavanasila namakadarthana
jiveti namarupa | kadarthana malinyam yasyah | tam | jiveti
namayogyam ity arthah | bhavitvam ca namnah vaikharipradurbhave
jñeyam ||
(MT_3,1.13)

adhuna tasyaiva jivatvanantarabhavinim manastam kathayati

tatah sa jivasabdarthakalanakulatam gatah /
mano bhavati maunatma mananan mantharibhavan // MU_3,1.14

tatah jivabhavanantaram | sah atma | manah bhavati | kidrsam
manah | maunatma | sahasvarupavimarsasamarthyam maunam | tadrupam
kutah bhavati | atra hetugarbham visesanam aha | mantharibhavan
iti | yatah mantharibhavan alasibhavan bhavati ity arthah | kutah

mantharibhavan ity apeksayam aha | mananad iti | mananaj
jivatvamananakhyat dharmat | mananaparatvenaiva hi atma svaparamarsam
prati mantharibhavati | tatah manorupam bhavati | kathambhutah sah |
jivasabdarthakalanakulatam | jivasya vacakah sabdah jivasabdah
| tasya yah arthah anurupah jivah | tasya yah kalana
svarupataya paramarsah | taya ya akulata | tam gatah | ayam
bhavah | sarvatha cetyavyatiriktasvarupam cinmatram prathamam
cittvenaham iti svapara-marsam karoti | tatra grahakataya sthitasya
bhagasya cid iti nama | grahyataya sthitasya tu jivatvam | tatah tasya
jivasya svasmin anutvaparamarso bhavati | tad eva ca tasya manastvam iti
||
(MT_3,1.14)

phalitam kathayati

manah sampadyate tena mahatah paramatmanah /
susthirad asthirakaras taranga iva varidheh // MU_3,1.15

tena tatah hetoh | manah anurupam cittam | mahatah vyapakat |
paramatmanah sampadyate pradurbhavati | ka iva | taranga iva | yatha
susthirat varidheh samudrat | asthirakarah tarangah sampadyate |
tathety arthah | atra ca susthiratvam tarangapeksaya jñeyam ||
(MT_3,1.15)

manasah utpattim uktva tatkaryabhutasya jagatah utpattim kathayati

tat svayam svairam evasu sankalpayati nityasah /
teneyam indrajalasrir vitateva vitanyate // MU_3,1.16

tat paramatmuktam manah | svayam | na tu anyat kiñcit madhyekrtya |
svairam svecchaya | na tu parapreranaya | sankalpayati sankalpam
karoti | atah tena manasa | iyam anubhuyamana | indrajalasrih
mithyabhatattvena indrajalavat bhasamanatvat indriyajalasampadrupa
srstih | vitanyate vistaryate | kathambhuteva | vitateva vistirna
iva | paramarthatah anusvarupe manasi sthitatvat
vaitatyaarहितetivasabdopadanam ||
(MT_3,1.16)

paramatmotthan manasah srstyutthanakathanaphalam aha

yatha katakasabdarthah prthaktvarho 'sti kanake /
na nama katake tadvaj jagacchabdarthata pare // MU_3,1.17

yatha katakasabdarthah katakasabdabhidheyabhutah
sannivesavisesah | prthaktvarhah | arthat kanakat
prthaktvayogyah na bhavati | kva sthitasya katakasabdasyarthah |
kanake katake kankanirmite katake ity arthah | tadvat pare
jagacchabdarthata bhavati | tadvad ity anena drstantagatam sarvam
aksipyate | tenayam arthah | tadvat tatha | pare | arthat proktanitya
jagattaya sthite uttirne cinmatre | sthitasya jagacchabdasyarthah
parat prthaktvarhah na bhavati ||

(MT_3,1.17)

mudhabuddhisu sankramanartham punar apy etad eva kathayati

brahmany evasty ananyatma yathasthitam idam jagat /
na jagacchabdakartha 'sti hemniva katakadita // MU_3,1.18

yathasthitam anena prakarenaiva sthitam | na tv anyam prakaram
asadyeti yavat | idam jagat brahmani brmhite cinmatre | ananyatma
ananyasvarupam asti | tatra jagacchabdakartha | jagacchabdakasya jagad
iti sabdasya | artha brahmavyatiriktapadartharacanarupam abhidheyam |
na bhavati | tattayabhimatasya jagatah brahmatvasadhanat |
jagacchabdakartha ka iva | katakadita iva | yatha katakadita
katakadibhavah | hemni nasti | tathety artha ||

(MT_3,1.18)

asattvasadhikam ata evokarthadardhyakaranim manasah sakasat
jagadutpattim anuvadati

asataivasati tapanadyeva lahari cala /
manasaivendrajalasri jagati pravitanayate // MU_3,1.19

manasa eva | na tv anyena kenacit | jagati jagatsambandhini |
jagatsvarupeti yavat | indrajalasrih indrajalasampat | pravitanayate |
kathambhutenaiwa | asata eva asatsvarupenaiwa | na hi brahmavyatirekena
manasah prthak satta asti | kathambhutendrajalasrih | asati
svakaranabhutamanovat asatsvarupa | manasa kayeva | tape bhasamana
nadi tapanadi | taya iva | yatha asatya tapanadya asati cala lahari
pravitanayate | tathety artha | nanu katham purvasloke kanakakatakasya
drstantatvam iha tapanadilaharyah iti cet | satyam | purvasloke
jagatah paramarthatah brahmarupatvakathanartham kanakakatakasya
drstantatvam | asmin sloke tu tasyaivanupapattinivaranaya
brahmavyatirekenasattvakathanartham tapanadilaharyah
drstantatvam ity ekaphalasadhakatvan na drstantadvayasya
vaisamyam | jagatah manonirmanatvabhava hi paramarthasattvam
prapnoti | tatha ca bhinnasattabhajah tasya brahmatvakathanam ayuktam
syat | na hi ghate pato 'yam iti vaktum yuktam | ity
anupapattinivaranayasya slokasyopanyasah | iti tadantargatasya
drstantasyapi tadartha eva sah yukta ||

(MT_3,1.19)

jagatim indrajalasriyam visinasti

avidya samsrtir bandho maya moho mahat tamah /
kalpitaniti namani yasyah sakalavedibhih // MU_3,1.20

sakalavedibhih sarvajñaih ||

(MT_3,1.20)

adhuna proktayah indrajalasriyah sakasat moksakanksinam
sisyam jñatva moksasvarupanirupanam vina sisasya
moksavaptim ajanan moksasvarupanirupanam api

tadviruddhabandhasvarupajñanam vinasakyam manyamanah
tatsvarupanirupanam pratijanite | bandhasyeti /

bandhasya tavad rupam tvam kathyamanam idam srnu |
tatah svarupam moksasya jñasyasindusamanana // MU_3,1.21

bandhasya indrajalarisvarupadrshyasaktatvasya |
anupadeyabandhasvarupanirupanapratijñaya vyakulibhutam sisyam
samasvasayati tata iti | tatah bandhasvarupakathananantaram | moksasya
drshanairapeksasya | heyansirupananantaram upadeyanirupanasya
yuktatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.21)

bandhasvarupam kathayati

drastur drsyatvasattanga bandha ity abhidhiyate /
drasta drsyavasat baddho drsyabhavad vimucyate // MU_3,1.22

he anga | panditaih drsyasatta drsyasadbhavah | drastuh
drsikriyakartuh | bandhah abhidhiyate | bhavapratyayah
padapurantarhah | etad evanvayavyatirekabhyam asvasayogyam
karoti drasteti | drsyavasat drsyavasena | drsyasattavaseneti
yavat | drsyabhavat drsyasattaya | visayasya bhava visayino
'pi bhavat | tadabhava tasyapy abhavat iti hetudvayam vakyadvaye
svayam yojyam ||
(MT_3,1.22)

tatra drsyasvarupam kathayati

jagat tvam aham ityadi sargatma drsyam ucyate /
yavad etat sambhavati tavan mokso na vidyate // MU_3,1.23

jagat bandhahetuh drsyaprapañcah | tvam tato moksakanksi
sisyah | aham ity upadesta | adisabdena moksasya grahanam |
tasyapi drsyatvanapayat | panditaih jagat tvam aham ityadi
drsyam drsikriyakarmocyate | kuta ity akanksayam
visesanadvarena hetum kathayati | sargatmeti | srjyamanasvarupa
ity arthah | srjyamanasya ca drsyatvam sphutam eva
darsanapurvakatvat | sarjanasya ca darsanapurvakatvam tad
aiksatetyadisrutisamarthyat jñeyam | asya bandhahetutvam anuvadati |
yavad iti | yavat etat idam jagadadidrsyam | sambhavati sattayuktam
bhavati | tavat moksah na vidyate | bandhanimittasya sthitatvat |
sattamatrenaiva ca drsyasya bandhanimittatvasvabhavatvat ||
(MT_3,1.23)

nedam iti vacanakathanamatrenaiva santadrsyatvabhimanayuktam
sisyam prati aha

nedam nedam iti vyarthaih pralapair nopasamyati /
sankalpajanakair drsyavyadhih pratyuta vardhate // MU_3,1.24

idam anubhuyamanam | idam drsyam | na bhavati | idam drsyam na

bhavati iti evamrupena sthitaih vyarthaih
drsyasantyakhyaphalarahitaih | tatha sankalpajanakaih
nisedhakhyasankalpotpadakaih | pralapaih unmattapralapaih |
drsyavyadhih drsyakhyo rogah | nopasamyati nisedharupataya
sthitatvat | pratyuta vardhate vrddhim yati |
nisedhakhyasankalpavardhakatvat | nanu katham nisedhasya
drsyatvam | satyam | drastrvisayatvat nisedho 'pi hi
drastuh svatah bhinnataya bhati ||
(MT_3,1.24)

nanu nedam iti vacanamatre na drsyasantih ma bhavatu | tarkadibhih
tacchantim sadhayamah ity | atraha

na ca tarkabharaksodair na tirthaniyamadibhih /
sato drsyasya jagato yasmad ete vicarakah // MU_3,1.25

tarkabharanam bhedapradhanatvena drsyasatyatvapadakanam
tarkasamuhanam | ye ksodah vicaranani | taih drsyavyadhih
nopasamyati | tatha tirthaniyamadibhih drsyavyadhih nopasamyati
| yatah ete tarkabharadayah drsyasya jagatah satah vicarakah
satyatvavicaraka bhavanti | tatra tarkanam saksad eva
padarthasadhakatvam | tirthadinam tu svargadiphalanisthatvat |
na hy asatyanisthatvam yuktam ||
(MT_3,1.25)

nanu tarkah sad api jagat paryante bhagatah anityatvena kathayantiti
tesam api bhagatah drsyasantyupapadakatvam asty evety | atraha

jagad drsyam tu yady asti na samyaty eva tat kvacit /
nasato vidyate bhavo nabhavo vidyate satah // MU_3,1.26

drsyam drsikriyavisayibhutam | jagat nasvarasvabhavam
bhavajatam | yady asti yadi paramarthasat bhavati | tat tada | kvacit
kutrapa dese kale va | na samyati santim na vrajati | yatah
asatah astikriyakartrtvam abhajatah | bhavah satta | na bhavati |
tatha satah astikriyakartrtvam bhajatah | abhavah asatta | nasti
| svarupahaniprasangad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.26)

drsyaparamarthasattve dosam aha

acetyacitsvarupatma yatra yatraisa tisthati /
drasta tatrasya drsyasrih samudety apy anudare // MU_3,1.27

cita svayam avirbhavyasvavisayikrtam bhavajatam cetyam |
avidyamanam cetyam yasyam | sa acetya |
proktasvarupacetyavyatirikteti yavat | tadrasi ya cit | tatsvarupah
tanmayah | atma svarupam yasya | sah acetyacitsvarupatma | yatra
yatra yasmin yasmin dese | yasyam yasyam avasthayam iti yavat |
tisthati | anudare 'pi paramasuksmodare 'pi | tatra tasmin dese |
asya drastuh | drsyasrih samudeti pradurbhavati | nanu tadrse

suksmatare dese 'rme katham etadrsasya prapañcasyavasthanam
sambhavati | satyam | sthuladrsyasamskarotpaditaya smrtya tatra
tasya pradurbhavah sidhyaty eva [---]tvat ||
(MT_3,1.27)

atha tapodhyanadibhih satyadrsyasantyabhimanagerastan prati kathayati
drastur asti jagad drsyam tat pramrstam idam maya /
tyaktam tapodhyanajapair iti kañcikatrpivat // MU_3,1.28

drastuh drsikriyakartuh | jagat drsyam svabhinnataya
drsikriyavisayo bhavati | tat jagadrupam drsyam | maya
tapodhyanajapaih tyaktam santim nitam | iti etat | kañcikatrpivat
kañcikadravyena mama trptir jateti vacanavat bhavati | yatha
trptyartham bhaksitena kañcikadravyena pratyuta ksut eva jayate |
tatha svabhinnadevataradhanartham anusthitaih tapahprabhrtibhih
api drsyavrddhir eva jayate iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.28)

nanu drsyam satyam bhavatu | moksavasthayam drsyam
nirgatasyata eva visesagunasamvedanapatratam
gatasyatisuksmasya jivasyedam drsyam kim karoti | na hi suptasya
bahyajagatkrtam vyakulatvam drsyate ity | atraha
yadi nama jagad drsyam asti tat pratibimbati /
paramanudare 'py asmims cidadarse na samsayah // MU_3,1.29

jagat nasvaram drsyajatam | yadi namasti yadi nama paramarthasat
bhavati | tada paramanudare 'pi atisuksmamadhye 'pi | asmin atmatvena
sthite | cidadarse cinmakure | pratibimbati pratibimbatvena sankramati ||
(MT_3,1.29)

katham etad ity | atraha

yatra tatra sthitam rama yathadarse prabimbati /
adriyurvinadisadi cidadarse tathaiva hi // MU_3,1.30

he rama | hi yasmat karanat | yatha yatra tatra sthitam vastu |
adarse prabimbati pratibimbati | tathaiva tadvat eva |
adriyurvinadisadi adrayas ca dyaus ca urvi ca nadisah samudras
ca | te adriyurvinadisah | te adih yasya jagatah | tat
adriyurvinadisadi | tadsam jagat | cidadarse cinmakure |
pratibimbati | svabhavasya tyaktum asakyatvat | ayam bhavah |
sphuratta eva hi satta bhavati | sa ced drsye paramarthatah asti tada
sphurattamatramayi cinmatratvat | sa svasphurattatvatah kadapi na
vyatirikta bhavet iti kadapi cidadarsah drsyapratibimbarahito na
bhavet iti ||
(MT_3,1.30)

tatha ca moksabhavaprasanga ity abhiprayenaha
tatas tatra punar dukkham jara maranajanmani /

bhavabhavagrahotsargah sthulasuksmacalacalah // MU_3,1.31

tatah yadi cidadarsah drsyasadbhavana punah punah pratibimbayukto
bhavet | tada tatra tasmin cinmatre | punah duhkham bhavet | tatha
jara bhavet | tadvat maranajanmani bhavetam | tatha
bhavabhavagrahotsargah pradurbhavanasadanyagah bhaveyuh |
samsarasyaitatsvarupatvat | duhkhadayah kathambhutih |
sthulasuksmacalacalah | tatra jagratkalinanam sthulatvam
acalatvam ca | svapnakalinanam sukmatvam calatvam ceti
vibhagah | susuptau dukhadibhanabhavet | tatha ca
sthulasuksmaduhkhadirupasamsaragrastatvena jivasya kadapi muktih
na syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.31)

nanu bhavatu drsyam paramarthasat | tathapi samadhiparanam anartham
utpadayitum kasya saktir ity | atraha

idam pramarjitam drsyam maya natraham asthitah /
etad evaksyam bijam samadhau samsrtismrteh // MU_3,1.32

maya idam drsyam pramarjitam samadhyupayena nasitam | yatah aham
atra asthitah asthayuktah nasmi | etad eva purvardhoktam vastu eva
| samadhau drsyoparamasvarupe samadhane | samsrtismrteh
drsyasmrteh | aksyam bijam syat | samsrtivisayasya
drsyasya samsrtisabdavacyatvam laksanaya jñeyam | ayam
bhavah | samadhiparinatasya drsyapramarjanam tadanastha ca
siddhatvena sphurati na va | na cet tada sampannam apy etad dvayam asad eva |
sphurattayah eva paramarthatah sattasvarupatvat | sphurati cet
tadasthita eva samsrtismrteh | tadbijasya sphuranasya sthitatvat
| nanu tvadabhimate drsyatyantabhavah 'pi ayam dosah prasajati |
sphurati cet drsyatyantabhavah tat sthitam eva drsyam |
sphuranakhyasya bijasya sthitatvat | na cet tad asann eva
drsyatyantabhavah | iti cen | na | na hi
drsyatyantabhavavadinah sarvoparamasvarupah samadhih
drsyatyantabhavataya abhipretah yena proktadosaprasangah syat |
kim tu drsyatyantabhavaniscayamatram eva tasyopayogi | na hi
rajjusarpanivaranartham mantrapathanam yuktam | api tu nayam sarpa
iti sarpatyantabhavaniscayamatrasyaiva tatropayogah |
atyantabhavaniscayas ca
gurusastrasangodbhutenadhistanabhutacinmatravijñānenaiva
sidhyati | na pasanabhavapadakaih samadhibhir ity alam
prapañcena ||
(MT_3,1.32)

na kevalam jagatsatyatvavacyabhyupagatdrsyoparamasvarupasya samadheh
drsyabijadharatvamatram evasty | api tu karyakarane asamarthyam apy
astity abhiprayenaha

sati tv asmiñ jagadrsye nirvikalpasamadhina /
na caksayasusuptatvam turyam vapy upapadyate // MU_3,1.33

tu paksantare | asmin jagadrsye jagatsvarupe drsye sati | sati
paramarthasati sati | nirvikalpasamadhina sarvoparamasvarupena
samadhanena | aksayasusuptatvam turyam vapi nopapadyate na sidhyati
| aksayasusuptatvam videhamuktagocara turyatitavastha | turyam
jivanmuktagocara turyavastha ||
(MT_3,1.33)

anupapattim eva sadhayati

vyutthane hi samadhinam susuptanta ivakhilam /
jagaddukham idam bhati yathasthitam akhanditam // MU_3,1.34

hi yasmat karanat | samadhinam vyutthane avasyabhavini
samadhibhyah vyutthane | samadheh vyutthanavasthayam iti yavat |
yathasthitam purvavat sthitam | ata eva akhanditam kenapy amsena na
nyunam | akhilam samastam | idam jagaddukham bhati sphurati | kasminn
iva | susuptanta iva | ayam bhavah | yatha ratrau susuptim
gatasyata eva vismrtasamastajagatprapañcasya tatah prabhate prabuddhasya
purusasya punah api purvavat jagatprapañcah sphurati | tatha yena
tenopayena sarvoparamasvarupasamadhim gatasya purusasyavasyambhavini
vyutthanasamaye punar api purvavat jagatprapañcah avasyam sphuraty eva
| anyatha asmadabhimatatyantabhavaprasangat | tatha ca
matulanibhaksanavat ksanamatram jagaduparamasadhakena
samadhina sarvada jagadabhavasvarupasya turyasya tadatitasya ca siddhir
na yukteti ||
(MT_3,1.34)

etenayatam samadheh nisphalatam kathayati

praptam bhavati he rama tat kim nama samadhibhah /
bhuyo 'narthanipate 'pi ksanasamyehi kim sukham // MU_3,1.35

kim nama praptam bhavati | kiñcid api praptam na bhavatity arthah
| katham etad ity atraha bhuya iti | hi yasmat | bhuyo 'narthapate |
bhuyah anarthanipatah bhedarupanarthanipatah | yasmin | tadrse
ksanasamyehi ksanam sphuranasilayam samatayam api |
kim sukham bhavati | yatah ksanabhatam samyam sukhadam na
bhavati | tatah tatprapyapi kiñcit praptam na bhavatiti bhavah |
apisabdah samyasya asandigdham sukhaspadatvam dyotayati ||
(MT_3,1.35)

nanu samadhau satatam linasya vyutthanabhavena katham bhuyah
jaradukhapradurbhavah syad ity | atraha

yadi vapi samadhane nirvikalpe sthitim vrajet /
tad aksayasusuptabham tan manye namalam padam // MU_3,1.36

purusah nirvikalpe samadhane nirvikalpasamadhau | sthitim satatam
linatam | yadi va vrajet yadi va gacchet | aham manye | tat tadapi |
tat nirvikalpasamadhanam | amalam padam jadyamalarahitam
suddhacinmatrakhyam mahasthanam | na bhavati |

drsyadarsanasamarthyarupasya jadyakhyasya malasya suptivat
sthitatvat | tat kathambhutam | aksayasusuptabham turyatitavasthavat
bhasamanam | na tu tatsvarupam | kalantare 'vasyambhavinah
vyutthanasya sthitatvat | na ca turyatitavasthayah vyutthanam
kadapi sambhavati | cinmatre atyantalayibhavat ||
(MT_3,1.36)

drsyasatyatvavadinah nirvikalpasamadhir eva na sambhavati |
sthitivrajanasya tu ka kathety abhiprayenaha

prapyate sati drsye 'smin na ca tan nama kenacit /
yatra tatra kilayati cittabhrantya jagadbhramah // MU_3,1.37

nama niscaye | asmin anubhuyamane jagati sati | sati paramarthe sati |
kenacit kenapi purusena | tat nirvikalpasamadhanam | na prapyate |
yatah yatra tatra sthitasyapi samadhidese taditaradese va sthitasya
purusasya | cittabhrantya | citte sthita bhrantih
jagatsatyatvabhramah cittabhrantih | taya jagadbhramah | kila niscaye
| ayati | ayam bhavah | yatha drsyasatyatayam niscitah
purusah ratrau supto 'pi drsyam pasyaty eva | tatha samadhim
gato 'pi pasyed eva samananyayatvat | tatha ca drsyasatyatvavadinah
nirvikalpasamadhir eva na sambhavati | tatra sthitivrajanasya tu ka katheti
||
(MT_3,1.37)

nanu drsyasatyatve niscitasyapi yatha tatha prayuktena dharanopayena
na kiñcid bhanarupo nirvikalpasamadhih sidhyaty evety | atraha

drastatha yadi pasanarupatam bhavayan balat /
kilaste tat tadante 'pi bhuyo 'syodeti drsyata // MU_3,1.38

drasta pramata | yadi balat kenapi hathaprayogena |
pasanarupatam bhavayan aste tisthati | tad api tadapi | asya
svasmin pasanabhavam bhavayatah drastuh | tadante
avasyabhavini pasanabhavante | drsyata patadivisayah
drsyabhavah | udeti sphurati | na hi jivatah sarvada
pasanabhavabhavanam sakyam | tatha ca drsyatve niscitasya
sthira nirvikalpasamadhih na sidhyaty eveti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.38)

pasanarupatagamanasyasambhavam kathayati

na ca pasanatulya nirvikalpasamadhayah /
kesañcit sthitim ayanti sarvair ity anubhuyate // MU_3,1.39

pasanatayah tulyah pasanatulyah | vikalparahita ity
arthah | pasanatabhavanam eva tasya drastuh
pasanabhavam nasayati | na hi pasanah svam
pasanatvam bhavayitum saknotiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,1.39)

yathatathasiddhasyapi pasanabhavasya na paramapatvam yuktam

jadatvanapayad | iti kathayati

na ca pasanatatelya rudhim yatah samadhayah /
bhavanty agryam padam santam cidrupam ajam avyayam // MU_3,1.40

rudhim parinamam | ayam bhavah | drsyadarsanasamarthyena
jadatvanapayat pasanabhavasya cinmatratvam ayuktam | cinmatram
hi sarvada cetyacetanasamartham eva bhavati | svatantryena tu yadi kadacit
tac cetanam na karoti tena nasya jadyapatah | na hi saktah
purusah svatantryena karyam akurvan asakta iti vaktum yujyate iti ||
(MT_3,1.40)

purvoktam upasamharati

tasmad yadidam sad drsyam tan na samyet kadacana /
samyet tapojapadhyanair drdham ity ajñakalpana // MU_3,1.41

tasmat uktahetoh | yadi drsyam sat bhavati

yatvena parabodhatvayogat | tad eva nirvanamatram eva | cittamatram
padmajabhavena sthitam suddham cittam | aste | tat cittamatram |
vasudhaditam paramarthasantam prthvyadibhavam | na yati |
nirvanasvarupasuddhabodhamayatvat | ata eva padmajasya
adhibhautikadehabhava iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,3.13)

nanu pratijivam manobhedasya sthitatvan nanavidhani manamsi santi |
tat katham padmajarupat manasah eva jagadutpattih uktety | atraha

sarvesam bhutamanasam samsaravyavaharinam /
prathamam 'sau praticchandah cittadehah svatodayah // MU_3,3.14

samsare vyavaharantiti tadsanam sarvesam bhutamanasam
madhye | asau padmajah | prathamam praticchandah
bhavimanahrsstikaranam prathamam pratibhanam bhavati |
cinmatrasyeti sesah | asau kathambhutih | cittadehah
suddhamanorupah | punah kathambhutih | svatodayah | svataya
svabhavena | na tu anyataya | udayah navinah pradurbhavah yasya |
sah | udayanantaram api purvabhavenaiva sthita ity arthah | ata eva
asmad evotpattikathanam iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,3.14)

prathamapracicchandatvam asya sadhayati

asmat purvat praticchandad anyaitatsvarupini /
iyam pravisrta srstih spandadrstir ivanilat // MU_3,3.15

asmat padmajakhyat | purvat prathamam | praticchandat | iyam
anubhuyamana | srstih | pravisrta prasaram gata |
kathambhuta | ananya etasmad avyatirikta | ata eva etatsvarupini
etanmayi | ka iva | spandadrstir iva | yatha spandarupa
drstih | spanda iti yavat | anilat pravisrta bhavati | tathety
arthah | ato 'syaiva prathamapracicchandatvam yuktam iti bhavah ||

(MT_3,3.15)

upasamharam karoti

pratibhanakrter asmat pratibhamatrarupadhrt /
vibhaty evam ayam sargah satyanubhavavat sthitah // MU_3,3.16

evam sati | pratibhanakrteh pratibhanasvarupat | asmat padmajat |
ayam sargah idam srjikriyavisayo drsyamandalam |
pratibhamatrarupadhrt eva pratibhanamatrarupadhari eva | na tu
sthulabhutamayarupadhari | vibhati sphurati | na hi dravagunayuktat
jalat dravagunarahitah tarangah utpadyate | ayam sargah
kathambhutih | sthitah | katham | satyanubhavavat satyah anubhavah
yasya | sah satyanubhavah | sa iva tadvat | paramarthatas tu svapnavat
pratibhanamatram eveti vatigrahanam ||

(MT_3,3.16)

atra drstantadvayam kathayati

drstanto 'tra svapnapuram svapnastrisuratam tatha /
asad apy arthasampattya satyanubhavabhasvaram // MU_3,3.17

atrasmin sthane | sargasya pratibhanamatrarupatayam iti yavat |
svapnapuram svapnadrstam puram | tatha tadvat |
svapnastrisuratam svapnadrstastrisuratam | drstantah
bhavati | kathambhutam | asad api pratitimatrasaratvenasatsvarupam api |
arthasampattya arthakriyasampadanena | satyanubhavabhasvaram
satyanubhavayuktavastuvat bhasanasilam ||

(MT_3,3.17)

padmajasya dehabhave 'pi dehabhanam kathayati

aprthvyadimayo bhati vyomakrtir adehakah /
sadeha iva bhutesah svatmabhuh purusakrtih // MU_3,3.18

aprthvyadimayah prthvyadivyatiriktasvarupah | ata eva
vyomakrtih akasakrtih | ata eva ca adehah
adhibhautikadeharahitah | svatmabhuh padmajah | sadeha iva bhati
sphurati | sadehakaryananavidhaprapañcakartrvat | svatmabhuh
kathambhutih | bhutesah sarvabhutotpadakatvena sarvabhutasvami |
punah kathambhutih | purusakrtih purusavat akrtih yasya |
sah tadsah | anyatha sastresu caturmukhatvakalpanam na kuryad
ity arthah ||

(MT_3,3.18)

asyodayasanti tadabhavam ca kathayati

sa cit sankalparupatvad udety apy atha samyati /
svayattatvat svabhavasya nodeti na ca samyati // MU_3,3.19

cit paramarthatah citsvarupah | sah padmajah | sankalparupatvat
cinmatrasrayasvaparamarsasvarupasankalparupatvenodeti pradurbhavati |
atha udayanantaram | upasamyaty api santim vrajati ca |

sankalpasyodayasantiniyatadharatvat | tatha sah padmajah |
svabhavasya cinmatrakhyasya svarupasya | svayattatvat tad evaham iti
paramarsavisayatvat | na udeti na ca samyati | na hi
svabhavaparaparyayasya sadabhatasya cinmatrasyodayasanti yukte iti |
tatra svatmatve niscitasya tatsvarupasya ca padmajasyapi te na yukte iti
bhavah ||

(MT_3,3.19)

athasyaiva jagatkaranatvam kathayati

brahma sankalparahitah prthvyadirahitakrtih /
kevalas cittamatratma karanam trijagatsthiteh // MU_3,3.20

sankalparahitah ativahikadeharahitah | tatha
prthvyadirahitakrtih sthuladeharahitah | ata eva kevalah
advitiyah | cinmatrarupa iti yavat | tathatve 'pi cittamatratma
suddhasankalparupasuddhacittasvarupah | brahma padmajah |
trijagatsthiteh trijagatsattayah | karanam bhavati ||

(MT_3,3.20)

nanu advitiyac cinmatrat kasya preranaya suddhamanorupah padmajah
uttisthatity | atraha

sankalpa esa kacati yatha nama svasambhavah /
vyomatmaisa tatha bhati bhavatsankalpasailavat // MU_3,3.21

nama niscaye | yatha esah sarvaih anubhuyamanah sankalpah |
svasambhavah svotthah | na tu parasambhavah | kacati sphurati | tatha
esah suddhamanorupah padmajah svasambhavah | bhati sphurati |
katham | bhavatsankalpasailavat | sankalpe drstah sailah
sankalpasailah | bhavatah sankalpasailah bhavatsankalpasailah
| sa iva bhavatsankalpasailavat | yatha bhavatah sankalpasailah
svasambhavah bhati | tathety arthah | sankalpasya ca svatah
sphuranam sarvesu prasiddham eveti | sa eva
samanyavisesabhavabhyam dvir upamanatvenopattah ||

(MT_3,3.21)

asya padmajasyadhibhautikadeharahityam tribhiih slokaih sahetukam
kathayati

ativahikataikantavismrtya drdharudhaya /
adhibhautikata yena mudha bhati pisacavat // MU_3,3.22

idamprathamatodyogasamprabuddhamahaciteh |
nodeti suddhasamvittvad ativahikavismrtih || MU_3,3.23

adhibhautikata tena nasyodeti pisacika /
asatya mrgatsrveva mithya jadyabhramaprada // MU_3,3.24

yena yatah hetoh | drdharudhaya praudhim gataya |
ativahikataikantavismrtya | ativahikatayah ativahikabhavasya |
suksmataya iti yavat | ya ekantavismrtih atyantavismaranam |

taya | adhibhautikata adhibhautikabhavah | sthulata iti yavat |
pisacavat mudha asatyam | bhati sphurati | asuddhasya manasah iti
sesah | tena tatah karanat | asya suddhamanorupasya padmajasya |
pisacika mithyabhutapisacarupa | adhibhautikata
adhibhautikabhavah | sthulabhava iti yavat | na bhati na sphurati |
adhibhautikata kathambhuta | jadyasya jadatayah | bhramam
vaipulyam | prakarsena dadatiti tadrsi | adhibhautikatasadanena
hi manasah jadyam adhikibhavati | adhibhautikata punah kathambhuta
| asatya asatyam bhatety arthah | ka iva | mrgatrsna iva |
yatha mrgatrsna asatya bhavati | tathety arthah | nanu
adhibhautikata ativahikatavismrtikaranika bhavatu | katham sa
tena suddhamanorupe padmaje na bhavatity | atra slokatrayamadhyagam
dvitiyam slokam samarthakatvena kathayati idam iti | idamprathamataya
tatpurvam | yah udyogah svaparamarsam prati abhimukhyam | tena
samprabuddha svaparamarsayukta | ya mahacitih cinmatram | tasya |
tatsvarupasyeti yavat | asya suddhamanorupasya padmajasya |
suddhasamvittvat bhedamalarusitasamvidyuktatvena |
ativahikavismrtih bhavapradhananirdesarayanena
ativahikatavismaranam | nodeti na sphurati | ata
evasyatativahikatavismrtikaranika adhibhautikata na bhavatiti
bhavah | drstam hi svam eva bhedarusitasamvidah asuddhasya
manasa eva sthulapuradibhavana bhanam iti natrayastam ||
(MT_3,3.22-24)

padmajasya manomatrarupatvena tatkaryasya jagato 'pi manomatrarupatvam
yogyataya atidisati

manomatram yada brahma na prthvyadimayatmakah /
manomatram ato visvam yad yatas tat tad eva hi // MU_3,3.25

yadeti yata ity asyathe | yada yatah | brahma padmajah |
manomatramsuddhamanomatram bhavati | atah visvam manomatram
bhavati | yatah | yat vastu | yatah yasmat vastunah | bhavati |
sattakartrtam bhajati | tat vastu | tad eva bhavati | mrdah
sattakartrtvam bhajatah ghatasya mrttvadarsanat | ato jagatah
manovat anutpattisatattva evotpattir iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,3.25)

nanu padmajasya
svakaranabhutacinmatravayatiriktasahakarikaranabhavena
cinmatrasthulatamatrarupam manomatrarupatvam astu | tajjasya jagatah
adrstadisahakarikaranasadbhavat katham manomatrarupatvam
yujyate ity | atraha

ajasya saharini karanani na santi yat /
tajjasyapi na santi eva tani tasmad tu kanicit // MU_3,3.26

ajasya padmajasya | yat yatah karanat | saharini karanani na
santi | tu niscaye | tasmad tatah karanat | tajjasya tasmad utpannasya
jagatah | kanicit tani kanicit saharini | na santi eva |

manahkaryanam adrstadinam manah prati saharitvayogat |
na hi yo yasmāt utpadyate sa eva tatsahakari bhavitum arhati |
svotpattisamaye svayam asattvat | anyan praty eva
sahakarikaranatvabhyupagame svotpattau
sahakarikaranantarapeksayah sthitatvat | anyatha svasyapi paran
prati saharikaranatvayogat ||
(MT_3,3.26)

nanu tato 'pi kim ity | atraha

karanat karyavaicitryam tenatrasti na kiñcana /
yadsam karanam suddham karyam tadrġ iha sthitam //
MU_3,3.27

tena | yatah jagatah saharikaranani na santi | tasmāt | atra
padmajajagadvisaye | karanat karyavaicitryam karyabhedah | kiñcana
lesenapi | nasti | dandadisahakarikaranasannidhye eva mrdo
ghatakhyakaryavaicitryasya drstatvat | atah iha karanam
yadsam suddham bhavati | karyam tadrġ sthitam bhavati |
bhinnatapadakanam saharikarananam abhavat | atah cinmatram
eva jagad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,3.27)

phalitam siddhantam kathayati

karyakaranatady atra na kiñcid upapadyate /
yadrġ eva param brahma tadrġ eva jagattrayam // MU_3,3.28

yatah atra cinmatrapadmajayoh padmajajagatos ca | karyakaranatadi
karyakaranabhavadi | kiñcit lesenapi | nopapadyate | atah param
brahma suddhacinmatram | yadsam bhavati | jagattrayam
padmajadirupam jagattrayam | tadsam bhavati |
karyakaranabhavader eva bhedapadakatvat ||
(MT_3,3.28)

nanu cinmatrad utpannasya suddhamanorupasya padmajasya cinmatrarupatvam
bhavatu | suddhamanorupat padmajad utpannasya trailokyasya tu katham tad
yuktam ity | atraha

manastam iva yatena brahmana tanyate jagat /
ananyad atmanah suddhad dravatvam iva varina // MU_3,3.29

manastam padmajety aparānamadheyayuktasuddhamanobhavam | yateneva gateneva
| brahmana padartharupataya brmhitena suddhacinmatrena |
suddhat atmanah svasmat | ananyat abhinnaṃ | idam jagat tanyate
vistaryate | svatmani praktikriyata iti yavat | keneva | varineva
yatha varina | atmanah ananyat dravatvam
adyaspandasamavayikaranabhutah dravatvakhyah gunah |
vistaryate | tathety arthah | manastayam api paramarthatah
cinmatratvanapayad ivasabdopadanam | atah jagato 'pi cinmatrad
utpannatvena cinmatratvam eva yuktam iti bhavah ||

(MT_3,3.29)

nanu tarhi katham ayam bhedo bhasate ity | atraha

manasa tanyate sarvam asad evedam atatam /

yatha sankalpanagaram yatha gandharvapattanam // MU_3,3.30

manasa padmajeti prasiddhena suddhamanasa | atatam samantat sphurat |

idam tanuh bhasamanam | idam samastam jagat | tanyate param

brahmanah bhinnaya sattaya praktikriyate | idam sarvam

kathambhutam | asad eva asatsvarupam eva | na tu satsvarupam | kim

yatha | sankalpanagaram yatha | yatha sankalpanagaram asad eva

bhavati | tathety arthah | punah kim yatha | gandharvapattanam yatha

| yatha gandharvapattanam | yatha gandharvapattanam sad eva bhavati |

tathety arthah | gandharvah hi svavasartham kalpanaya sunye

nagaram racayanti | tad eva gandharvanagaram ucyate | cinmatrad utthitena

manasa eva idam bhinnataya vistaryate | anyatha manasah kimartham

utthanam syad iti bhavah ||

(MT_3,3.30)

atyantaniscayatvena punar api adhibhautikatayah asatyatvam kathayati

adhibhautikata nasti rajjvam iva bhujangata /

brahmadayah prabuddhas tu katham tisthantu tatra te // MU_3,3.31

brahmadaya ity | adisabdena suddhabuddhirupasya visnoh

suddhahankararupasya rudrasya ca grahanam | prabuddhah

atyantasuddhatvena prakrstena bodhena yuktah ||

(MT_3,3.31)

dandapupikanyayenadhibhautikatayah asatyatam punar api

kathayati

ativahika evasti na prabuddhamateh kila /

adhibhautikadehasya carcaivatra kutah katham // MU_3,3.32

kileti niscaye | prabuddhamateh samyak niscitamateh purusasya |

ativahika eva ativahanasilah suksmah deha eva | nasti | svasmin

cinmatrarupatajñanat | atrasmin prabuddhamatau | adhibhautikadehasya

carca eva katha eva | kutah syat | katham syat ||

(MT_3,3.32)

adhibhautikadeharahitat padmajad utpannasya jagatah asatyatvam kathayati

manonamno manusyasya vividhakaradharinah /

manorajyam jagad iti satyarupam iva sthitam // MU_3,3.33

vividhan akaran dharayatiti tadsasya manonamnah mana iti

namadheyayuktasya | manusyasya adhibhautikadeharahitasya padmajakhyasya

manusyasya | manorajyam manahkalpana | jagad iti sthitam jagadrupena

sthitam | bhavati | jagat kathambhutam iva | satyarupam iva | paramarthatas

tu kalpanamatrarupatvan na satyarupam itivasabdopadanam | svapnasya

catra drstantatvam sphutam eveti natrayastam | manonamnah

manusyasya manorajyam iti rahoh sira itivaj jñeyam ||
(MT_3,3.33)

nanu sastresu caturmukhasya kasyapi devavisesasyaiva padmajatvam uktam
asti | tat katham tvaya suddhasya manasa eva tad uktam ity | atraha

mana eva viriñcam tvam viddhi sankalpanatmakam /
svavapuh spharatam nitva manasedam vitanyate // MU_3,3.34

tvam | sankalpanatmakam cinmatroktasvaparamarsasvarupam | manah
suddham manah | viriñcam padmajam | viddhi janihi | yatah
svavapuh svasvarupam | spharatam vistirnatam | nitva | manasa
idam jagat | vitanyate vistaryate | utpadyate iti yavat | viriñcasya hi
viriñcatvam etad eva | yaj jagad utpadyate tac ca manasa eva svapnanyayena
sphutam utpadyate | iti tasyaiva viriñcatvam yuktam |
caturmukhadevavisesakalpna tu sthuladrstin praty eveti bhavah
||
(MT_3,3.34)

viriñcamanasoh atyantam abhinnatvam kathayati

viriñco manaso rupam viriñcasya mano vapuh /
prthvyadi vidyate natra tena prthvyadi kalpitam // MU_3,3.35

viriñcah padmajah | manasah suddhasya manasah | rupam svarupam
| bhavati | manah suddham manah | viriñcasya padmajasya | vapuh
svarupam | bhavati | utpadanakhyaikakaryakaritvat | atranayoh
viriñcamanasoh | prthvyadi na vidyate | suddhacinmatrotthitavena
suddhacinmatratvanapayat | tena tatah karanat | prthvyadi
bhummyadi | kalpitam kalpanayam bhavitam bhavati | svapnavad iti
sesah ||
(MT_3,3.35)

nanu viriñcarupam manah upadanakaranam vina katham jagad
utpadayati | na hi kusalasyapi kulalasya mrdakhyam upadanakaranam
vina ghatodbhavane saktir astity | atraha

padmakse padminivantar manohrady asti drsyata /
manodrsyadsau bhinne na kadacana kiñcana // MU_3,3.36

svarthe bhavapratyayah arсах | tenayam arthah | drsyata
drsyam | manohrady manaso 'ntah | asti tisthati | sarvasaktiyuktac
cinmatrat tathaiivotthanat | anyatha drsyabhavena sphuranayogat |
ka iva | padminiva | yatha padmini kamalini | padmakse padmabije |
antah asti | tathety arthah | padminyasa ca padmaksantargatatvam
tatah nirgamenanumeyam | na hi yat yadantar na bhavati tat tatah niryati
| nirjalat ghatad iva jalam | atah manodrsyadsau manodrk
drsyadrk ca | kadacana jatu | kiñcana lesenapi | bhinne na bhavatah
| upadanopadeyabhavena sthitatvat | atah svato
bhinnasyopadanakaranasyatrapekṣa nastiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,3.36)

etad eva drstantantarena drdhayati

tatha catra bhavatsvapnasankalpas cittarajyadhah /
svanubhutyaiiva drstantas tasmad dhrdy asti drsyabhuh //
MU_3,3.37

spastam ||
(MT_3,3.37)

tasmac cittavikalpasthah pisaco balakam yatha /
vinihanty evam esantar drastaram drsyarupika // MU_3,3.38

drastaram manorupam drastaram ||
(MT_3,3.38)

yathankuro 'ntar bijasya samsthito desakalatah /
karoti bhasuram deham tanoty evam hi drsyadhah // MU_3,3.39

idam slokatrayam ca prathamasargantyabhage gatam iti na punar ayastam
||
(MT_3,3.39)

sargantaslokena siddhantam kathayati

sac cen na samyati kadaana drsyaduhkham drsye tv asamyati na
boddhari kevalatvam /
drsye tv asambhavati boddhari boddhrbhavah samyet sthite 'pi hi tad
asya vimoksam ahuh // MU_3,3.40

idam anubhuyamanam drsyaduhkham drsyakaram duhkham | sat
paramarthasat | cet bhavati | tada kadacit na samyati | nabhavo vidyate
sata iti nyayad ity arthah | drsye asamyati sati | boddhari
drastari | kevalatvam kevalibhavah | aboddhrrupateti yavat | na
bhavati | svavyatiriktasya drsyasthabodhyataya sthitatvat |
moksabhavaprakaram uktva moksam kathayati | drsya iti | tu
paksantare | drsye asambhavati sati | uktanyayena
anutpattisatattvotpattiyukte sati | boddhari drastari | boddhrbhavah
samyet santim vrajet | na hi drsyarahitasya drastuh
drastrtvam nama kiñcid asti | drsye kathambhute 'pi | sthite 'pi
| bhasamanatvat sthitim bhajaty api | nanu tena boddhrbhavasamanena
kim setsyatity | atraha | hi tad asyeti | hi niscaye | panditah tat
boddhrbhavasamanam | asya boddhuh | vimoksam visistam muktim
| ahuh kathayanti | drsyanaunmukhyasyaiva moksatvad | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,3.40)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane trtiyah sargah ||

om srivalmiki bhavadvjam prati kathayati

kathayaty evam uddamavacanam muninayake /
srotum ekarase jate jane mauna iva sthite // MU_3,4.1

santesu kinkinijalavasnesu spandanam vina /
pañjarantarahrithasukesv apy astakelisu // MU_3,4.2

suvismrtavilasasu sthitasu lalanasv api /
citrabhittav iva nyaste samaste rajasadmani // MU_3,4.3

muhurtasesam abhavad divasam madhuratapam /
vyavaharo ravikaraih saha tanavam ayayau // MU_3,4.4

muminayake srivasisthe | evam anena prakarena | uddamavacanam
arthagudham vacanam | kathayati sati | ata eva maune iva sthite
maunakhyavratayukta iva sthite | jane sabhajane | srotum ekarase
kevalasvadayukte | jate sati | tatha spandanam vina
svadharabhutastryadikrtam spandanam vina |
svadharabhutastryadikrtaspandarahityenety arthah |
kinkinijalavasnesu satsu | tatha pañjarantaresu sthithah ye
haritasukah | tesu api astakelisu tyaktakridesu satsu | tatha
lalanasu suvismrtavilasasu atyantavismrtavilasasu | sthitasu
satisu | tatha samaste rajasadmani sakale rajagrhe | citrabhittau
nyaste iva citralikhite iva sati | madhuratapam mandatapam | divasam
muhurtasesam ghatikadvayasesam | abhavat | tatha vyavaharah
lokavyavaharah | ravikaraih saha tanavam ayayau ||
(MT_3,4.1-4)

anyat kim tadabhud ity apeksayam aha

vavur utphullakamalaprakaronmadamamsalah /
vayavo madhuraspandam sravanartham ivagatah // MU_3,4.5

vayavah madhuraspandam komalaspandam | vavuh vanti sma | kathambhutih
| utphullah ye kamalaprakarah kamalasanguhah | tesu unmadah
sankocakaritvat udgatarupah ca te mamsalah ca | tadsrah
vayavah | kathambhuta iva | sravanartham munivaksravanartham |
agata iva | yo 'pi sravanartham agacchati so 'pi madhuraspandam eva
vati ||
(MT_3,4.5)

srutam cintayitum bhanur ivahoracanabhramam /
tatyajaikantam agamac chunyam astagires tatam // MU_3,4.6

bhanuh suryah | ahoracanabhramam dinanirmanartham bhramanam |
tatyaja tyaktavan | tatha sunyam | ata eva ekantam vijanam |
astagireh tatam agamat gatavan | kim kartum iva | srutam
sravanavisayikrtam munivakkadambakam | cintayitum iva
mananavisayikartum iva | yo 'pi hi srutam kiñcid upadesadikam
cintayitum icchati so 'pi kriyarupam bhramam tyajati | ekantam ca gacchati
||
(MT_3,4.6)

uttasthur mihikarambhasyamata vanabhumisu /
vijñanasravanad antah sitalah santata iva // MU_3,4.7

vanabhumisu mihikarambhasyamatah nihararambhasyamatah |
uttasthuh pradurbhutih | dinavasane hi mihikah uttisthanti |
mihikarambhasyamatah ka iva | santatah iva ksobharahityaniva |
yatha sitalah santapanasakatvena sitalasvabhavah | santatah
| vijñanasravanat srivasisthoktavijñanasravanena | antah
srotrganamanassu | uttasthuh | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,4.7)

babhuvur alpasañcara jana dasasu diksv api /
savadhanataya srotum iva santyaktacestitah // MU_3,4.8

dinavasane svabhavasiddham jananam alpasañcaritvam sravanartham
krtena cestitatyagenotpreksitam ||
(MT_3,4.8)

chaya dirghatvam ajagmur vasistham varnanakramam /
iva srotum asesanam vastunam dirghakandharah // MU_3,4.9

sayamsamaye hi chayah dirghibhavanti | yo 'pi kiñcic chrotum icchati
so 'pi dirghakandharo bhavatiti svabhavadvayakathanam ||
(MT_3,4.9)

pratiharah purah prahvo bhutvaha vasudhadhipam /
deva snadvijarcasu kalo hy atigato bhram // MU_3,4.10

prahvo bhutva namno bhutva | kim aheti karmapeksayam uttarardham
karmatvena kathayati deveti | hi niscaye ||
(MT_3,4.10)

srivasisthakrtam vaksamharanam kathayati

tato vasistho bhagavan samhrtya madhuram giram /
adya tavan maharaja srutam etavad astu vah // MU_3,4.11

pratar anyad vadisyama ity uktva maunavan abhut /
ity akarnyaivam astuktva bhupatir bhutivrdhaye // MU_3,4.12

pusparghyapadyasammanadaksinadanapujaya /
sa devarsimunin vipran pujayam asa sadaram // MU_3,4.13

srotrn sravanotsukan jñatva aha pratar iti | akarnyaiva | na tu
prativadam krtva | sah dasarathah ||
(MT_3,4.11-13)

athottasthau sabha sarva sarajamunimandala /
kundalakirnarasmyoghaparivesavrtanana // MU_3,4.14

sabha janasamuhah | sabham visinasti | kundaleti |
kundalanam akirnah samantat visari yah rasmyoghah
kiranasamuhah | tasya yah parivesah mandalam | tenavrtani
janamukhani | sabhasamukhani yasyam | sa ||
(MT_3,4.14)

parasparamsasanghattaranatkeyurakankana /

harabharahatasvarnapattabhorastatantara // MU_3,4.15

parasparam amsasanghattah | tena milantah | ata eva ranantah
keyurah kankanani ca yasyam | sa | harabharaih ahatani
suvarnapattabhani urastatantarani urastatamadhyani yasyam |
sa ||

(MT_3,4.15)

sekharotsargavisrantaprabuddhamadhupavrajaih /
saghungumasirobhaga patadbhir iva murdhajaih // MU_3,4.16

sekharesu sabhasadapuspasekharesu | utsargena gandhodgiranena |
visrantah visrantiyuktah | tatha prabuddhah gandhaghranane
caturah | ye madhupah bhramarah | tesam vrajaih samuhaih |
saghungumasirobhaga ghunghumasabdayuktajanasirodesayukta |
madhupavrajaih kair iva | patadbhiih patanasilaih | murdhajaih
kesair iva krsnavarnatvat ||

(MT_3,4.16)

kañcanabharanoddyotakanakikrtadinmukhah /
buddhisthamunivagarthasamsantendriyavrttayah // MU_3,4.17

jagmur nabhascara vyoma bhucara bhumimandalam /
cakrur dinasamacaram svam sarve svesu sadmasu // MU_3,4.18

kañcanabharananam yah uddyotah prakasah | tena
kanakikrtani kanakarupani krtani | dinmukhani yaih | te
tadsah | tatha buddhisthah buddhau sphuranasilah | na tu
vismaritah | yah munivagarthah | tena samsantah svavisayan
prati anaunmukhyam gatah | indriyavrttayah indriyavyaparah ye |
te tadsah | nabhascarah akasacarinah | vyoma jagmuh |
bhucarah bhumimandalam jagmuh | tatah sarve samastah
nabhascaradayah | svesu sadmasu nijesu grhesu | svam
dinasamacaram cakruh ||

(MT_3,4.17-18)

etasminn antare syama yamini samadrsyata /
janasanghatanirmukte grhe balangana yatha // MU_3,4.19

etasminn antare asmin samaye | syama ratrih | yamini yamayukta |
janasanghatanirmukte janasamuhatyakte ||

(MT_3,4.19)

desantaram bhasayitum yayau divasanayakah /
sarvatralokakartrtvam eva satpurusam vratam // MU_3,4.20

alokakartrtvam alokakartrbhavah | satpurusam
satpurusasambandhinam ||

(MT_3,4.20)

udabhud abhitah sandhya taranikaradharini /
utphullakimsukavana vasantasrir ivodita // MU_3,4.21

udabhut pradurbhuta ||
(MT_3,4.21)

cutanipakadambagramacaityagrhodare /
nililyire khagas citte tadandavrttayo yatha // MU_3,4.22

khagah paksinah | nililyire nilinah | kutra |
cutanipakadambagramacaityagrhodare | cutas ca nipas ca
kadambagrani ca gramacaityani ca grhodarani ca | tatra | khagah
kah yatha | tah vrttayah yatha | yatha tah vrttayah
sravakajanamanovyaparah | citte nililyire | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,4.22)

sandhyaragavirbhavam kathayati

bhanor bhasa bhusitair meghalesaih kiñcit kiñcit
kunkumacchayayeva /
pascatyō 'drih pitavasas tamo'bdhes taraharasriyutah kham
sametah // MU_3,4.23

kunkumacchayaya iva kunkumaracanasadsaya | bhanoh bhasa
suryasya bhasa | kiñcit kiñcit bhusitaih | pitatam nitair iti
yavat |meghalesaih meghakhandaih | upalaksitah pascatyah
adrih astasailah | tamo'bdheh tamahakhyasya samudrasya |
pitavasah srinarayanah asit | pitavasoyuktas casit |
bhanoh bhasa bhusitanam meghalesanam eva pitavasorupatvat |
abdhes ca pitavasasa srinarayanena yuktatvam yuktam eva |
pascatyah adrih kathambhutah | taraharasriyutah | tara eva
harah yasya | sah taraharah | sriya sobhaya | yutah |
sriyutah | taraharas casau sriyutas ca taraharasriyutah |
punah kathambhutah | kham akasam | sametah gatah |
akasavyapity arthah | anyatha taraharatvam asambhavi syat |
srinarayanasya ca taraharayuktatvam laksmiyuktatvam
balyakramanena khasametatvam ca sthitam eva ||
(MT_3,4.23)

sandhyasantipurvam tamahsamutthanam kathayati

pujam adaya sandhyayam prayatayam yathagatam /
andhakarāh samuttasthur vetalavalaya iva // MU_3,4.24

spastam ||
(MT_3,4.24)

avasyayakanaspandi helavidhutapallavah /
komalah kumudasamsi vavav asitalo 'nilah // MU_3,4.25

kumudasamsi kumudagandheneti bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.25)

paramandhyam upajagmur diso 'pi sphutatarakah /
lambadirghatamahkesyo vidhava iva yositah // MU_3,4.26

lambani dirghatamamsy eva kesah yasam | tah ||
(MT_3,4.26)

ayayau bhuvanam tejahksirapurena purayan /
rasayanamayakarah sasiksirarnavo nabhah // MU_3,4.27

tejah eva ksirapurah | tena | rasayanamayakarah
amrtamayakarah ||
(MT_3,4.27)

jagmus timirasanghatah palayya kvapy adrsyatam /
srutajñanagiras cittan mahipanam ivajñatah // MU_3,4.28

srutah jñanagirah vasisthoktah jñanavacah yena | tat |
tadsrat | mahipanam dasarathprabhrtinam | ajñatah
maurkhyani ||
(MT_3,4.28)

rsayo bhumipalas ca munayo brahmanas tatha /
cetasiva vicitrarthah svaspadesu visasramuh // MU_3,4.29

vicitrarthah srivasisthagiram sambandhino nanavidha arthah |
svaspadesu svagrhesu | visasramuh visrantim cakruh ||
(MT_3,4.29)

yamakayopama syama yayau timiramamsala /
ayayau mihikakara tatra tesam usa sanaih // MU_3,4.30

yamakayopama yamasarirasadrsi | usa | tesam rsinam
bhumipalanam ca ||
(MT_3,4.30)

alaksyatam upajagmus tara nabhasi bhasurah /
prabhatapavaneneva hrtah kunkumavrstayah // MU_3,4.31

spastam ||
(MT_3,4.31)

drsyatam ajagamarkaprabhonmilitalocana /
vivekavrttir mahatam manasiva navodgata // MU_3,4.32

vivekavrttih vivekakhyo manovyaparah ||
(MT_3,4.32)

sabham punar upajagmur nabhascaramahicarah /
hyastanena kramenaiva krtapratastanakramah // MU_3,4.33

nabhascaramahicarah hyastanena kramena eva sabham ajagmur iti
sambandhah ||
(MT_3,4.33)

sa purvasannivesena vivesa vipula sabha /
babhuvaspanditakara vatamukteva padmini // MU_3,4.34

purvasannivesena purvaracanaya | aspanditakaravm ca sabhayah

srivasisthopadesasravanakutuhalena jñeyam ||
(MT_3,4.34)

atha prasangam asadya ramo madhuraya gira /
uvaca munisardulam vasistham vadatam varam // MU_3,4.35

prasangam asadya | anyatha dharstyakhyadosaprasangah syad iti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.35)

kim uvacety apeksayam aha

bhagavan manaso rupam kidrsam vada me sphutam /
yasmad teneyam akhila tanyate dosamañjari // MU_3,4.36

kim tava manorupakathanenety | atraha yasmad iti | tena manasa | iyam
srstirupa ||
(MT_3,4.36)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

ramasya manaso rupam na kiñcid api drsyate /
namamatrad rte vyomno yatha sunyajadakrteh // MU_3,4.37

he ramasmabhih asya manasah namamatrad rte namamatravatyatrekena
| kiñcid api rupam na drsyate | namamatram eva manasah asti na
rupam iti bhavah | asya manasah kathambhutasya | sunya
vicarasahatvena na kiñcidrupa | jada
saksigrahanapeksasiddhikatvena jadyagunayukta | akrtih
svarupam yasya | tat | tadsasya kasya yatha | vyomnah yatha |
yatha vyoma sunyajadakrti bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,4.37)

etad eva drdhikaroti

na bahye napi hrdaye sadrupam vidyate manah /
sarvatraiva sthitam caitad viddhi rama yatha nabhah // MU_3,4.38

manah bahye sadrupam na vidyate bahyendriyaih adrsyamanatvat |
hrdaye 'pi hrdayadese 'pi | sadrupam na vidyate | na hi hrdayadese
mano nama kiñcil labhyate | he rama | tvam | etat manah | sarvatraiva
bahye hrdaye ca | sthitam viddhi janihi | sankalpakhyaasya
tatkaryasya bahye hrdaye ca sphuramanatvat | sankalpo 'pi hi
bahyam ghatadikam hrdayastham sukhadikam ca visayikaroti |
manah kim yatha | nabho yatha | yatha nabhah sarvatraiva sthitam
bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,4.38)

nanu tathapy asya svarupam vaktavyam | na hi sarvatha asatah sarvatra
sthitatvam yuktam ity | atraha

idam asyasad utpannam mrgatrsnambusannibham /
rupam tu srnu sanksepad dvtiyendubhramopamam // MU_3,4.39

tvam | asya manasah | asat utpannam mithya pradurbhutam | ata eva
mrgatsnambusannibham | tatha dvitiyendubhramopamam | idam
anubhuyamanam | rupam svarupam | sanksepat srnu ||
(MT_3,4.39)

manahsvarupam eva kathayati

sadho yad etad arthasya pratibhanam pratham gatam /
sato vapy asato vapi tan mano viddhi netarat // MU_3,4.40

he sadho | satah asatah va arthasya padarthasya | yat etat pratibhanam
sphuranam | padarthataya anusandhanam iti yavat | pratham
dardhyam | gatam bhavati | tvam tat manah viddhi | itarat
tarkikadibhiih vikalpitam paramanvadirupam | manah na bhavati |
satah asato veti vadibhedam asrityoktam ||
(MT_3,4.40)

punah punah etad eva kathayati

yad arthapratibhanam tan mana ity abhidhiyate /
anyan na kiñcid apy asti mano nama kadacana // MU_3,4.41

arthapratibhanam arthesv arthasphuranam ||
(MT_3,4.41)

sankalpanam mano viddhi sankalpat tan na bhidyate /
yatha dravatvat salilam tatha spando yathanilat // MU_3,4.42

spastam ||
(MT_3,4.42)

yatra sankalpanam tatra tan mano 'nga tatha sthitam /
sankalpamanasi bhinne na kadacana kecana // MU_3,4.43

yatra yasyam avasthayam | sankalpanam bhavati | he anga | tatra
tasyam avasthayam | tat prasiddham | manah tatha tena
sankalpanakhyena rupena | sthitam bhavati | kecana anirvacye |
sankalpamanasi | kadacana jatu | bhinne na bhavatah | ekasvarupatvat
||
(MT_3,4.43)

satyam asty athavasatyam yad arthapratibhasanam /
tavanmatram mano viddhi tad brahmaisa pitamahah // MU_3,4.44

satyam athava asatyam yat arthapratibhasanam arthasphuranam | asti |
tvam | tavanmatram tat arthapratibhasanam | manah cittam | viddhi
janihi | tat arthapratibhasanarupam manah | esah sastresu
kathitah | pitamahah pitamahety aparaparyayah brahma bhavati |
sarvasrstikaranatvat | srstikaranasyaiva sastresv api
brahmatvakathanat ||
(MT_3,4.44)

svapnadau sarvair anubhuyamanativahikadeharupatvam manasah kathayati

ativahikadehatma mana ity abhidhiyate /
adhibhautikabuddhis tu sada dhis tu cirasthitih // MU_3,4.45

panditaih ativahikasya ksanantare varsaprapyadesapraptya
sphutam ativahanasilasya | dehasyarthat svapnasankalpadau
pratibhasamanasya dehasyatma svarupam | mana ity abhidhiyate | na tu
tarkikabhimatah paramanuh | na hi tasya proktasvarupam ativahanam
yujyate | tadarabdhe sthuladehe tadadarsanat | etatprasangena
buddhidardhyasyadhibhautikadehatvam sadhayati adhibhautiketi | tu
vyatireke | panditaih adhibhautikabuddhih adhibhautikadehakara
buddhih | adhibhautikadehasvarupam iti yavat | cirasthitih dhiih iti
dardhyam gata ativahikadehavisaya buddhir iti | sadabhidhiyate |
manahsvarupativahikadehavisaya buddhir eva hi dardhyam
gatadhibhautikabhavena sphurati | na tu mamsamayah adhibhautiko nama
kascit prthag asti yatha tatha sato 'pi tasya buddhivisayatvam vina
asatkalpatvat | buddhivisayatve tu buddhirupatvanapayat | visayo hi sa
evocyate yah visayyagrastha iva bhasate | anyatha pitadravyasyapi
nilajñānavisayatvapatat | dvitiyah tusabdah
padapurānarthah ||
(MT_3,4.45)

drsyatvasadhanartham manasah drsyaparyayatvam kathayati

avidya samsrtis cittam mano bandho malam tamah /
iti paryayanamani drsyasya vidur uttamah // MU_3,4.46

atah manah drsyam evanyatha drsyaparyayatvam asya na syad iti ||
(MT_3,4.46)

nanu padarthagrahakataya bhasamanasya manasah katham
drsyaparyayatvam yuktam ity | atraha

na hi drsyad rte kiñcin manaso rupam asti hi /
drsyam cotpannam evaitan neti vaksyamy aham punah // MU_3,4.47

hi yasmat karanat | drsyad rte kiñcit drsyavyatiriktam kiñcit
| manasah rupam | hi niscayena | nasti | atah manasah
drsyaparyayatvam yuktam iti bhavah | nanu tato 'pi kim ity | atraha
drsyam ceti | etat drsyam ca utpannam na bhavati | purvam
uktatvat | atah manah api anutpannam eva bhavatiti bhavah | nanu
drsyanutpannatve mama purvam niscayo na jata ity atrahetiti | aham
iti etat drsyanutpannatvam | punah vaksyami | durbodhatvad iti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.47)

drsyanutpannatvam eva kathayati

yatha kamalabije 'ntah sthita kamalamañjari /
mahacitparamanvatas tatha drsyam jagat sthitam // MU_3,4.48

yatha kamalamañjari kamalabije padmakse | antah sthita bhavati |
anyatha agre nirgamasambhavaprasangat | tatha drsyam jagat

drsikriyavisayibhutam jagat | mahacitparamanvantah | mahacit
aparicchinna cit | sa evatisukmatvat paramanuh | tasyantah
madhye | sthitam bhavati | anyatha kutah asyah nirgamah syat iti
bhavah | ato drsyasya mahacitah prthaktvabhavenanutpannatvam
eveti paramo bhavah ||

(MT_3,4.48)

etad eva punah punah kathayati

prakasasya yathaloko yatha vatasya copanam /
yatha dravatvam payaso drsyatvam drastur idrsam // MU_3,4.49

alokah arthaprakatyahetuh gunavisesah | copanam spandah |
drastrvyatiriktadrsyasya satta nastiti bhavah ||

(MT_3,4.49)

angadatvam yatha hemni mrganadyam yatha jalam /
bhittir yatha svapnapure tatha drastari drsyadhah // MU_3,4.50

spastam ||

(MT_3,4.50)

anena nyayena drastuh drsyamayatvam yat siddham tad api
malatvenonmrjyataya pratijanite

evam drastari drsyatvam ananyad iva yat sthitam /
tad apy unmarjayamy asu tvaccittadarsato malam // MU_3,4.51

evam sati | drastari drsikriyakartari | ananyat
uktanyayenabhinnam | yat drsyatvam drsikriyavisayatvam | sthitam
iva bhavati | aham | malam malabhavena sthitam | tat api drastur
abhinnam drsyatvam api | tvaccittadarsatah tvaccittadarpanat |
unmarjayami | yena sarvatha tvanmanasi drsyasparso na syad |
asattvenapi bhasamanam drsyam lesato dukhadam eva bhavatiti
bhavah | nanu drastur abhinnasya drsyatvasya katham malatvam |
vyatiriktasyaiva malatvad iti cet | satyam | drasta svabhinnatvenapi
niscitam drsyatvam svabhinnatvam api apadayati | svabhinnatvakhyam
pratiyoginam vina svabhinnatvasyasiddher iti svabhinnatvapadakasya
drsyasya malatvam sphutam eveti na ko 'pi virodhah ||

(MT_3,4.51)

nanu kimartham drastur ananyatvena sthitasya malarupasya api
drsyatvasyonmarjanam karosity | atraha

yad drastur asyadrastrtvam drsyabhava bhaved balat /
tad viddhi kevalibhavam ata evasatah satah // MU_3,4.52

asya atmatvena sthitasya | drastuh drsikriyakartuh |
drsyabhava sati | balat balena | svaprayatnam vineti yavat | yat
adrastrtvam bhavet | na hi drsyam vina drastuh
drastrtvam nama kiñcid asti | saktibhavana sthitasyapi tasya
svarupatvanapayat | tvam | tat adrastrtvam | kevalibhavam

muktim | viddhi janihi | drastuh drsyanaunmukhyamatrasyaiva
muktitvat | drastuh kathambhutasya | ata evasatah satah |
drastrtvapeksaya asatah | kevalibhavapeksaya satah | na hy
asatah kevalibhavah yuktah | tatha canirvacyasyety arthah | atah
kevalibhavasiddhaye sarvatha drsyonmarjanam eva karyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.52)

nanu drsyabhavaprabhavat siddhe 'pi adrastrtve kevalibhavo na
sidhyati | drsyavisayasya ragadeh susuptivat vasanabhavena
sthitatvad ity | atraha

tattam upagate bhava ragadvesadivasana /
samyaty aspandite vate spandasanksubdhata yatha // MU_3,4.53

bhave antare tattve | tattam drsyabhavakrtam adrastrtam |
upagate sati | ragadvesadivasana purvam
bhadrsyavisayaragadvesadisamskarah | samyati santim
vrajati | asrayavisayayoh abhavat | susuptau tu asrayavisayayoh
vasanabhavena sthitatvat tadanugatayoh ragadvesadikayor api
vasanabhavenavasthanam asti | na hi susuptau drastrdrsyayoh
samulam nasah asti | tatah utthitasya punah
tadasthabhavaprasangat | na hi samulam naste astha yukta |
drsyabhava niscitanam tu bhasamane 'pi drsye kadacid astha na
vidyate | atra svamana eva saksikam ity alam prapañcena |
ragadvesadivasana ka yatha | spandasanksubdhata yatha | yatha
vate aspandite sati | vatakrta spandasanksubdhata spandarupa
sanksubdhata | nasyati | tathety arthah | atah
drsyabhavakrtasyadrastrtvasya kevalibhavatvam yuktam eveti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.53)

etad eva atidurbodhatvat punah punah kathayati

asambhavati sarvasmin digbhummyakasarupini /
prakasye yadrsam rupam prakasasyamalam bhavet // MU_3,4.54

trijagat tvam aham ceti drsye 'sattam upagate /
drastuh syat kevalibhavas tadrso vimalatmanah // MU_3,4.55

digbhummyakasarupini digbhummyakasarvarupe | prakasye
prakasaniye vastujate | asambhavati sati | sambhavakriyakartrtvam
abhajati sati | prakasasya suryaprakasasya | yadrsam amalam suddham
| indriyatitam iti yavat | rupam bhavet | na hi suryamandalat
niskrantah bhittau apatitah prakasah netragamyah bhavati |
trijagat tvam aham ceti drsye asattam abhavam | upagate sati |
drastuh drsyaprakasakataya sthitasya drastuh | tadrсах
kevalibhavah amalarupatvam | syat bhavet | drastuh
kathambhutasya | amatmanah cetyamalarusitacinmatrasvarupasyanyatha
kevalibhavaparaparyayah nirmalibhavah ayuktah syat ||
(MT_3,4.54-55)

anantakhilasailadipratibimbe hi yadrsi /
syad darpane darpanata kevalatmasvarupini // MU_3,4.56

aham tvam jagad ityadau prasante drsyasambhrame /
syat tadrsi kevalata sthite drastary aviksake // MU_3,4.57

darstantikagatam prasante iti padam drstante 'pi
yojaniyam | tenayam arthah | hi niscaye | anantah ye akhilah
sailadayah | tadrupe pratibimbe prasante sati | darstantikataya
grhite darpane pratibimbabhavam abhajati sati iti yavat | darpane
kevalatmasvarupini kevaladarpanakhyasvarupamayi | yadrsi
darpanata syat | aham tvam jagad ityadau drsyasambhrame
drsyakare sambhrame | drsye iti yavat | prasante sati | tatah
aviksake drsikriyam akurvati | sthite drastari | tadrsi
kevalata syat | yatha pratibimbabhava suddham darpanamatram eva
tisthati tatha drsyabhava suddhah drasta eva tisthatiti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.56-57)

drsyabhasambhavam manyamanah sriramah prchati
sac cen na samyatidam va nabhavo vidyate satah /
asattam ca na vidmo 'smin drsye dosapradayini // MU_3,4.58

vasabdah yatahsabdarthe | idam drsyam | sat sattabhak cet |
cet yadi bhavati | tada na samyati | yatah satah sattabhajatah |
abhavah na vidyate | svarupahaniprasangat | anyatha vahner api
dahakatvahanih syat | nanu tarhi asad eva bhavaty ity | atraha asattam
ceti | dosapradayini ragadisvarupadosapradayini | asatah
dosapradayitvam na yuktam vandhyasutasyapi tattvapatter iti bhavah
||
(MT_3,4.58)

phalitam aha

tasmat katham iyam samyed brahman drsyavisucika /
nanodbhavabhramakari duhkhasantatidayini // MU_3,4.59

nanodbhavah citrotpattih | yah bhramah mithyajñanam | tam
karotiti tadrsi ||
(MT_3,4.59)

unmarjayamiti pratijñam saphalikartum srivasisthah uttaram
kathayati

asya drsyapisacasya santyai mantram imam srnu /
ramatyantam ayam yena mrtim esyati nanksyati // MU_3,4.60

he rama | tvam | asya purahsphuratah | drsyapisacasya santyai |
imam vaksyamanavakyakadambakasvarupam | mantram srnu | yena
mantrena | ayam drsyapisacah | atyantam mrtim traikalikam
abhavam | eti gacchati | tatah vinanksyati adarsanam yati | yuktam

ca pisacasya mantrena maranam adarsanam ca ||
(MT_3,4.60)

mantram eva kathayati

yad asti tasya naso 'sti na kadacana raghava /
yasmad tan nastam apy antar bijabhutam bhaved dhrdi // MU_3,4.61

he raghava | yat vastu | sattam bhajati | tasya nasah kadacana jatu |
na sambhavati | yasmad tat vastu | nastam api kenacit parabhimatena
samavayikarananasadina nastam api | hrdis antah manasantah |
bijabhutam | bijabhavena sthitam va sattarupena sthitam iti yavat |
bhavati | drsyate hi nastam api vastu hrdis punah punah
avartamanam ||
(MT_3,4.61)

nanu tatah ko dosah ity | atraha

smrtibija cidakase punar udbhuya drsyadhah /
lokasailambarakaram dosam vitanute 'tanum // MU_3,4.62

smrtibija smrtikaranika | drsyadhah drsyakara dhah |
drsyam iti yavat | cidakase udbhuya pradurbhuya | atanum mahantam |
lokasailambarakaram dosam punah vitanute sukmaprapañcabhavana
visesena vistarayati | svapne drstatvat ||
(MT_3,4.62)

nanu tato 'pi kim ity | atraha

ittham nirmoksadosah syan na ca tasyamsasambhava /
yasmad devarsimunayah drsyante muktibhajanam // MU_3,4.63

ittham sati | nirmoksadosah moksabhavaprasangarupah dosah
| syat | sthulasuksmabhavena dvividhasya drsyabhavasyaiva
moksatvat | nanu bhavatu sah dosah | kim asmakam karisyatity |
atrahah na ceti | tasya nirmoksadosasya | amsenapi sambhava na ca
bhavati | yasmad devarsimunayah muktibhajanam drsyante ||
(MT_3,4.63)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

yadi syaj jagadadidam tat syan mokso na kasyacit /
bahyastham astu hrtstham va drsyam nasaya kevalam // MU_3,4.64

yadi idam jagadadi syat sattam bhajet | tada kasyacit kasyapi
pramatuh | moksah drsyam muktih | na syat | yatha tatha
sambhavite 'pi drsyase smrtiprabhavat sukmataya punah
drsyasphuranat | yatah drsyam bahyastham sthularupam astu |
hrtstham sukmarupam va astu | nasaya bandhakhyanasotpadartham
bhavati | ksobhakatvavisesad iti bhava | adisabdena
susuptistaimityadeh grahanam | tasyapi drsyatvad ||
(MT_3,4.64)

nanu tarhi kim karyam ity | atraha

tasmad imam pratijñam tvam srnu ramatibhisanam /
yam uttarena granthena nunam tvam avabudhyase // MU_3,4.65

atibhisanatvam ca pratijñayah asambhavapravrttatvena jñeyam ||
(MT_3,4.65)

sriramavabodhanimitam uttaragrantham eva kathayati

ayam akasabhutadirupo 'ham ceti laksitah /
jagacchabdasya ramartho nanu nasty eva kascana // MU_3,4.66

he rama | nanu niscaye | akasabhutadirupah | tatha aham ceti
laksitah niscitah | ayam jagacchabdasyarthah abhidheyam |
paramarthatah nasty eva sattam na bhajati eva | na tu sattabhag
bhutva nasyati | tatha ca sati na nirmoksadosaprasangah | na hi
asatah bandhakatvam drstam iti bhavah | akasasya bhutatve 'pi
pradhanyena prthannirdesah | adisabdena bhutakaryanam
grahanam ||
(MT_3,4.66)

nanu purahsphuratah ahamadikasya jagatah katham sarvatha sattvam
yuktam ity | atraha

yad idam drsyate kiñcid drsyajalam purogamam /
evam brahmaiva tat sarvam ajaramaram avyayam // MU_3,4.67

asmabhih yad idam purogamam drsyajalam nilasukhadirupah
drsyasamuhah | drsyate anubhuyate | tat sarvam ajaramaram
deharahitatvat tanmatragatajaradirahitam | tatha avyayam nasarahitam |
brahmaiva jagattaya brmhitam suddhacittattvam eva | evam jagadbhavana
bhavati | drsyate hi jalasya tarangabhavana bhavanam | tatha ca sati
bhasamanasyapi jagatah asattvam yuktam eva | na hi jale
bhasamanasyapi tarangasya sattvam drstam iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,4.67)

drsyasya brahmamatratvam eva drdhikaroti

purne purnam prasarati pare santam param sthitam /
vyomany evoditam vyoma brahma brahmani tisthati // MU_3,4.68

purne nirapekse | prasarati sañcaram karoti | svarupasthe pare
uttirne | brahmani brmhite vastuni | atra saptamyantaih
suddhacittattvasya kathanam | prathamantaih tadrupasya jagatah jñeyam
| nanu katham purnatvadigunayukte suddhacittattve 'vasthanam yuktam
| nyunasyadhike avasthanadarsanat | sat-yam | avasthanam
atradheyabhavena nasti yenoktadosaprasangah syat | kim tu
tanmatratabhaveneti natra dosaprasangah | ity alam prapañcaih ||
(MT_3,4.68)

na drsyam asti no drk ca na drasta na ca darsanam /
na sunyam na jadam no cic chantam evedam atatam // MU_3,4.69

drsyam drsikriyakarma | nasti sattam na bhajati | drk
drsikriya | no asti | drasta drsikriyakarta | ca nasti |
darsanam drsikriyasadyam phalam | ca nasti | sarvesam
esam pratitimatrasarvat | nanu tarhi etad abhava evasti-ty |
atraha na sunyam iti | sunyam drsyadyabhavah | ca nasti | na hi
sar-vatha asatah bhanam yuktam | sasisrngader api
bhanapatteh | nanu tarhi jadyam eva syat | jadye hi sarvesam
asatta eva bhavati | atraha na jadam iti | bhavapradhananirdesah
jadam jadatvam | nasti | tattve hi drsyadibhanam ayuktam syat |
nanu tarhi sista cid eva syad ity | atraha no cid iti | cit cinmatram
| no asti | cetyapeksatvena tasyah sthitatvat | cetyasya
coktanyayenasambhavat | nanu tarhi kim asti | na hi sarvatha asatta
buddhyai arohatity | atraha santam iti | atatam samantat
sphuratsvarupam | idam sarvam drsyadikam | santam | bhavati |
cetyaksobharahitam cinmatram bhavati ||
(MT_3,4.69)

atra niscayam anapnuvan sriramah muneh asambhavarthabhidhayitvam
asañjayati

vandhyaputrena pisto 'drih sasasrngam pramayate /
prasarya bhujasanghatam sila nrtyati tandavam // MU_3,4.70

sravanti sikatas tailam pathanty upalapatrikah /
garjanti citrajalada itivedam vacah prabho // MU_3,4.71

taveti sesah | he prabho | idam tava vacah | iti bhavati |
evamrupam bhavati iti | kim iti | vandhyaputrenetyadi | janaih
sasasrngam pramayate pramatum arabhyate ity arthah | pramayate
iti prayogah arsay | sarvatha asambaddharthabhidhayy eva tava
vacanam iti bhavah |
asambhavarthapratipadakatvaropaprakasitavinayanirasanartham prabho
ity amantranam ||
(MT_3,4.70-71)

jaramaranaduhkhadisailakasamayam jagat /
nastiti kim idam nama bhavatapi mamocyate // MU_3,4.72

na hi pratyaksam anubhuyamanasya jaradirupasya bhavajatasypahnava
yukta iti bhavah | apisabdah
srivasisthasyambhavavaditvayogyatvasucanarthah | mamety anena
svasya sacchisyatvam dyotayati ||
(MT_3,4.72)

yathety etat satyam evasti tarhi yuktam kathayety | anenabhiprayenaha
yathedam na sthitam visvam notpannam na ca vidyate /
tatha kathaya me brahman yenaitan niscitam bhavet // MU_3,4.73

etat sthityadyabhavah ||
(MT_3,4.73)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

nasamanvitavag asmi srnu raghava kathyate /
yathedam asad abhati vandhyaputra ivaravi // MU_3,4.74

aham vasisthakhyah aham | asamanvita asambaddha | vag yasya | sah |
tadsah nasmi | he raghava | tvam srnu | idam jagat | yatha
yena prakarena | asat bhati | tvam prati sphurati | maya tatha
kathyate | idam ka iva | aravi vandhyaputra iva | aravakari
vandhyaputra iva | yatha sah asat bhati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,4.74)

tad eva kathayati

idam adav anutpannam sargadau tena nasty alam /
idam hi manasa bhati svapnadau pattanam yatha // MU_3,4.75

idam drsyam jagat | adau adibhute | sargadau cinmatrasya
cetyonmukhatarupe sargarambhe | anudbhutam asit | paramarthatah
cinmatrabhavad acyuteh | tatah bhinnaya sattayasritam na asit |
na hi bahir api mrdah utpadyamanasya ghatasya mrdah bhinna satta
drsyate | tena tatah karanat | idam jagat | alam atisayena | nasti
sattam na bhajati | svapnapattanavat cinmatrasaksitamatre
labdhasattakatvat | nanu tarhi katham idam bhasate ity | atraha idam iti
| hi niscaye | idam drsyam jagat | manasa vikalpena | bhati
drsyataya sphurati | kim iva | pattanam iva | yatha svapnadau pattanam
manasa bhati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,4.75)

nanu satsvarupena manasa bhatasya drsyasya sattvam yuktam evety |
atraha

mana eva ca sargadav anutpannam asadvapuh /
tathaitac chrnu vaksyami yathaitad anubhuyate // MU_3,4.76

sargadau proktasvarupe sargarambhe | manah eva anutpannam | ata
evasadvapuh asatsvarupam bhavati | tvam srnu | yatha tvaya etat
anubhuyate | aham tatha etat vaksyami ||
(MT_3,4.76)

nanu praktam drsyasattvakathanam vihaya mano'sattvakathanam ayuktam
ity | atraha

mano drsyamayam dosam tanotimam ksayatmakam /
asad evasadakaram svapnah svapnantaram yatha // MU_3,4.77

manah imam purah bhasamanam | ksayatmakam nasvarasvabhavam |
drsyamayam dosam drsyasvarupam dosam | tanoti vistarayati |
manah kathambhutam | asad eva sphuranamatrarupatvat asatsvarupam eva |
drsyamayam dosam kathambhutam | asadakaram asatsvarupam | asata
vistaryamanatvat | na hy asata vistaritam sat bhavitum योग्यम् |
vandhyaputravistaritasya vagjalasyapi sattapatteh | manah kah

yatha | svapno yatha | yatha asatsvarupah svapnah asadakaram
svapnantaram tanoti | tathety arthah | drsyate hi svapne svapnantaram
iti natra vivadah ||
(MT_3,4.77)

svasrayabhutam deham praty api asyaiva karanatvam kathayati
tat svayam svairam evasu sankalpayati dehakam /
teneyam indrajalasrir vitatena vitanyate // MU_3,4.78

tat manah | idam dehakam atmataya bhasamanam sthuladeham | asu
sighram | svayam anyasahayyanapeksam | svairam svecchaya |
sankalpayati sankalpamatrena sampadayati | punar api prakrtam eva
kathayati teneyam iti | tena manasa | iyam drsyatvena bhasamana ||
(MT_3,4.78)

uktam artham sargantaslokena sangrhya kathayati
sphurati gacchati valgati yacate bhavati majjati samharati svayam /
aparatham upayaty api kevalam calati cañcalasaktitaya manah //
MU_3,4.79

upalaksanam caitat | tena ya kacit kriya iha bhavati sa
manahrta eva bhavatiti sanksiptartha iti sivam ||
(MT_3,4.79)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane caturthah sargah ||

evam manonirnyam avasyakartavyataya srutva sriramah prcchati
bhagavan munisardula kim iveha mano bhrame /
vidyate katham utpannam mano mayamayam kutah // MU_3,5.1

bhagavan munisardula he bhagavan munisrestha | iha bhrame asmin
jagadrupe bhrame | manah kim iva vidyate kimsvarupam ivasti | tatha
katham utpannam kena prakarena pradurbhutam | manah mayamayam
mayasvarupam kutah bhavati ||
(MT_3,5.1)

tatrapy adau utpattim eva kathayety abhiprayenaha
utpattim adav iti me samasena vada prabho /
pravaksyasi tatah sistam vaktavyam vadatam vara // MU_3,5.2

he prabho | tvam | me iti utpattim manonistham utpattim |
matprstam sistam syat | tat pravaksyasi kathayisyasi |
svayam eva sistatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,5.2)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati
mahapralayasampattav asattam samupagate /
asesadrsye sargadau santam evavasisyate // MU_3,5.3

mahapralayasya turyakhyasyavasthavisesyasya mahakalpantasamayasya va |
sampattau purnatayam satyam | sargadau asesadrsye
srstisamharatatsamskararupe samaste drsye | asattam adarsanam
| samupagate sati | santam eva sanaih sanaih
sargadinasaksitakhyat ksobhad api niskrantam kim apy
anirvacyam tattvam evavasisyate sistam bhavati | atra sargah
svavisayam padarthajatasaksi prati | samharah svasadhyam
padarthabhavam | samskarah padarthasamskaram
padarthabhavam | tayoh samskarah padarthasamskaram
padarthabhavasamskaram ceti vibhago jñatavyah ||
(MT_3,5.3)

santavasistam eva sphutam kathayati

aste 'nastamito bhasvan ajo devo niramayah /
sarvada sarvakrt sarvah paramatma mahesvarah // MU_3,5.4

paramatma sarvesam paramarthatah ahantavisayataya bhasamanam
kim apy antaram tattvam | aste tisthati | prathamam
mahapralayasaksibhavana tadanantaram api yatha tatha kalpyamananam
svabhavanam saksibhavana sthitatvat | atra sarvada
sthitasyatmanah sthitivartamanatakathanam pramatrapeksaya
prayuktatvat na dosavaham | kathambhutih asau paramatmety
apeksayam visesanani kathayati anastamita iti | anastamitah
yatha tatha kalpitasya svastasyapi grahakatvena sthitatvat phalatah
astarahitah | bhasvan saksitaya sarvaprakasakatvat suryasvarupah
| ascaryam ca bhasvatah anastamitatvam | ajah janmarahitah |
pradurbhutih hi janma | sa ca tasya na yukta | atmatvena sada
pradurbhutatvat | na hy atmanah apradurbhutatvam kadapi yuktam |
svapradurbhuter api grahakataya sthitatvat | devah kridasilah |
anyatha etadsam jagat katham pradurbhavet | akridasilo hi
hastacalanamatrad api paranmukho bhavati | niramayah mayakhyarogat
niskrantah | anyatha mayakhyamayagrastatvat mayaprerakatvam ayuktam
syat | na hi amayagrastah amayaprerako bhavati | sarvada sarvakrt
sarvesu desesu kalesu ca sarvakari | anyatha anubhuyamanah
sarvada sarvodbhavah ayuktah syat | sarvah sarvasvarupah | anyatha
padarthanam kimmayatvam syat | mahesvarah paramaniyanta |
anyatha sarve svasvabhava niyatah na syuh ||
(MT_3,5.4)

punar api tam eva visinasti

yato vaco nivartante yo muktair avagamyate /
yasya catmadikah sañjñah kalpita na svabhavajah // MU_3,5.5

vacah samastah laukikah vaidikas ca vacah | yatah yasmat
paramatmanah | nivartante | vak hi sanketam puraskrtya vastuni
pravartate | sanketas ca paramatmani kartum asakyah |
bahyantahkaranagocaratvat | indriyagocare eva vastuni hastagrahikaya
sanketakaranam drsyate | tarhi asau nastity | atraha yo muktair iti

| muktaih eva drsyanasaktacittaih eva | na tu laukikaih | yah
avagamyate atmataya jñayate | muktah hi suddham kim api tattvam
atmataya jananti | anyatha muktatvayogat | tatha casatta asya na
yukteti bhavah | nanu vacam tatah nivartanakathanam ayuktam
atmadisabdanam tadvacakatvat ity | atraha yasya ceti | tattvajñair
iti sesah | kalpitha pravrttinimittam anapeksyaiva
tailapayikadisañjñavat kalpanaya sthapitha ||
(MT_3,5.5)

nanu yadi sah eka evasti tat katham sankhyadibhih purusadayah
kathita ity | atraha

yah puman sankhyadrstinam brahma vedantavadinam /
vijñanamatram vijñanavidam ekantanirmalam // MU_3,5.6

sankhyadrstinam sankhyadarsanaratanam | sankhyah hi
prakrtivyatiriktam jivaparaparyayam purusam eva sesatvena
kathayanti | sa ca vicaryamanah uktaparamatmarupatve eva
visramyatiti yuktam uktam yah puman sankhyadrstinam iti |
evam sarvatra yojyam | tatha ca namabhedasyaiva sthitatvan
nuktadosaprasanga iti bhavah | nanu srivasisthena kim darsanam
asrityedam sastram uktam iti cet | satyam | sarvesam darsananam
saram asritya etenedam sastram krtam | anyatha
sarvamatangikarah ayuktah syat | bahulyena vedantasastracarca
atra drsyate | tadapeksaya stokena maharahasyabhutasya
sivasastrasyapi ity alam aprakrtacintanena | brahma
ajñanasrayavisayibhutam santam cittattvam | vijñanamatram
ghatapatadivisayam nirakaram jñanam ||
(MT_3,5.6)

yah sunyavadinam sunyam bhasako yo 'rkatejasam /
vakta smarta rtam bhokta drasta karta sadaiva yah // MU_3,5.7

sunyam susuptau anubhuyamanam na kiñcittvam | upalaksanam
caitat | tena sarvesam darsananam yat vastu visrantisthanam
bhavati tad asav eveti jñeyam | punah kathambhuto 'sau bhavati |
atraha bhasaka iti | yah arkatejasam arkadisvarupanam tejasam |
bhasakah netrakhyadhistanavisesadhisrayanena prakasakah
bhavati | tatha yah sada eva nityam eva | rtam satyataya |
paramarthatah iti yavat | vakta smarta bhokta drasta karta bhavati
| samastavaktradyatmatvena sthitatvat | rtam iti kriyavisesanam ||
(MT_3,5.7)

sad apy asad yo jagati yo dehastho 'pi duragah /
citprakaso hy ayam yasmad aloka iva bhasvatah // MU_3,5.8

yah atma | sad api etavatah jagadbhramasyadhistanataya
sthitatvat satsvarupam api | asat bhavati | bahyantahkaranagocarvat
| yah atma | dehasthah api pasanarupasya dehasyanyatha
cestasrayatvayogat tatrastho 'pi | duragah bhavati |

anyathakasasthitanam suryadinam grahanam na syat | hi
niscaye | ayam citprakasah padarthacetanarupah prakasah |
yasmad bhavati | ka iva | aloka iva | yatha alokah padarthadarsanam |
bhasvatah suryad | bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,5.8)

yasmad visnvadayo devah suryad iva maricayah /
yasmaj jaganty anantani budbuda jaladher iva // MU_3,5.9

devas cadhyatmikah adhidaivikas ceti dvidvidhah jñeyah | tatra
adhidaivikah prasiddhah | adhyatmika yatha | manah brahma |
buddhah visnuh | ahankarah rudrah | indriyadayah deva iti |
jaganty api evam dvidvidhani jñeyani | tany api adhidaivikani
prasiddhani | adhyatmikani tu manasikah sankalpah jñeyah ||
(MT_3,5.9)

yam yanti drsyavrndani payamsiva maharnavam /
ya atmanam padartham ca prakasayati dipavat // MU_3,5.10

drsyavrndani yam drastrrupam yam | yanti yasmin
layibhavantity arthah | yah suddhacitsvarupah yah |atmanam
cinmatrasvarupam svatmanam | tatha padartham jatau ekavacanam |
padarthams ca dipavat prakasayati prakatkaroti ||
(MT_3,5.10)

akase yah sarire ca drsatsv apsu latasu ca /
pamsusv adrisu vatesu patalesu ca samsthitah // MU_3,5.11

yah atma | akase sarire ca | tatha drsatsu silasu | apsu latasu
ca pamsusu rajassu | adrisu parvatesu | vatesu patalesu ca
samsthitah bhavati | upalaksanam caitat | tena sarvatra sthavare
sthitah iti jñeyam | sthavaresu sthitatvam atmanah katham astiti cet |
satyam | sarve sthavarah tavat vicaryamanah anirvacyatayam eva
visramyanti | anirvacyata eva ca atmanah svarupam iti na kascid
virodhah | atha va sthavarah tavat atmayuktah niratmakah va |
niratmakatve kimrupatvam tesam syat | satmakatve tu sphutam eva
tesv atmanah avasthanam iti yojyam ||
(MT_3,5.11)

yah plavayati samrabdham puryastakam itas tatah /
yena mukikrta mudhah siladhyanam ivasthitah // MU_3,5.12

yah atma | puryastakam antahkaranatrayam tanmatrapañcakam
itisvarupam puryastakam | arthac cetanavargam | itah tatah
plavayati yatra tatra gamayati | cestam karayatiti yavat |
mudhah jadah | yena sarataya sthitena atmana | mukikrtah
vimarsasamarthah krtah santah | siladhyanam silavat dhyanam |
asthitah iva bhavanti | atyantajada iva bhavantiti yavat |
mudhanam api paramarthatah suddhacinmatrarupatvat
ivasabdaprayogah ||
(MT_3,5.12)

vyoma yena krtam sunyam saila yena ghanikrtah /
apo drutah krta yena dipto yasya vasad ravih // MU_3,5.13

yena sarvasaktivat nistattvarupatam asritena yenatmana | vyoma
vyapyataya sthitam akasam | sunyam nistattvasvarupam | krtam |
tatha yena mrcchilabhavam sritena yenatmana | sailah
svavyapyah parvatah | ghanikrtah nibidah sampaditah |
tatha yena dravatvabhavam gatena yenatmana | apah svavyapyani
jalani | drutah dravatvakhyagunayuktah | krtah | tatha ravih
vyapyabhavena sthitah suryah | yasya vasat dipanasilatejobhavam
gatasya yasyatmanah vasena | dipto bhavati | upalaksanam caitat ||
(MT_3,5.13)

prasaranti yatas citrah samsarasaravrstayah /
aksayamrtasampurnad ambhodad iva vrstayah // MU_3,5.14

aksayam nasarahitam | yat amrtam anandarasah | tena sampurnat
nirbharat | yatah yasmat atmanah | samsarasaravrstayah
samsararupah dharasaravrstayah | prasaranti sañcaram
yanti | ka iva | vrstayah iva | yatha aksayamrtasampurnat
avinasijalapurnat | ambhodat meghat | vrstayah prasaranti |
tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,5.14)

avirbhavatirobhavamayyas tribhuvanormayah /
sphuranty aviratam yasmin ghrnav iva maricayah // MU_3,5.15

avirbhavatirobhavamayyah avirbhavatirobhavayuktah |
tribhuvanormayah | yasmin arthat samudrarupe | yasmin aviratam sphuranti |
ka iva | maricayah iva | yatha ghrnav surye | maricayah sphuranti
| tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,5.15)

nasarupo 'vinasatma yo 'ntahstah sarvavastusu /
gupto yo vyatirikto 'pi sarvabhavesu samsthitah // MU_3,5.16

avinasatma yatha tatha sambhavitasya svanasasyapi saksitaya
sthitatvat vinasarahitah | yah atma | nasarupah bhavati |
nasabhavenapi sthitatvat | anyatha atmarahitasya nasasya kena
rupena bhanam syat | tatha vyatiriktah api suddhacinmatrarupatvena
samastapadarthottirnasvarupah api | yah atma | sarvabhavesu
samsthitah bhavati | sarataya sthitatvat | viruddham ca avinasinah
vinasarupatvam sarvabhavavyatiriktasya sarvabhavesu samsthitatvam |
yah atma kathambhutah | sarvavastusu antahstah | antah
nyamakatvena sthitah | ata eva guptah bahih adrsyah ||
(MT_3,5.16)

praktivratatir vyomni jata brahmandasatphala /
cittamulendriyadala yena nrtyati vayuna // MU_3,5.17

praktih jaganmulakaranabhutam kim api tattvam | sa eva vratatih

lata | yena vayuna yenatmarupena vatena | nrtyati karyabhavena
pariname kartrtvam bhajati | anyatha
karyavargagatajadatvanyathanupapattya jadarupayah tasyah
karyabhavena parinamam prati kartrtvayogat | prakrtivratatih
kathambhuta | vyomni na kiñcidrupataya akasasvarupe cinmatre | jata
pradurbhuta | tatha brahmandam eva satphalam yasyah | sa |
tadrsi | tatha cittam eva mulam yasyah | sa | tadrsi | tatha
indriyany eva dalani yasyah | sa | tadrsi | cittamulatvena
prakrteh pratitimatrasiddhatvamatram uktam iti
brahmandamulakaranabhutayah prakrteh katham
tadantargatapurusacinmatramulatvam uktam iti na paryanuyojyam ||
(MT_3,5.17)

yas cinmanih prakacati pratidehasamudgakam /
yasminn indau sphuranty eta jagajjalamaricayah // MU_3,5.18

cinmanih cid eva manih | prakasakatvat ratnam | tatsvarupah yah
atma | pratidehasamudgakam sarvesu dehasamudgesu | prakacati
jivabhavena sphura-ti | anyatha dehantargatanam jivanam
kimrupatvam syat | yuktam ca samudgake ratnaprakacanam | etah
purah drsyamanah | jagajjalamaricayah | yasmin indau sphuranti |
anyatha kimadharam asam bhanam syat | na hi niradharasya
jagajjalasya sphuranam buddhim arohati | maricitvam ca jagajjalasya
citprakasavisayatvena citprakasatanapayaj jñeyam | acidrupo hi
cidvisayatayogyo na bhavati | viruddhatvena tatsannidhye tasya
sannidhanasambhavat ||
(MT_3,5.18)

prasantacidghane yasmin sphuranty amrtavarsini /
dharajalani bhutani drstayas taditah sphutah // MU_3,5.19

amrtavarsini anandavarsini | prasantacidghane yasmin
nirapeksasuddhacidakhyameghasvarupe yasmin atmani | bhutani samastah
padarthah | dharajalani | drstayah tadvisayani jñanani |
sphutah prakatah | taditah sphuranti | yuktam ca
jalavarsini meghe dharajalanam taditam ca sphuranam |
anandavarsitvam catmanah parapremaspadatvena jñeyam | na hi
anandavarsi parapremaspado bhavati | anandavarsini putradau eva
premaspadatvadarsanat | atmanah parapremaspadatvam ca sarvesu
svasaksikam eveti nayastam ||
(MT_3,5.19)

camatkurvanti vastuni yadalokanaya mithah /
asaj jatam asad yena yena sat sattvam agatam // MU_3,5.20

vastuni bhoktrbhogyarupani bhavajatani | mithah anyo'nyasmin |
yadalokanaya yaddarsanena | yaddarsanabhaveneti yavat | camatkurvanti
anandam anubhavanti | yaddarsanam eva tesam camatkarakaranam astiti
yavat | mithya iti samanyaksepenoktam | ayam bhavah |
bhoktarah tavat istanistan bhogyam anubhuya

bhogyantarairapeksa jayante | anyatha tatkalam visayikrtasya
bhogyasya bhogah samaptim na vrajet | tatkalam
bhogyantarairapeksatvam ca tatra tesam camatkaranubhavanam vina
na sidhyati | ekasmin visaye anubhuyamanena camatkarenaiva hi
purusah anyesu visayesu nirapekso bhavati | sa ca camatkarah
vicaryamanah nairapeksyakaranatvat atmasvarupa eva bhavati |
paramavisrantipadasvarupasya atmana eva nairapeksyakaranatvat iti
yuktam eva bhoktuh bhogyesu yaddarsanarupam camatkarakaranam iti |
anubhavamatragamye 'smin vastuni pratibhavadbhih svayam api yataniyam ity
alam prapañcena | tatha yena saksitaya sthitena yenatmana | asat asat
jatam | tatha yena tadsena yenatmana | sat sattvam agatam |
saksinam vina sadasadgatayoh sattvasattvayoh asankalpatvat ||
(MT_3,5.20)

calatidam anicchasya kayayo yasya sannidhau /
jadam paramaratnasya santam atmani tisthatah // MU_3,5.21

anicchasya icchadharamate rahitatvat iccharahitasya | ata evatmani sante
| tisthatah calanechakhyaksobharahitam tisthatah | yasya
paramaratnasya sannidhau jadam grahyaikarupatvena acetanam | idam
kayayah sarirakhyam ayah | calati cestam karoti |
kayacestakaranatvenabhimatasya pranasyapi atmasaktiyuktatvena
paramarthatah kayacalanakaranatvayogat |
bahyaratnagatajadatvarahityadyotanartham paramapadopadanam | yuktam ca
ayasah ayaskantakhyaratnasannidhane calanam ||
(MT_3,5.21)

niyatir desakalau ca calanam spandanam kriyah /
iti yena gatam sattam sarvasattvabhigamina // MU_3,5.22

niyatih padarthesu niyamadayakah saktivisesah | desah
padarthadharabhutah vastuvisesah | kalah suryacaradyanumeyah
kalanamatrasvarupah padarthaparivartikarakah ko 'pi vastuvisesah
| calanam samanyacalanam | spandanam kriyavisaya cesta | kriya
pakadirupam karma | upalaksanam caitat | iti etat |
sarvasattvabhigamina samastasattavisayapadarthavyapakena | yenatmana
| sattam gatam | vyapakenaiva hi vyapyam sattam labhate ||
(MT_3,5.22)

suddhasamvinmayatvad yah kham bhaved vyomavittaya /
padarthavittayarthatvam avatisthaty anisthitah // MU_3,5.23

suddhasamvinmayatvat | suddha kenapi rupena nistham na gata |
ya samvit samvedanam | tatsvarupatvat | anisthitah kenapi
rupena nistham na gatah | yah | vyomavittaya vyomaham iti
samvidyuktatvena | kham vyoma | bhavati | padarthabhavarupam
bhavatity arthah | padarthavittaya padartho 'ham iti samvidyuktatvena |
arthatvam padarthabhavam | avatisthati asrayati | upasargasamarthyat
tisthater asrayanam arthah | ghatatve nisthitah ghatah
patatam na yatiti anisthita ity uktam ||

(MT_3,5.23)

sargantaslokenatmamahatmyavarnanam samapayati

kurvann apiva jagatam mahatam ananta- spandam na kiñcana karoti
kadacanapi /

svatmany anastamayasamvidi nirvikare tyaktodayasthitimatih sthita eka eva
// MU_3,5.24

ya iti sesah | yah atma mahatam jagatam anantaspadam kurvan api iva
jagatpradurbhavananyathanupapattya mahajagadvisayam anantam spandam
kurvann apiva | kadacana kiñcana na karoti atisuddhena
kartrtvabhimanabhavat | anyatha ivasabdaprayogayogat | yah
kathambhutah | anastamayasamvidi | anastamaya yatha tatha kalpitasya
svastamayasyapi saksitvenavasthanat paramarthatah astamayarahita |
ya samvit | tatsvarupe | tatha nirvikare ragadvesadirupebhyah
vikarebhyah niskrante | svatmani svasvarupe | sthitah | punah
kathambhutah | tyakta udayasthityoh jagadvisayoh udayasthityoh |
matih yena | sah | tadsah | jagatah udaye sthitau arthat
samhare ca nirapeksa ity arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,5.24)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane pañcamah sargah ||

om evam paramatmanah svarupam mahatmyam ca pratipadya
sriramam tatpraptim prati tvaramanam jñatva sugamam
tatpraptyupayam kathayati

asya devatidevasya parasya paramatmanah /
jñanad eva para siddhir na tv anusthanakhedada // MU_3,6.1

asya proktasvarupasya | devatidevasya niratisayakridasilasya
dyotanasilasya ca niratisayaparamatmanah | jñanad eva jñanakhyad
upayad eva | siddhih praptirupa siddhih | bhavati | asya siddhih
anusthanakhedada | anusthanena yah khedah | tam dadatiti
tadrsi | na bhavati ||
(MT_3,6.1)

nanv anusthanam vina katham yuktata syad ity | atraha

atra jñanam anusthanam na tv anyad upayujyate /
mrgatrsnajalabhrantisantivedanarupi tat // MU_3,6.2

atra asyam atmapraptirupayam siddhau | jñanam anusthanam
siddheh karyasadhakah prayatnah | bhavati | anyat
jñanakhyanusthanavyatiriktam kayavyaparakhya |
anusthanam nopayujyate | tat jñanam | mrgatrsnayam ya
jalabhrantih | tasyah santih | yena | tat | tadsam yat vedanam
| tadvat rupam | asyastiti tadsam bhavati | samyagjñanarupam
bhavatity arthah ||
(MT_3,6.2)

nanv idrso 'sav atma kutra tisthatity | atraha

na caisa dure nakase nalabhyo visamo na ca /
svanandabhasarupo 'sau svadehad eva labhyate // MU_3,6.3

esah atma | dure na ca bhavati | svasarirantarvartitvat | etena
durasthamahatirthasrayatvasanka nivarita | esah atma |
akase na bhavati | etena uparisthabhuvanasrayatvasanka nivarita |
esah atma | alabhyah labdhum asakyah | na bhavati | sada
labdhatvat | anyatha atmatvayogyatvat | etena durlabhatvasanka
nivarita | esah atma | visamah kathinah | na ca bhavati |
parapremaspadatvat | na hi kathine premaspadatvam yuktam |
paratvavisesitasya tu premnah ka katha | etena
aisvaryalessamadagrastarajadivat krauryasanka nivarita | purusena
svanandabhasarupah
bhogadivisayanirapeksasvayambhatanandapratibhasasvarupah | asau
atma | svadehad eva labhyate | svanandabhasarupa ity anena
visamatvanirasah | svadehad ity anena durasthatvakasasthatvayoh
nirasah | labhyate ity anena alabhyatvanirasah ||
(MT_3,6.3)

nanu tapahprabhrtinapi kecid atmapraptim kathayantity | atraha

kiñcin nopakaroty atra tapodanavratadikam /
svabhavamatravisrantim rte natrasti sadhanam // MU_3,6.4

atra asyam atmapraptirupayam siddhau | tapodanavratadikam kiñcit
nopakaroti lesenapi upakaram na karoti | bahyangatvena
aradupakarokatvat | tapahprabhrtina hi sattvasuddhir eva bhavati |
natmapraptih | atra asyam atmapraptau | svabhavavisrantim rte
svarupavisrantim vihaya | sadhanam na bhavati ||
(MT_3,6.4)

svabhavavisrantau asamarthan prati upayam kathayati

sastrasatsangasadyogiparataivatra kevalam /
sadhanam bodhanam mohajalasya yad akrtrimam // MU_3,6.5

atra asyam atmapraptau | sastram ca adhyatmasastram | tac ca
satsangasadyoginah ca sastrasatsangasadyoginah | tatra parata
ekanisthatvam | eva | na tu tapahprabhrtikam | sadhanam upayah |
bhavati | sadhanam kim | yat mohajalasya jagati jagattvajñanakhyasya
mithyajñanaprapañcasya | laksanaya jagati jagattvajñanakhyasya
mohajalayuktasya purusasyakrtrimam sahajam | bodhanam brahmaivedam
ity | evambodhakari bhavati ||
(MT_3,6.5)

sastradiparataphalabhutasyatmavisrantim prati sadhanabhutasya mukhyam
upayatvam kathayati

ayam sa deva ity eva samparijñanamatratah /
jantor na jayate duhkham jivanmuktatvam eti ca // MU_3,6.6

ayam ahantaya idantaya ca purahsphuranasilah ahankaradikah
samsarah | sah sarvesam paramarthatah atmabhavena sthitatvat
prasiddhah | devah dyotanasilam kridasilam ca cittattvam
bhavati | ity eva etavanmatrenaiva | samparijñanamatratah
samyagjñanamatreña | jantoh dukkham na jayate | pravahagatasya
dukkhasyapi cinmatratvajñanat | sah jantuh jivanmuktatvam caiti
prapnoti | sarirasannidhye 'pi muktatvat ||
(MT_3,6.6)

sadhanabhavena prasiddhasya tapahprabhrtikasyasadhanatvam asahamanah
atmanah sulabhatve nikatavartitve ca sandihanas ca sriramah
prcchati

samparijñatamatrena kilanenatmanatmani /
punar dosa na badhante maranadyah kadacana // MU_3,6.7

atmani svasmin | samparijñatamatrena ahamadijagadadhistanataya
samyanniscitena | anena atmana maranadyah dosah na badhante |
na hi cinmatratam gatasya dehagatah maranadyah badham kartum
samarthah bhavanti ||
(MT_3,6.7)

tarhi jñatajñeyatvena maunam eva kurv ity | atraha

devadevo mahan esa kuto durad avapyate /
tapasa kena tivrena klesena kiyatatha va // MU_3,6.8

asmabhih esah devadevah kutah durat kiyatah durat | avapyate
| tatha kena tivrena tapasa avapyata atha va kiyata klesena
pranarodhanadirupena klesena | avapyate | na hi idrsasya
devadevasya tapaadikam pranarodhanadikam ca vina praptih yujyate |
sarvesam tatpraptiprasangat | na hi sarve tatpraptibhajah
drsyante | na canavaptasya jñanavisayatvam yuktam | praptasya
ghatader eva tadvisayatadarsanad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,6.8)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

svapaurusaprayatnena vivekena vikasina /
sa devo jñayate rama na tapassnanakarmabhih // MU_3,6.9

he rama | svapaurusaprayatnena
nijamanasikapaurusakhyaprayatnasvarupena | tatha vikasina
vikasayuktena vicarena | ko 'ham idam jagac ca kim ity evamrupena
vivekena | purusena sa devah jñayate | tapahsnanakarmabhih na
jñayate | cittadisodhanamatraparatvat tesam | jñayate ity anena
jñanamatram evatra sadhaniyam | navaptih | na hi purahsthayam
suktau rajatabhramayuktasya suktyavaptim kanksamanasyapi
suktyavaptih sadhaniya | suktir eveyam ity evamrupasya
jñanamatrasyaiva sadhaniyatvat iti dyotitam | kuto durad ity
asyatyantasangatattvenottarakathanam ||

(MT_3,6.9)

ragadiyuktasya tapaadeh sphutam eva asadhanatvam | tadrakhitasya tu
sadhanatve 'pi ragadirakhitasyaiva sadhanatvam yuktam ity
abhiprayenaha

ragadvesatamahkrodhamadamatsaryavarjanam /
vina rama tapodanam klesa eva na vastavam // MU_3,6.10

tapas ca danam ca tat tapodanam | vastavam sahabhavadakrtam ||
(MT_3,6.10)

ragadyupahate citte vañcayitva param dhanam /
yad arjate tato danad yasyarthas tasya tat phalam // MU_3,6.11

tatah tasya dhanasya | sarvavibhaktikah tasil ||
(MT_3,6.11)

ragadyupahate citte vratadi kriyate ca yat /
sa dambhah procyate tasya phalam asti manan na va // MU_3,6.12

vasabdah paksantare ||
(MT_3,6.12)

phalitam kathayati

tasmad purusayatnena mukhyam ausadham aharet /
sacchastrasajjanasangam samsrtivyadhinasane // MU_3,6.13

aharet arjate | kuryad iti yavat | samsrtivyadhinasane
samsrtiyakhyavyadhinasanartham ||
(MT_3,6.13)

atraikam paurusam yatnam varjayitvetara gatih /
sarvaduhyakhsayapraptau na kacid upapadyate // MU_3,6.14

atrasyam atmapraptau | paurusam yatnam sacchastravicaradirupam |
gatih upayah | sarvaduhyakhsayapraptau
samastaduhyakhsayapraptirupayam ||
(MT_3,6.14)

nanu tat paurusam kidrg astity | atraha

srnu tat paurusam kidrg atmajñanasya labdhaye /
yena samyanti asesena ragadvesavisucikah // MU_3,6.15

tvam srnu | kidrk kidrsam | tat paurusam atmajñanasya
labdhaye bhavati | yena paurusena | ragadvesavisucikah
asesena samyanti | anyatha atmajñanalabdhihetutvam tasya na syad
iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,6.15)

pratiññatam paurusasvarupakathanam eva karoti

yathasambhavaya vrttya lokasastraviruddhaya /

santosasantustamana bhogardham parityajan // MU_3,6.16

yathasambhavam udyogad anudvignataya svaya /
sadhusangamasacchastraparatam prathamam srayet // MU_3,6.17

yathasambhavaya sambhavanusarinya | na tu prayatnasadhitaya | vrttya
jivikaya | bhogardham bhogalobham ||
(MT_3,6.16-17)

yathapraparthasantusto yo garhitam upeksate /
sadhusangamasacchastraratah sikhram sa mucyate // MU_3,6.18

garhitam anyayagam dhanadikam ||
(MT_3,6.18)

nanu katham sah sikhram mucyate ity | atraha

vicaranaparijñatasvabhavasya mahamateh /
anukampya bhavanty ete brahmavisnvindrasankarah // MU_3,6.19

vicaranaya sadhusangadiprabhavasiddhena vicarena | pariññatah
dehadivyatiriktatvena niscitah | svabhavah svarupam | yena | sah |
tadsasya mahamateh buddhiyuktasya purusasya | ete
brahmavisnvindrasankarah nukampyah | kidrsah | esam
jagajjananadivaparaparatarupa vipad astity
evamrupanukampavisayah bhavanti | kim u vaktavyam tasya sikhram
moksah katham syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,6.19)

nanu prathamam tavat tvaya sadhusangatir evopayatvenokta | sa sadhur
eva kah syad yasya sangatih kriyate ity | atraha

bhrsam yam sujanaprayam lokah sadhum pracaksate /
sa visistah sa sadhuh syat tam prayatnena samsrayet //
MU_3,6.20

sujanaprayam bahulyena sujanam | prayapadenasadhutve 'pi |
prayojanasad bandhavaih uktasujanatve puruse sadhutve 'pi
paranindaikarasikahalajanaproktasadhujanatve puruse
sadhutvasadhutvayoh nirasah ||
(MT_3,6.20)

sadhunirnam krtva sastranirnam karoti

adhyatmavidya vidyanam pradhanam tatkathasrayam /
sastram sacchastram ity ahur mucyate tadvicaravan // MU_3,6.21

vidyanam samastajñananam madhye | adhyatmavidya atmajñanam |
pradhanam bhavati | atah panditah tatkathasrayam
adhyatmavidyakathavacakam | sastram sacchastram ity ahuh |
tadvicaravan proktasacchastravicarayuktah purusah | mucyate
samsarakrtat bandhanat mukto bhavati | atah adhyatmasastram
evatropayuktam astiti bhavah ||

(MT_3,6.21)

sacchastradeh utpannasya vivekasya mukhyopayatvam sargantaslokena
sphutikrtya kathayati

sacchastrasatsangamajair vivekais tatha vinyanti balan malani /
yatha jadanam katakanusangad yatha jadanam abhayopayogat //
MU_3,6.22

malani ragadirupani | janapakse rajorupani | katakam
jalasuddhikari dravyavisesah | dvitiam drstantam kathayati
| yatha jadanam iti | jadanam svavivekahinanam | abhayopayogat |
abhayena kenacid dattenabhayena | krtah yah upayogah
samasvasanakhyah upayogah | tasmal malani
rajjusarpadikrtabhayarupani malani | vinyanti | tathety arthah |
vivekinam abhayam svavicarena vinyantiti jadanam ity uktam |
iti sivam ||
(MT_3,6.22)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane sasthah sargah ||

duradesagamanam upayajalaprayogam ca vinatmavaptim amanyamanah
sriamah punar api purvoktam eva prasnam karoti

ya esa devah kathito yasmiñ jñate vimucyate /
vada kvasau sthito devah katham enam aham labhe // MU_3,7.1

tvaya yah esah devah kathitah | tatha yasmin deve | jñate sati |
purusena vimucyate muktih prapyate | tvam vada | asau devah kva
sthitah bhavati | aham enam amum devam | katham kaih upayaih | labhe
prapnomi ||
(MT_3,7.1)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

ya esa devah kathito naisa dure 'vatisthate /
sarire samsthito nityam cinmatram iti visrutah // MU_3,7.2

maya yah esah devah kathitah | esah dure duradese |
navatisthate | yatah cinmatram iti visrutah prasiddhah | esah
nityam sarire sthitah bhavati | anyatha pasanatulyasya
sarirasyapi mrtasariravat cestasrayatvam na syat | na ca
sarirasthasya durasthatvam vaktum yuktam | svahastayor api
durasthatvasamyogat iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,7.2)

nanu tarhi dehaparimanah evasau syat | tatha ca dehavad anityatvam apy
asya syad ity | atraha

esa sarvam idam visvam na visvam tv esa sarvagah /
vidyate hy esa evaiko na tu visvabhidhasti drk // MU_3,7.3

esah atma | sarvam idam visvam sarvam idam jagat | bhavati | sarvam
saratvena sthitatvat | tu paksantare | sarvagah sa ca saratvena
sarvapadarthagah | esah visvam na bhavati | hi yasmad | esa eka
eva vidyate | visvabhidha drk visvanama drstih | visvam iti
yavat | na asti | bhasamanasyapi visvasya taddrstya
etadrupatvanapayat | na hi tarangakrante jale tarangabhidha drk
bhavati | bhasamanesv api tarangesu vivekijanadrstya
jalatvanapayat ||
(MT_3,7.3)

nanu sasibhrdadayo 'pi mahadevatasvarupah santy | tat katham tvaya
vidyate hy esa evaika ity uktam ity | atraha

cinmatram esa sasibhrc cinmatram garudadhvajah /
cinmatram eva tapanas cinmatram kamalodbhavah // MU_3,7.4

esah srstisamharakatvena prasiddhah | sasibhrt
srimahadevah | cinmatram bhavati | nanu katham etad iti cet | satyam
| sasibhrt sacetano 'sti cetanarahito va | acetanatve
pasanarupasya tasya jagadgatasvaratulyayogaksematvam eva |
sacetanatve tu sphutam cinmatram eva tadbhavana sphurati | nanu tarhi
sasibhrtkitayoh samatvam eva syad iti cet | kenoktam nastiti |
nanu karyavilaksanatadarsanad bhedah kalpyate | ayuktam eva kalpyate
| na hi agnikanamahagnicayayoh karyavilaksanyena bhedah
kalpayitum yuktah | nanu agnikanamahagnicayayoh
karyavilaksanyam nasti dahakhyasyaikasya karyasya darsanat iti
cet | sasibhrtkitayor api | kimrupam karyavilaksanyam asti
jñanakriyayah karanakriyayas caikatvat | yas tu bahvalpatakrto
bhedah asti | sah drstante 'py astiti na ko 'pi virodhah | evam
anyatrapi yojyam | garudadhvajah sthityadhikari | tapanah
brahmandagatavastupakakari suryah | kamalodbhavah sargadhikari
sribrahma | abhyantararthavivaksyam sasibhrt ahankarah |
garudadhvajah buddhih | tapanah pranah | kamalodbhavah manah |
iti yojyam ||
(MT_3,7.4)

sriramah prcchati

bala api vadanty etad yadi cetanamatrakam /
jagad ity eva kevatra nama syad upadesata // MU_3,7.5

yadi jagat cetanamatrakam bhavati | ity eva bhavati | etad eva satyam
bhavatiti yavat | tada bala api etat vadanti | sarve eva hi
cetanaparaparyayajivamayam jagat kathayanti | atah atra upadesata
nama ka syat | ajñatajñapanasyaivopadesatvat | atra bala ity anena
vijñānavadinam bauddhanam grahanam | te eva hi
vijñānaparaparyayasya cetanasyatmatvam kathayanti ||
(MT_3,7.5)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

cinmatram cetanam visvam iti yaj jñatavan asi /
na kiñcid etad vijñatam bhavata bhavatanam // MU_3,7.6

cetanam cinmatram cetanakhya cinmatram | visvam bhavati | iti evam
| asi tvam | yat jñatavan | bhavata etad kiñcit lesenapi |
bhavatanam samsarat tarakam | na vijñatam |
cinmatrapadarthanabhijñatvat | cinmatrapadarthajñanamatreñaiva hi
ca samsarah nasyati ||
(MT_3,7.6)

katham etad ity | atraha

cetanam nama samsaro jiva esa pasuh smrtah /
etasmad eva niryanti jaramaranavicayah // MU_3,7.7

nama niscaye | cetanam samsarah bhavati | cinmatrasthasya
cetyaunmukhyasyaiva cetanatvat cetyaunmukhyasyaiva ca samsaratvat |
samsaro hi samsaranam ucyate | samsaranam ca svasthanat
utthanam | cinmatrasya ca cetyaunmukhyasamaye suddhacinmatrarupat
svasthanat utthanam bhavaty evanyatha cetyaunmukhyatvam nama kim
syat | panditaih esah cetanarupah samsarah | pasuh
svarupajñanarahitatvena pasutulyah | jivah smrtah |
jivanakriyakarta hi jivah ucyate | cetanam ca jivanam eva | atah
tadvati tadupacarat cetanasyaiva jivatvam bhavati | tadvati
tadupacarasrayanam tv atra paramarthatah suddhacinmatrarupasya
jivasya jivatve jivanakriyavyatiriktasadhanantarabuddhinirasartham
krtam | nanu tato 'pi kim ity | arahaitasmad eveti |
jaramaranavicayah sariradigatah jaramaranatarangah |
etasmad eva smac cetanat eva | niryanti nirgacchanti | pradurbhavanti
yavat | svapnadrastari na svapnasariragatah jaramaranavicaya iti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,7.7)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

pasur ajño hy amurto 'pi dukkhasyaivaisa bhajanam /
cetanatvac cetatidam atyanarthah svayam sthitah // MU_3,7.8

amurtah sthulasuksmasariravyatiriktah | tatha dukkhasyaiva svayam
utpadyamanaprapañcarupasya dukkhasyaiva | bhajanam patrabhuta |
tadrupataya suddhacinmatrat utthanat | anyatha utthanasyapi
vyarthatvat | tatha ajñah
suddhacinmatrakhyasvasvarupaparamarsahinah | ata eva pasuh api
pasutulyo 'pi san | esah jivah | cetanatvat cetanamatrasvarupatvat
| idam agre sphuratsvarupam ahankaradikam jagat | cetati
svasphurtivisayam karoti | cetanasya hy etad eva cetanatvam yat kiñcic
cetati cetanatvad ity uktam | nanu taccetanena kim sampannam ity |
arahatiti | tatah atyanarthah jagadrupah mahan anarthah |
svayam tadiccham vina | sthitah pradurbhuta | atra ca svapnasya
drstantatvam sphutam eveti nayastam ||

(MT_3,7.8)

nanv asya cetanasyedam duhkham kim kadacic chramyed apity | atraha

cetyanirmuktata ya syad acetyonmukhatatha va /
asya sa bharitavastha tam jñatva nanusocati // MU_3,7.9

cetyat nirmuktata prathamam svatantryena cetyabhimukhibhuya tatah
vicaradvarena tatah niskrantih | ya bhavati | atha va
acetyonmukhata cetyanaunmukhyam eva | ya bhavati | asya cetanasya | sa
bharitavastha purnavastha | bhavati | svarupabhutena cinmatratvena
purnatvat | tam bharitavastham | jñatva paramarthasvarupatvena
niscitya | nanusocati samsarakhyaduhkhabhak na bhavati |
bharitavasthanena svasmin sthitayah cetanatayah asatyatvajñanena
tadukte duhkhe 'py asatyatvajñanat | atra ca cetyanirmuktata
jivanmuktatavasthayam bhavati | acetyonmukhata videhamuktatavasthayam
iti vibhago jñeyah ||

(MT_3,7.9)

nanu tada asya cetanasya kidrsi avastha bhavisyatity | atraha

bhidyate hrdayagranthis chidyante sarvasamsayah /
ksiyante casya karmani tasmin drste parapare // MU_3,7.10

tasmin sarvatmatvena sthitatvat prasiddhe | parapare
pararupacinmatrapararupacetanasvarupe mahacinmatre | drste
paramarthatah atmabhavena niscite sati | asyam bharitavasthayam
jñatayam iti yavat | asya cetanasya | hrdayagranthih bhogadivisaya
| bhidyate nasyate | trptatvat | tatha sarvasamsayah
padarthasvarupavisayah sarve sandehah | chidyante |
cinmatrasarataniscayat | tatha karmani sarirayatranimittam
krtani karmani | ksiyante | lepanadayakatvat ||

(MT_3,7.10)

nanu tarhi atyantopadeyabhutam acetyonmukhatvam evaham sadhayamity |
atraha

tasya cetyonmukhatvam tu cetyasambhavanam vina /
roddhum na sakyam drsyam tu cetyam samyatu vai katham //
MU_3,7.11

tasya cetanasya | cetyonmukhatvam cetanatvapadakam cetyaunmukhyam |
cetyasambhavanam vina roddhum sakyam na bhavati | na hi tulapinde
patitah agnih santo bhavati | nanu tarhi cetyam eva nasayami ity |
atraha cetyam iti | drsyam drsyasvarupam cetyam | katham
samyatu | na samyaty eva satah nasayogat | ayam bhavah |
cetyam yadi asti tarhi katham samyet | yadi nasti tada
cetyanaunmukhyam svayam eva siddham bhavatiti | na tadaharane
jñanamatram vina prayatno yuktah | na hi vandhyaputranasacinta
kenapi kriyate iti ||

(MT_3,7.11)

atra sriramah prchati

sadhusangamasacchastriah samsararnavatakah /
drsyate paramatma yah sa brahman vada kidrsah // MU_3,7.12

he brahman | purusena sadhusangamasacchastriah | samsara eva
durlanghyatvena arnavah | tasmā tarakah | yah paramatma
drsyate | tvam vada | sah kidrsah bhavati ||
(MT_3,7.12)

srivasisthah sriramaprasnam anadrtya purvoktam evartham
kathayati

yad etad cetanam jivo visirno janmajangale /
etam atmanam icchanti ye te 'jñāh pandita api // MU_3,7.13

yad etad cetanam janmajangale visirnah paricchinnatam gatah |
jivah bhavati | etam ye atmanam icchanti te panditah api
dehatmabhimanibhyah sakasat kiñcinmatram vicarinah api |
ajñāh bhavanti | anatmani jivo atmatvadarsanat ||
(MT_3,7.13)

katham etad ity | atraha

jiva eveha samsaras cetanad dukkhasantateh /
asmiñ jñāte na vijñātam kiñcid bhavati kutracit // MU_3,7.14

samsarah jagradadibhedabhinnah samsarah | dukkhasantateh
cetanat samsaragatadukkhasantateh | svasrayataya anubhavanat jive
eva bhavanti | atah asmin samsarasraye jive | jñāte sati |
laksanaya prapte sati | kiñcit vijñātam jñānavisayikrtam |
laksanaya praptam | na bhavati ||
(MT_3,7.14)

tarhi kasya jñānena kiñcit praptam bhavati | atraha

jñāyate paramatma ced rama tad dukkhasantatih /
ksayam eti visavesasantav iva visucika // MU_3,7.15

he rama | paramatma proktasya jivasya sarataya sthitam paramatmatattvam
| cet yadi | jñāyate | laksanaya prapyate | tat tada |
dukkhasantatih samsararupa dukkhasantatih | ksayam nasam | eti
gacchati | tadaiva kiñcit praptam bhavati arthah | ka iva |
visucika iva | yatha sa visavesasantau ksayam eti | tathety
arthah ||
(MT_3,7.15)

sriramah paramatmasvarupasravanakanksanirbharatvena
kathanayogyatvac chrivasisthenanadrtyam api atmasvarupaprasnam
punah karoti

rupam kathaya me brahman yathavat paramatmanah /
yasmin drste naro mohat samagrat santarisyati // MU_3,7.16

rupam svarupam | yathavat samyak ||
(MT_3,7.16)

srivasisthah akanksanirbharatvena sriramasyadhikaritam
niscityottaram kathayati

desad desantaram duram praptayah samvido vapuh /
nimesenaiva yan madhye tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.17

desat alambanikrtat ekasmat samvedyarupat desat | duram
atyantavilaksanam | desantaram alambanavisayikriyamanam
anyasamvedyakhyam desantaram | nimesenaiva ekasmin nimese eva | na
tu madhye maudhyam anubhuya | praptayah alambanabhavena
grhnantyah | samvidah drsyagrahanonmukhayah citah |
madhye purvaparasamvedyaragarusitayam madhyavasthayam | yat
vapuh bhavati yat anirvacyam svarupam bhavati | tad eva | na tu
tatsadrsam anyat | paramatmanah samastajivatmasarabhutasya
paramatmatattvasya | rupam bhavati | sarvamayatve 'pi sarvottirnatvat |
nanu purvasamvedyam alambanikrtya tadaivottarasamvedyam
alambanikurvantyah samvidah kim idam madhyam nama
yatrasthayah citah paramatmarupata ukta | ucyate | purvasamvedyena
rañjityah samvidah svam nirmalam rupam aprapyottarasamvedyena
karisyamanasya ragasyayuktatvat nirmalasvarupamam madhyam
avasyam evastiti jñatavyam | yatha niliragarañjitasya patasya
pitaragakaraneccchaya praksalanena sphutikrtam
suddhapatatamayam madhyam bhavati | anyatha karisyamanasya
pitaragasya karanasambhavat | nanu purvasamvedyavisaya samvit
purvam eva ksina | uttarasamvedyavisaya tu navina jata | tatha
ca madhyam nama sunyam evastiti | kim sunyarupa evatmastiti cet
| na | uttarasamvedyagrahanakale purvasamvedyasmrtyanupapatteh | na
hi purvasamvedyagrahanakalastham madhye suddharupataya sthitam
uttarasamvedyagrahanakale 'pi sthitam ekam samvidam antarena
purvasamvedyavisaya smrtih upapadyate | etena
samvedyoparagarahitam jadyarusitam samvittattvam
paramatmatvenoktam | atra cabhyasam kurvatam acirad ayatnenaiva
paramatmalabho bhavisyaty | asyaiva ca madhyadhamavesa iti namastity
alam rahasyodghatanena | atra ca sadrsayoh samvedyayoh madhyam
atidurlabham iti duram ity uktam ||
(MT_3,7.17)

atyantabhava evasti samsarasya jagatsthiteh /
yasmin bodhamahambhodhau tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.18

yasmin bodhamahambhodhau bodhakhye mahasamudre | jagatsthiteh
jagatsattasvarupasya | samsarasya | atyantabhava eva budbudavat
traikalikah abhavah eva | asti | tat paramatmanah rupam bhavati |
ayam bhavah | mumuksuh sacchastradibhih prathamam
rajjusarpadidrstantena tatah kanakakatakadidrstantena
drsyasya brahmavyatiriktasattabhavam niscitya suddhacittattvaikye

jataniscayah yada abhyasabalena sarvatra suddhacittattvamtram
evanubhavati suvarnakara iva katakadisu suvarnatam tada tasya
jñanam yatsvarupam bhavati tad eva paramatmasvarupam iti | nanu
jagatpratiyogikah atyantabhavah na sambhavati | purvam bhutatvat
jagatah jagadatyantabhavah niscitasyapi hi purvam jagad bhasamanam
asid eveti ced | asat etat | paurvakalikam mithyabhanam hi vastunah
uttarakale niscitam traikalikabhavapratyogitvam na nihanti |
purvam rajjau bhate sarpe 'pi
atyantabhavapratyogitvaghatitvaprangat | purvam sarpatvena
bhatayam rajjau tu sarve sarpasya traikalikatyantabhavapratyogitvam
sphutam eva pasyantiti na ko 'pi virodhah ||
(MT_3,7.18)

drastrdrsyakramo yatra sthito 'py astam alam gatah /
yad anakasam akasas tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.19

sthitah api pratyaksam bhasamano 'pi | drastrdrsyakramah
ayam drasta idam drsyam ity evamrupah kramah | yatra yasmin
vastuni | alam atisayena | samyag iti yavat | astam layam | gatah
bhavati | nanu sthitasya drastrdrsyakramasya katham anyasmin
layasambhavah | tatha canena dvarena paramatmasvarupakathanam ayuktam
eveti cen | na | drastrdrsyau tavat kasyacid saksinah bhatau
bhavatah na va | na cet katham tarhi tayoh drastrdrsyatve
sidhyatah | yatha tatha tatsiddhau api katham tayoh vyavastha sidhyati
| ayam drastaivedam drsyam eveti bhatau cet tarhi tasmin layah
tayoh sukarah eva | na hi svapnasaksinam atikramya svapnabhate
drastrdrsyeh kenapi svarupena yukte sambhavatah iti na kascid
virodhah | tatha yat vastu | anakasam grahakaikasvabhavatvena
grahyatvabhavat grahyaikasvarupakasavyatiriktam api sat | akasah
bhavati | vyapakatvasvacchatvadigunaih akasasabdavacyo bhavatity
arthah | tat tad eva vastu | na tu tatsadrsam anyat kiñcit |
paramatmanah rupam bhavati ||
(MT_3,7.19)

asunyam iva yac chunyam yasmiñ sunye jagat sthitam /
sargaughe sati yac chunyam tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.20

sunyam bahyantahkaranagrahyatvena na kiñcid rupam | yat vastu |
asunyam iva kiñcid iva | bhavati | anyatha
jagadrupabhramadhistanatvasambhavat | na hi asad vastu kasyacid
adhistanibhavitum arhati | vandhyaputrasyapi
maitrabhramadhistanatvaprangat | tatha sunye proktanyayena
sunyasvarupe | yasmin | jagat sthitam sattabhak bhavati | mrdiva
ghatadayah | anyatha jagatah kimrupatvam syat iti bhavah |
tatha sargaughe srstisamuhe | sati adhistheyataya karyataya va
sthitim bhajati sati | yat sunyam svavyatiriktavasturahitam eva | bhavati |
na hi rajjau sarpavasthanena mrdiva va ghatavasthanena
svavyatiriktavastuyuktatvam kalpayitum sakyate | tat paramatmanah
rupam bhavati ||

(MT_3,7.20)

yan mahacinmayam api brhatpasanavat sthitam /
jadam tv ajadam evantas tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.21

yat yat vastu | mahacinmayam api samastajagatsaksitanyathanupapattya
mahacitprakasasvarupam api sat | brhatpasanavat sthitam bhavati |
mahajadam iva bhavati | atisantatvena svaparamarse 'pi svatantryena
vimukhatvat | yat kathambhutam tu | antah paramarthike svarupe |
ajadam eva sat | jadam tu jadam iva ity arthah | idam
visesanadvayam yathasankhyatikramena purvardhoktasyarthasya
samarthakatvena jñeyam | tat paramatmanah rupam bhavati ||
(MT_3,7.21)

sabahyabhyantaram sarvam yena samprapya sangamam /
svarupasattam apnoti tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.22

sarvam sabahyabhyantaram bahyabhyantaratvena vartamanam samastam
jagat | yena saksitaya sthitena yena vastuna | sangamam sambandham |
prapya | yadvisayatvam prapyeti yavat | svarupasattam pratisvikasya
rupasya sattam | prapnoti | saksipratitau sphuranam vina hi sato
'pi nilasukhadeh satta asatkalpa eva drsyate | tat paramatmanah
rupam bhavati ||
(MT_3,7.22)

prakasasya yathaloko yatha sunyatvam ambare /
tathedam samsthitam yatra tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,7.23

prakasasya tejasah | yatha alokah padarthaprakatyahetuh
bhasvaratakyo gunavisesah bhavati | yatha va sunyatvam
sunnyabhavah | ambare akase | bhavati | tatha tadvat | idam jagat |
yatra yasmin adrsye vastuni | sthitam bhavati | tat paramatmanah
rupam bhavati | ayam bhavah | yatha bhasamanah alokah
svapradhanatvena na kathyate | anyatha prakasagunatvakathananupapatteh
| prakasas ca vicaryamanah anirvacyatam evavagahate | tatha
bhasamanam idam jagat api anirvacye kasmin citsarabhute pradhane
sthitam iti jñeyam | yasmin tu sthitam asti tad eva paramatma bhavatiti |
nanv etaih anumanagamyasya kasyapi vastunah paramatmatvam sadhitam |
tatha casau paramatma kalpita iti jñeyam | anumanagamyasya kalpitatvat |
nirvikalpapratyaksamatragamyasya svalaksanasyaiva paramarthasattvad
iti ced | asad etat | upadesyasya pratiksanam madhyavasthasu
atmatvena pratyaksam sphuranasilam apy atmataya ajñatam
paramatmasvarupam | ciravismrtapurahsthitabandhavavat tavatma
bhavatiti na ko 'py atra pratibhavatah prati anumanasparsah |
apratibhavatam tv atradhikara eva nastity alam
paradosagunavicananena ||
(MT_3,7.23)

sriramah prcchati

sarvatah paramatmaisa katham namabhibudhyate /

iyato 'sya jagannamno drsyasyasambhavah kutah // MU_3,7.24

asmabhih | esah jagadvyatiriktasvarupah | paramatma | sarvatah
sarvatra | sarvasv avasthasv iti yavat | katham nama abhibudhyate |
yatah iyatah bahyantaravyapakasya | asya drsyasya asambhavah
kutah syat | jagrati hi sthulam jagat sphurati | svapne svapnajagat |
susuptau jadyam | etabhyah vyatirikta tu avastha nastiti | ayam
ca prasnah sarvada paramatmamayatvasadanakanksina
siramena jagrati pratiksanam sphuramanah
suddhaparamatmasvarupamayyah madhyavasthah anasritya krtah ||
(MT_3,7.24)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

bhramasya jagatasyasya jatasyakasavarnavat /
atyantabhasambodho yadi rudhibalam bhavet // MU_3,7.25

taj jñatam brahmano rupam bhaven nanyena karmana /
drsyatyantabhavatas tu rte nanya subha gatih // MU_3,7.26

akasavarnavat jatasya pradurbhutasya | asya purahsphuratah | jagata
iti yavat | atyantabhasambodhah atyantabhavajñanam | na tu
nasanakhyah | rudhi siddhiyuktam | balam yatra | tat |
tadrsam | bhavet yadi syat | tat tada | brahmanah paramatmanah |
rupam svarupam | jñatam bhavet | anyena karmana etadvyatiriktena
tapahprabhrtina | na bhavet | yatah drsyatyantabhavatah rte
drsyatyantabhavad rte | anya subha gatih subhah upayah | na
bhavati | drsyatyantabhas ca jñanadvarenaiva sidhyati |
prayatnasadhitasya abhavyasya pradhvamsabhavatvad iti suktau
rajatatyantabhavavat mrdi ghatatyantabhavavad
vatyantabhasambodhasyopayativakathanam ||
(MT_3,7.25-26)

nanu samyagjñanadvarena siddhasya
drsyatvarupajagadatyantabhavyasyaiva katham paramatmapraptau
upayatvam astity | atraha

atyantabhasampattau drsyasyasya yathasthiteh /
sisyate paramartha 'sau budhyate jñayate tatah // MU_3,7.27

yathasthiteh evam eva vartamanasya | na tu prayatnanasitasya | asya
drsyasya jagadrupasya drsyasya | atyantabhasampattau
atyantabhavyasya sampattau | suktau bhatarajatatyantabhavavat mrdi
bhataghatatyantabhavavad va siddhau satyam | asau paramarthah
drsyadhisthanabhutah drsyasarabhutah va asau paramatma |
sisyate sesatvena sthito bhavati | rajatatyantabhavajñane iva
suktih ghatatyantabhavajñane iva va mrt | tadvyatirekenanyasya
kasyapy asattvat tatah purusenasa budhyate | astiti
paroksapratitya nisciyate | tatah tadanantaram | jñayate | aham ity
aparoksapratitya nisciyate ||
(MT_3,7.27)

nanu jñanopayikah drsyatyantabhavo ma sidhyatu
pranarodhanadyupayajalasadhitaya vismrtya eva paramatmajñanam
bhavisyatity | atraha

na cid apratibimbasti drsyabhavad rte kvacit /
kva vina pratibimbena kiladarso 'vatisthate // MU_3,7.28

cit saksibhavana sthitam cittattvam | drsyabhavad rte
svasaksibhavasiddhat drsyabhavat rte | apratibimba
drsyapratibimbarahita | drsyasaksitam akurvati yavat | kvacin na
bhavati | svabhavatyagaprasangat | atra samarthakam drstantam
kathayati | kva vineti | na hi bimbasattayam pratibimbarahitah
adarsah drsyate iti bhavah | nanv anyadesasthe bimbe sattam
bhajaty api adarsah pratibimbarahitah drsyate | tatha bahih
drsyasatta bhavatu | pranarodhadidvarena bahih aprasaranti cit
drsyasparsarahita bhavisyatiti cet | asad etat |
atyantabhavajñanam vina drsyabijasya nasayitum asakyatvat |
anyatha nidritasyantah svapnaprapañcabhanam na syat | nanu tasya
pranarodhadyupayarahityat svapnapratibhanam astiti cet | tarhi
drsyatyantabhavajñanahinan kapatarahitan
pranarodhadikarinah eva prccha | kim yusmakam
svapnapratibhanam asti na veti | nanu kapatarahitah
drsyatyantabhavajñanayukta api asmabhih prsta eva | tair api
svasya svapnapradarsakatvam uktam | ucyatam nama ka hanih | yatha
jagrati bhasata eva jagatah atyantabhavajñanam tesam asti tatha
svapne 'pi | na hi te bhasamanam eva drsyam drsyataya pasyanti |
kim tu brahmatayety alam prapañcena ||
(MT_3,7.28)

nanu tathapi drsyatyantabhavena vinaivatmatattvam pasyama ity |
atraha

jagannamno 'sya drsyasya sattasambhavanam vina /
budhyate paramam tattvam na kadacana kenacit // MU_3,7.29

asya purahsphuratah | jagannamnah jagad iti namadheyayuktasya |
drsyasya drsikriyavisayasya bhavajatasya | sattasambhavanam vina
atyantabhavam vina | kenacit purusena | kadacit | paramam tattvam
paramatmakhyam tattvam | na budhyate na jñayate | tasmāt
drsyatyantabhavah samyagjñanopayena sadhyah iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,7.29)

drsyasattayam sandihanah sriramah prcchati

iyato drsyajalasya brahmandasya jagatsthiteh /
mune katham asattasti kva meruh sarsapodare // MU_3,7.30

vaipulyakathanam | yatha meruh sarsapodare astiti kenacid ukte sati |
tasmin asambhavarthapratipadakatvam eva visramyati | tatha jagatah
satta nastiti pratipadake tvayy apiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,7.30)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

dinani katicid rama yadi tisthasy akhinnadhih /
sadhurangamasacchastraparamas tad aham ksanat // MU_3,7.31

pramarjayami te drsyam bodho mrgajalam yatha /
drsyabhava drastrta ca samyed bodho 'vasisyate // MU_3,7.32

he rama | tvam | cet yadi katicit dinani kiyanti dinani | akhinnadhih
anudvignamatih san | sammukhadhih sann iti yavat |
sadhurangamasacchastraparamah tisthasi | tat tada | aham
ksanat te tava | tvam pratiti yavat | drsyam drsyarupam
jagat | pramarjayami nasayami | jñānadvarenatyantabhavayuktatvam
sampadayamiti yavat | kah yatha | bodho yatha | yatha bodhah
samyagjñanam | mrgatrsnajalam pramarjayati | tathety arthah |
anena sadhurangadeh drsyatyantabhavajñanam prati mukhyam
upayativam uktam | nanu drsyamarjanena kim setsyatity | atraha
drsyabhava iti | drsyabhava jñānadvarena drsyabhava siddhe
sati | drastrta ca samyet layam vrajet | nanu tarhi abhava eva
sisyate ity | atraha bodha iti | bodhah
drsyadrastratyantabhavasaksibhutam suddhacittattvam |
sisyate avasistam bhavati | anyatha siddhasyapi
drsyatyantabhavasya asatkalpatvam syat ||
(MT_3,7.31-32)

nanu katham drsyamatratyantabhavenaiva drastrta santim
vrajatity | atraha

drastrtvam sati drsye 'smin drsyatvam saty aveksake /
ekatvam sati hi dvitve dvitvam caikatvavedane // MU_3,7.33

asmin purahsphuranasile | drsye drsikriyavisaye bhavajate |
sati sattam bhajati sati | drastrtvam paramarthatah
suddhacinmatrasvarupadrastrvisayah drastrbhavah syat |
visayasadbhavana drsikriyam prati kartrtvasambhavat |
tanduladisu hi satsu tadvisayam pakakriyam prati kartrtvam
bhajatah purusasyaiva pacakatvam bhavati | na kevalam drsyasattaya
drastuh eva drastrta bhavati | api tu drastrsattayapi
drsyasya drsyatvam astity abhiprayenaha drsyatvam iti |
aveksake preksake | drastariti yavat | sati sattam bhajati sati |
drsyatvam paramarthatah suddhacinmatrasvarupadrasyasayah
drsyabhavah syat | na hi pacakena pakakriyavisayikrtam
tanduladikam odanavasthadyaparaparyayam pacyabhavam avalambate |
atah anyo'nyapeksatvena drsyamatratyantabhavena
drastrvisaya drastrta nasyaty eveti bhavah |
drastrtvadrsyatvanyo'nyasrayakathanaprasangena tayoh
ekatvadvitvayor api anyo'nyasrayam kathayati ekatvam iti | ekatvam
mukhyataya purvam ganantarhe drastari gatam ekatvam | dvitve
avarataya pascad ganantarhadrsyagate dvitve | sati sattam bhajati
sati | syat | dvitvabhava gananasyaiva apravrtteh | gananam hi

dvitvadikam viksyai va vyavasthatum pravartate | dvitvadyabhava tu
kimartham tasya pravartanam syat | vyavasthayah svayam vrttau ca
tatprathamavayavabhutasya ekatvasya sphuta evasiddhih | tatha dvitvam
drsyagatam dvitvam | ekatvavedane ekatvakare vedane | drastrgate
ekatve iti yavat | sati | syat | ekam viganayyaiva dvtiyo
ganavisayatam yatiti sphuta eva hi ekatvam vina dvitvasya
anupapattih ||
(MT_3,7.33)

phalitam kathayati

ekabhava dvayor eva siddhir bhavati natra hi /
dvitvaikyadrastrdrsyatvaksaye sad avasisyate // MU_3,7.34

hi niscaye | atah atra anayoh ekatvadvitvayoh madhye | ekabhava ekasya
dvitvasya va abhava sati | dvayoh eva ubhayoh dvitvaikatvayoh eva |
siddhih na bhavati | nanu tatah kim setsyatity | atraha dvitvaikyeti |
dvitvaikyayoh drastrdrsyayos ca ksayah
dvitvaikyadrastrdrsyaksayah | tasmin sati sat
dvitvadisaksitvena sthitam sadakhyam vastu | avasisyate
avasistam bhavati ||
(MT_3,7.34)

vyavahitam drsyapramarjanapratijñam punar api karoti

ahantadi jagad drsyam sarvam te marjayamy aham /
atyantasattvasamvittya manomakurato malam // MU_3,7.35

aham | ahantadi ahambhavapramukham | malam malabhutam | sarvam
drsyam jagat | te manomakuratah tvanmanodarpanat |
atyantasattvasamvittya atyantabhavajñanena |
drsyavisayatyantabhavajñanotpadaneneti yavat | pramarjayami |
yuktam ca makurat malapamarjanam ||
(MT_3,7.35)

nanv etavatah drsyasya pramarjanam katham kartum saknosity |
atraha

nasato vidyate bhavo nabhavo vidyate satah | /
yat tu nasti svabhavena kah klesas tatpramarjane // MU_3,7.36

asatah sattakartrtvam abhajatah | bhavah satta | na vidyate |
sasasrngasyapi sattapatteh | satah sattakartrtvam bhajatah
| abhavah asatta | na vidyate | svarupahaniprasangat | na ca
svarupahanih yukta | agner api agnitvahaniprasangat | yat svarupena
nasti | tatpramarjane kah klesah bhavati | na hi
sasasrngatrotane kasyapi yatnah drstah ||
(MT_3,7.36)

nanu tathapi pravartane kim ayatam ity | atraha

jagad adav anutpannam yac cedam drsyate tatam /

tat svatmany eva vimale brahma cittvat svabrmhitam // MU_3,7.37

jagat adau prathamam eva | anutpannam bhavati | atah jagatpramarjane
kleso nastiti bhavah | nanu yadi jagat prathamam evanutpannam bhavati
tarhi kim idam bhasata ity | atraha yac cedam iti | yac cedam yac caitat |
tatam vistaritasvarupam kiñcit drsyate | tat brahma eva brahmakhyam
vastu eva | vimale svatmani suddhacinmatrasvarupayam svabhittau |
cittvat svabrmhitam atisayena brmhagatam bhavati | anyatha
brahmatvayogat | brmhayuktam eva hi brahmocyate | na ca vastuni
brmhanam namanyavastunah utpattih vaktum sakyate | jale 'pi
dravatvat pradurbhutasya tarangataya
brmhanasyanyavastutpattitvapasangat | na ca murkho 'pi jale
taranganam anyatvam angikaroti | cidrupasyatmana eva
svapnapadarthabhavena brmhanam drstam iti cittvad ity uktam ||
(MT_3,7.37)

punah punar etad eva kathayati

jagan nama na cotpannam na casti na ca drsyate /
hemniva katakaditvam kim etanmarjane sramah // MU_3,7.38

nama niscaye | jagat na cotpannam bhavati | na ca asti | na ca drsyate |
brahmana evaitadrupataya sthitatvat | jagat kim iva | katakaditvam iva
| yatha hemni bhasamanam katakaditvam nasti | hemnah eva
tadrupataya sthitatvat | tatha ity arthah | atah etatpramarjane
sramah kim bhavati | brahmatajñānamatrenaiva pramarjitatvat | na
hi hemni bhasamanam katakaditvam asakyapramarjanam bhavati |
hematajñānamatrenaiva tasya pramarjitatvat ||
(MT_3,7.38)

etavata asvasarahitam sisyam jñatva tasya samasvasanam
karoti

tathaitad vistareneha vaksyamo bahuyuktibhih /
abadhitam yatha nunam svayam evanubhuyate // MU_3,7.39

vayam | etat purvoktam vastu | vistarena bahuyuktibhih tatha ihasmin
sastre | vaksyamah | nunam niscaye | yatha tvaya etat abadhitam
svayam evanubhuyate ||
(MT_3,7.39)

prakrtam eva kathayati

adav eva hi notpannam yat tasyehastita kutah /
kuto marau jalasarid dvitiyendau kuto grahah // MU_3,7.40

hi niscaye | yat vastu | adav eva utpannam na bhavati | tasyehastita
sattvam | kutah bhavati | atra drstantadvayam kathayati kuta ityadi
||
(MT_3,7.40)

yatha vandhyasuto nasti yatha nasti marau jalam /

yatha nasti nabhovrksas tatha nasti jagadbhramah // MU_3,7.41

jagadbhramah jagadrupah bhramah | jagad iti yavat ||
(MT_3,7.41)

tarhi kim idam bhasate ity | atraha

yad idam drsyate rama tad brahmaiva niramayam /
etat purastad vaksyamo yuktito na giraiva vah // MU_3,7.42

asmabhiih yat idam drsyate | tat niramayam
bhavabhavakhyamayarahitam | brahmaiva bhavati | vayam | etat purastat
agre | yuktitah yuktibhih | vah yusmakam | vaksyamah | na gira
eva vaksyamah | sarvavibhaktikas tasil ||
(MT_3,7.42)

sargantaslokena yuktivyuktavakyopeksum tyajyatvena kathayati

yan nama yuktibhir iha pravadanti tajjñās tatravahelanam ayuktam
udarabuddheh | /
yo yuktivyuktam avamatya vimudhabuddhya kastavaho bhavati tam vidur
ajñam eva // MU_3,7.43

nama niscaye | avahelanam upekṣa | kastavahah kastadayi |
asambhavaprayatnair atmana iti sesah | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,7.43)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane saptamah sargah ||

sriramah prcchati

kayaitaj jñayate yuktya katham etat prasidhyati /
nyaye 'nubhuta etasmin na jñeyam avasisyate // MU_3,8.1

etat drsyasatyatvam | nanu kimartham atra yuktim prcchasi | atraha
nyayeti | yatah etasmin nyaye | nyayena anubhute sati | jñeyam
navasisyate | yuktisravanena sarvasya jñatavah ||
(MT_3,8.1)

srivasisthah vistarakathanapratijñam sampadayisyann uttaram
kathayati

bahukalam iyam rudha mithyajñānavisucika /
jagannamni vicarakhyad rte mantran na samyati // MU_3,8.2

arudha buddhau satyataya sphurita | jagatas ca
mithyajñānarupatvam saktirajatavaj jñeyam | yuktas ca
visucikayah mantrena nasah ||
(MT_3,8.2)

vaksyamanopadesasravanam prati sriramam drdhikaroti

vadamy akhyayika rama ya ima bodhasiddhaye /
tas cec chrnsi tat sadho mukta evasi buddhiman // MU_3,8.3

akhyayikah upadesakarini akhyanani | bodhasiddhaye
drsyatyantabhavajñanasiddhaye | muktah drsyenasprstah ||
(MT_3,8.3)

asravane dandam kathayati

no ced udvegasilatvad arhdhad utthaya gacchasi /
tat tiryagdharminas te 'dya kiñcin napi tu setsyati // MU_3,8.4

tvam no cet smosi | atha va udvegasilatvat arhdhad utthaya
gacchasi | tat tada | tiryagdharminah pasutulyasya | te | kiñcid api na
setsyati ||
(MT_3,8.4)

nanu drdhataya sravanenapi yadi kiñcin na setsyati tada kim
karyam ity | atraha

yo yam artham prarthayate tadartham yatate tatha /
so 'vasyam tad avapnoti na cec chranto nivartate // MU_3,8.5

yah purusah | yam artham yat vastu | prarthayate prarthanavisayam
karoti | tatha tadanukalpena | na tv anyatha | yatate | sah avasyam tat
apnoti | cet yadi | srantah na nivartate ||
(MT_3,8.5)

nanv aham asmin prarthite vastuni kimrupam yatnam karomity | atraha

sadhusangamasacchastraparo bhavasi rama cet /
tad dinair eva va masaih prapnosi paramam padam // MU_3,8.6

niratisayapratibhavattve dinaih | anyatha masair | iti vibhagah ||
(MT_3,8.6)

srivasisthasadhutve niscitah sriramah
atmajñanaprabodhanimittam sastram prcchati

atmajñanaprabodhaya sastram sastravidam vara /
kimnama tatpradhanam syad yasmiñ jñate na socyate // MU_3,8.7

atmajñanaprabodhaya atmajñanavirbhavartham | na socyate
drsyasaktirupam socanam nanubhuyate ||
(MT_3,8.7)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

atmajñanapradhananam idam eva mahamate /
sastranam paramam sastram maharamayanabhidham // MU_3,8.8

atmajñanam pradhanam vacyataya sarabhutam yesam | te |
tadrsanam | idam ramayanabhidham ayam maharamayanakhyah
itihisah | nanu srivalmikina svenopanibaddhe srimaharamayane
sriramavrttantakathanaprasangatah sriramam prati
srivasisthena krtah upadesah nibaddhah yah kenapi dayaluna
asmac chrimaharamayanad uddhrtah tat katham

upadesakalanantarabhavinah srimaharamayanasya srivasisthena
idam ity anena paramarsah krtah | anena hi srimaharamayanasya
srivasisthakrtatvam dyotate iti cet | arambhe evasmabhih ayam
nirnayah krtah | kim punah punah prchasi | yatah tatra
pratibhavatam svayam asyarthasyavabodhakatvam uktam | tadrहितanam
tv anadhikarah uktah | iti pratibham eva prccha | yadi na pratibha
asti tadanadhikaritvan maunam eva karyam ity alam prapañcena ||
(MT_3,8.8)

srimaharamayanam eva prasamsati

itihassottamad asmat paro bodhah pravartate /
sarvesam itihasanam ayam sara udahrtah // MU_3,8.9

asmat ramayanakhyat ||
(MT_3,8.9)

srute 'smin vanmaye yasmaj jivanmuktatvam aksatam /
udeti svayam evata idam evatipavanam // MU_3,8.10

vanmaye sastre ||
(MT_3,8.10)

sthitam evastam ayati jagadrsyam vicaranat /
yatha svapne pariññate svapnarthat eva bhavana // MU_3,8.11

sthitam eva na tu mudgaradipraharaih nasam nitam | atra
drstantam aha yatheti | bhavana satyatabhavana | evakarah
padapurandarthat | ayam bhavah | yatha svapne jagradavasthayam
asatyataya pariññate sati | tatanubhutaih bhavabhavaih
harsamarsau na jñayete | anyatha hi jagraty anubhutair atitair api
bhavabhavair iva tatratiyaih bhavabhavaih harsamarsotpadah
syat | tatha maharamayanavicaranena drsye asatyataya jñate sati
drsyaivisayaih bhavabhavaih harsamarsau na jñayete iti ||
(MT_3,8.11)

nanv anyany api sastrani santy eva | tat katham
asyaivasadharanakaranatvam kathayasyi | atraha

yad ihasti tad anyatra yan nehasti na tat kvacit /
idam samastaviññanasastrakosam vidur budhah // MU_3,8.12

yat iha asmin ramayane | asti samastyena vidyate | tat anyatra
anyasastresu | asti vyastatvena bhavatity arthat | yat iha nasti tat
kvacit kutrapi sastre | nasti | atah budhah
samastasastrasariññah | idam etat srimaharamayanam |
samastaviññanasastrakosam sakaladhyatmasastrabhandagaram |
viduh jananti ||
(MT_3,8.12)

uktalaksanasrimaharamayanarsravane phalam kathayati

ya idam srnuyad nityam tasyodaracamatkrteh /

balasyapi param bodham buddhir eti na samsayah // MU_3,8.13

balasyapi murkhasyapity arthah | panditasya tu ka katheti bhavah
||
(MT_3,8.13)

etadvimukhasya kartavyam kathayati

yasmai nedam tv abhavyaya rocate duskrtodayat /
vicarayatu yatkiñcit sa sastram jñanavanmayam // MU_3,8.14

abhavyaya asurasvabhavayuktaya | jñanavanmayam jñanavakyanirbharam
||
(MT_3,8.14)

nanu muktikamasya mama kim etacchravenenety | atraha

jivanmuktatvam asmims tu srute samanubhuyate /
svayam eva yatha pite nirogatvam varausadhe // MU_3,8.15

svayam eva ayatnam eva ||
(MT_3,8.15)

sruyamane hi sastre 'smiñ srota vetty etad atmana /
yathavad idam asmabhir na tuktam varasapavat // MU_3,8.16

etat maduktam vastu | nanu yady etacchravane pravrttasya kiñcit
pratyavayadi syat tada kim karyam ity | atraha idam iti | varasapavat
varasapayuktam | mantravad iti sesah ||
(MT_3,8.16)

sargantaslokena svatmavicarasya drsyatyantabhavajñane
asadharanakaranatvam kathayati

samyati samsrtiduhkham idam te svatmavicaramahakathayaiva /
no dhanadanatapahsrutavedais tatkathanojjhitayatnasatena // MU_3,8.17

te tava | idam drsyasvarupam | samsrtiduhkham janmakhyam
duhkham | svatmavicaramahakathaya | svatmavicarasya | ya mahakatha
anyo'nyam mahati katha | tayaiva samyati |
dhanadanatapahsrutavedaih idam samsrtiduhkham no samyati |
atah bhavitavyam iti sesah | atah karanat purusena | tasya
svatmavicarasya | yat kathanam sadhubhiih saha anyo'nyakathanam |
tadartham ujjhitani tyaktani | yatnasatani kathanavyatiriktani
yatnasatani | yena | sah | tadsena bhavitavyam | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,8.17)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane 'stamah sargah ||

om purvasargantaslokartham eva sphutam kathayati

taccittas tadgataprana bodhayantah parasparam /
kathayantas ca tam nityam tusyanti ramayanti ye // MU_3,9.1

tesam jñānaikanisthanam atmajñānavicaranat /
sa jivanmuktatodeti videhonmuktataiva ya // MU_3,9.2

taccittah | tasmin svatmavicare | cittam yesam | te |
tadsah | tatha tasmin svatmavicare | gatah nistham
gatah | pranah bahyendriyani yesam | te | tadsah |
tatha tam atmavicaram | parasparam bodhayantah | tatha tam
atmavicaram | kathayantas ca ye sadhavah | tusyanti
tustiyuktah bhavanti | tatha ramayanti anyan tustiyuktan
sampadayanti | atmajñānaikanisthanam atmavicaraikaparanam |
tesam purusanam | atmajñānavicaranat sa jivanmuktata udeti
pradurbhavati | ya videhamuktataiva bhavati | nihsesam
dehahimanabhavat ||
(MT_3,9.1-2)

sriramah prcchati

brahman videhamuktasya jivanmuktasya laksanam /
bruhi yena tathavaham yate sastradrsa dhiya // MU_3,9.3

jivanmuktasyety atra casabdo 'dhyaharyah | yate yatnam karomi |
laksanam svarupapratisthapakah dharmah | dhiya buddhya |
kathambhutaya | sastram eva drk netre | yasyah | sa | tadsya |
sastranusarinyety arthah ||
(MT_3,9.3)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

yathasthitam idam yasya vyavaharavato 'pi ca /
astam gatam sthitam vyoma sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.4

vyavaharavato 'pi visvapadarthesu vyavaharam kurvato 'pi | yasya
purusasya | yathasthitam anena prakarenaiva sthitam | na tu kenapi
prayatnena nasitasvarupam | idam purahsphuranasilam jagat |
astam gatam nasam gatam | ata eva vyoma sunyarupam bhavati |
panditaih sa jivanmuktah ucyate | bhasamanasya jagatah
suktikarajatavat asatyatvadarsitvam jivanmuktalaksanam iti bhavah
||
(MT_3,9.4)

bodhaikanisthatam yato jagraty eva susuptavat /
ya aste vyavahartaiva sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.5

bodhe drsyatyantabhavajñānapurvake atmajñāne | ekam kevalam |
nistha ratih yasya | sah bodhaikanisthah | tasya bhavah
tatta | tam yatah gatah | yah purusah | jagraty eva
jagradavasthayam eva | tatrapi vyavahartaiva pravahagatavyavaharakary
eva | susuptavat susuptavyavahartaiva | aste | niranusandhana aste iti
yavat | panditaih sah jivanmuktah ucyate | drsyate ca
stryadinisthasya purusasya jagrati vyavahartur eva satah susuptavad
avasthitir iti nayastam ||

(MT_3,9.5)

nodeti nastam ayati sukhe duhkhe mukhaprabha /
yathapraprasthiter yasya sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.6

yathapraprasthiteh pravahagatanisthasya | yasya | sukhe duhkhe ca
mukhaprabha nodeti nastam ayati harsamarsarahityat | panditaih
sah jivanmuktah ucyate ||

(MT_3,9.6)

yo jagarti susuptastho yasya jagran na vidyate /
yasya nirvasano bodhah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.7

yah purusah | jagarti bahyapadarthavisayam bodham bhajati |
kathambhutih | susupte susuptau iva tisthatiti | tadsah |
ekacinmatrataniscayena bahyaprapañcanusandhanarahitvat | tatha yasya
purusasya | jagrat laukika jagradavastha | na vidyate turyamayatvat |
jivanmukto hi jagrati sarvam cinmatramayam pasyan
turyavasthavista eva bhavati | tatha yasya nirvasanah
ahammamatarupavasanaarahitah | bodhah bahyadehadipadarthajñanam
| bhavati | panditaih sa jivanmukta ucyate ||

(MT_3,9.7)

ragadvesabhayadinam anurupam carann api /
yo 'ntar vyomavad atyacchah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.8

yah purusah | ragadvesabhayadinam anurupam carann api |
ragadhare putradau ratim bhajan api | dvesadhare satrau vimukho
bhavan api | bhayakaranat simhadeh calan api | antah manasi |
vyomavat atyacchah atinirmalah bhavati | putradivisayasya ratyadeh
pravahabalena niranusandhanakaranat | anusandhana eva hi manasi malam
bhavati | panditaih sah jivanmuktah ucyate | adisabdena
dehadivisayanam asmitadinam grahanam ||

(MT_3,9.8)

yasya nahankrto bhavo buddhir yasya na lipyate | /
kurvato 'kurvato vapi sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.9

yasya purusasya | ahankrtah bhavah ahankaramayi cittavrttih
| nasti | sarvatra brahmakartrtvadarsanat | tatha yasya purusasya |
buddhih na lipyate lepayukta na kriyate | ragadirupaih papair iti
sesah | panditaih sah jivanmukta ucyate | yasya kathambhutasya |
kurvatah sarirayatranimittam pravahagatam va karma kurvatah |
tatha kenapi karanena akurvatah va | tatra karanakale
niranusandhanakaranat akaranakale
suddhacinmatraparamarsanisthatvat ahambhavadhileparahityam
jñeyam ||

(MT_3,9.9)

yas conmesanimesabhyam vidheh pralayasambhavau /
pasyet trilokyah khasamah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.10

khasamah akasasadsah | yah purusah | trilokyah vidheh
bhvadibahyatrilocividhanasya jagradadyantaratrilocividhanasya ca |
unmesanimesabhyam | arthat paramatmataya niscitasya cittattvasya
unmesena cetyanaunmukhyakhyena pradurbhavana | nimesena
cetyaunmukhyakhyena svarupagopanena | pralayasambhavau pasyati
samharotpatti | tatha tirobhavavirbhavau pasyati | panditaih
sah jivanmuktah ucyate | atha va svaparamarsah unmesah | tatrap
upeksa nimesah | tatha ca unmesena sambhavah | nimesena
pralayah | iti yathasankhyam vihayaiva sambandhah karyah ||
(MT_3,9.10)

bhoktaiva yo na bhokteva suddhabodhaikatam gatah /
buddhah supta ivaste 'ntah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.11

suddhabodhaikatam suddhabodhenaikatvam gatah | yah purusah |
buddhah bodhayuktah san | antah suptah iva aste tisthati |
niranusandhanatvat | yah kathambhuta iva | bhokta eva
bhujikriyakartrtvam bhajann eva | abhokta iva svasmin
suddhabodhatajñanena bhoktaham ity abhimanabhavat | panditaih
sah jivanmuktah ucyate ||
(MT_3,9.11)

nityam drastaiva cadrasta jivann eva mrtopamah /
vyavahartaiva sailabhah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.12

yah drastaiva drsikriyakartrtvam bhajann eva | na tv andhavat
tisthan | adrasta bhavati | tatha yah jivann eva
jivanakriyakartrtvam bhajann eva | mrtopamah bhavati |
mrtsadsah bhavati | mrtavat bhogadivañchabhavat | tatha yah
vyavaharta eva vyavaharam kurvan eva | sailabhah bhavati | tattvatah
ksobharahityat | panditaih sah jivanmuktah ucyate ||
(MT_3,9.12)

yasman nodvijate loko lokan nodvijate ca yah /
harsamarsabhayonmuktah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.13

lokah samanyalokah | yasmat nodvijate udvegakaranabhavena udvegam
na yati | tatha yah lokat na udvijate nisprayojanatvat |
svaprayojanaparah eva hi yebhyah svaprayojanam na pasyati tebhya
udvijate | yah kathambhutah | harsamarsabhayonmuktah
harsamarsabhayarahitah | svasmin suddhabodhatajñanat |
panditaih sah jivanmuktah ucyate ||
(MT_3,9.13)

santasamsarakalanah kalavan api niskalah /
yah sacitto 'pi niscittah sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.14

santa atmani cinmatratadarsanena layam gata | samsarakalana yasya
| sah | tadsah | yah purusah | kalavan api
jñanakyakalayukto 'pi | niskalah kalabhyah niskrantah bhavati
| svasya niskalacinmatratatjñanat | tatha yah sacittah api

suddhasattvasvarupacittayuktah api | niscittah cittan niskrantah
bhavati | malinacittabhavat | panditaih sah jivanmuktah ucyate ||
(MT_3,9.14)

yah samastarthajatesu vyavahary api sitalah /
pararthesv iva purnatma sa jivanmukta ucyate // MU_3,9.15

purnatma nirapeksasantacinmatratvena trptatma | yah
samastarthajatesu pravahagatesu sakalesu prayojanasamuhesu |
sitalah kim ayam sidhyati na veti santaparahitah bhavati | kesv iva
| pararthesv iva | yatha laukikah pararthesu sitalah bhavati |
tathety arthah | panditaih sa jivanmuktah ucyate ||
(MT_3,9.15)

jivanmuktim uktva kramapraptam videhamuktim kathayati

jivanmuktapadam tyaktva dehe kalavasat ksate /
cid yaty adehamuktatvam pavanah spandanam iva // MU_3,9.16

cit laksanaya cidbhavatagatah jivanmuktah | dehe sarire |
kalavasat niyativasena | ksate naste sati | jivanmuktapadam
jivanmuktatam | tyaktva | adehamuktatvam videhamuktabhavam | yati |
ka iva kam tyaktva | pavana iva spandanam | yatha pavanah spandanam
cestakaranam | tyajati | tathety arthah | pavanah spandatam iveti
va pathah ||
(MT_3,9.16)

jivanmuktavat tasyapi laksanani lesatah kathayati

videhamukto nodeti nastam eti na samyati /
na san nasan na durastham na caham na ca vetarat // MU_3,9.17

videhamuktah anahambhavana grhitasya dehasyapy abhavana videhamuktim
gatah purusah | na udeti sadoditacinmatrabhavana avasthanat | tatha
astam na eti | yatha tatha kalpitasya tadastasya tatah evotthanat |
anyathasambhavat | tatha na samyati samsarabhanabhavaprasangat |
na sat bhavati | bahyantarakaranagocaratvat | tatha asat na bhavati |
etadrkprapañcabhavana bhanabhavaprasangat | na hi
sasarngam kenapi rupena bhatum saknoti | tatha durastham
na bhavati | sarvesam ahantasaratvena sthithatvat | tatha aham na
bhavati | paricchinnah pramata na bhavati | aparimitapramatrtvena
sthithatvat | tatha itarat parimitam prameyam | na bhavati |
aparimitaprameyabhavana sthithatvat ||
(MT_3,9.17)

visvottirnatam uktva visvamayatam lesatah kathayati

suryo bhutva pratapati visnuh pati jagattrayam /
rudrah sarvan samharati sarvan srjati padmajah // MU_3,9.18

asau suddhacinmatratam yatah videhamuktah suryo bhutva
suryabhavam asadya | pratapati tapakriyakartrtvam bhajati | tatha

visnuh bhutva jagattrayam pati raksati | evam sarvatra vojyam |
esam suryadinam ca bahyantaratvena dvaividhyam jñeyam | bahye
hi suryah yah vyomni drsyate | antaras tu pranah | suryavat
sarirapakakaritvat | tatha visnuh buddhih | tadvat
sankalpasthitikaritvat | tatha rudrah ahankarah | tadvat
sarvasankalpanam svasmin layikaranat | tatha padmajah manah |
tadvat sankalpotpadakatvat | evam yathasambhavam sarvatra vojyam |
nanu katham videhamuktah suryadicaracarapadarthabhavam agatya
tadgatah sarvah kriyah karotiti cet | satyam | tatra carah tavat
sphutam eva antaryamisuddhacittattvadhithitah laksyante |
anyatha maranavastham gatesv api tesu pragvat
kriyadharatvaprasangat | nanu tatkriyayam prana eva prerakah
drsyate | nisprananam acarasariranam niskriyatvadarsanat
| asad etat | na hi prano namatra prerakatve samarthah kascic cetana
iva laksyate | kim tv anyasya kasyapi svatantrasya cetanasya preranaya
| devadattapreryamanakandukavat nirgamapravesakariva drsyate iti
suddhasya cinmatrasyaiva carantaryamitvena caragatakriyakartrtvam
jñayate | acaresv api drsyamana avasthikriya kriyatvat
caragatakriyavat tatkrtva eva jñeya | yatah yatra saksac cetanataya
bhasamananam caranam svakriyayam asamarthyam asti tatra
saksaj jadatvena bhasamananam acaranam ka katha
kriyakaritve | tena yatha adhisthatrbhutena devadattena kvacit
sthapitah stambhadayah tisthanti tatha svantargatena kenapi
tattvena sthapitah acarah tisthantiti jñeyam | tatra devadattasya
tebhayah bahihsthata pratyaksam eva drsyate iti na tatra tasya
tadantargatatvam kalpyate | atra tu bahih sthulasya kasyapy adarsanat
tadantargatatvam kalpyate | bahirgatatvam api tasya na virudhyate ity astam
etat | evam ca suddhacinmatre paryavasitam sarvakriyakartrtvam
tanmayatagata tasminn api siddham eva | samudre linasya jalabindoh iva
samudragunavisistatvam | avasistam mrtasariram api
paksaksiptam eva jñeyam | nanu tathapi videhamuktah sarvah
kriyah karotity etavanmatram eva siddham | na tu sarvam bhutvety etat
siddham | tatra ka varteti cet | satyam | tatreyam varta | caracarah
bhavah kimmayah iti vicaryamane tatsvarupam hastagrahabhavat
anirvacyatayam eva visramyati | anirvacyata eva ca suddhacittattvasya
svarupam iti suddhacidrupatam gatasya videhamuktasya sarvabhavo yukta
eveti na ko 'pi virodhah | etac ca suddhacittattvasvarupam anubhavatsu
pratyaksasiddham eva | tadavidvdarthe tu ayam prayatnah krtva ity
alam prapañcena ||

(MT_3,9.18)

kham bhutva pavanaskandhan dhatte sarksasurasuran /
kulacalagano bhutva lokapalapuraspadam // MU_3,9.19

sarksasurasuran naksatradevasurasahitan | kulacalaganah bhutva
lokapalapuraspadam bhavatiti sambandhah ||

(MT_3,9.19)

bhumir bhutva bibhartimam lokasthitim akhanditam /
trnagulmalata bhutva dadati phalasantatim // MU_3,9.20

spastam ||
(MT_3,9.20)

bibhraj jаланalakaram jvalati bhavati drutah /
candro 'mrtam prasravati mrtim halahalam visam // MU_3,9.21

jalakaram bibhraj drutah dravagunayuktah | bhavati | analakaram
bibhraj jvalatity yojyam | candro bhutva halahalam bhutveti
sambandhaniyam ||
(MT_3,9.21)

tejah pratayaty asas tanoty andhyam tamo bhavat /
sunnyam sad vyomatam eti girih san rodhayaty alam // MU_3,9.22

rodhayati rodhanam karoti ||
(MT_3,9.22)

karoti jangamam cittve sthavaram sthavarakrtih /
bhutvarnavo valayati bhustriyam valayo yatha // MU_3,9.23

cittve cidbhava sthitva | cidbhavayukto bhutveti yavat | jangamam
karoti sthavarakrtih san sthavaram karoti | arnavah bhutva
bhustriyam bhur eva stri | tam valayati samantat paryantesu
avrnoti | ko yatha | valayo yatha | yatha valayah striyam | arthat
stribhujam | valayati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,9.23)

paramarkavapur bhutva prakase 'ntar visarayan /
trijagatrasarenavogham santam evavatisthati // MU_3,9.24

paramarkavapuh citsuryavapuh | bhutva | prakase prakasarupayam
svabhittau | trijagatrasarenavogham trijagadakhya paramanusamuham
| visarayan vistarayan | santam eva saksibhavana sthitatvat
tatkrtaksobharahitam evavatisthati | yuktam carkasya prakase
trasarenavoghavisaranam santam avasthanam ca ||
(MT_3,9.24)

visesakalanam asakyam jñatva samanyena kathayati

yat kiñcid idam abhati bhatam va bham upaisyati /
kalatrayagam drsyam tad asau sarvam eva va // MU_3,9.25

va paksantare | yat kiñcid idam jagat | bhatam purvam sphuritam |
tatha abhati adya sphurati | tatha bham sphuranam | upaisyati agre
agamisyati | tat kalatrayagam sarvam drsyam asau uktah
videhamuktah | bhavati ||
(MT_3,9.25)

atra sriramah prechati

katham evam vada brahman bhuyate visama hi me /

drstir esa tu dusprapa durakramyeti niscayah // MU_3,9.26

he brahman | tvam vada kathaya | purusena evam etadrggunayuktena
videhamuktana | katham bhuyate katham sampadyate | hi yasmat karanat |
me niscayah | iti evam | bhavati | iti kim | iti visama kathina |
esa purvokta | drstih videhamuktirupa drstih |
dusprapa durakramya ca bhavati ||
(MT_3,9.26)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

muktir esocyate rama brahmaitat samudahrtam /
nirvanam etat kathitam srnu samprapyate katham // MU_3,9.27

he rama | panditaih esa etat videhamuktatvam | muktih ucyate |
jivanmuktatvasya sattvarupacittasrayatvenamuktikalpatvat |
panditaih etat brahma samudahrtam kathitam | sarvapadarthabhavena
brmhanabhaktvat | panditaih etat nirvanam kathitam
sarvatha parimitahantayah layibhavat | tvam srnu etat
purusena katham prapyate ||
(MT_3,9.27)

yad idam drsyate drsyam ahamtvattadisamyutam /
sato 'py asyapy anutpattya buddhya vaitad avapyate // MU_3,9.28

asmabhih | ahamtvattadisamyutam yad idam drsyam jagat |
drsyate anubhuyate | satah api evam eva sthitasyapi | asya jagatah |
anutpattyah buddhya anutpannam evedam ity evamrupasya abhavasya
jñanenaiva | tajjagadvisayanutpannatvajñaneneti yavat | etat
uktagunam videhamuktatvam | avapyate prapyate | apivasabdau
evasabdarthe | etena drsyatyantabhavasya videhamuktim prati
karanatvam uktam ||
(MT_3,9.28)

sriramah punah prcchati

videhamuktas trailokyam sampadyante yada tada /
manye te sargatam eva gata vedyavidam vara // MU_3,9.29

videhamuktah yada yadi | trailokyam sampadyante | he vedyavidam vara |
aham manye | tada te sargatam eva gatah sargabhavam eva gatah
bhavanti | sargantargatapadarthabhavenaiva sphuranat ||
(MT_3,9.29)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

vidyate cet tribhuvanam tat tattam samprayantu te /
yatra trailokyasabdartho na sambhavati kascana // MU_3,9.30

tatra trilokatam yatam brahmety uktyarthadhih kutah |
tasman no sambhavaty anya jagacchabdarthakalpana || MU_3,9.31

tribhuvanam sargah |ced yadi | vidyate satyam bhavati | tat tada | te

videhamuktah | tattam tribhuvanatam | samprayantu samyak gacchantu |
yatra yasmin sthane | kascana trailokyasabdarthah trailokyasabdayuktah
arthah | trailokyasabdarthah trailokyakhyah sabdah tadarthas ceti
yavat | na sambhavati | tatra tasmin sthane | ity uktyarthadhah
evamrupoktyarthakara dhah | evamrupa uktyah evamrupah
arthas ceti yavat | kutah bhavati | trailokyasabdarthayor asambhavat |
na sambhavatity arthah | iti kim | iti brahma laksanaya videhamuktah
| trilokatam sargatam | yatam bhavati | upasamharam karoti
tasmad iti | tasmad tato hetoh | anya brahmanah anya |
jagacchabdarthakalpana jagacchabdartharupa kalpana | na bhavati ||
(MT_3,9.30-31)

anena prasangena jagadbrahmanoh aikyam eva punah punah kathayati
ananyac chantam abhasamatram akasanirmalam /
brahmaiva jagad ity eva satyam satyavabodhinah // MU_3,9.32

jagat kartr | ananyat sarvarupatvena sthitatvat svavyatiriktavasturahitam
| santam svarupe visrantam | abhasamatrakam abhasamatrasvarupam |
akasanirmalam akasavat svaccham | brahma eva bhavati | ity eva etad eva |
satyavabodhinah satyajñanayuktasya | satyam bhavati ||
(MT_3,9.32)

atra drstantam kathayati

yatha hi hemakatake vicaryapi na drsyate /
katakavam kvacin nama rte nirmalahatakam // MU_3,9.33

yatha hiti drstantatvadyotakam | asmabhih | hemakatake
suvarnavalaye | vicaryapi vicarayitvapi | nirmalahatakam rte
katakavam nama kvacit na drsyate | yatha katakam hemaiva bhavati
tatha jagat brahmaiva bhavati purvaslokadrstantataya yojyam
uttaraslokadvayam ca ||
(MT_3,9.33)

dvitiam drstantam kathayati

jalad rte payovicau naham pasyami kiñcana /
vicitvam tvadsair drstam yat tu nasty eva tatra hi //
MU_3,9.34

aham payovicau jalatarange | jalad rte kiñcana na pasyami payovicau
nasti ||
(MT_3,9.34)

trtiyam drstantam kathayati

spandatvam pavanad anyan na kadicana kutracit /
spanda eva sada vayur jagat tasman na vidyate // MU_3,9.35

kadicana kutrapi kale | kutracit kutrapi dese | spandatvam pavanat anyat
na bhavati | yatah vayuh spanda eva bhavati | phalitam kathayati jagad
iti | yatah jagatah brahmatve drstantatrayam asti tasmad jagat na

vidyate | atas ca videhamuktasya sargatagamanam katham bhavatiti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,9.35)

punar api purvoktam artham eva sadrstantam kathayati

yatha sunyatvam akasas tapa eva marau jalam /
teja eva yathaloko brahmaiva trijagat tatha // MU_3,9.36

spastam ||
(MT_3,9.36)

sriramah prcchati

atyantabhasampattya jagaddrsyasya muktata /
yayodeti mune yuktya tam mamopadisottamam // MU_3,9.37

he mune | jagaddrsyasya jagadrupasya drsyasya | yaya yuktya
atyantabhasampattya atyantabhasampadanena | muktata udeti | tvam
mama uttamam niratisayam | tam yuktim | upadisa |
jagadvisayasyatyantabhasasya muktatasadhane katham samarthyam astity
atra yuktim kathayeti bhavah ||
(MT_3,9.37)

nanu yuktim eva kim punah punah prcchasyat atrotarakathanapurvam
prasnantaram karoti

mithah sampannayor drastrdrsyayor ekasanksaye /
dvayabhavah sthitim yate nirvanam avasisyate // MU_3,9.38

drsyasya jagatas tasmad atyantanudbhavo yatha /
brahma cetham svabhavastham budhyate vada me tatha // MU_3,9.39

uktanitya mithah sampannayoh yatah tvayaivaitad uktam iti sesah |
yatah tvaya eva uktam mithah sampannayoh uktanitya mithah
siddhayoh | drastrdrsyayoh madhye | ekasanksaye sati | tatah
dvayabhavah sthitim yate sati | nirvanam kaivalyam | avasisyate |
tasmad tatah karanat | drsyasya jagatah drsyasvarupasya
jagatah | atyantanudbhavah atyantabhasvarupa atyantanutpattih |
yatha yaya yuktya | budhyate jñayate | tatha brahma jagadbhavana
brmhitam suddhacittattvam | ittham jagadrupena | svabhavastham
svarupastham | yatha budhyate | tvam tatha ca me vada kathaya ||
(MT_3,9.38-39)

rasavesenonmattavat punar api drsyatyantabhasiddhiyuktim
brahmanah itthamsvabhavavasthityuktim ca prcchati

kayaitaj jñayate yuktya katham etat prasidhyati | /
etasmims tu mune siddhe na sadhyam avasisyate // MU_3,9.40

etat ayam drsyatyantabhavah idam brahmanah
itthamsvabhavavasthanam ca | nanu kimartham atra punah punah
prasnan karosity | atraha etasmin iti | he mune | etasmin siddhe sati |

sadhyaṃ sadhaniyam | navasiṣyate avasiṣtam na bhavati |
muktimatrasyaivakanksitatvat tasya canenaiva siddhatvat ||
(MT_3,9.40)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

bahukalam iyam rudha mithyajñānaviśucika | /
nunam vicāramantrena nirmulam upasamyati // MU_3,9.41

nunam niscaye | iyam mithyajñānaviśucika suddhacinmatre
drśyam idam ity evamrupo jñānaviśeṣah | rudha manasi
satyatvena bhata | yuktam ca mantrena viśucikayah upasamanam |
vicaras catra kimrupam idam drśyam ity evamrupo jñēyah ||
(MT_3,9.41)

nanv asmin samaye maya kṛta eva leśato vicarah | tat katham idam
drśyam na santam ity | atraha

na sakyate jhagity eva samucchedayitum kṣanat /
samaprayatane hy adrau samarohavarohane // MU_3,9.42

samucchedayitum naśayitum | uttarardhenaitat samarthayati sameti | yatha
kascit parvatagram arudhah tatas cavataritum icchan na jhagity
evavataritum saknoti | tatha cirarudha drśyasatyatapatitih na
jhagiti durikartum sakyate iti bahukalam vicarah kartavya iti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,9.42)

yuktikathanam phalitatvena pratijānate

tasmad abhyasayogena yuktya nyayopapattibhih /
jagadbhāntir yatha samyet tathedam kathyate sṛnu // MU_3,9.43

tasmāt tato hetoh | abhyasayogena vicārabhyasayuktya | tatha yuktya
svabuddhikṛtaya yuktya | tatha nyayopapattibhih
nyayasastresuktābhih yuktibhih | jagadbhāntih
drśyasvarupajagadbhārah | yatha yena prakarena | samyet | tatha
tena prakarena | idam vaksyamanam vagjalam | maya kathyate |
tvam tat sṛnu sṛvanaviśayam kuru ||
(MT_3,9.43)

nanu tacchrāvanena mama kim setsyatity | atraha

vadamy akhyayikam rama yam imam bodhasiddhaye /
tam cec chrnoṣi tat sadho mukta evaṣi buddhiman // MU_3,9.44

spastam ||
(MT_3,9.44)

samanantarakṛtam pratijñam sampadayan prakaranārambhe
pratijñatam savistarakathanam praṣṭauti

athotpattiprakaranam mayedam tava kathyate | /
yah kilotpadyate rama tena muktena bhuyate // MU_3,9.45

athasabdah anantaryarthah sanksepakathananantaritam dyotayati |
kimartham utpattiprakaranam eva prathamam kathyate ity | atraha yah
kileti | atah muktikathane pravrttair asmabhih
utpattiprakaranakathanam eva karyam | anyatha niradharayah mukteh
kathanam ayuktam syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,9.45)

vistarena kathayisyamane 'sminn utpattiprakarane tvam kim
kathayasyi | atraha

iyam ittham jagadbhrantir bhaty ajataiva khatmika /
ity utpattiprakarane kathyate 'smin mayadhuna // MU_3,9.46

iyam purahsphuranasila | jagadbhrantih jagadakarrah bhramah |
ittham anaya yuktya | ajata eva anutpanna eva | atah khatmika
akasaśvarupa sati | bhati sphurati | iti etat | maya adhuna asmin
utpattiprakarane kathyate ||
(MT_3,9.46)

utpattiprakaranam eva kathayisyan
sthunanikhanananyayenotpattimulakaranabhutasuddhacinmatraprakatan
artham adau tadavarakaprapañcalayam tavat kathayati

yad idam drsyate kiñcij jagat sthavarajangamam | /
sarvam sarvaprakaradhyam sasurasurakimnaram // MU_3,9.47

tan mahapralaye prapte rudradiparinamini /
bhavaty asad adrsyam ca kvapi yati vinasatyati // MU_3,9.48

kiñcit anirvacyasvarupam | sarvaprakaradhyam
samastabhavabhavadiprakarayuktam | mahapralaye turyakhye
avasthavisese mahakalpantasamaye ca | rudradiparinamini
rudradilayayukte | rudro 'tra ahankarah samharadhikari
srimahadevo jñeyah | adisabdena buddhyadeh
srstisthityadhikarinah visnvades ca grahanam | adrsyam
bahyendriyagocaram | nanu katham adrsyam ca bhavaty | atraha
kvapiti | kvapi yati anirvacye kasmin cittattve ekatam yati |
anyataya sphuratiti yavat | ata eva vinasatyati adarsanam gacchati | na hi
bhasamanasya sarvatha vinaso yuktah | suktikarajatasyapi sarvatha
vinasaprasangat | na hi suktikarajatam sarvatha vinasatyati | kim tu
suktibhavana sphurati ||
(MT_3,9.47-48)

nanu bhasamanasyaitasya jagatah nase kim sisyyate | bhasamanasya
suktikarajatasya nase hi suktika sisyyate ity | atraha

tatah stimitagambhiram na tejo na tamasa tatam /
anakyam anabhivyaktam sat kiñcid avasisyyate // MU_3,9.49

tatah drsyanasanantaram | kiñcit arthat
drsyavinasasaksisvarupam kim api anirvacyam vastu | sisyyate
sistam bhavati | anyatha bhasamanasya iyatah jagatah

ku travasthanam syan | na hi bhasamanasya vinaso
ghatasvarupanasavat yuktah | suktikarajatanasavad anyarupataya
sphuranamatrarupatvat | anyarupataya sphuranam pradhanyam vina
nopapadyata iti | kiñcit kathambhutam | stimitagambhiram | stimitam
cetyaunmukhyakhyaspandarhitam | gambhiram
svavisayavagahitrabhavenavagahanakriyavisayatvabhavena ca
avagahitum asakyam | tadsam ca tat tadsam ceti | punah
kathambhutam | na tejah suddhacinmatrarupatvena
jivadisvarupalaukikacetanavyatiriktam ity arthah | tatha na tamah
jadapadarthavyatiriktam ity arthah | atha va cinmatrarupatvena
cetyasvarupabahyatejastamovyatiriktam iti jñeyam | punah kathambhutam |
sarvatranusyutam | punah kathambhutam | anakhyam
akhyakartrtvenavasthanat akhyavisayatvabhavac cakhyatum
asakyam ity arthah | punah kathambhutam | anabhivyaktam
bahyantahkaranagocaratvena aprakatasvarupam | krtas ca purvam
esam visesanam hetuhetumadbhavena srnkhalabandha iti na
punar ayastam ||
(MT_3,9.49)

avasistataya proktam vastu punar api vistarena visinasti

na sunyam napi cakasam na drsyam na ca darsanam /
na ca bhutapadarthaugho yad anantataya sthitam // MU_3,9.50

anantataya anantabhavena | sthitam yat vastu | sunyam na bhavati |
tattve hi jagadadhistanatvam ayuktam syat | na hi sunyam kasyapi
adhistanam drstam | tatra bhasamanasya picchikadeh
nayanarasmayadhistanatvat | tatha yat vastu | akasam na bhavati |
proktanyayena sunyavyatiriktatvat | akasasya ca sunyaikamayatvat |
yat drsyam na bhavati | kevaladrasrsvarupatvat | yat vastu |
darsanam na bhavati | drastrdrsyanapeksasiddhikatvat | yat
bhutapadarthaughah na bhavati | tattve hi jadam syat ||
(MT_3,9.50)

kim apy avyapadesatma purnat purnatarakrti /
na san nasan na sadasan nabhavo bhavanam na ca // MU_3,9.51

purnat purnatvenabhimatat akasadeh | purnatarakrti
purnatarakaram | yat vastu | kim apy avyapadesatma kim apy
anirvacyasvarupam bhavati | tatha yat sat na bhavati |
jagadadhistanatvayogat | tatha yat sadasat na bhavati |
ubhayadosaprasangat | tatha yat abhavah na bhavati |
tadviruddhabhavatayapy avasthanat ||
(MT_3,9.51)

cinmatram cetyarahitam anantam ajaram sivam /
anadimadhyaparyantam yad anadhi niramayam // MU_3,9.52

yat evamvidham bhavati | evamvidham kidrg ity apeksayam aha
cinmatram ityadi | cinmatram kevalam citsvarupam | ata eva cetyarahitam

cetyarusitam | anantam svantasyapi saksitvena sthitatvat | tatra hi
anadimadhyaparyantam adimadhyaparyantavyavasthakaridesakalabhasakatvat
adimadhyaparyantarahitam | anadhi cittabhavena tadasritadhirahitam |
niramayam bhavabhavadisvaruparogarahitam ||
(MT_3,9.52)

yasmiñ jagat praspurati drstimauktikahamsavat /
yas cedam yas ca naivedam devah sadasadatmakah // MU_3,9.53

yasmin vastuni | jagat praspurati adhistheyataya vilasati | katham |
drstimauktikahamsavat | drstau sphuratau mauktikahamsau
drstimauktikahamsau | tav iva tadvat | rogavasena hi
drstyavayavabhutah rasmayah mauktikabhavena hamsabhavena
cakase sphuranti | sadasadatmakah sadasatsvarupah | anirvacya iti
yavat | yah devah | yah kridasilah dyotanasilas ca | idam
idantaya visayikrtam bhavajatam bhavati | sarabhavena sthitatvat
| yah devah idam na bhavati | ahantasaratvena sthitatvat ||
(MT_3,9.53)

akarnajihvo 'nasatvannetrah sarvatra sarvada /
yah srnoty asvadayati jighran sprasati pasyati // MU_3,9.54

akarnajihvah srotrendriyaranendriyarahitam | tatha
anasatvannetrah ghranendriyatvagindriyanetrendriyarahitam | yah
sarvatra sarvadesesu | sarvada sarvakalesu | srnoti
samastasabdasravanakriyam karoti | asvadayati
samastasvadasvadanakriyam karoti | jighran bhavati |
samastagandhasinghanakriyam kurvan bhavati | sprasati
samstasparsasparanakriyam karoti | pasyati samastarupadarsanakriyam
karoti | samastadesakalagatasamastaprasadasamastendriyasaratvena
sthitatvat
sravanadikriyakarttrtvabhimanagrastasamastadesakalagatasamastapramat
rbhavena va sthitatvat | na cendriyasaratvena
sthitasyasyanyendriyapeksa yukta | indriyanam
indriyantarairapeksyena tatsarasyapi tadvat tadapeksayah
ayuktavat | kalpyamananam api tesam etatsaratvam vina
nakiñcidrupatvapatteh | etatsaratve tu etasyaiva tadbhavenapi
sthitatvat | sarvapramatrbhavena sthitatve api nendriyantarapeksa |
tadindriyair evendriyamattvena indriyantaranam anupayogitvat ||
(MT_3,9.54)

sa eva sadasadrupam yenalokena laksyate /
sargacitram anadyantam kharupam capy arañjanam // MU_3,9.55

sa eva cinmatrasvarupah san drastrtam apannah sa eva | na tv
anyah kascit | yenalokena yatsvarupena | sargacitram jagadrupam
citram | citprakasena laksyate drsyate | cidalokam vina
drastuh jagaddarsanasambhavat | kathambhutam sargacitram |
sadasadrupam | phalatah sadasadbhyam anirvacaniyam | punah
kathambhutam | anadyantam anadyantacinmatrasaratvenadyantarahitam ity

arthah | punah kathambhutam ca | kharupam ca |
abhasamatarupatvena svapnavat akasarupam cety arthah | punah
kathambhutam | araṅjanam bhasamanabhih bhavabhavaraṅjanabhih
suddhatvena paramarthato muktam ity arthah | apisabdah
padapurandarthah ||
(MT_3,9.55)

ardhonmilitadrgbhrubhumadhyatarakavaj jagat /
vyomatmaiva sadabhasam svarupam yo 'bhipasyati // MU_3,9.56

yah svarupam cinmatrakhyam svabhavam | jagat nasvaracetyarupam
| pasyati svagocarikaroti | kathambhutam jagat | vyomatmaiva paramarthato
jagadrupatabhavat nakiñcidrupam eva | punah kathambhutam |
sadabhasam sad ivabhasata iti sadabhasam | paramarthato na sad ity
arthah | katham pasyati | ardhonmilitadrgbhrubhumadhyatarakavat |
ardham unmilita drk yena | sah ardhonmilitadrk | bhruvau eva bhuh
sthanam | tasya madhyam bhrubhumadhyam | ardhonmilitadrsah
bhrubhumadhye bhasamana ya taraka | tadvat | ardhonmilitanetra
purusah svabhrumadhye svadrstirasmim eva tarakakaram yatha
pasyati | tathety arthah | abhinayagamyas carthah ||
(MT_3,9.56)

yasyanyad asti na vibhoh karanam sasasrngavat /
yasyedam ca jagat karyam tarangaugha ivambhasah // MU_3,9.57

yasya vibhoh karanam nastity arthah | nanu katham nasya
karanam asti | satyam | tatkaranam cidrupam acidrupam va |
nantyah cidrupam prati acidrupakaranatvayogat | adye tu sa eva
cidrupah cidrupasya svasya karanam katham syat | iti sarvasya
jagatah tatkaryatvam kathayati yasyedam iti | jagatah
cinmatrakaryatvam svapnajagadvaj jñeyam ||
(MT_3,9.57)

jvalatah sarvato 'jasram cittasthalisu tistatah /
yasya cinmatradipasya bhasa bhati jagattrayam // MU_3,9.58

yasya cinmatradipasya | dipatvam casya prakasakatvena jñeyam | bhasa
indriyadvaranirgataya citprabhaya | jagattrayam avasthatraye bhasamanam
prapañcatrayam | bhati sphurati | kathambhutasya | sarvatah sarvatra |
jvalatah sarvam prakatayitum samarthasyety arthah | punah
kathambhutasya | cittasthalisu cittarupesu patresu | tistatah
sarabhavena sthitavatah | yuktam ca dipasya patresv avasthanam |
yady api susuptau cittam liyata eva tathapi
bijatvenatrasavyasthanat evam uktam | bahir api bhurbhuvassvarakhyam
jagattrayam cittenaiva bhati ||
(MT_3,9.58)

yam vinarkadayo 'py ete prakasas timiropamah /
sati yasmin pravartante trijaganmrgatrsnikah // MU_3,9.59

yam vina caksurindriyasarabhavena sthitam yam vina | ete

drsyamanah | arkadayo 'pi timiropama andhakarasadrsah |
bhavanti | caksusa aprakasitah suryadayo hi sphutam
evandhakaradsra eva | satiti | yatha suryasannidhane
mrgatrsnikah pravartante | tatha yatsannidhane trijagad ity
arthah ||
(MT_3,9.59)

saspande samudetiva nihspande 'ntargateva ca /
iyam yasmiñ jagallaksmir alata iva cakrata // MU_3,9.60

yasmin saspande drsyaunmukhyakhyaspandayukte sati | jagallaksmih
samudetiva | nihspande sati | antargateva tadantargateva ca bhavati |
paramarthato nodeti nantargacchatiti ivasabdopadanam | kasminn ivalata
iva | yathalate saspande bhramite sati | cakrata cakrakaratvam | udeti |
aspande sati | alatantargateva bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,9.60)

jagannirmanavilayavilaso vyapako mahan /
spandaspondatmako yasya svabhavo nirmalo 'ksayah // MU_3,9.61

jagannirmanavilayavilrasah jagatsrstisamharavilrasah |
yasyaksayah nasarahitah | nirmalah bhedamalinyadusitah |
mahan mahattvayukta | ata eva vyapakah | svabhavah svarupam eva |
bhavati | na tv anyat | katham | srstisamharavilrasah cetyamano
'cetyamano va ity etasyasatkapatvad alam taccintayadye cidvisayataya
cidantargatatvat tadrupa eveti na virodhah | kathambhutih |
spandaspondatmakah spandaspondasvarupah | tatra srstivilrasah
spandamayah | aspandamayah samharavilrasah ||
(MT_3,9.61)

spandaspondamayi yasya pavanasyeva sarvaga /
satta namnaiva bhinneva vyavaharan na vastutah // MU_3,9.62

yasya spandaspondamayi satta | cetyaunmukhyayukta satta spandamayi |
tadrahitaspondamayi | vyavaharan namnaiva vyavahartham krtena
namna eva | bhinna iva | kathambhuta | sarvaga visve tadutirne ca
svarupe gata | kasyeva | pavanasyeva | pavanasya spandamayi satta yaya
vrksadayah kampante | 'spandamayi akasasvarupa | nanu katham
spandaspondamayyah sattaya ekatvam | satyam | saspandasya
nihspandasya ca jalasyaikatvam yatha nipunair nisciyate
tathatrapiti na virodhah ||
(MT_3,9.62)

sarvadaiva prabuddho yah supto yah sarvadaiva ca /
na prasupto na buddhas ca yah sarvatraiva sarvada // MU_3,9.63

yah sarvadaiva sarvasu dasasv eva | prabuddhah saksitayavasthanat
prakrstajñanayukta eva | yah sarvada eva suptas ca |
tatparamarsarahitvat suptim gatas ca bhavati | yah sarvatraiva
sarvadesesu eva | sarvada sarvavasthavisesesu | prasupto na bhavati
| nityam bodharupatvat | buddhas ca na bhavati | upeksaya

svaparamarse 'pi vimukhatvat ||
(MT_3,9.63)

yadaspandah sivam santam yatspandas trijagatsthith /
spandaspandavilasatma ya eko bharitakrtih // MU_3,9.64

iti | yadaspandah yaccetyaunmukhyarahityam | santam ksobharahitam |
sivam anandah | bhavati | yatspandah yaccetyaunmukhyam |
trijagatsthith trijagatsatta | bhavati | yah ekah
spandaspandavilasatma cetyaunmukhyatayuktatadrahitasvarupah | bhavati |
kathambhutih | bharitakrtih | bharita sarvamayi | akrtih
svarupam yasya | tadsah | ekasya yugapatspandamayatvam
vaicitryavaham ||
(MT_3,9.64)

amoda iva puspesu na nasyati vinasisu /
pratyaksastho 'py athagrahyah sauklyam suklapatesv iva //
MU_3,9.65

yah vinasisu padarthesu | na nasyati tannase 'pi tadupadanataya
suksmatvenavasthanat | na hi ghate naste 'pi tadapeksaya
suksmam upadanabhutam mrtsvarupam nasyati | ka ivamoda iva |
yatha puspe naste 'pi tadamodah akase bhramyan kiñcit kalam
na nasyati | tathety arthah | yah agrahyah kenapi bahyenantarena
vendriyena grahitum sakyō na bhavati | kathambhuto 'pi | pratyaksastho
'pi pratyakse vartamano 'pi | na hi kasyacit svatmapratyaksah naham
atrasmiti | kim iva | sauklyam iva | yatha pate vartamanam
suklatvam pratyaksam api na hastena grahyam bhavati | tathety arthah
||
(MT_3,9.65)

mukopamo 'pi yo vakta manta yo 'py upalopamah /
yo bhokta nityatrpto 'pi karta yas capy akiñcana // MU_3,9.66

yah vakta bhavati | sarvavaktrrupataya sthitatvat | kathambhuto 'pi |
mukopamo 'pi mukopamatvam casya nirvikalpatvat | yah mantapi jñata
| na hi tam vina ko 'py anyo manta nama syat | upalopamah bhavati |
cinmatrasvarupatvena mantrtvaleparahitatvat | yah nityatrpto 'pi
paranandarupatvena sarvadaiva svenaiva trpto 'pi | bhokta bhavati |
bhoktuh tadrupatanapayat | yah kartapi sarvakartrnam
samarthyapadakatvena kartrtvam apanno 'pi | akiñcana bhavati |
kiñcanatra karta jñeyah | kartato na bhavatity arthah |
akartrtvam casya nakiñcanatvenaiva jñeyam | kartrtvasya
kiñcidrupatvat ||
(MT_3,9.66)

yo 'nango 'pi samastangah sahasrakaralocanah /
na kiñcit samsthitenapi yena vyaptam idam jagat // MU_3,9.67

yah anango 'pi suddhacinmatratvenangarahito 'pi | samastango
bhavati | yah kathambhutih | sahasrakaralocanah | sahasrapadam

atranantatavacakam | tena anantakaralocana ity arthah |
anantakaralocanatvam casyanantadehe svatmabhutataya jñeyam | sahasreti
visesanadvarena hetuh | tatha yena sarvam idam vyaptam | anyatha
kimmayam etat syad iti bhavah | yena kathambhutenapi | na
samsthitenapi kutrapi na vartamanenapi | katham | kiñcit lesenapity
arthah | nasamsthitatvam vasya grahitum asakyatvat ||
(MT_3,9.67)

nirindriyabalasyapi yasyasesendriyakriyah /
yasya nirmanaso 'py eta manonirmanaritayah // MU_3,9.68

yasyasesendriyakriyah bhavanti | kathambhutasyapi |
nirindriyabalasyapi | asesendriyakriyatvam asyendriyasararupataya |
yasya nirmanaso 'pi nirvikalpacinmatrataya manorupasyapi |
manonirmanaritayah bhavanti | anyatha yena tena rupena
bhasamananam asam kuta utthanam syat ||
(MT_3,9.68)

yadanalocanad bhanti samsaroragabhitayah /
yasmin drste palayante sarvatha sarvadetayah // MU_3,9.69

yadanalocanat yadvisayasamyagjñanabhavat | samsaroragabhitayah
samsarakhyasaropodbhavani bhayani | bhanti vilasanti | yatha
rajjusamyagjñanabhavat uragabhitayah sphurantity
uragapadabhiprayah | paramatmajñanad eva hi tasmin samsarah
tadbhitayas ca bhanti | yasmin paramatmani | drste
svarupatvenanubhute sati | sarvatha sarvaprakarena vartamana |
itayah badhah | sarvada sarvakalesu | palayante dure gacchanti |
itinam palayanam itirupataviparyayena paramatmarupatajñanam eva
| tasam api paramarthatah tadrupatvat ||
(MT_3,9.69)

saksini sphara abhase dhruve dipa iva kriyah /
sati yasmin pravartante citrehah spandapurvikah // MU_3,9.70

saksini sarvasam staimityaspandavasthanam grahakatvena
saksibhute | sphare vyapake | abhase sphurattaikasare | dhruve
udasine | yasmin sati sannidhimatram bhajati sati | citrehah
nanavidhah manovyaparah | kathambhutah | spandapurvikah
sariracestah | pravartante | tatsahita ity arthah | asati antare
kasmin cittattve vikalpanam sariracestanam cotthanam yuktam
na syad iti bhavah | ka iva | kriya iva lokakriya iva | yatha dipe
sannidhimatram bhajati lokakriya svayam eva pravartante | tathety arthah
||
(MT_3,9.70)

yasmad ghatapatakarapadarthasatapanktayah /
taranganakanakallolavicayo varidher iva // MU_3,9.71

yasmad upadanabhutat | yatah
ghatapatakarapadarthasatapanktayah ghatapatasvarupah

padarthasatasamuhah | bhavanti | yady api paramanvader
evopadanatvam anyair uktam tathapi cetanan prati
tasyopadanatvabhavat kim api cetanacetanasvarupam upadanam kalpyam
iti na vivadah | ka iva | tarangkanakallolavicaya iva | yatha tah
ambudheh bhavanti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,9.71)

sa evanyatayodeti yah padarthasatabhramaih /
katakangadakeyuranupurair iva kañcanam // MU_3,9.72

sa eva cidakhyo 'purvarupena vartamana evanyatayanyasvarupenodeti
udayam yaty | anyasvarupatam iva bhajata ity arthah | kaih krtva |
padarthasatabhramaih padarthasatarupah bhramah | taih |
padarthasatair ity arthah | satapadam catranantataparam | kim iva |
kañcanam iva | yatha kañcanam | tad eva katakangadakeyuranupurair
udeti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,9.72)

yas tvam ekavabhasatma yo 'ham ete janas ca ye /
yas ca na tvam abuddhatman naham naite janas ca yah // MU_3,9.73

he abuddhatman adya tavat ajñataparamatmatattva | ekavabhasatma
kevalajñanasvarupah | yah tvam upadesyabhutah asti | tvattaya
bhatity arthah | yah aham upadesakabhutah asti | mattaya bhatity
arthah | yas ca ya ete janah asti | tattaya bhatity arthah |
sarvatra sarataya sthitatvat | nanu paricchinna eva tarhy asau nety aha
yas ceti | tvattadivikalparahitasuddhacinmatrarupena paramarthatah
sthitatvad ity arthah ||
(MT_3,9.73)

anyevavyatiriktaiva saivaseva ca bhangura /
payasiva tarangali yasmin sphurati drsyabhuh // MU_3,9.74

bhangura nasvarasvabhava | drsyabhuh | drsyam
drsikriyavisayo bhavajatam | tad eva bhuh nanaracanadharatvat
bhumi | sa yasminn adharabhute | sphurati vilasati | citsvarupasya
drsyadharatvam svapnadrstantena jñeyam |
kathambhutaivavyatiriktaiva tato vyatirekam anapannaiva | anyevanyavat |
bhasamanety arthah | avyatiriktasyanyatabhasanam vaicitryavaham |
vyatirekabhave 'pi jativyaktyor iva aikeyabhavam asankya tanmayatam
kathayati saiveti | saiva na tu lesenapy atadrupatamati | aseva atadvad
bhasamana | keva | tarangaliva | tarangalyah ca payasi
tadrupatayam apy atadrupatayeva bhasanam sarvapratisiddham eva ||
(MT_3,9.74)

yatah kalasya kalana yato drsyasya drsyata /
manasi kalana yena yena bhasam vibhasanam // MU_3,9.75

kalasya vartamanadyupadhyasahitasya vastunah | yatah kalana kalpana
bhavati | na hy antaram kalpayitaram vina kalasya kalpana yukteti
bhavah | yatah drsyasya drsyata bhavati | na hi drastaram

vina drsyasya drsyatvam upapadyate | yena manasi kalana bhavati | na
hi saksinam vina mano 'pi sidhyati | yena bhasam
ghatadijñananam | vibhasanam sphuranam | bhavati | na hi
jñataram vina jñanany utpadyante ||
(MT_3,9.75)

kriyam rupam rasam gandham sparsam sabdam ca cetanam /
yad vetsi tad asau devo yena vetsi tad apy asau // MU_3,9.76

kriyam ity anena vetsity asya sthane karosity etat sambandhaniyam |
tenayam arthah | tvam | kriyam yat karosi | tat karanam | api asau
purvoktah | devah kridakari | bhavati | yena karmendriyena
karosi | tat karmendriyam | apy asau devah bhavati | tatha rupam
rasam gandham sparsam sabdam yad vetsi tad vedanam | asau devah
bhavati | yena dhindriyapañcakena vetsi tad apy asau devah bhavati | tatha
cetanam sankalpadikam | yad vetsi tad asau devah bhavati |
yenantahkaranena | vetsi tad apy asau devah bhavati | etena
kriyaphalasya tatkaranyasya ca tanmayata kathita | kartus tu sa
nirvivasiddhaiva ||
(MT_3,9.76)

evam visesanadvarena tatsvarupam uktva tatpravesopayam aha

drastrdarsanadrśyanam madhye yad darsanam sthitam /
sadho tadavadhanena svatmanam avabudhyase // MU_3,9.77

he sadho paramatmabodharha | tvam tadavadhanena tatravadhanadanena |
svatmanam svarupabhutam paramatmanam | avabudhyase janasi | tatra
kutra | drastrdarsanadrśyanam trayanam | madhye | yad
darsanam sthitam bhavati | ayam atra nirnayah | sarvo vyavaharah
tavat triputyam eva sampadyate | tatra drasta karta | darsanam
kriya | drśyam alambanabhutam karma | yadvisaya kriyotpadyate |
karanam tv asadharanakaranarupam etebhyo na vyatiricyate |
samagrya eva karanatvat | tatraham drastety abhimanagrastad
drastuh grahyaikarupadrśyavisayam darsanam utpadyate | 'nyatha
tayoh drastrdrśyatayogat | drastabhimanagrastatvan na
jhagiti suddhikartum sakyate | drśyam tv atyantajadataya
tattulyayogaksemam evatah tau hitva darsana evavadhanam vihitam |
nanu darsanam apy asrayavisayadosena dūṣitam | nataram
suddhikartum sakyate | satyam | drastari sthitaya ahantayah
drśyasthaya jadatayas ca nivaranam asakyam eva | lesata
ubhayasparśadusitasya darsanasya tu amsabhavena
sthitadosadvayanivaranam susakam eva | tatreyam ritih |
darsanam madrupam nasti | sphutam madvyatiriktatvat |
madvyatiriktatvam casya drastrtvabhavat drśyarupam api nasti |
grahakatvat | atah tabhyam vyatiriktam kim api grahitum asakyam
avyapadesyam darsanam namastiti siddha darsanasya paramatmarupata
| tato drastrdrśyayoh ca sa siddhatarāiva | na hi
darsanasambandhaviḷaye drastrdrśyayoh sthitih sambhavati |

darsanasrayatvenaiva drastur drastrtvat | tadvisayatvena ca
drsyasya drsyatvat | athava darsanam atra darsanecchakalinam
jñeyam | tad dhi tada asrayavisayoparagabhavena suddhatayaiva
sphurati | pascad tu sthulatam yati ||
(MT_3,9.77)

purvoktam sargantaslokena sangrhnati

ajam ajaram ajadyam sasvatam brahma nityam sivam amalam anadyam
vandhyavedyair anindyam /
sakalakalanasunyam karanam karananam anubhavanam avedyam
vedanam vittvam antah // MU_3,9.78

vittvam vettiti yavat | antah bhavati | sarvasya drsyajatasya
pariyavasanarupam bhavati | mahapralaye sisyaite iti yavat |
kathambhutam | ajam sarvadaiva vartamanatvat | ajaram
sariravyatiriktatvat | ajadyam manovyatiriktatvat | sasvatam
visvatmakatve 'pi svarupad acyutatvat | brahma jagadrupena
brmhanat | nityam kalatrayanapayitvat | sivam
sukhaikarupatvat | amalam bhedamalinyarahitatvat | anadyam kasyapi
tadadyatvenavartamanatvat | vandhyavedyaih vyarthavedyair | anindyam
akadarthitam | tatsthair bhavabhavair adusitatvat |
sakalakalanasunyam nirvikalpasvarupatvat | karananam
karanatvenabhimatanam brahmadinam | karanam | tesam apy
akrtimattvena sakaranatvat | anubhavanam anubhavasvarupam | anubhava
eva purvoktavisesanam sambhavat | anubhavasvarupatve 'pi
vedyamalinyam asankyahavedyam iti | avedyam vedyasarsadusitam
| vedanam | acetyacidrupam iti yavat | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,9.78)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane navamah sargah ||

om | atra moham apanna iva sriramah prechati

mahapralayasampattau yad etad avasisyate /
bhavativ etad anakaram nama nasty atra samsayah // MU_3,10.1

atra samsayo nasti | etad vastu | anakaram akararahitam | bhavatu |
atra mamapi visvaso 'stititi bhavah | etad kim |
mahapralayasampattau sarvabhavaksaye | yat etad sad vastu | avasisyate
avasisataya tisthati ||
(MT_3,10.1)

bahir anubhuyamanakararahitasunyadivasturupatanirasas tu tasya na
yujyata iti kathayati

na sunyam katham etad syan na prakasah katham bhavet /
katham va na tamorupam katham va naiva khatmakam // MU_3,10.2

tat sunyam katham na bhavet | tad eva bhavativ ity arthah | evam
sarvatra yojyam | prakasah mahabhutaprakasah | khatmakam

akasarupam ||
(MT_3,10.2)

katham va naiva cidrupam jivo va na katham bhavet /
katham na buddhitattvam syat katham va na mano bhavet // MU_3,10.3

cidrupatvasyapi tatra paramarthataya nivaranaad etad uktam ||
(MT_3,10.3)

katham va na na kiñcit syat katham va sarvam ity api /
anaya ca vacobhangya mama moha ivoditah // MU_3,10.4

na kiñcit kenapi rupena sthitam na bhavati | nakiñcittvasyapi
nirakaranat | sarvam ity api katham va na bhavati ||
(MT_3,10.4)

srivasistha uttaram aha

visamo 'yam ati prasno bhavata samudahrtah /
bhinadmy enam tv ayatnena naisam tama ivamsuman // MU_3,10.5

atisabdo bhinnakramah | bhavata ayam prasnah ativisamah
durbodhatarah | samudahrtah | tu visese | 'ham enam ayatnena
sukhenaiva | bhinadmi | manogranthirupatvat prasnasya bhinadmiti kathanam |
ka ivamsuman iva surya iva | amsuman yatha naisam nisasambandhi
| tamah bhinatti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,10.5)

prasnam eva bhinatti

mahakalpantasampattau yat tat sad avasisyate /
tad rama na yatha sunyam tad idam srnu kathyate // MU_3,10.6

mahakalpantasampattau turye turyatite mahapralayasamayanispattau va |
tat prasiddham kenapi apalapitum asakyam | he rama | tat
yacchabdakathitam sad vastu | yatha yena prakarena | sunyam na
bhavati | tat tam eva prakaram | idam samanantaram eva kathyamanam |
srnu | yato maya kathyate ||
(MT_3,10.6)

tad eva kathayati

anutkirna yatha stambhe samsthita salabhañjika /
tatha visvam sthitam tatra tena sunyam na tat padam // MU_3,10.7

anutkirna taksakarena nistaksya na pratikrta | stambhe
samsthitatvam asya agre pratibhavat | visvasya sadrupe sthitatvam
adyaiva bhasamanatvad | iti tu visesah | tat padam paramatmakhyam
padam | yadi tac chunyam syat tada jagat kutra bhuyat |
niradhisthanasya bhramasyayuktatvad iti bhavah | bhedenaiiva bhatity
anutkirnety uktam ||
(MT_3,10.7)

etad evam vistaram kathayati

ayam ittham mahabhogo jagadakhyo 'vabhasate /
satyo bhavatu asatyo va yatra tatra kva sunyata // MU_3,10.8

ayam anubhuyamanah vistarah | satyo bhavatu satsvarupo bhavakhyah |
jagad iti namadheyah | mahabhogah mahavistarah | satyo bhavatu
satsvarupo bhavatu | asatyo vasatsvarupo va bhavatu | sah yatra
adharabhute yasmin vastuni | avabhasate sphurati | tatra kva sunyata |
na yukteti bhavah ||
(MT_3,10.8)

yatha na putrikasunyah stambho 'nutkirasalikhah /
tatha tata jagad brahma tena sunyam na tat padam // MU_3,10.9

anutkirasalikhah anutkirnaputrikah | darstantike yojayati
tatheti | he tata he pujya | tathety anena purvavakyastham neti sunya
iti ca padadvayam akrsyate | tenayam arthah | tatha brahma
jagacchunyah na bhavati | phalitam aha teneti ||
(MT_3,10.9)

somyambhasi yatha vicir na casti na ca nasti ca /
tatha jagad brahmanidam sunyasunyah padam gatam // MU_3,10.10

somyambhasi ksobharahite jale | na casti | tadanim alabhyatvat | na ca
nasti | agre sphutibhavisyamanatvat | darstantikam aha tatheti
| bhasamanatvad asunyah padam gatam | paramarthato nakiñcidrupatvac
chunyah padam gatam iti yojyam ||
(MT_3,10.10)

nanu tarhi putrikadisadrasyena siddha eva brahmani jagatsthitir ity |
atrahā

desakaladisantatvat putrikaracanam drume /
sambhavaty ajadhatau tu kena nantar vimuhyate // MU_3,10.11

drume laksanaya stambhe | putrikaracanam desavasena kalavasena
kartradivasena ca sambhavati | tu visese | ajadhatau
navinapradurbhavarahitacidakhyamulakaranavisaye | 'ntah manasi |
kena purusena | na muhyate mohitena bhuyate | 'pi tu sarvenaivety
arthah | kuto muhyate | desakaladisantatvat | adisabdena
kartradinam grahanam | desakalakartradisanter ity arthah |
tacchantis catra suddhacinmatratayaiva jñeya | mohas ca
desakaladisarsarahite brahmani katham jagad bhāti ity evamrupo
jñeyah ||
(MT_3,10.11)

phalitam aha

tat stambhaputrikady etat paramarthajagatsthiteh /
ekadesena sadrsam upamanam na sarvatah // MU_3,10.12

yatah desakaladisambhavena stambhe putrikaracanam yuktam |
tacchantya tu ciddhatau tu na yuktam | tat tato hetoh | etat samanantaram

evoktam stambhaputrikadi | adisabdena vicymbhasor grahanam |
paramarthe ya jagatsthitis | tasyah ekadesena
sunyatanivaranamatreña | sadrsam upamanam bhavati | na
sarvatah na sarvena prakarena | na bhavativity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.12)

jagadadharatvena sunyatvam nirasya tadrupataya nirasyati

na kadacid udetidam parasman na ca samyati /
idamrupam kevalam sad brahma svatmani samsthitam // MU_3,10.13

parasmat paramatmanah | nanu yadi jagan nodeti na ca samyati tarhi kim
idam bhasata ity | atraha idam iti | kevalam advitiyam | sat
satsvarupam | brahma brmhitam vastu | svatmani svasvarupe |
samsthitam bhavati | kathambhutam idamrupam | idam
santyudayasahitam jagat | rupam svarupam | yasya | tat |
tadrsam | santyudayasahitasya jagato brahmatvam
brahmasrayabrmhavisayatvena jñeyam | brmhavisayo hi
brahmasvarupam eva bhavati | tatha ca brahmanah sunyatvam na yuktam
iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,10.13)

asunyatvasambhavana sunyatvanirasam aha

asunyapeksaya sunyasabdarthaparikalpana /
asunyatvasambhavatah sunyatvasunyate kutah // MU_3,10.14

asunyatvapeksayasunyatvasya kiñcidrupatvasyapeksaya tad apeksyety
arthah | sunyatvaparikalpana | sunyatvasya nakiñcidrupatvasya |
parikalpana kalpanam | bhavati | tatah kim ity | atraha asunyatveti |
asunyatvasambhavatah uktayuktya kiñcidrupatvasambhavana |
sunyatvasunyate nakiñcittvakiñcittve | kutah | na sta ity arthah |
sapeksayor ekanase dvayor api nasad iti bhavah |
kiñcidrupatvabhavas ca niralambasuddhacinmatrataya jñeyah ||
(MT_3,10.14)

sunyatvam nivarya prakasarupatvam nivarayati

brahmany ayam prakaso hi na sambhavati bhutajah /
suryanalendutaradi kutas tatra kilavyaye // MU_3,10.15

ayam netrena drsyamanah | bhutajah agnyadibhutotpannah |
prakasah tejah | hi niscaye | brahmani vyapake vastuni | na
sambhavati | cinmatrataya taduttirnatvat | atra hetutvenottarardham aha
suryeti | kilasabdo hetutvadyotanarthah | avyaye nasarahite |
suryadinam akrtimattvena nasasambhavan natra sthiti yukta |
tadrupatayas tu ka katha iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,10.15)

tamorupatvam nivarayati

mahabhutaprakasanam abhavas tama ucyate /

mahabhutabhavajam tu tenatra na tamah kvacit // MU_3,10.16

tejo'bhavyasyaiva tamastvam vadibhih pratipaditam iti bhavah |
phalitam aha mahabhuteti | tu visese | mahabhutabhavajam
laksanaya mahabhutaprakasabhavat jatam | tadrupam iti yavat |
tamo | 'tra sadvastuni | tena mahabhutaprakasabhavatvena hetuna | nasti
| kutra | kvacit kasminn apy amse mahabhutasthityayatane |
mahabhutapratiyogikabhavasambhavana tamo 'py atra na yuktam |
tadrupasya tu ka katheti bhavah ||
(MT_3,10.16)

nanu tejaso 'bhava katham tat prakasata ity | atraha

svanubhutiprakaso 'sya kevalam vyomarupinah /
yo 'ntar asti sa tenaiva na tv anyenanubhuyate // MU_3,10.17

vyomarupinah nakiñcidrupasyasya sadvastunah | svanubhutih
svasvarupabhuta casav anubhutih anubhavah | svanubhutih | saiva
prakasah prakatyakaranabhutam tejah | svanubhutyaisasau bhati
na bahyatejasety arthah | kathambhutad ity | atraha yo 'ntar iti | yo
'ntar asti | purusena sa tenaivakaranabhutena tenaivanubhuyate |
svapratitivisayatam niyate | na tv anyena | anyasya tatra
pravesasambhavat | svayam evasav anubhavo 'nubhavitānubhavanam
anubhutivisayas ceti | na tatra kasyapy apekseti bhavah ||
(MT_3,10.17)

prakrtam anusandhatte

muktam tamahprakasabhyam ity etad ajaram padam /
akasakosam evainam viddhi kosam jagatsthiteh // MU_3,10.18

iti anena prakarena | etat avasesataya kathyamanam | ajaram
jaradosarahitam | padam sthanam | tamahprakasabhyam tamasa
prakasena ca | muktam bhavati | khatmakatvam asya nivarayitum prastauti
| akaseti | tvam enam paramatmanam | akasakosam eva akasamadhyam
eva | jagatsthiteh kosam bhandagaram | viddhi janihi ||
(MT_3,10.18)

drstantenaitad eva drdhayati

bilvasya bilvasamjñasya yatha bhedo na kascana /
tatheha brahmajagator na manag api bhinnata // MU_3,10.19

bilvasya bilvaphalasya | bilvasañjñasya bilveti
samjñāpravrttinimittasya vastunah | yatha yena prakarena | kascana
ko 'pi | bhedah nasti | tatha tena prakarenehasmiml lokatraye |
brahmajagator manag api bhinnata na bhavati | yad eva brahma tad eva jagat |
yad eva jagat tad eva brahmeti bhavah | bilvasya bilvamadhyasyeti va
pathah ||
(MT_3,10.19)

nanu tathapi prakrte kim ayatam ity | atraha

salile 'ntar yatha vicir mrdo 'ntar ghatako yatha /
tatha yatra jagatsatta tat katham khatmakam bhavet // MU_3,10.20

salile jale | 'ntah vicih yatha bhavati | tatha tena prakarena |
yatra yasminn upadanabhute | jagatsatta bhavati | tad vastu | khatmakam
akasadvarupam | katham bhavet ||
(MT_3,10.20)

cidrupatanivaranartham prakriyam arabhate

mrjjaladyupamanasrih sakaratra sama na sa /
brahma tv akasavisadam tasyantahstham tathaiva tat // MU_3,10.21

mrjjaladyupamanasrih | atra brahmavisaye | sama yogya | na bhavati
| kuta ity apeksayam aha | sakareti | yatah sakara akarasahita
bhavati | sakaratvena katham mrjjalader upamanayogyatvam ity | atraha
brahmeti | tuh visese | brahmakasavisadam nirakaram | bhavati |
sakarasya mrdadeh nirakaram brahma prati upamanatvam na yuktam
iti bhavah | phalitam aha | tasyeti | tat tato hetoh | tadantahstham
tadantare sthitam | jagat tathaiva nirakaram bhavatity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.21)

punar apy upasamharavyajena jagato nirakaratvam sadhayati

tasmad yadrk cidakasam akasad api nirmalam /
tadantahstham tadrq eva jagacchabdarthabhag api // MU_3,10.22

akasad api nirmalatvam cidakasasya jadatvabhavena jñeyam |
tadantahstham jagat | tadrq eva nirakaram eva bhavati | kathambhutam
api | jagacchabdarthabhag api | bhavapradhano nirdesah | tena
jagadrupataya bhasamanatvena jagacchabdarthatabhag apity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.22)

marice 'ntar yatha taiksnyam rte bhoktur na laksyate /
cinmatratvam parakase tatha cetyakalam vina // MU_3,10.23

yatha kenacit marice 'ntah maricantare | sthitam taiksnyam tiktata
| bhoktuh rte na laksyate na drsyate | bhoktari tu sati tenaiva
laksyate ity arthah | tatha parakase paramatmani | sthitam
cinmatratvam | cetyakalam cetyamsam vina | na laksyate |
cetyacarvanad eva hi cinmatrasya cinmatrata jñayate ||
(MT_3,10.23)

phalitam aha

tasmac cid apy acidrupa cetyariktatayatmani /
jagatta tadrqy eveyam tadrnmatratmatavasa // MU_3,10.24

tasmac tato hetoh | cetyariktataya cetyarahityenatmani cinmatrakhye
svasvarupe | cid api acid eva bhavati | cetyasyaiva purvanayena
cinmatratadrhikaranasamarthyat tasya catrabhavat |
tasyabhavas catra brahmantahsthatvena brahmatayaiiva jñeyah |
brahmabhinne jagaty api acittvam atidisati | jagatteti | iyam jagattapi |

tadrsi eva cidrupabrahmabhinnatvenacidrupaiva bhavati | atra hetutaya
visesanam aha | tadrnmatratmatavaseti | yatah
tadrnmatratmatayah acidrupabrahmamatrasvarupatayah | vasa
ayatta | acidbrahmasvarupinity arthah | etena brahmajagatoh
sarvathabhedo 'pi sadhitah | na brahmano 'cidrupamatrata | tasya agre
'pi sadhyamanatvat ||
(MT_3,10.24)

nanu jagatah sarvathabhinnatve rupalokamanaskarah kimrupa ity |
atraha

rupalokamanaskaras tanmaya eva netarat /
yathasthitam ato visvam susuptam turyam eva va // MU_3,10.25

rupalokamanaskarah | rupam nilapitadi | alokah taddarsanam
karanabhutah prakaso va | manaskarah manasah paramarsah |
tadvisayah ete tanmaya eva | evasabdartham aha netarad iti |
tanmayatvam caisam tadvisayatvam vinasatkalpatvat | phalitam aha
yatheti | ato hetoh | visvam jagat | yathasthitam anena prakarenaiva
vartamanam | na tu yaya kayapi saktyantardhim apaditam |
susuptam bhavati | susuptau bhedasamskaram asankyaha turyam iti |
turyasvarupacinmatraikamayam eva va bhavatity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.25)

jagatah turyarupabrahmatvena yogino vyavahare 'pi brahmamayatam aha
tena yogi susuptatma vyavahary api santadhih /
aste brahma nirabhasam sarvabhasam samudgakam // MU_3,10.26

tena purvoktena hetuna | yogi jagadbrahmaikatve samahitah | brahma
brahmasvarupam | aste | kuta evamrupa aste | yatah vyavahary api
vyavaharam kurvano 'pi | santadhih ksobharahitabuddhih |
idrso 'pi kutah | yatah susuptatma prapañcam prati
suptantahkaranah | prapañcam prati suptamanaso hi santadhitvam
yuktam eva | kathambhutam brahma | nirabhasam nanabhasebhyo
niskrantam | taduttirnam ity arthah | punah kathambhutam |
sarvabhasam sarvesam ghatapatadijñananam | samudgakam
udbhutisthanam ||
(MT_3,10.26)

punar api prakrtam brahmajagadabhedam eva kathayati

akarini yatha saumye sthitas toye dravakramah /
anakrtau tatha visvam sthitam tatsadrsam pare // MU_3,10.27

akarini bahyendriyagrahyasvarupayukte | saumye ksobharahite | toye |
dravakramah adyaspanandasamavayikaranabhutaganavisesaparipati
| yatha sthitah bhavati | tathanakrtau pare parabrahmani | visvam
sthitam bhavati | kathambhutam | tatsadrsam anakrtity arthah |
saumye jale yatha sphutibhavisyamanatvena kiñcittvarho 'pi
dravakhyo gunah tanmayah | tatha bhasamanatvena bhinnatvarho 'pi

prapañcah brahmamaya iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,10.27)

abhedam uktva tattvam eva kathayati

purnat purnam prasarati nirakaran nirakrti /
brahmano visvam abhatam tad visvarthavivarjitam // MU_3,10.28

purnad brahmanah | purnarupam jagat | prasarati vilasati |
prasaranam catra prapañcakrantabuddhim sisyam prayuktam |
nirakarat brahmanah | nirakrti jagat | prasarati | atah
brahmanah yad visvam abhatam bhanam agatam | tat
visvarthavivarjitam visvarthaih ghatapatadibhih vivarjitam
bhavati | brahmaikamayam bhavativity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.28)

purnat purnam prasarati samsthitam purnam eva tat /
ato visvam anutpannam yac cotpannam tad eva tat // MU_3,10.29

purnad brahmanah | purnarupam jagat | prasarati vilasati |
prasaranam samsthitam bhavati | na tu tatprasaranena kacit
khandanasya jayate ity arthah | phalitam ahata iti | atah
purvoktad dheto | visvam anutpannam bhavati | brahmatvena tasya sada
sthitatvat | visvanutpannatvam asahamanam praty aha yac ceti | yat
cotpannam bhavati | tat tad eva brahmaiva | bhavati | utpannasyapi
brahmatvaviruddhatvad ity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.29)

etavatya prakriyaya siddham acidrupatvam brahmanah kathayati

cetyasambhavatas tasmin pade keva cidarthata /
asvadaikasambhavato marice keva tiksnata // MU_3,10.30

ata ity adhyaharyam | ato hetoh | cetyasambhavatah | cetyasya
cidvisayasya jagato | 'sambhavatah | tasmin pade brahmasvarupe pade | keva
cidarthata cicchabdapravrttinimittata | bhavati | na kapity arthah |
cetyavisayikaranenaiva hi citah cid iti nama yuktam | cetyabhava tu
tan na yuktam | cetyabhavas ca savistaram purvam sadhitah |
cidarthatanisedhas catra taduttirnataya jñeyah na jadatayeti |
atra samarthakam drstantam aha asvadaketi | keva na kapity
arthah | asvadaikasambhavata asvadaikasambhavena ity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.30)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

satyeveyam asatyaiva cites cittodita pare /
abhavat pratibimbasya pratibimbarhata kutah // MU_3,10.31

citeh citta citsambandhi cidbhavah | pare paramatmani | asatyaiva
paramarthato 'satsvarupaiva sati | satyeva satyavad | uditatra
drstantam aha abhavad iti | darpanasyeti sesah | yatha
darpanasya pratibimbarhata pratibimbenaiva jñayate | tadabhava tu sa na

jñāyate | evam parasya citta cetyenaiva jñāyate | tadabhava tu kuto
jñāyate iti bhavaḥ ||
(MT_3,10.31)

jivadirupatanirasartham paramatmatattvam visinasti

paramanor api param tad aniyo 'py aniyasah /
suddham suksmam param santam tad akasodarad api // MU_3,10.32

tat brahma | paramanor api param aniyah atisuksmam | bhavati |
kathambhutad api | aniyaso 'pi dvyanukadyapeksaya suksmatarad
api | suksmataratvam casya bahyendriyagrahyatvena jñeyam | tat brahma
| kathambhutam | suddham ragadirajo'dusitam | suksmam | param
uttirnam | santam sarvapracarasunyam | kasmad api |
akasodarad api ||
(MT_3,10.32)

dikkaladyanavacchinnarupatvad ativistrtam /
tad anadyantam abhasam bhasaniyavivarjitam // MU_3,10.33

tat brahmativistrtam ativistirnam bhavati | kutah |
dikkaladyanavacchinnarupatvat | adisabdena vastuparigrahaḥ
trividhaparicchedasunyatvad ity arthah | nanu katham asya
digadiparicchedasunyatvam | tathatve 'py ativistrtatvam iti cet | dik
tavat cetyamana na va | na cet tarhi svayam evasiddha katham anyam
paricchedayet | cetyamana cet tarhi citaiva sa paricchinna katham tam
paricchedayet | evam kalader api jñeyam | digadibhiḥ paricchinnam eva
paricchinnam bhavati | tadabhava tv ativistrtam eveti sthitam
asyativistrtatvam | punah kathambhutam | anadyantam yatha tatha
kalpyamanayor apy adyantayoh saksitvad adyantarahitam | punah
kathambhutam | bhasaniyavivarjitam abhasajñeyarahitajñanasvarupam
ity arthah ||
(MT_3,10.33)

proktavisesanavastambhena jivadirupatam asya nivarayati

cidrupam eva no yatra labhyate tatra jivata /
katham syac cittatakara vasananilarupini // MU_3,10.34

yatraivamvidhagunavisiste brahmani | cidrupam eva bhavapradhano
nirdesah cidrupatvam eva | no labhyate purvanyayena nanubhuyate | tatra
tadrse brahmani | jivata jivabhavaḥ | katham syat |
kathambhuta | cittatakara cetyasayanavistam cittatvam cittam |
tadrupinity arthah | punah kathambhuta | vasananilarupini |
cetyabhavana vasana | saiva calattayanilah | tadrupini | suddha
cidrupatapi yatra nasti cetyasayanavistaya jivatayah ka tatra
varteti bhavaḥ ||
(MT_3,10.34)

cidrupatvabhavenaiva yugapajjivaditam nirakaroti

cidrupanudayad eva tatra nasty eva jivata /

na buddhita na cittattvam nendriyatvam na vasanah // MU_3,10.35

cidrupanudayad eva citsvarupanudbhuter eva | na tv anyena hetuna |
tadrupanudayas tu purvam kathitah | suksmarupena sthita
cetyabhavana vasana | nanu cidrupanudayena katham atra jivadita nasti
| satyam | ciducchunataya eva jivadibhavana tadrupatvanudaye yuktam
eva jivatadyabhavatvam iti na virodhah ||
(MT_3,10.35)

phalitam aha

evam sthitam layarambhapurnam apy ajaram padam /
asmaddrstya sthitam santam sunyam akasato 'dhikam //
MU_3,10.36

layarambhapurnam sthitam api ajaram jarakhyasariradharmarahitam |
padam paramatmalaksanam sthanam | asmaddrstyakasatah
akasapeksayadhikam santam | tatha sunyam nakiñcidrupam |
sthitam bhavati | katham | evam purvoktaya yuktyety arthah ||
(MT_3,10.36)

paramatmasvarupam durbodham jñatva punar api sriramah prcchati

paramarthasya kim rupam tasyanantacidakrteh /
punar etat samacaksva nipunam bodhavrdhdhaye // MU_3,10.37

tvam punah nipunam samyak | bodhavrdhdhaye
paramatmavisayajñanavrddhaye | etat samacaksva kathaya | etat kim |
tasya prasiddhasyanantacidakrteh digadyaparicchinnacitsvarupasya |
paramarthasya satyasvarupasya paramatmanah | kim rupam astiti ||
(MT_3,10.37)

srivasistha uttaram aha

mahapralayasampattau sarvakaranakaranam /
sisyate yat param brahma tad idam varnyate srnu // MU_3,10.38

mahapralayasampattau turye turyatite mahakalpantasamaye va |
karanakaranam mulakaranam | yat param brahma jagadbhavana
brmham gatam paramatmalaksanam vastu | sisyate
mahapralayasaksibhavana sistam bhavati | maya tad idam
varnyate | 'tah tvam srnu ||
(MT_3,10.38)

paramatmasvarupam eva varnayati

nasayitva svam atmanam manaso vrttisanksaye /
yad rupam yad anakhyeyam tad rupam tasya vastunah // MU_3,10.39

tasya vastunah param brahmaparaparyayasya paramatmalaksanasya
vastunah | tat rupam bhavati | tat kim | yat tad rupam | sisyata
iti sesah | sisyate svanasaksibhavana sistam bhavati |
kasya | manasah | kim krtva | svam atmanam nasayitva

suddhacinmatre layam nitva | kasmin sati | vrttisanksaye
vrttinase sati ity arthah | tad rupam kim | yat anakhyeyam
bhavati | atisuddhatvena akhyayogyam na bhavati arthah | ayam
bhavah | manasaiva manah chittveti nyayena kiñcinmatram
samyagjñanena samsarakalanabhyo niskrantam suddham manah
bhavanabalena suddhasuddhavrattiksayena hetuna suddhasuddham
svam rupam nasayati | tatah tan manah suddhatare kutrapy
anakhyeye layibhutam anakhyeyam bhavati | etadrupata ca susuptau
sarvair anubhuyate | kim tu mudhatamisra | tac ca mano yada tadrk
syat tadasya paramatmatabhavah bhavatiti | tatraiva yogina
savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.39)

nasti drsyam jagad drasta drsyabhavad vilinavat /
bhatiti bhasanam yat syat tad rupam tasya vastunah // MU_3,10.40

tasya vastunah paramatmalaksanasya vastunah | tad rupam bhavati |
tat kim | yad iti evam | bhasanam sphuranam syat | iti kim | iti
drsyam drsikriyavisayo | jagat nasti pratitimatrasiddhatvat |
drasta drsikriyakarta | drsyabhavad vilinavat lina iva |
bhatiti | ayam bhavah | purvam samyagjñanena drsyatyantabhavo
yuktya nisceyah | tatah drsyatyantabhavena drastapi
layibhuta iva bhavati | tatas ca drasta drsyam ca nastiti
sphurati | tatsphuranam ca drastrdrsyaleparahitatvena
nakiñcidrupatvad anakhyeyam bhavati | tad eva ca paramatmasvarupam iti
| tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.40)

citer jivasvabhavo yo yadi cetyonmukho vapuh /
cinmatram vimalam santam tat tat karanakaranam // MU_3,10.41

tat prasiddham | tac cinmatram | karanakaranam
mulakaranabhutam paramatmasvarupam bhavati | tat cinmatram kim
| citeh jivopadanakaranabhutayah citeh | vapuh svarupam |
cinmatrasvarupatvat citeh | punah kathambhutam | vimalam
cetyamalinyenadusitam | punah kathambhutam | santam
cetyaksataksobharahitam | tat cinmatram kim | yah
jivasvabhavah jivasya rupo | bhavati | svabhavasabdapeksaya
yacchabdasya pumlingata | nanu kadasau jivasvabhavo bhavati aha
yaditi | yadi cetyonmukhah syat | cetyonmukhayah citer eva jivatvat |
ayam bhavah | yac cinmatram cetyonmukham sat jivatam yati tad
eva samyagjñanena cetyasattvam niscitya suddhikrtam sat
anakhyeyam bhavati | tad eva ca paramatmarupam iti | tatra yogina
savadhanena bhavyam iti | citis ca svaparamarsakaritaya
paramarsakartrtvena paramarsavisayatvena ca dvividhasti | tatra
prathamayah cinmatram iti nama dvitiyasyah citir iti ||
(MT_3,10.41)

angusthasyatha vangulya vatadyasparsane sati /

jivatas cetaso rupam yat tat paramam atmanah // MU_3,10.42

rupam iti sesah | tat paramam utkrstam vastu | paramatmanah
rupam bhavati | tat kim | cetasah manasah | yad rupam bhavati |
kathambhutasya cetasah | jivatah svavyaparam prati samarthasya | na
tu murchadyavasthavat tatrastasya | tada hi tasya mudhatvam eva
bhavati | na paramatmatvam | kasmin sati | angusthasyatha vangulya
| upalaksanam caitat | sarvasariravayavanam vatadyasparsane
sati | adisabdena tejahprabhrtinam grahanam | asparsanam
asparsah | ayam bhavah | purusasya yasmin kasmimscic
chariravayave kasyapi dravyasya sparse asati tada niralambam eva tad
avayavyapi caitanyam bhavet | tada tadavayavamatranusandhanaparasya
tasya bahyagrahanasamartham api manah
suddhaniralambacetyacinmatrarupaparamatmarupam eva tisthatiti |
tadaiva sarvah manovrttih vihaya yogina savadhanena pariksyam
iti ||
(MT_3,10.42)

asvapnaya anantaya ajadaya ghanasthiteh /
yad rupam ciracintayas tat tadanagha sisyyate // MU_3,10.43

he 'nagha ragadidosarahita | tat vastu | tada mahatmalayasamaye |
sisyyate | tat kim | yat rupam bhavati | kasyah | ciracintayah |
ciram sarvaratram | krta ya cinta praptestavisayam adhyanam
| tasyah cintavisesanany ahasvapnaya ityadi | asvapnayah
svapnatvenaparinatayah | jagrati kriyamana cinta svapnatvena
parinamate | svapnataya parinatatve tu anayattatanyavisayiny api
syad iti yuktam uktam asvapnaya iti | anantayah acchinnasantanatvena
pravrttayah | anya kacic cinta tatra madhye nayatity arthah |
ajadayah kacid dhi cinta nairantaryena kriyamana murcham
avahati | tannivaranartham ajadaya iti visesanam | ghanasthiteh
| ghana nibida | cintyamanasyapi pravesam adadhati | sthithir
avasthanam | yasyah | sa | tadsyah | niralambaya ity arthah
| ayam bhavah | jagrati kriyamana chinna jadyadosarahita
cintyamanasparsadusita cintacchinnabodhamayacetyacinmayatam eva yaty
| acetyacinmayam eva ca paramatmarupam iti yogina tatra savadhanena
bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.43)

yad vyomno hrdayam yad va silayah pavanasya ca /
tasyacetyasya cidvyomnas tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,10.44

tasya prasiddhasya | acetyasya sparsadusitasya | cidvyomnah
bhanakasarupasya | paramatmanah rupam svarupam | tat bhavati |
tat kim | yat vyomnah hrdayam sunyakhyam | bhavati | yad va | yat
hrdayam | silayah pavanasya ca bhavati | tatra silaya hrdayam
anyasya pravesanartham suksmavayavanavidhyarupam bhavati |
pavanasya hrdayam mrgyamanam sunyatayam eva visramyati | nanv
etena jadatvam asyayatam iti cen | na | cidvyomna iti namadheyakathanena

tannivaranat | vicare kriyamane vyomadinam hrdayam
yathayatham sunyarupam anyapravesam arham bhavati | tadrg eva ca
paramatmano rupam iti yogina tatra savadhanena bhavyam ||
(MT_3,10.44)

acetyasyamanaskasya jivato ya kriyavatah /
syat sthithi sa para santa satta tasyadyavastunah // MU_3,10.45

para utkrsta | santa ksobharahita | sattavasthithi |
tasyadyavastunah paramatmalaksanasya vastunah | sa syat | sa ka |
ya sthithi satta syat | kasya | jivatah jivayuktasya purusasya | na
tu mrtasya | kathambhutasyacetyasya | samyagjñanena cetyabhava
niscitatvat | cetyarahitasyata evamanaskasya manorahitasya | punah
kathambhutasya | kriyavatah calanadikriyakarinah | ayam bhavah
| cetyam prati manovyaparam akurvan ata eva sarvathanusandhanasunyah
purusah calanadikriyakari yadrso bhavati tadrg eva
srstyadivaparakarani param atmatattvam bhavatiti | tatra yogina
savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.45)

citprakasasya yan madhyam prakasasya ghanasya ca /
darsanasya ca yan madhyam tad rupam brahmano viduh // MU_3,10.46

panditah | brahmanah nanapadarthabhavena brmhitasya
paramatmanah | tad rupam viduh jananti | tat kim | citprakasasya
cita utthitasya cetyaprakatyarupasya prakasasya | yat madhyam
madhyavastha | bhavati | tatha ghanasya nibidasya | prakasasya
suryamandalader utthitasya | yan madhyam madhyavastha | bhavati |
tatha darsanasya drastur utthitayah drsikriyayah | yan
madhyam madhyavastha | bhavati | ayam bhavah | citprakasasya
bahyaprakasasya darsanasya ca tisro 'vastha bhavanti | adyavastha
madhyavasthantavyavastha | tatra bahyaprakasadyadityader utthanasamaye
yadyavastha sadyasparsadusita | ya ca padarthaprakasanasamaye
'ntyavastha sa padarthasparsadusita | madhyavastha tu
suddhaprakasavarupanakhya ca bhavati | tadrg eva ca
paramatmasvarupam iti | tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam |
citprakasadarsanayor apy evam yojyam | citprakasasya darsanasya ca
parimitatvaparimitatvamatrakrto bhedo jñeyah ||
(MT_3,10.46)

vedanasya prakasasya drsyasya tamasas tatha /
vedanam yad anadyantam tad rupam paramatmanah // MU_3,10.47

tat paramatmanah rupam bhavati | tat kim | yad vedanam anusandhanam
| bhavati | kathambhutam | anadyantam nairantaryena pravrttam |
santarasyaiva hi madhye punah punah sadyam santatvam ca bhavati |
kasya | prakasayarthaprakasavarupasya | vedanasya jñanasya | punah
kasya | tamasah grahyaikasvarupasya | drsyasya avasyadarsaniyataya
kalpitasya kasyacid devatavisesasya | ayam bhavah | jñanadharana
jñeyaikarupadevatadharana ca nairantaryena pravartamana

jñānaikamayātaya devatāikamayātaya ca parinata sati
ekasvarupaparamatmarūpa bhavātī | tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam |
atha va vedanasya jñānakaranasya | prakasasya | drsyasyalokabham
krtacaksurgrahyasya | tamasah bahyatamasa iti yojyam | bahyatejasah
bahyatamasas ca dharanayah kaiscid uktatvat ||
(MT_3,10.47)

yato jagad udetiva nityanuditarūpy api /
vibhinnavad ivabhinnaṁ tad rūpam paramatmikam // MU_3,10.48

tat paramatmikam paramatmasambandhi | rūpam bhavati | kim tat | yatah
yasmāt | jagad udetiva udayam yatīva | bhasamanatvat | kathambhutam
api | nityanuditarūpy api nityam anuditam | paramarthatah
cinmatrarūpataya jagadrūpenapradurbhutam rūpam asyastīti |
tadrsam api | punah kathambhutam | abhinnaṁ tanmayam | punah
kathambhutam | sthitam iti sesah | sthitam vartamanam | katham |
vibhinnavat vibhinnaṁ iva | paramarthatah bhinnatvanirasaya
vatisabdopadanam | ayam bhavah | yatah suksmatarad vastuna idam
jagat payasa iva vicikadambakam niryati | tad eva paramatmano rūpam iti |
tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.48)

vyavaharaparasyapi yat pasanavad asanam /
avyomna eva vyomatvam tad rūpam paramatmikam // MU_3,10.49

tat paramatmikam paramatmasambandhi | rūpam bhavati | kim tat | yat
vyavaharaparasyapi vyavaharam kurvanasyapi | pasanavat asanam
sthitih | bhavati | tad asanam kim | avyomna eva
jadatvadivvyomadharmarahitatvenakasarūpavyatiriktasya eva |
vyomatvam vyomabhavah | ayam bhavah | vyavaharam kurvann api
purusah tatratyasiddhyasiddhyanusandhanarahitah paramatmarūpa eva
bhavātīti | tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.49)

vedyavedanavetttrvarūpatrayam idam punah /
yatrodety astam ayati tat tat paramam uttamam // MU_3,10.50

tat tat prasiddham | paramam utkrstam | uttamam niratisayam
paramatmalaksanam vastu | bhavati | tat kim | yatra yasmin | idam
anubhuyamanam | vedyam vidikriyavisayo | vedanam vidikriya | veta
vidikriyakarta | tesam bhavah vedyavedanavetttrvam | tadakhyam
rūpatrayam vedyavedanavetttrvarūpatrayam udeti astam yati | ayam
bhavah | vedyaditriputi cetyamanatvena kutracic cinmatrakhye vastuni
udeti layibhavati ca | tad eva paramatmano rūpam iti | yogina tatra
savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.50)

vedyavedanavetttrvam yatredam pratibimbati /
abuddhyadau mahadarse tad rūpam paramam smrtam // MU_3,10.51

panditaih | tat paramam utkrstam | rūpam

paramatmalaksanam svarupam | smrtam | tat kim | yatra mahadarse
vedyavedanavetttrtvam vedyaditripti | pratibimbati pratibimbataya
sphurati | kathambhute | 'buddhyadau buddhyadirahite | yuktam cadarsasya
buddhyadirahitvatvam | adarsasya jadyena buddhyadirahitvatvam asya
uttirnatveneti visesah | ayam bhavah | vedyaditripti
ksana eva sphuramana ksana eva ca layabhagini
svasphurtyasrayasya kim api malinyam anadadhati pratibimbatayaiva bhati
| yatah pratibimbam api ksana eva sphurati ksana eva ca layibhavati
svasrayasya makuradeh malinyam na dadhati | tava
vedyaditriptipratibimbasyam triputivyatiriktam kim api vastu
svikaryam | anyatha triputipratibimbayogat | tac ca tadrsam
svikriyamanam anakhyam eva bhavati | tad eva ca paramatmatattvam iti |
tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.51)

manassasthendriyatitam yad rupam syan mahaciteh /
jangame sthavare vapi tat sargante 'vasisyate // MU_3,10.52

tat vastu | sargante mahapralaye | 'vasisyate | tat kim | yat
mahaciteh cinmatrasya | rupam syat | kathambhutam |
manassasthendriyatitam | mana eva sasthan yesam |
tani manahsasthani | tani ca tanindriyani
manahsasthendriyani | tany atitam
manahsasthendriyatitam | tadagocaram ity arthah | kutra |
jangame sthavare vapi | ayam bhavah | jangame cittatvam tavan
nirvivadam eva | sthavare trnadav api tathaiva parvatadav api |
trnadyudgamena naiva nirnitam | na | na hi niscetanat kasyapy udgamo
yuktah | mrtasarirad romadyudgamadarsanat | tatha ca yena rupena
sarvatra cid asti tad anakhyam eva | tad eva ca paramatmatattvam iti | tatra
yogina savadhanena bhavyam iti ||
(MT_3,10.52)

sthavaranam hi yad rupam tac ced bodhamayam bhavet /
manobuddhyadinirmuktam tat parena samam bhavet // MU_3,10.53

hisabdopadanam padapurartham | tat parena paramatmana |
samam tulyam | bhavet syat | tat tada | kada | tat bodhamayam
bodhanasvarupam | cet syat | tat kim | sthavaranam yad rupam
bhavati | ayam bhavah | sthavaranam rupam avasyam
ksobharahitam eva kim tu jadyadusitam | atah jadyam vihaya
jñeyasparsenaiva svam jñanatattvam ksobharahitam karyam |
tatas ca paramatmapraptir bhavatiti | tatra yogina savadhanena bhavyam
iti | etas ca dharanah pratyekam paramatmapraptiyupayabhuta iti
sphutikrtah iti ||
(MT_3,10.53)

sargantaslokena purvoktam upasamharati

brahmarkasakraharavisnusadasivadi- santau sivam paramam etad
ihaikam aste /

sistam pradistam avinastam akastam istam misram na
misram anunasritam asritena // MU_3,10.54

etat svatmatvena sthitam | sivam paranandasvarupam | paramam
utkrstam | vastu | aste svasvarupe tathaiva tisthati | na tu
nasyati | kasyam satyam |
brahmarkasakraharavisnusadasivadisantau satyam | adisabdena
suraditnantanam grahanam | brahmadinam
tattadbhuvanadhipatinam | santirupe mahakalpantasamaye sati | harah
samharakari | sadasivah sarvasya svamayatapadanenanandakari |
atha va brahmadinam sankalpotpattyadikarinam
manahprabhrtinam | santau turyakhye satity arthah |
kathambhutam | sistam pradistam sarvasantisaksitaya
sesatvena kathitam | punah kathambhutam | avinastam
nasagocaram | punah kathambhutam | akastam subodham | punah
kathambhutam | istam sarvasya priyatamam | punah kathambhutam |
misram nanabhavabhavasvarupam | punah kathambhutam | na
misram suddhacinmatrarupam | punah kathambhutam | anuna
parimitenasritena dharmabhutena jagatasritam adharatvena grhitam |
iti sivam ||

(MT_3,10.54)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane dasamah sargah ||

om sriramah prcchati

idamrupam idam drsyam jagan namasti bhasuram /
mahapralayasampattau bho brahman kva nu gacchati // MU_3,11.1

idam purah sphurat | drsyam drsikriyavisayo | jagan nama
jagadakyam vastu | asti paramarthata evasti | anyatha
bhasamanatvayogat | kathambhutam idamrupam | idam
anubhuyamanabhavabhavamayam | rupam svarupam yasya | tat
idamrupam | tatah kim ity | atraha mahapralayeti | bho brahman | idam
eva jagat mahapralayasampattau kva nu gacchati | kam desam yatity
arthah ||

(MT_3,11.1)

srivasistho 'py etatsadrsam kiñcit prcchati

kuta ayati kidrg va vandhyaputrah kva gacchati /
kva yati kuta ayati vada va vyomakananam // MU_3,11.2

kutah ayati | utpattisamaye ity arthah | kidrg va kimsvarupo va |
yati | kva gacchati | nasasamaya ity arthah | etatsadrsah tava
prasna iti bhavah ||

(MT_3,11.2)

srirammo 'trottaram dadhati

vandhyaputro vyomavanam naivasti na bhavisyati /

kidrsi drsyata tasya kidrsi tasya nastita // MU_3,11.3

vartamanabhavisyannisedhena bhutanisedho 'py akseptah | tatah
kim ity | atraha kidrsiti | drsyata darsanayogyata |
laksanayastiteti yavat ||
(MT_3,11.3)

srivasisthah sriramoktam uttaram drstantikrtyottaram
aha

vandhyaputrayomavane yatha na stah kadacana /
jagadady akhilam drsyam tatha nasti kadacana // MU_3,11.4

jagadadity adisabdena pralayah grhyate | kadacana kadapity arthah
||
(MT_3,11.4)

phalitam aha

na cotpannam na ca dhvamsi yat kiladau na vidyate /
utpattih kidrsi tasya nasasabdasya ka katha // MU_3,11.5

kileti niscaye | yat vastu | adau purvam | na cotpannam bhavati | na ca
dhvamsi bhavati | nasabhag api na bhavati | tatha na vidyate
sthitivisayatam ca na yati | tasya kidrsi kimrupa | utpattir
bhavati | utpattyabhava ca nasasabdasya ka katha | etad vaktum api na
yuktam iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.5)

sriramah punah prchati

vandhyaputranabhovrksakalpana tavad asti hi /
sa yatha nasajanmadhya tathaivedam na kim bhavet // MU_3,11.6

tavacchabdo vipratipattyabhavadyotakah | hi niscaye |
vandhyaputradikalpanabhava vandhyaputretyadikathaiva na yukta syad iti
bhavah | tatah kim ity | atraha sa iti | sa vandhyaputradikalpana |
asatyatve 'pi nasajanmadhya nasajanmayukta | yatha bhavati |
tathedam drsyam | asatyatve 'pi nasajanmadhyam kim na bhavet |
bhavatv ity arthah | tatha ca kva nu gacchatiti prasno yukta eveti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.6)

anyatra striyi drstasya putrasyaropena yuktaiva
vandhyaputrakalpanatra tu drsyasya kva yatrapi sattaiva nastiti na
tatkalpana yuktety uttaram srivasistho bhagyantarenaha

phullasyatulabhuh samyag alakaih kuru kolanam /
niranvaya yathaivoktir jagatsatta tathaiva hi // MU_3,11.7

hi niscaye | jagatsatta tathaiva tena prakarenaiva | niranvaya kam apy
artham anuddisya pravrtta | vyartheti yavat | bhavati | tatha katham |
phullasyetyadi kolanam ityantoktir yatha niranvaya bhavati ||

(MT_3,11.7)

niranvayatvam eva drstantantarah pratipadayati

yatha sauvarnakatake drsyamanam api sphutam /
katakavvam tu nasty eva jagattvam tu tatha pare // MU_3,11.8

yatha sauvarnakatake sphutam drsyamanam api katakavvam nasti
paramarthatah suvarnaikamayavat | pare cinmatre | jagattvam tathaiva
nastity arthah ||

(MT_3,11.8)

akase ca yatha nasti sunyatvam vyatirekavat /
jagattvam brahmani tatha nasty evapy upalabdhimat // MU_3,11.9

casabdah samuccaye | vyatirekavat vyatirekayuktam | akasasunyatvayoh
vyatirekanupalabdher ity arthah | darstantikam aha jagattvam iti |
jagattvam jagadrupatvam | tatha tena prakarena | brahmani vyapake
citsvarupe | nasty eva | vicarasahatvad ity arthah | kathambhutam api |
upalabdhimat api bhasamanatvena upalabdham apity arthah ||

(MT_3,11.9)

kajjalan na yatha karsnyam svaityam ca na yatha himat /
prthag evam bhaved buddham jagan nasti pare pade // MU_3,11.10

yatha karsnyam krsnata | kajjalat prthak na bhavet | tatha
svaityam svetata | himat yatha prthan na bhavet | buddham
paramarthena niscitam | jagat | pare pade paramatmani | evam tatha |
prthak nasti | pare pade iti saptamidvayam pañcamisthane jñeyam ||

(MT_3,11.10)

yatha saityam ca sasino na himat vyatiricyate /
brahmano na tatha sargo vidyate vyatirekavan // MU_3,11.11

casabdah samuccaye | yatha saityam sitata | himat sitalat |
sasinah | na vyatiricyate nadhika bhavati | tatha sargah brahmanah
vyatirekavan bhedavan | na bhavati ||

(MT_3,11.11)

gunigunanidarsanenaikyam uktva jagato bhramasiddhataya aikyam
kathayati

marunadyam yatha toyam dvitiyendau yathenduta /
nasty evaivam jagan nasti drstam apy amalmani // MU_3,11.12

darstantikam kathayati evam iti | amalmani suddhacitsvarupe
paramatmani | evam tatha | drstam api bhatam api | jagan nastity
arthah | nanu purvam katakadayah drstantatvenopatta iha tu
marujaladiti vaisamyam apatitam iti cen | na | purvadrstantaih
brahmaikarupatvam jagata uktam | ihasatyatvam | phalatas tu sarvesam
drstantanam brahmaikatayam eva tatparyam iti na kiñcid viruddham

||

(MT_3,11.12)

punar apy etad eva drstantantarena drdhayati

samvidvilocaloko bhaty ayam samvidambare /
jagadakhye 'male vyomni drstimuktavali yatha // MU_3,11.13

ayam atmatvena pratyakse sthitah | samvidvilocalokah | samvid
eva cid eva | vilocanam prakasakatvasamyena netram | tasyalokah
rasmih | bhati padarthabhavena sphurati | kutra | jagadakhye jagannamni
| samvidambare cidakase | ka yatha | drstimuktavali yatha |
yatha sa amale vyomni bhutakase | sphurati | tathety arthah | ayam
bhavah | yatha netran nirgatah rasmayah akase sphurantah
muktavalirupena drsyante | tatha cita utthitah cidalokakhyah
rasmayah jagadakhye cidambare sphurantah nanapadartharupena
drsyante iti ||
(MT_3,11.13)

cidakase cidakasas cittvad yah kacati svayam /
tad eva tena rupam svam jagad ity avabudhyate // MU_3,11.14

cidakasih cidakase cidakasakhyayam svabhittau | cittvac
cidbhavena | kacati sphurati | aham iti svaparamarsavisayo bhavatiti
yavat | paramarsabhava hi tasya cittvam eva na syat | tena tena
cidakasena | tat kakanakhyam svam rupam | jagad ity avabudhyate
jñayate | kakanarupatvad eva jagatah ||
(MT_3,11.14)

prakrtam anusarati

adav eva hi yan nasti karanasambhavat svayam /
vartamane 'pi tan nasti nasah syat tatra kidrsah // MU_3,11.15

hi niscaye | yat yat jagadakhya vastu | karanasambhavat adau eva
svayam nasti | tat vartamane 'pi nasti | tatra tasmin vastuni | nasah
vandhyaputradrstantena sankitah nasah | kidrsah
kimrupah | syat visayabhavenayogyatvan na syad ity arthah ||
(MT_3,11.15)

nanu paramatmalaksanasya karanasya sadbhavat karanasambhavah
katham udety | atraha

kvasambhavadbhutajadyam prthvyader jadavastunah /
karanam bhavitum saktam chayaya atapo yatha // MU_3,11.16

bhutesu drsyamanam jadyam bhutajadyam | asambhavat
bhutajadyam yasya | tat asambhavadbhutajadyam | arthat
cidakhyam vastu | prthvyadeh jadavastunah karanam bhavitum
kva saktam | na saktam ity arthah | atra drstantam aha chayaya
iti | atapasya chayaya nasakatvena sphutam chayakaranatvayogad
drstantata ||
(MT_3,11.16)

nanu karanabhava 'pi jagad astu ity | atraha

karanabhavatah karyam nedam tat kiñcanoditam /
yat tatkaranam evasti tad evettham avasthitam // MU_3,11.17

tat purvoktad dhetoḥ | karanabhavatah karanabhavat | idam
anubhuyamanam | karyam jagadakhyam karyam | uditam utpannam |
nasti | katham | kiñcana lesenapity arthah | punah kim etad
drsyata ity | atraḥ yad iti | tad eva vastu | ittham
jagadrupenavasthitam vartamanam bhavati | tad eva kim | yat vastu |
tatkaranam etasya jagataḥ karanatvena sankitam vastu | eva bhavati
| na tv anyat kiñcid iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.17)

ajatam eva yad bhāti samvido bhanam eva tat /
yaj jagad drsyate svapne samvitkacanam eva tat // MU_3,11.18

yad vastu | ajatam eva bhāti | tat samvido jñanasya | bhanam eva
tathatvena sphuranam eva | bhavati | atranurupam drstantam aha
yad iti | tat ity anena jagataḥ paramarsah | svapnasya
samvitkacananurupam sarvapratisiddham eveti drstantatvena
grhitam ||
(MT_3,11.18)

samvitkacanam evantar yatha svapnajagadbhramah /
sargadau brahmani tatha jagatkacanam atatam // MU_3,11.19

antah manasi | svapnajagadbhramah svapnajagadrupo bhramah | svapnajagad
iti yavat | sargadau buddhyaropite sargarambhe | tathasabdena
samvitkacanam aksipyate | atatam vistirnam ||
(MT_3,11.19)

yad idam drsyate kiñcit tat sad evatmani sthitam /
nastam eti na codeti jagat kiñcit kadacana // MU_3,11.20

yad idam anubhuyamanam | kiñcit vastu | drsyate | tat sad eva sad vastv
eva | svatmani cinmaye svasvarupe | sthitam bhavati | phalitam aha nastam
iti | ata ity adyaharyam | cinmatrakhyena rupena sadaiva sthivat
iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.20)

yatha dravatvam salilam spandatvam pavano yatha /
yatha prakasa abhaso brahmaiva trijagat tatha // MU_3,11.21

na hi kascit dravatvadi saliladeḥ prthakkrtya darsayitum samartha
iti bhavah | prakasah suryadiprakasah | abhasah
arthaprakatyam ||
(MT_3,11.21)

yatha puram ivaste 'ntar vid eva svapnasamvidi /
tatha jagad ivabhati svatmaiva paramatmani // MU_3,11.22

yatha svapnasamvidi svapnajñane | svapnavasthayam iti yavat | antah
antahkarane | vid eva jñanam eva | puram ivabhati vilasati | tatha

svatmaiva paramatmani | paramatmetyakhyayam svabhittau | jagad
ivabhati | na tv anyaj jagan namastiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.22)

atra sriramah prchati

evam cet tat katham brahman sughanapratyayam vada /
idam drsyavisam jatam asatsvapnanubhutat // MU_3,11.23

he brahman | tvam vada | evam cet purvoktah prakaro yadi bhavati | tat
tarhi | idam anubhuyamanam | drsyavisam | drsyam eva
mohadayakatvena visam visadravyam | sughanapratyayam | sughanah
pratyayah asvasah yasmin | tat | tadsam | katham kena hetuna |
jatam utpannam | katham | asatsvapnanubhutat | asati ya
svapnanubhutih svapnakara anubhutih | svapnam iti yavat | tadvat ||
(MT_3,11.23)

drsyatyantasambhavam vina muktim amanyamanah tam eva vistarena
prchati

sati drsye kila drasta sati drastari drsyata /
ekasattve dvayor bandho muktir ekaksaye dvayoh // MU_3,11.24

kileti niscaye | drsyasattayam drastrsatta bhavati |
drastrsattayam ca drsyasatta bhavati | yatah tvayaiveti
bhavah | phalitam aha ekasattveti | dvayoh madhye ekasattve bandhah
syat | dvayoh madhye ekaksaye muktih syat | tasmad muktyartham
ekaksaya eva sadhyah iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.24)

nanu tatrapa kim punah punah drsyatyantabhavam eva prchasyati |
atrahah

atyantasambhavo yavad buddho drsyasya naksayah /
tavad drastur adrastrtvam na sambhavati moksadam // MU_3,11.25

buddhah samyak jñatah | aksayah avicchinnah | adrastrtvam
adrastrbhavah | suddhacinmatrateti yavat |
drsyatyantabhavasya sukaratvad drastrtanirasasya ca
drsyatyantabhavam vina duskaratvac ca punah punah
drsyatyantabhavaprasna iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.25)

nanu drsyatyantabhavah tava kim prayojanam | drsyadhvamsenapi
karyasiddher ity | atrahah

drsyam cet sambhavaty adau pascad ksayam upagatam /
tad drsyasmarananartharupo bandho na nasyati // MU_3,11.26

tat tada | drsyasmarananartharupah drsyasmaranam evanarthah |
sah rupam yasya | sah tadsah bandhah | na nasyati nasam na
yati | purvam satyataya jñatasya tato nastasyarthasya smaranam
hi durnivaram eva | yatha matrader iti bhavah | tat kada | cet yadi |

adau purvam | drsyam sambhavati satyataya upapattimad bhavati |
pascad ksayam nasam | upagatam bhavati | tasmad traikalika
evabhavo 'trangikaraniya iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.26)

nanu nastasya drsyasya ka smrtir bhavatity | atraha
yatra kvacana samsthasya svadarsasyeva cidgateh /
pratibimbo lagaty eva sargasmrtimayo hy ayam // MU_3,11.27

hi niscaye | ayam samanantaram uktah | sargasmrtimayah
sargasmaranasvarupah | pratibimbah lagaty evavasyam lagati |
kasyah | cidgateh citprakarasya | kasyevadarsasyeva | yatha yatra
kvacana samsthitasyadarsasya padarthasannidhye pratibimbo lagati tatha
yatra kvacana sthitayah cidgateh sukmatvena
sthitadrsyasannidhyat pratibimbo lagatity arthah ||
(MT_3,11.27)

tarhi muktih kada sambhavatity | atraha
adav eva hi notpannam drsyam nasty eva cet svayam /
drastrdrsyabhramabhavat tat sambhavati muktata // MU_3,11.28

drsyam drsikriyavisayo bhavajatam | adav eva prathamam eva |
svayam svabhavenanutpannam ajatam sat | cet yadi | nasty eva | tat
tada | muktata sambhavati upapattiyukta bhavati | kutah |
drastrdrsyabhramabhavat | ayam bhavah | drsyatyantabhava
sati purusasyedam drsyam iti bhramah samyati | tacchantau caham
drasteti bhramo 'pi samyaty eva | tatas ca suddhacinmatrasvarupa
evasau sisyyate | tad eva ca muktir iti ||
(MT_3,11.28)

prasnam upasamharati
tasmad asambhavanmukter mama protsahayuktitah /
atyantasambhavam drsye kathayatmavidam vara // MU_3,11.29
he atmavidam vara srestha | tasmad tato hetoh | asambhavanmukteh
drsyatyantabhavajñanam vinanupapadyamanamukteh | mama | drsye
vartamanam atyantasambhavam | kathaya | kutah | protsahayuktitah
prakrstam udyogam krtvety arthah ||
(MT_3,11.29)

srivasistha uttaram aha
asad eva yatha bhati jagat sarvatmakam tatha /
srnv aham kathaya rama dirghaya kathayami te // MU_3,11.30

tvam srnu | aham tatha tam prakaram | kathayami | kaya |
dirghaya savistaraya | kathaya vakyaprabandhena | tatha katham |
sarvatmakam samastadrsyasvarupam | jagat | yatha yena prakarena |
asad eva bhati budbudau asatyataya sphurati ||
(MT_3,11.30)

nanu kimartham dirghaya kathaya kathayasyi | atraha

vyavasayakathavakyair yavat tan nanuvarnitam /
na visramyati te tavad dhrdi pamsur yatha hrade // MU_3,11.31

vyavasayakathavakyaih | vyavasayasya visistasya niscayasyotpadika
katha vyavasayakatha | tadabhidhayakaih vakyaih
vyavasayakathavakyaih | tat drsyasattvam | yavat nanuvarnitam
syat | tavat te hrđi na visramyati na sthitim karoti | ko yatha |
pamsur yatha | yatha pamsu rajah | hrade na visramyati | tathety
arthah ||
(MT_3,11.31)

nanu drsyatyantabhavajñanena kim mama setsyatity | atraha

atyantabhavam asyas tvam jagatsargabhramasthiteh /
buddhvaikadhyananisthatma vyavaharam karisyasi // MU_3,11.32

tvam vyavaharam paramparayatam rajyarupam vyavaharam |
karisyasi kutakarsapanavyavaharavat karisyasi | na tu
vairagyavasthavat tadvimukho bhavisyasi | mudhatvavasthavad va
tadasaktah | tvam kathambhutih | ekadhyananisthatma | ekasya
cinmatrakhyasya vastunah | dhyane cintayam | nistha yasya |
tadsah atma sattvarupam manah yasya | sah | tadsah |
antah cinmatradhyana ekanisthah | bahih vyavaharabhag api
bhavisyasyi arthah | kim krtva | asyah anubhuyamanayah |
jagatsargabhramasthiteh | jagatsargarupa jagatsrstirupa | ya
bhramasthitih bhramadardhyam | tasyah atyantabhavam
traikalikabhavam | buddhva jñatvety arthah ||
(MT_3,11.32)

nanu tato 'pi kim ity apeksayam phalantaram api kathayati

bhavabhavagrahotsargasthulasuksmacalacalah /
drsas tvam vedhayisyanti na mahadrim ivesavah // MU_3,11.33

drsyatyantabhavajñane sati
bhavabhavagrahotsargasthulasuksmacalacalah drsah tvam na
vedhayisyanti harsamarsotpadanarupam tadanam na kurvanti |
bhavah udbhutih | abhavah antardhih | grahah grahanam |
utsargah tyagah | bhavadinam api drsyatayatyantabhavasya
sampannatvan na tatkrta tadana tava bhavisyati | na hi
vandhyaputrena kascit tadita iti bhavah | tah ka iva | isavah
iva | yatha isavah mahantam parvatam na vidhyanti | tathety arthah
||
(MT_3,11.33)

drsyatyantabhavakathanam pratijanite

sa eso 'sty eka evatma na dvitiyasti kalpana /
jagad atra yathotpannam tat te vaksyami raghava // MU_3,11.34

sah prasiddhah | esah sarvesam aparoksatvena vartamanah | eka
evasti | evasabdartham sphutayati neti | dvitiya kalpana
drsyamayi kalpana | nasti | tatha ca drsyatyantabhavah sphuta
eveti bhavah | tarhi bhasamanam jagat katham astity | atraha jagad iti
| atradvitiye brahmani | jagat yatha utpannam tat te vaksyami |
tenaiva drsyatyantabhavah sphutibhavisyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,11.34)

sargantaslokenaitat sangrhnati

tasmad imani sakalani vijrmbhitani yo hidam anga sakale sakalam
mahatma /
rupavalokanamanomananaprakasa- kosaspadam svayam udeti ca liyate ca //
MU_3,11.35

tasmat paramatmalaksanat upadanakaranat | imani anubhuyamanani
| vijrmbhitani drsyarupani vilasitani | mrda iva ghata
niryantiti sesah | tasmat kasmad | hi niscaye | he anga | yah
sakalam samastadrasyaprapañcarupam bhutva | svayam svenaivodeti ca
udayam yati ca | viliyate layam yati ca | yah mahatma kim |
rupavalokanamanomananam manaskarah | prakasah indriyenalokitasya
rupasya manomananadvarena saksibhute cinmatre sphuranam | tesam
kosarupam aspadam sthanam | tatraivaite tisthanti | tata eva ca
niryantity arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,11.35)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane ekadasah sargah ||

om | vaksyamiti pratijñam sampadayati

etasmad paramac chantat padat paramapavanat /
yathedam utthitam visvam tac chrnuttamaya dhiya // MU_3,12.1

etasmad samanantaram eva pratipaditasvarupat | paramat sarvotkrstat
| santat prapañcaksobharahitat | paramapavanat pavananam api
pavakatvena niratisayapavanat | padat paratmalaksanat sthanat |
yatha yena prakarenedam anubhuyamanam | visvam jagat | utthitam
pradurbhutam | tat tam prakaram | uttamayotkrstaya | dhiya |
srnu | etenottamadhir evadhikaritvenoktah ||
(MT_3,12.1)

tad eva kathayati

susuptam svapnavad bhāti bhāti brahmaiva sargavat /
sarvam ekam ca tac chantam tatra tavat kramam srnu // MU_3,12.2

susuptam susuptih | svapnavat svapna iva | bhāti sphurati |
ghananidrata utthitasya eva svapnapradurbhavat | brahmaiva sargabhavena
brmhitam cinmatrakhyam vastu eva | sargavat sarga iva | bhāti | nanu
tarhi jagadupadanabhutam brahma jagadvad eva jadam syat |
karyavaigunyayuktasya karanasyadarsanat ity | atraha sarvam iti | tat

brahma | sarvam bhavati | ekam ca bhavati | santam ca bhavati |
sarvathascaryam eva tad iti bhavah | nanu katham utpadyata ity | atraha
tatreti | tavacchabdah sakalye ||
(MT_3,12.2)

kramam eva kathayati

tasyanantaprakasatmarupasyatatacinmaneh /
sattamatratma kacam yad ajasram svabhavatah // MU_3,12.3

tad atmani svayam kiñcic cetyatam iva gacchati /
agrhitatmakam samvidihamarsanasucakam // MU_3,12.4

tat kacam | kiñcit lesena | cetyatam iva gacchati paramarthato na
gacchativasabdopadanam | katham | svayam svenaiva | na tu
parapreranaya | parasya tatrabhavat | kasmin | atmani
sphuranakhyacetakasvabhavah kharupe | tadvyatirekena tada kasyapy
abhavat | tat kim | yat kacam sphuranam | aham iti paramarsa iti
yavat | ajasram santatam | svabhavatah svabhavenaiva | bhavati | kasya
| tasya sarvesv aham iti bhasamanatvena
prasiddhasyanantaprakasatmarupasyanantah aparicchinnah | yah
prakasah tadatma | tadekamayah svabhavah svarupam yasya | sah |
tasyanantaprakasatmarupasyeti yavat | atatacinmaneh | atatah sarvatra
vyaptah yah cinmanih | tasya | kathambhutam kacam |
sattamatratma sattamatrasvarupam | sphurattarupe kacam eva
sattavyavaharat | ayam bhavah | suddha

manatvam ca cidvisayatvam | tac ca citsambandhah |
citathacidrupasya sambandho na yujyate viruddhatvat | na hi tejjastamasoh
sambandhah kvapi drstah | citas ca santatvam uktanyayena
cetyasambhavenaiva siddham iti ||
(MT_3,13.50)

brahmaiva kacati svaccham ittham atmatmanatmani /
cittvad dravatvat salilam ivavartatayatmani // MU_3,13.51

ittham jagadrupataya | svaccham cetyamalarahitam | atmana svayam |
atmani bhittibhute svasvarupe | atma sarvatmabhutam | brahmaiva kacati
bhati | kutah | cittvat cidbhavat | cetyarupajagattayabhane cittvam
eva tasya na syad iti bhavah | atra drstantam aha dravatvad iti |
yatha salilam dravatvat atmani salilakhye svarupe | avartarupena
sphurat bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,13.51)

asad evedam abhati sad ivehanubhuyate /
vinasyaty asad evante svapne svamaranam yatha // MU_3,13.52

idam jagat | asad eva bhati vilasati | asmabhih sad iva sadvat | iha
paratmasvarupe | 'nubhuyate | 'nte samhare | asad eva vinasyati | atra
drstantam aha svapna iti ||
(MT_3,13.52)

jagadyantabhavam vistarenoktva siddhantabhutam brahmamayatvam
tasya kathayati

atha vajasvarupatvat sadaivedam anamayam /
akhanditam anadyantam jñatamatrambarodaram // MU_3,13.53

atha va idam jagat | sadaivajasvarupatvat
janmarahitacinmatrasvarupatvat | anamayam
purvoktadharatvadheyatvadirogarahitam bhavati | na tv abhavayuktam |
tadabhavas ca tadakrantabuddhin satyam tadrupam apasyatah praty
evoktah | kathambhutam idam | akhanditam purnasvarupam |
anadyantam adyantarahitam | jñatamatrambarodaram | jñatamatram eva |
na tu mudgaradipraharaih nasitam sat | ambarodaram
samyagjñanenalocitam hi jagat ambarodaram eva bhavati ||
(MT_3,13.53)

sargantaslokena purvoktam sangrhnati

akasa eva parame prathamah prajeso nityam svayam kacati sunyataya
samanah /
sa hy ativahikavapur na tu bhutarupi prthvyadi tena na sad asti yada
na jatam // MU_3,13.54

prathamah adyah | prajesah brahma | parame sarvottirne | akase
cidakase | nityam sada | svayam svenaiva | kacati sphurati | tatha ca
purvokta sarva prakriya sargarambham vina atustamanasah praty
eveti bhavah | kathambhutam | sunyataya sunyabhavena | samanah
suddhatvena tatsamanah | na tu tadrupah jadatvapatteh | hi niscaye
| sah prajesah | ativahikavapuh suksmasariramayah | bhavati |
na tu bhutarupah | tu visese | sah sthulaprthvyadibhutarupi na
bhavati | tena tadabhutarupitakhyena hetuna | prthvyadi sat nasti |
nanu prajesasyaprthvyadirupataya katham na prthvyadi sat astity |
atraha yadeti | yata ity asyathe | yatah jatam utpannam | nasti |
suddhamanorupasya prajesasya tadrupatagrahanena prthvyader
jatatvam syan | na tu purvanyayena prajesasya tadrupatagrahanam
sambhavaty | atah prthvyader api jatatvam na sambhavatiti bhavah |
iti sivam ||
(MT_3,13.54)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane trayodasah sargah ||

om | evam jagato 'tyantabhavam paramatmaikamayatam ca punah
punah uktva tavanmatram eva sadhaniyam jñatva punar api tad eva
kathayati

ittham jagad ahantadi drsyam jatam na kiñcana /
ajatatvac ca nasty eva yac casti param eva tat // MU_3,14.1

ahantadi ahantaprabhrti | drsyam jagat ittham purvaprakarena |
kiñcana lesenapi | na jatam bhavati | tatah kim ity | atraha ajateti

| jagat ajatatvat | casabdah padapuranarthah | nasty eva | nanu
katham ajatatvena jagato 'sattvam sadhayasi bhasamanatvena sattvad ity |
atraha yac ceti | tat param eva uttirnam cinmatram eva | bhavati | na tu
jagat | tat kim | yat asti yat bhasamanatvena nirakartum na sakyata ity
arthah ||

(MT_3,14.1)

nanu tarhi purvam sadhita jivata katham astity | atraha

paramakasa evasau jivatam cetati svayam /
nihspandambhodhijathare salilam spandatam iva // MU_3,14.2

asau purvoktah | paramakasa eva cinmatrakasa eva | svayam svena |
jivatam jivabhavam | cetati anubhavati | kim iva | salilam iva | yatha
nihspandambhodhijathare nihspandasamudramadhye | sthitam jalam
spandatam | spandasabdenatra spandayukto laksyate | spandayuktatam |
cetati | cetanam catra tadyogyatamatram eva | na hi tatra salilasya
saspandata kenapy amsena yukta | evam brahmany api
jivatayogyatvamatram eva | na tu tatra jivata nama kacid asti | salile
'gre saspandatayuktatvat yogyatajñanam | brahmani jivarupataya
bhasaneneti visesah ||

(MT_3,14.2)

etad eva nanabhangibhih pratipadayati

akasarupam ajahad eva vettiva drsyatam /
svapnasankalpasailadav iva cidvrttir antari // MU_3,14.3

asau paramakasah drsyatam drsyabhavam | vetti iva anubhavati iva
| kathambhuta eva | akasarupam cinmatrakasakhyam rupam | ajahad
eva | tattyage tu vedanam asya na syad iti bhavah | kevantari
ahamparamarsasya sarabhutantahkaranopahita | cidvrttir iva sa
yatha | svapnasankalpasailadau svapne sankalpe ca svavisayikrte
svasvarupaparvatadau sthitam | drsyatam vetti | sailo 'yam iti |
tathety arthah ||

(MT_3,14.3)

prthvyadirahito deho yo viradatmano mahan /
ativahika evasau cinmatracchanabhomayah // MU_3,14.4

prthvyadirahitah sthulaprthvyadisarsadusitah |
viradatmanah viratsvarupataya sthitasya paramatmanah | mahan
vyapakah | yo deho 'sti | sah ativahika eva suksma eva | bhavati |
atra hetutvena visesanam aha cinmatreti | yatah
cinmatrakhyanirmalakasasvarupah | cinmatramayasya
sarirasyativahikatvam svapne drstam iti nayastam ||

(MT_3,14.4)

aksayasvapnasailabhah sthirasvapnapuopamah /
citrakrtsthitacittasthacitrasainyasamakrtih // MU_3,14.5

anikhatamahastambhaputrikaughasamopamah /

brahmakase 'nikhatatma sustambhe salabhañjakah // MU_3,14.6

adyah prajapatih purvam svayambhur iti visrutah /
praktananam svakaryanam abhavad apakaranah // MU_3,14.7

adyah karanabhutah | svayambhur iti visrutah | svayambhur iti
namna prasiddhah | prajapatih | purvam sargarambhe | apakaranah
karanarahitah | bhavati | kutah | praktananam svakaryanam
purvakalpaktakarmanam | abhavat | karmanam ca janmahetutvam
sarvasastresu prasiddham eva | karyanam abhavas casya
cinmatratah sadya utthitavena jñeyah | kimrupo 'sau | aksaya
ityadi | aksayah itaravapnasailavat ksanikatvadosarahitah yah
svapnasailah | tadvad abha yasya | sa aksayasvapnasailabhah |
sthiraavapnapuropamah | itaravapnapuravailaksyena sthiram
sthirakaram | yat svapnapuram | tasyopama yasya | sah | etena
visesanadvayenativahikatayam apy asya sthiratokta | citrakrti
sthitam cittam citrakrtsthitacittam | tatrastham yat citrasainyam
agre prakatibhavad alekhyasainyam | tena samakrtih svarupam yasya
| sah citrakrtsthitacittasthacitrasainyasamakrtih | anikhato
'nutkirmah | yah mahastambhaputrikaughah | tena sama upama yasya |
sah anikhatamahastambhaputrikaughasamopamah | brahmakase sustambhe
anikhatatma anutkirnasvarupah | salabhañjakah mahati putrika |
anikhateti visesanasyaiveyam vyakhya | etena visesanadvayena
brahmaikamayatas yokta ||
(MT_3,14.5-7)

mahapralayaparyantesv adyah kila pitamahah /
mucyante sarva evatah praktanam karma tesu kim // MU_3,14.8

sarve eva adyah pitamahah mahapralayaparyantesu |
paryantasabdenatra udrekata vivaksita | mucyante cinmatrakhye svarupe
layibhavanti | phalitam ahatah iti | ato hetoh | tesu sarvesu
adyesu pitamahesu | praktanam karma kim bhavati | na kiñcid apity
arthah | tatha ca | sarve 'pi te 'pakarana eveti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.8)

moktavya eva kudyatma drsyo 'drsya ca samsthitah /
na ca drsyam na ca drasta na srasta sarvam eva ca // MU_3,14.9

praticchandah padarthanam sarvesam esa eva sah /
asmad udeti jivali dipali dipakad iva // MU_3,14.10

esa sa eva purvoktah prajapatir eva | sarvesam padarthanam
praticchandah samastirupah abhasah | bhavati | sarvesam
abhasanam etatsvarupatvat | kathambhuto 'sau | moktavya eva moktum
madhye gantum sakyate | kudyatma | kudyam hi rodhakatvena madhye
gantum na sakyate | 'yam tu apurvam eva kudyah | moktavyatvam asya
sarvesam drsyasañcaranam pravesanirgamamahattvat |
kudyatvam tu sarvadharatvena | punah kathambhutah | drsyah
samsthitah drsyarupenasthitah | adrsyas ca sthitah

drastrrupena ca sthitah |
cinmatrabhasasuddhamanorupaprajapatirupatvad drastrdrsyayoh
| punah kim | na drsyam na ca drasta na srasta na
srjikriyakarta sarvottirnarupatvat | punah kim | sarvam eva ca |
nanu katham ayam praticchandah astity | atraha asmad iti | yatah
asmat prajapateh | jivali udeti pradurbhavati | nanu mrdo ghatali
rajjusamuhah va sarपालinyam tatha udeti | na tayoh
tatpraticchandatvam drsyate ity | atraha dipaliti |
vivartaparinamabhyam anya eva praticchandyapracicchandakarupah
prakarah atrastiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.9-10)

sankalpa eva sankalpat kilaiti ksmadivarjitah /
ksmadiman iva niskudyah svapnat svapnantaram yatha // MU_3,14.11

kileti niscaye | ksmadivarjitah abhasarupatvena
sthulaprthvyadirahitah | ksmadiman iva bhasamanatvena tatsahita iva
bhasamanah | niskudyah bhasamanaih kudyarupaih
parvatadibhih hinah | sankalpah jagadakhyah sankalpah |
sankalpat suddhamanorupad brahmanah | eti pradurbhavati | atra
drstantam aha svapnad iti | svapnat sankalparupat |
svapnantaram sankalparupam anyasvapnam | yathaiti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,14.11)

asmad eva praticchandaj jivah samprasaranty ami /
sahakarikaranam abhavac ca sa eva te // MU_3,14.12

asmat prajapatinamnah | praticchandat abhasat | ami pratyaksam
sphuramanah | jivah | samprasaranti sañcaram yanti | tarhi tata
utpannatvena tato bhinna eva syur ity | atraha saharakriti | te jivah |
sa eva bhavanti | na tu tato bhinnah | kutah | saharikaranam
praktanakarmarupam saharikaranam | abhavat |
saharikaranabhava karyam karanarupam eveti hi prasiddhih ||
(MT_3,14.12)

saharikaranam abhave karyakaranam /
ekam etad ato nanyah parasmad sargavibhramah // MU_3,14.13

karyam ca tat karanam ca karyakaranam | parasmad
drsyapeksaya utkrstat prajapateh | sargavibhramah
sargavilasah ||
(MT_3,14.13)

brahmaivadyo viradatma viradatmaiva sargata /
jivakasa sa evettham sthitah prthvyady asad yatah // MU_3,14.14

brahma eva brahmatattvam evadyah viradatma viratsvarupo paramatma
| bhavati | viradatma eva sargata sargah | bhavati |
padapurantarho bhavapratyayah | upasamharam karoti jiveti | sa
purvoktah | jivakasa eva cetyatvaditanmatrantavalitacinmatrakhyah
jivakasa eva | ittham prajapatyadisargarupena | sthito bhavati |

atra hetum aha prthvyaditi | yatah yasmat karanat | prthvyadi
asat bhavati ||
(MT_3,14.14)

jivakasa iti srutva kiñcit samsayam apannah sriramah
prchati

kim syat parimito jivarasir aho anantakah /
ahosvid asty anantatma jivapindo 'calopamah // MU_3,14.15

jivarasih jivakasatvenoktah jivapuñjah | parimitah kim syat
aho anantakah aparimitah syat | ahosvit anantatma jivapindah
acalopamah parvataprakhyah | asti | rasih bhinnatvena vartamananam
samuhah | pindah mrtpindavat eka eva kascij jivamayah
pinda iti bhedah ||
(MT_3,14.15)

nanu kim tava rasipindatvayoh prasnenety asankyaha

dharah payomuca iva sikara iva varidheh /
kanas taptayasa iva kasman niryanti jivakah // MU_3,14.16

dhara jaladharah | sikarah jalakanah | taptayasah
vahnyabhijvalitat ayasah | kanah vahnimayah lesah | kasmad iti
| jivaraseh jivapindasya vanangikare etesam niryanam
na sambhavatiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.16)

prasnam upasamharati

iti me bhagavan bruhi jivajalavinirnayam /
jñatam etan maya prayas tad eva pratikuru // MU_3,14.17

he bhagavan tvam | iti prstam | jivajalavinirnayam me bruhi |
etavad uktva tvaya kim na srutam ity | atraha jñatam iti | maya etat
prayah bahulyena | jñatam | na tv asesentatah tad eva
pratikuru yenasesena janamiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.17)

srivasistha uttaram aha

eka eva na jivo 'sti rasinam sambhavah kutah /
sasasrngam samuddiya prayatitva te vacah // MU_3,14.18

paramarthatah eka eva jivo nasti | tvatprstanam rasinam
sambhavah kutah syat | etatprasnasambaddharthatvam kathayati
saseti | sasasrngam samuddiya prayati iti
etadvacanasadsam | te vacah asti | adau sasasrngam eva nasti |
ka katha taduddayanasya | tatha jiva eva nasti | ka katha
tadrasyader iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.18)

sarvam etat prstam nirakaroti

na jivo 'sti na jivanam rasayah santi raghava /
na caikah parvataprakhyo jivapindo 'sti kascana // MU_3,14.19

paramarthatah sarvasya suddhacinmatraikamayatvat jivo nasti | he
raghava | jivanam rasayo na santi | na ca ekah kascana
parvataprakhyah jivapindo 'sti | atas ca tvatprasno 'yam na yukta
iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.19)

asihprakarena niscayam asya kartavyatvena kathayati

jivasabdarthakalanah samastakalanavitah /
na ca kascana santiti niscayo 'stu tavacalah // MU_3,14.20

taveti niscayah ayam niscayah | acalah sthiro | 'stu | iti kim |
iti jivasabdarthakalanah | tah samastakalanavitah samastabhih
ahambhavadikalanabhih anvitah | na santi ||
(MT_3,14.20)

nanu jivadinam pratyaksena sphuranat katham ayam niscayah
yuktah syad ity | atraha

suddham cinmatram amalam brahmastiha hi sarvagam /
tad yatha sarvasaktitvad vindate yam svayam kalam // MU_3,14.21

cinmatranukramenaiva sampraphullam latam iva |
nanu murtam amurtam va tam evasu prapasyati || MU_3,14.22

hi niscaye | suddham cinmatram suddhacinmatrasvarupam | ata
evamalam brahmasti | kathambhutam | sarvagam samastadesakalavyapakam
| tatah kim ity | atraha tad iti | tat brahma | sarvasaktitvat yatah
sarvasaktir asti | tatah yam jivadimayim | kalam kalanam |
yatha yena prakarena | svayam svena | na tu paratantryena | vindate
svopalabdhisayam karoti | kathambhutam kalam |
cinmatranukramena cinmatraparipatya | latam iva latavat |
sampraphullam vikasitam | cinmatrasyaiva hiyam paripati yat
kalanah vikasayati | nanu niscaye | tam kalanam | murtam
amurtam va sthulam suksmam vasu tasminn eva ksane |
prapasyati sampannam eva pasyati | tatha ca | jivah paramarthatah
svayam siddho nasti | kasya rasita pindata va bhaved iti bhavah
||
(MT_3,14.21-22)

nanu yadi brahma jivadi pasyati tada tadbhinnam evaitat syat |
svabhinnasyaiva drstigocaradvad ity | atraha

jivo buddhih kriyaspando mano dvitvaikyam ity api /
svasattam prakacantim tam niyojayati vedane // MU_3,14.23

tat brahma | tam prasiddham | svasattam svasphurattam | vedane
niyojayati vedanavisayam karoti | pasyatiti yavat | svasattam
kathambhutam | jivah buddhih kriyaspandah

hitahitapraptiparihararthas cestah | manah | dvitvam ca tat
aikyam ca dvitvaikyam | ity api etadrupena | kacantim sphurantim |
tatha ca | drstigocaratve 'pi na jivader bhinnatvam yuktam iti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.23)

nanu brahmasatta katham jivadibhavana sphurativity | atraha
sabuddhaivam bhavaty eva bhaved brahmaiva bodhatah /
abodhah preksaya yati nasam na tu sa budhyate // MU_3,14.24

sa brahmasattabuddha brahmasattabhavenajñata sati | evam bhavati
eva jivadirupataya bhasata eva | bodhatah brahmasattabhavena jñanat
| brahmaiva bhavet | sattatadvatoh bhedabhavat | nanu jivadeh
brahmasattabhavena brahmamayatve 'pi brahmasattavisayas tu yah abodha
asit sah abodhatvena jñatah san ghatadivat tathaiva tisthati |
tatha ca na brahmaikamayata sidhyati ity | atraha abodha iti | abodhah
preksaya bodhena | nasam yati | tu paksantare | sah abodhah | na
budhyate bodhavisayo na sampadyate viruddhatvat tadubodhakale eva
nastatvat | na hi tamah tejo visayo bhavati bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.24)

etad eva drstantena drdhikaroti

yathandhakaro dipena preksyamanah pranasyati /
na casya jñayate tattvam abodhasyaivam eva hi // MU_3,14.25

yathandhakaroh dipena preksyamanah drastum arabdhah |
pranasyati | asyandhakarasya | tattvam svarupam | na ca jñayate |
puruseneti sesah | darstantike yojayati abodhasyeti | hi
niscaye | 'bodhasyajñanasyaivam eva tattvam na jñayate ity arthah ||
(MT_3,14.25)

jivasya brahmatvam upasamharati

evam brahmaiva jivatma nirvibhago nirantarah /
sarvasaktir anadyanto mahacitsararupadhrt // MU_3,14.26

evam purvoktaprakarena | jivatma brahmaiva bhavati |
brahmatvapadakany asya visesanany aha nirvibhaga iti |
nirvibhagah vibhagarahitah | na hi jivasvarupe kascid vibhago 'sti
niravayavatvat | nirantarah prakasanirbharitatvena madhye
'vakasahinah | sarvasaktih sarvasaktitvam casya svapnadau
pratyaksadrstam eva | anadyantah adyantarahitatvam
casyadyantaparicchedakatvenaiva siddham | na hi paricchedyah
paricchedakasya paricchedam kartum saknoti | mahacitsararupadhrt |
mahacit vimarsasaktih | tasyah sarah prakasah | tasya rupam
dharayati mahacitsararupadhrt | prakasavarupa ity arthah ||
(MT_3,14.26)

sarvathaiva bhedakalanam nirakaroti

sarvanantataya tv asya na kacid bhedakalpana /
vidyate ya hi kalana sa tad evanubhutih // MU_3,14.27

tu visese | 'sya brahmanah | sarvanantataya sarvas casav anantas
ca sarvanantah | tasya bhavah sarvanantata | taya | kacid
bhedakalana bhedakara kalana | bheda iti yavat | nasti |
sarvarupasyanantasya ca bhedayogat | na hi ghatadyapeksayanantasya
ghatasaravadarvarupasya mrdadeh ghatabhedo yukta | nanu
sarvatvam anantatvam ca asarvat santac ca bhedakam eva | tatha ca
tabhyam eva tasya bhedah sampadyata ity | atraha vidyata iti | hi
yasmadarthe | ya kalana bhedakalana | vidyate | sa tad eva brahmaiva |
bhavati | kuto | 'nubhutih anubhitisvarupatah | ayam bhavah | ya
kacit kalanasti sanubhuta na va | na cet sa svayam asiddha brahmani
bheda katham kuryat | anubhuta cet tarhi anubhavarupaivanubhavasya ca
cidrupatvena brahmatvam siddham eveti | brahmaiva sa bhaved iti ||
(MT_3,14.27)

atra sriramah prechati

evam etat katham brahmann ekajivecchayakhilah /
jagajjiva na yujyante mahajivaikatavasat // MU_3,14.28

he brahman | etat tvayoktam | evam bhavati | satyam eva bhavatity arthah |
sarvesam jivanam tatraikajivecchanuvartitvam asankate | katham
iti | akhilah jagajjivah | jagati sthita jivah jagajjivah |
mahajivaikatavasat | mahajivena
cetyatvaditanmatrantaprapañcavalitacinmatrakhyamahajivena | ya ekata
aikyam | tasyah vasat vasena | ekajivecchaya ekasya kasyapi
samanyajivasvecchaya | katham na yujyante | ayam bhavah |
sarvesam jivanam proktasvarupamahajivaikamayatve ekasmin jive
uditayecchaya sarvesam jivanam yogo yukta ||
(MT_3,14.28)

srivasistha uttaram aha

mahajivatma tad brahma sarvasaktimayatmakam /
sthitam yatheccham eveha nirvibhagam nirantram // MU_3,14.29

mahajivatma mahajivah | tat brahma iha yatheccham svecchasadsam
| sthitam bhavati | tat brahma kathambhutam | sarvasaktimayatmakam |
sarvasaktimayah sarvasaktinirbharah | atma yasya | tat | tadsam |
sarvasaktimayatmakatvam ca brahmanah sarvasaktinam tata
evotthanat | punah kathambhutam | nirvibhagam
akhandasvarupatvena vibhagan niskrantam | punah kathambhutam |
nirantram prakasakhyasarabharitam ||
(MT_3,14.29)

nanu brahma yatheccham sthitam bhavatu | tatah kim ity | atraha

yad evechati tat tasya bhavaty asu mahatmanah /
purvam tu nasyaticcha cid ato dritvam udeti tat // MU_3,14.30

tat brahma | yad evecchati icchavisayam karoti | tad eva | na tv anyat |
tasya mahatmanah vyapakasvarupasya brahmanah | asu icchaksane
eva | bhavati sampadyate | ekatecchanasena dvitvotpattim asmat kathayati
purvam iti | cit iccha | nilam utpalam itivat cidvisesiteccha jñeya |
cidvisesitatvam catra cidvisayatvam jñeyam | yata ity adhyaharyam
| tenayam arthah | yatah cit iccha | cidrupa eva bhavamity
evamrupa ekateccha | purvam prathamasaragamambhe | 'tah saptamyarthe
tasil asmin brahmani | tusabdah ivarthe | nasyati tu
susphurtyavisayatarupam nasam yativa | paramarthatah tu na
nasyati tasyah sarvatranugamat | iti tusabdopadanam |
cidvisayecchanasas ca cetyavisayecchodbhuter eva jñeyah | tat
tasmat karanat | dvitvam cetyasvarupajivadirupena sthito
dvidhabhavah | udeti pradurbhavati | ekatecchanasahetubhutataya
dvitvecchaya eva dvitvam udetiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.30)

dvitvodayanantaram saktikriyakramakaranam kathayati

pascad dvitvavibhaktanam svasaktinam prakalpita /
anentham hi bhavaty evam tena kriyakramah // MU_3,14.31

pascad | tena brahmana | dvitvavibhaktanam | dvitvena dvidhabhavana
| vibhaktanam vibhagena sthapanam | svasaktinam | ity evam
iti prakarena | kriyakramah kalpita | hi niscaye | ity evam
katham | anena sampadyate ||
(MT_3,14.31)

sampannam svestam kathayati

saktyadyaya taya brahmya niyamo yah prakalpita /
tam vina nodayo 'nyasam pradhanecchaiva rohati // MU_3,14.32

taya prasiddhayadyaya mulakaranabhutaya | brahmya
brahmasambandhinya | saktya | yah niyamah svecchasadrsi niyatih |
prakalpita | tam niyamam | vina rte | 'nyasam jivasthananam |
udayo na syat | ata ity adhyaharyam | atah pradhanecchaiva rohati |
pradhanasya mahajivatmabhutasya brahmanah | icchaiva rohati
jiveccharupena parinamate | tatha ca pradhanecchanuvartitvam eva | na
sa niyamakaritvam uktam | iha tu tacchakter iti cen | na | saktitadvator
abhedat ||
(MT_3,14.32)

etad eva nanaracanabhiih kathayati

yasya jivabhidhanayah saktya yeccha phalaty asau /
pradhanasaktiniyamanusthanena vina na tu // MU_3,14.33

yasyah jivabhidhanayah saktyah saktirupasya yasya jivasya |
ya iccha phalati phalayukta bhavati | tasya ity adhyaharyam | tasyah
sakteh asau iccha | pradhanasaktiniyamanusthanena vina |
pradhanasakteh brahmasakteh | yat niyamanusthanam

niyamakaranam | tad vina na bhavati | svarupam eva na labhate | ka
katha tatphalasyeti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.33)

pradhanasaktiniyamah supratistho bhaven na cet /
tat phalam saktyasaktatvan nehitnam kvacid bhavet // MU_3,14.34

pradhanasakteh brahmasakteh | niyamah pradhanasaktiniyamah |
supratisthah susthirah | na ced bhavet yadi na syat | tat tada |
rohitanam kvacit kutrapi dese kale va | phalam na syat | kutah |
saktyasaktatvat | saktya brahmasaktya | laksanaya tanniyamena | yat
saktatvam phalam prati samarthyam | tadabhavah asaktatvam |
tasmāt saktyasaktatvat | yatah rohitanam nanavidhanam
kriyanam phalam vidyate 'tah anumiyate ko 'pi niyamo 'sti yena
kriyanam phalotpadanam prati samarthyam astiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.34)

prakrtam anusarati

evam brahma mahajivo vidyate 'ntadivarjitah /
jivatkotimahakoti bhavaty atha na kiñcana // MU_3,14.35

evam purvoktaprakarena | brahmantadivarjitah antamadhyadirahitah |
mahajivah vidyate | kuto niryanti jivaka iti purvataroktasya
prasnasyottaram aha jivatkotiti | tat brahma | jivatkotimahakoti |
jivatam jivanakriyakartrkanam | kotimahakoti
kotimahakotisankhye | bhavati svayam eva tadrupo bhavati | na tu tato
jivah niryantiti bhavah | atha tathapi | na kiñcana bhavati |
cinmaye svarupe tathaiva sthitatvat ||
(MT_3,14.35)

nanu brahma kena jivatam yatity | atraha

cetyasamvedanaj jivo bhavaty ayati samsrtim /
tadasamvedanad rupam samam ayati samsrteh // MU_3,14.36

cetyasamvedanat cidvisayabhutabhavajataparamarsat | brahma jivo
bhavati | tatah samsrtim yati sukhaduhkhalepasvarupasamsarabhak
bhavati | nanu kadacit samsrtir asya nivartate na vety | atraha tad iti |
tadasamvedanat cetyaparamarsat | asyety adhyaharyam | asya jivasya |
samsrteh samsarasya | rupam samam santim | yati ||
(MT_3,14.36)

nanu samsrtyupasamena jivasya kim sampadyata ity | atraha

evam kanisthajivanam jyesthajivakriyakramaih /
samudety adyajivatvam tamranam iva hemata // MU_3,14.37

evam sati samsrtyupasame sati | jyesthajivasya brahmanah |
kriyakramaih jyesthajivakriyakramaih | kanisthajivanam
adyajivatvam brahmatvam | samudeti pradurbhavati |
jyesthajivakriyakrama atra brahmakrtah kriyakrama jñatavyah

| brahmakrtakriyakramasyaiva jivanam brahmatvapadane samarthatvat |
atra drstantam aha tamranam iti | svarnakarakriyakramaih
tamranam yatha hematvam samudeti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,14.37)

purvataroktam smarati

atranante parakase ittham esa gano 'py asan /
khatmaiva sann ivodeti ciccamatkaranatmakah // MU_3,14.38

ittham purvoktamenatranante parakase prasiddhe 'parimeye
cidakase | esah purvoktah | ganah cetyatvadirupah
prapañcah | asann api sann ivodeti | kathambhutah | khatmaiva
nakiñcidrupa eva | punah kathambhutah | ciccamatkaranatmakah |
cintah yat camatkaranam svasaktyasvadakaranam | tat atma
svarupam yasya | sah ciccamatkaranatmakah | camatkaranam vina
svatantrayah citeh cetyonmukhatayogat ||
(MT_3,14.38)

nanu camatkarantarham anyapeksaya avasyambhavat kuto 'syah
svatantradity | atraha

svayam eva camatkaro yah samagamyate cita /
bhavisyannamadehadi tad ahambhavanam viduh // MU_3,14.39

yah camatkarah cita saha svayam cidasrayena svavisayena ca
yatnena vina | samagamyate svayam samagamavisayatam bhajati |
panditah tad ahambhavanam ahankaram | viduh | ahankaro 'pi
ciccamatkara eva | ka katha jivasyeti ahambhavagrahanabhiprayah |
kathambhutah | bhavisyannamadehadi | bhavisyat nama ca dehadi ca
yasya | tat | namahankarety abhidha | dehah sthulasuksmarupah |
cinnairapeksyadyotanaya samagamyata iti karmakartrvyapadesah ||
(MT_3,14.39)

prakrtam cidaikyam bahuvistarena kathayati

cito yah syac cidalokas tanmayatvad anantakah /
sa esa bhuvanabhoga iti tasyah prabimbati // MU_3,14.40

cintah anantasvabhavasya citprakasasya | yah alokah
bhavaprakatanahetuh svabhavavisesah | syad asti | kathambhutah |
tanmayatvat cinmayatvad | anantakah cidvad aparimeyah | aparimeyatvam
ca citah parimatur abhavana svayam svasmin parimatrtasambhavac ca
jñeyam | sa esah purvoktah visayasya svavyatiriktasya cidalokah |
tasyah citah | bhuvanabhoga iti bhuvanavistaro 'yam iti | pratibimbati
malinyanadayakatvena pratibimbabhavena sphurati ||
(MT_3,14.40)

parinamavikaradisabdaih saiva cid avyaya /
tadrgrupyad abhedyapi svasaktyaiva vibudhyate // MU_3,14.41

svasaktya eva pramatrbhavana sphurantya nijasaktya eva kartryavyaya

nasarahita | saiva cit parinamavikaradisabdaih vibudhyate
vijñayate | sabdasyarthabodham prati karanatvam suprasiddham eveti
nayastam | kathambhutapi | tadrgrupyat cidrupatayah | abhedyapi
bhinnikartum ayogyapi | nanu svarupad abhinnatve katham
parinamadisabdavacyatvam asya iti cet | satyam | yatha toyam
svarupad abhinnam api tarangatam asadya toyaparinamasabdena
tadvikarasabdena ca kathyate tatheyam apiti na virodhah ||
(MT_3,14.41)

avicchinnavilasatma svato yat svadanam citah /
acetyasya prakasasya jagad ity eva tat sthitam // MU_3,14.42

acetyasya prakasasya cetyaleparahitaprakasarupayah citah | svayam
ayatnena | yat svadanam svasaktyasvadah bhavati | kathambhutam |
avicchinnavilasatma | avicchinnavilasah chedarahitasphuranayuktah |
atma yasya | tat avicchinnavilasatma | tat svadanam jagad ity eva
jagatsvarupena | sthitam bhavati ||
(MT_3,14.42)

akasad api suksmaisa ya saktir vitata citah /
sa svabhavata evainam ahantam paripasyati // MU_3,14.43

ya esa akasad api suksmaparicchedyah | vitata sarvatra vyapta |
cintah saktih samarthyam asti | sa cit | svabhavata eva svasattayaiva
| na tu yatnadina | enam proktavisesanam | ahantam paripasyati
ahankarabhavena cetati ||
(MT_3,14.43)

atmany atmatmanavasya yat praspurati varivat /
jagadantam ahantanum tad evasau prapasyati // MU_3,14.44

asyah citah | atma sphurattakhyam svarupam | atmani sphurattakhye
svarupe svasvarupe | atmana svabhavena | na tu yatnena | yat sphurati
vilasati | katham | varivat jalavat | tad eva sphuranam evasau cid |
ahantanum prapasyati parimitahantarupataya paramrsati |
kidrsam ahantanum | jagadantam jagatparyantam ||
(MT_3,14.44)

camatkarakari caru yac camatkurute citih /
iyam svatmani tasyaiva jagannama krtam tatam // MU_3,14.45

camatkarakari camatkarakarana[?]syaiva | tatam vistirnam |
jagannama jagad iti nama | krtam | tayaiveti sesah ||
(MT_3,14.45)

citas cittvam ahankarah saiva raghava kalpana /
tanmatradi cid evato dvitvaikatve kva samsthite // MU_3,14.46

citah cittvam ahankarah bhavati | ahankarataya cittvasyaiva
parinamad ity arthah | he raghava | saivahankara eva | kalpana
bhavati | kalpanapadapeksam stritvam | atah tanmatradi
ahankarotpannam tanmatradikam | cid eva bhavati |

tanmatrakaranasyahankarasya cittvat | dvitvaikatve kva samsthite
bhavatah | na sta iti bhavah | nanu dvitvam ma bhavatu | ekatvam
katham nastiti cen | maivam | svapratipaksam dvitvam
vinaikatvasyapy asiddheh | na hi chayam vina prakasah prakaso
bhavati anirvacyatvat ||
(MT_3,14.46)

evam cidekamayatvam sarvasya prasadhya bhedyagam sisyam prati
anustheyatvena vidadhati

jivahetav asantyaage tvam caham ceti santyaja /
sesam sadasator madhye bhavyarthatmakam bhavet // MU_3,14.47

purusah | ityarthatmakah |
itisabdaksiptagurupadesavakyarthatmakah | tatpara iti yavat |
bhavet | itisabdaksiptam gurupadesam aha tvam caham ceti tyaja |
yena jivata dure gacchatiti bhavah | punah kimrupah
tisthamity | atraha sesam iti | sadasatoh madhye sthitam
sattvasattvabhyam anirvacanarham | sesam sarvaprapañcabadhe 'pi
saksitaya suddham cinmatram | bhava ||
(MT_3,14.47)

evam sisyam prati abhedam vidheyatvenoktva tatkrpaya punar apy
abhedam eva kathayati

cita yathadau kalita svasatta sa tathodita /
abhinna drsyate vyomnah sattasatte 'tha vedmy aham // MU_3,14.48

citadau sargambhe | svasatta sphuramitirupa nija satta | yatha yena
jivadirupena | kalita | asya ity adhyaharyam | asyah citah sa
satta | tatha tena rupenodita pradurbhuta sati | cidakasat
abhinna drsyate | jñanibhir iti sesah | aham ity anena
sattasamanyapramata kathitah | athaham sattasatte vedmi janami |
na tu tathastiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.48)

citkham kham jagadiah kham kham abdhivibudhacalah /
khakaracicamatkararupatvan nanyad asti hi // MU_3,14.49

citkham kham akasam bhavati | jagadiah | jagatam
hitahitapriptiparihararthah cestah | kham bhavanti | abdhis ca
vibudhas cacalas ca | te api kham eva bhavanti | atra hetutvenottarardham
aha khakareti | hi yasmadarthe | khakarah yah cicamatkarah | sa
eva rupam yasya | sah | tasya bhavah tattvam | tasmat
khakaracicamatkararupatvat | anyat nasti | yatah sarvam kharupam
cicamatkaramatrarupam bhavatity arthah ||
(MT_3,14.49)

yo yadvilasas tasmat sa na kadacana bhidyate /
api savayavat tattvat kaivanavayave katha // MU_3,14.50

yah yadvilasah yasya sphuranam bhavati | sah savayavat tattvad

api tasmāt kada na jatu na | bhidyate | na hi kascit tarangam toyat
bhinnam vadatīti bhavah | anavayave avayavarahite | svapne 'pi tad
vacyam itī bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.50)

nanu citah jagadrupatve 'pi tadgrahinya anyasyas citah sadbhavat
nabhedamayaty | atraha

citer nityam acetyayas cin nasty avitaktreḥ /
yad rupam jagato rupam tattatsphuranarupinah // MU_3,14.51

nityam acetyayah cetitum ayogyayah | citeḥ cit svagrahīni cit |
nasti cidrupatvahaner itī bhavah | citeḥ kathambhutayah |
avitaktreḥ | sukmatayavitata kutrapi na sthitakṛtiḥ rupam
yasyah | sa | tasyah | nanu etad asiddham | sphuramītirupena
yuktatvad ity | atraha yad rupam itī | yad rupam | yat
sphuramītyadikam | rupam bhavati | tad ity adhyaharyam | tat jagata
eva rupam | na tu citeḥ | mukhyataḥ cititvam hi sphuramīty asya
grahikayah citer eva | sphuramīti grahyarupayas tu gaunam
cītitvam bhavad api na jagattvam vyabhīcarati | kathambhutasya jagataḥ |
tattatsphuranarupinah | tattatsphuranani sphuramītyadini |
rupam yasya | tat | tasya tattatsphuranarupinah | yat kiñcīc
cetyatam ayatī tat sarvam jagad evety arthah ||
(MT_3,14.51)

mano buddhir ahankaro bhutani girayo disah /
itī paryayārācana citas tattvaj jagatsthiteḥ // MU_3,14.52

mano buddhir ityadirupenokta sabdasantatīḥ | citah paryayārācana
bhavati | kutah | jagatsthiteḥ manobuddhyadirupayah jagatsthiteḥ |
tattvat cidrupatvat | sarve sabdah cidvacaka evety bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.52)

citas cittvam jagad viddhi najagac cittvam astī hi /
ajagattvad acīc cit syad bhavabhedaj jagat kutah // MU_3,14.53

citah sambandhi cittvam cidbhavam | yena sa cid itī namayogyā bhavati
sa ko 'pi dharmah | tam itī yavat | jagat viddhi janihi | atra hetum aha
netī | hi yasmāt karanāt | cittvam ajagat jagato vyatīrīktam | nastī |
cetyarupajagadabhavē 'nīrvacyayah citah sphutam cittvayogyatvat
| avantaram phalitam aha ajagad itī | ata ity adhyaharyam | ato hetoh |
cit ajagattvad dhetoḥ | acīc syat cīnamayogyā na syat | yadī jagan na
syad anīrvacyayah citer api cittvam na syad itī bhavah | paramam
phalitam aha bhavabhedat itī | bhavabhedat purvanyayasiddhena
cījjagator abhedena siddhat padarthabhedat | jagat kutah katham | syat
| cittvajagator abhede satī cittvasya cidēkamayataya cita eva sarvatha
sthitatvat jagan nastīti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.53)

citer marīcabījasya nīja yantas camatkrītiḥ /
saivaisa jīvatanmatramatram jagad itī sthīta // MU_3,14.54

citeh cinnamnah | maricabijasyantah madhye | ya camatkratih
arthat tiksnatasthaniyah svasaktyasvadakhya camatkarah |
bhavati | saivaisa jagad iti jagadrupena | sthita bhavati |
kathambhutam jagat | jivatanmatramatram kevalam
jivapañcatanmatrasvarupam | na tu sthulabhutamayam | svapnanyayena
sthulataya asatyatvat ||
(MT_3,14.54)

cittvat svasaktikacanam yad ahambhavanam citeh /
jivah spandatmakarmatma bhavisyadabhidho hy asau // MU_3,14.55

citeh svasaktikacanam svasaktisphuranarupam | ahambhavanam yad
asti | kutah | cittvat cidbhavakhyat hetoh | hi niscaye | asau
svasaktisphuranam | jivah bhavati | jivapeksaya pumlingata |
kathambhuto jivah | spandatma kiñcitsphuranarupam | yat karma | tat
atma svarupam | yasya | spandatmakarmatma citspandarupa evety arthah
| punah kathambhutih | bhavisyadabhidhah vaikharipradurbhava ity
arthah ||
(MT_3,14.55)

yac cic cittvena kalanam susampadyabhidharthadik /
vyavacchedavikarais tad bhidyate 'to na vidyate // MU_3,14.56

cit arsaḥ sasthilopah citah | yat cittvena cidbhavena |
kalanam paricchedah | bhavati | kathambhutam | susampadya sukhena
sampadayitum sakyabhidharthadik namarthalesah yena | tat
susampadyabhidharthadik | paricchinnasyaiva hi vastunah nama
tadvacyatvam ca kartum sakyam | tat bhidyate citah bhinnatvena
sthiyate | kaih | vyavacchedavikaraih | cittam na sprsatiti yavat
| bhavantu jadabhyaḥ bhinnatapanani | ta eva vikarah | taih |
tadyuktatvad iti yavat | cito bhinnam | ka hanir ity | atrahata iti |
atah cito bhinnatvat | na vidyate | cidbhinnasya cetyamanatayogat |
tadayoge ca sato 'pi | tasyasankalpatvat | cidrupatvena kalanabhavena
vyarthasya cittvasyapy abhavah | cittvabhava ca jagato 'bhavah |
tadabhava ca suddhasya cinmatrasyaiva samrajyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.56)

nanu bhavatu cidekamayatvam sarvasya | tadamsabhutayoh
kartrkarmanos tu parasparam bhedo durnivara ity | atraha

citspandarupinor asti na bhedah kartrkarmanoh /
spandamatram bhavet karma sa eva purusah smrtah // MU_3,14.57

citspandarupinoh citspurtyakhyarupayuktayoh | kartrkarmanoh
bhedah nasti | katham etad ity | atraha spandeti | spandamatram karma
bhavet | bahispandasyaiva karmatvadarsanat | sa eva purusah smrtah
| panditair iti sesah | ayam bhavah | antah vicaryamanam
jñanam vina na kiñcil labhyate | ghatapatadis ca bahirbhutih |
atah jñanasya taih saha ko 'pi sambandho nastiti suddham jñanam
sistam | sa eva ca citah sphuranakhyah spandah | tad eva karma

| bahihsthitasya sariracalanadirupasya karmano 'pi tatpurvakatvat |
tat tattvam eva | sa eva ca purusah | antar anyasyanupalambhat
bahihsarirasya mrtpindarupasya purusatvayogat iti siddham
karmanah purusatvam ||
(MT_3,14.57)

sarvasya jivader vargasyaikatvam sadhayati

jivas cittve parispandah pumsam cittam sa eva ca /
manas tv indriyarupam san nanananaiva gacchati // MU_3,14.58

jivah cittve cidbhava | citsvarupa iti yavat | parispandah bhavati |
pumsam sa eva karmaparaparyayam cittam bhavati | parispanda eva ca |
citspandatvavyatirikasya jivasya cittasya vabhavat | tu visese | mana
eva citspandarupam cittam | indriyarupam sat | nanananatvam
gacchati | cittam kathambhutam eva | ananaiva | paramarthatah ekatvat
nanatvarahitam | idam atra tatparyam | jivas tavat citspanda eva |
taccittam api vikalpatmakam tathaiva | tad eva ca cittam indriyarupena
parinamate | tatas ca svaparinamabhutendriyadvarena bahir nirgatya
rupadipañcakasvarupavisayarupatam apadyate | tatas ca
tadadharabhutapañcatam asadyate | tatas ca tatkaryabhavena
parinamate iti citspanda eva sthulasuksmabhavarupena sthitah | sa
ca cidavyatirikta iti sarvam cidrupam eva sthitam iti ||
(MT_3,14.58)

santasesavisesam hi citprakasacchata jagat /
karyakaranakaditvam tasmad anyan na vidyate // MU_3,14.59

hi yasmat arthe | 'sesam samastam jagat citprakasacchata
citprakase siddhapadarthapanktimayatvat citprakasapanktih | bhavati
| kathambhutam | santasesavisesam | santah cinmatre
pralinah | asesah samastah | visesah bhavah yasya | tat
| tasmat tato hetoh | karyakaranakaditvam anyat cinmatrat prthak |
na vidyate | karyakaranatvader api jagattvena
citprakasacchatatvanapayat ||
(MT_3,14.59)

acchedyo 'ham adahyo 'yam akledyo 'sosya eva ca /
nityah satatagah sthanur acalo 'ham iti sthitam // MU_3,14.60

sarvasya jivader jagatah citprakasamayatve sati iti sthitam bhavati |
ayam niscaya eva pratisthito bhavati iti | kim iti | aham
citprakasarupah aham | acchedyah asariravat chedayogyo nasmi | evam
adahyo 'yam ity adav api sambandhaniyam | aham nityo 'smi | nityatve
visesanadvarena hetum aha satataga iti | sarvakalaga ity arthah |
punah kathambhutih | sthanuh svasvarupe drdham sthitah |
atrapati hetum visesanatvenahacala iti | yatah niskampa ity arthah
||
(MT_3,14.60)

nanu cidekamayatve sati vadinah kimartham vivadanti ity | atraha

vivadante yatha hy atra vivadante tatha bhramaih /
bhramanto na vayam tv ete jata vigata vibhramah // MU_3,14.61

vadina iti sesah | vadinah tarkikadayah | atra citprakase |
yatha yena prakarena | vivadante vivadam kurvanti | tatha bhramaih
mithyajñanaih | vivadante | jñatatattvanam vivadabhavat | tatha
hi | tarkikah atmanam jñanagunam samsarinam ca kathayanti
| sankhyah udasinam jñanarupam api paramanurupam | carvaka
bhutarupam | bauddhah sunyarupam | vedantinah santasvarupam
| evam anye 'py anyat kiñcit | yady api ete 'dhikarikrpayaiva vivadante
tathapi adhikarinam tattatpadanisthanam adhahstham padam
parityajyordh vapadagamanartham vadinam bhramah uktah | yadi
vadinah bhramena vivadante tarhi yuyam katham sthitah ity |
atraha bhramanta iti | tu vyatireke | ete vayam vigatabhramah
vadyuktananagunottirnasuddhacinmatrangikarat
duribhutamithyajñanah | jatah | kathambhutih | na bhramanta
ity arthah | nanu srivasisthena tanmatanirasaparena vivada eva
krtah | maivam | bodhanarthatanmatanirase 'pi
cinmatrangikarenaiva sarvamatangikarat | cinmatram hi sarve
'ngikurvanty eva | kim tu tadvisesesu vivadante ||
(MT_3,14.61)

punar api cidekamayatvam eva kathayati

drsye murte 'jñasamrudhe vikaradi prthag bhavet /
namurte tajjñakacite citkhe sadasadatmani // MU_3,14.62

murte sthule | drsye drsikriyavisaye bhavajate | kathambhute |
'jñasamrudhe | ajñesu murkhesu | samrudhe drdhibhute |
murkhajñate iti yavat | vikaradi | adisabdat parinamader
grahanam | prthak bhavet | sthulasya drsyasya
vikaradidharmadhikaranatve yogyastiti bhavah | amurte suksme |
tajjñakacite tattvajñesu sphurite | citkhe cidakase | vikaradi
prthak na bhavet | kathambhute citkhe | sadasadatmani sadasatsvarupe |
vikaradi yadi sat tadapi tanmayam eva | yady asat tadapi tathaiyeti
bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.62)

cittattvam cetyarasatah saktih kaladinamikah /
tanoty akasavisadas cinmadhusrih svamañjarah // MU_3,14.63

cinmadhusrih cidakhyavasantalaksmih | kaladinamikah
kaladesadinamayuktah | saktih svamañjarah tanoti vistarayati |
kutah | cetyarasatah cetyasvadena yuktam | yuktam ca
vasantalaksmiyah rasena mañjaritananam | saktih kim | cittattvam
cinmatrarupinya eva | saktitadvator abhedat | punah kathambhutih |
akasavisadah | na tu bhasamanasthularupayuktah ||
(MT_3,14.63)

svabhavena cinmatrasya cetyarupataya sphuranam kathayati

svayam vicitram sphurati citkañcukam anahatam /
svayam vicitram kacati cidratnam apakaranam // MU_3,14.64

citkañcukam | kañcukam laksana patah | cidakhyah patah |
svayam svabhavena | vicitram sphurati citrapatavat vicitratayuktam
bhavaty arthah | vicitrata carthacetyakrta jñeya | tatha
cidratnam svayam vicitram kacati | ratnasya ca kacam yuktam eva |
svayam ity asyartham svayam evahapakaranam iti ||
(MT_3,14.64)

svayam vilaksanaspandas cidvayur ajadatmakah /
svayam vicitravalanam cidvari na nikhatagam // MU_3,14.65

vilaksanaspandah bahyavayoh vyatiriktaspandayuktah | atra hetutvena
visesanam aha ajadatmaka iti | jadajadayoh spando 'vasyam
vilaksana eva syad iti bhavah | vari nikhatagam sat |
vicitravalanam vicitrasphuranam bhavati | cidvari tu nikhatagam sat |
vicitravalanam na bhavati ||
(MT_3,14.65)

svayam vicitradhatuccais cicchrngam apanirmitam /
svayam citrarasollasa cijjyotsna satatodita // MU_3,14.66

uccaih cicchrngam apanirmitam nirmanarahitam | vicitradhatu |
vicitra nanavidhah | dhatavah bhutakhyani karanadravyani |
yasmin | tat | bhavati | srngam api vicitradhatu
vicitragairikadhatuyuktam bhavati | kim tu nirmitam | svayam
cijjyotsna citrarasollasa nanavidhacetyarasollasayukta | taya
satatodita bhavati | bahyajyotsnapi vicitramrtarasollasayukta bhavati |
kim tu suklapaksa evodita bhavati ||
(MT_3,14.66)

svayam sadaiva prakatas cidaloko 'malatmakah /
svayam astangatevajñe jñe jñanad udita citih // MU_3,14.67

alokasya prakatatagunayuktatvat iti bhavah | svayam iti | citih
svayam ajñe murkhe | 'stangateva bhavati | astangatvam ca asyah
sthitayah api jñanavisayibhava evata ivasabdopadanam | citih
svayam jñe jñanayukte | jñanad udita bhavati | yathakase jvalann
api suryo 'ndham praty anuditah | netrasahitam prati tuditah | evam
iyam apiti bhavah ||
(MT_3,14.67)

svayam jadesu jadyena padam sausuptam agata /
svayam spandi tathaspandi cittvac citimahanabhah // MU_3,14.68

citih jadesu sthavaradisu | jadyena jadabhavena | svayam
sausuptapadam susuptisthanam | agata bhavati | citimahanabhah
cidakhyo mahakasah | svayam spandi sphurattayuktam bhavati | tatha
tena prakarenaspandi santatayukto bhavati | bahyakasasya tu
vatarupena saspandatvam svarupenaspandatvam ||

(MT_3,14.68)

gunini gunavat citi jagatah sadasattvam kathayati

citprakasaprakaso hi jagad asti ca nasti ca /
cidakasaikasunyatvam jagad asti ca nasti ca // MU_3,14.69

hi niscaye | citprakasaprakasa | citprakasasya cidakhyasya tejasah
| prakasa alokakhya gunabhuta | jagat asti ca nasti ca |
cakarah svayam asitvanastitvayoh samapradhanatvam dyotayati |
ayam bhava | yatha tejourupe gunini alokakhya gunah bhedenah
bhasamanatvat asti | tato vyatirekena labdhum asakyatvan nasti | tatha
jagad api cidakhye adharabhute gunini bhasamanatvad asti |
tadvyatirekena labdhum asakyatvan nastiti | evam agre 'pi yojyam |
cidakaseti | cidakasaikam sunyatvam sunyatvakhyo gunah |
cidakasaikasunyatvam ||

(MT_3,14.69)

cidalokamaharupam jagad asti ca nasti ca /
cinmarutaghanaspando jagad asti ca nasti ca // MU_3,14.70

maharupam bhasurah suklakhyagunah | cinmaruteti | spandasya ca
vayugunatvam prasiddham eva ||

(MT_3,14.70)

cidghanadhvantakrsnatvam jagad asti ca nasti ca /
cidarkalokadivaso jagad asti ca nasti ca // MU_3,14.71

dhvantasya ca krsnatvam gunah | cidarketi |
divasasyarkalokanuvidhayitvat tadgunatvam ||

(MT_3,14.71)

purvoktam drdhayitum sarvatha cidgunatvam eva jagatah kathayati

citkajjalarajahsailaparamanur jagadbhramah /
cidagnyausnyam jagallekha jagac cicchankhasuklata // MU_3,14.72

cit eva kajjalarajahsailah añjanadrih | tasya paramanuh |
paramanoh parvatagunatvam tadasritatvenopacaraj jñeyam |
jagadakaraha jagadbhramah | jagad iti yavat | jagallekha
jagatpanktih ||

(MT_3,14.72)

jagac cicchailajatharam cijjaladravata jagat /
jagac cidiksumadhuryam citksirasnigdhatata jagat // MU_3,14.73

jagat cicchailasya jatharam antahstha sararupah bhagah | bhavati
| dravata dravatvam | snigdhatata snehakhyo gunah ||

(MT_3,14.73)

jagac ciddhimasitatvam cijjvalajvalanam jagat /
jagac citsarpisi sneho vicis citsarito jagat // MU_3,14.74

cijjvala cidakhyagnisikha | tasya jvalanam jvalanakriya | viceh

racanarupatvat jalagunatvam ||
(MT_3,14.74)

jagac citksaudramadhuryam jagac citkanakangadam /
jagac citpuspasaugandhyam cillatagraphalam jagat // MU_3,14.75

rupatvena gunatvam | phalasya latagunatvam tadasritatvenopacarat ||
(MT_3,14.75)

phalitam aha

citsattaiva jagatsatta jagatsattaiva cidvapuh /
atra bhedavikaradi na khe malam iva sthitam // MU_3,14.76

atah citsattaiva jagatsatta bhavati | jagatsattaiva cidvapuh bhavati | na hi
gunasatta gunino bhinna gunisatta ca gunad bhinna bhavati
bhavah | atra cijjagatoh | bhedavikaradi | adisabdena parinamader
grahanam | sthitam na bhava-ti | kim iva | khe akase | malam iva ||
(MT_3,14.76)

jagatah sadasanmayatam upasamharati

itidam sanmayatvena sadasad bhuvanatrayam /
avikalpyatadatmatvat sattasatte tad eva va // MU_3,14.77

iti purvoktaprakarena | bhuvanatrayam bhurbhuvahsvarakhyam
jagradadikam va bhuvanatritayam | sanmayatvena
satsvarupacidvikaratvena | sadasad bhavati | mulakaranayah citah
sadasadasattve sattasattadharatvakrtam bhedam asankyaha avikalpyeti
| vasabdah paksantaradyotakah | tad eva tribhuvanam eva | sattasatte
bhavati | kutah | avikalpyatadatmatvat | avikalpyah
sattvasattvavikalpayogyah | yah tadatma cidatma | tasya bhavah
tattvam | tasmad | ayam bhavah | sadasad iti padadvayam
astinastikriyakartaram kathayati | tatha ca kartrkarmavikalpah
durnivarah | sattasatte tu suddhaniralambastinastikriyavacake
'vikalpyam citsvarupam eva kathayatah | tadabhinnasya tribhuvanasyapi
sattasattatvam eva yuktam | na sadasattvam iti ||
(MT_3,14.77)

nanu jagadbrahmanor avayavavayavibhavo 'stu ity | atraha

avayavavayavitasabdarthau sasasrngavat /
anubhutyapalapaya kalpitau yair dhig astu tan // MU_3,14.78

yaih jadaih | anubhutyapalapaya jagaccidaikyakhyam anubhavam
apalapitum | avayavavayavitasabdah avayavavayavibhavakhyah
sabdah | arthah tadvacyah sambandhaviseseh | tau
avayavavayavitasabdarthau | kalpitau svavikalpena sambhavitau | katham
kalpitau | sasasrngavat | yatha kascid bahir asad api
sasasrngam kalpayati | tathety arthah | tan dhig astu te
dhikkaravisaya evety arthah | dhikkaravisayatvam ca tesam
avayavabhinnasyavayavinah bhedenā jñanat | na hy avayavabhinnā 'vayavi

nama kascid astiti bhavah ||

(MT_3,14.78)

na vidyate jagad yatra sadridyurvinadisvaram /

cidekatvat prasangah syat kas tatretaravibhrame // MU_3,14.79

yatra yasmin cidrupakhye sthane | sadridyurvinadisvaram

parvatakasabhumisamudrasahitam | jagat | cidekatvat cidaikyat | na

vidyate | tatretaravibhrame sasthyarthe saptami | itarasya

tatkaryarupasya bhramasya | kah prasangah ||

(MT_3,14.79)

citah sarvamayatvam siladrstantena kathayati

silahridayapinapi svakasavisadaiva cit /

dhatte 'ntar akhilam santam sannivesam yatha sila // MU_3,14.80

cit santam paramarthato bhavabhavadiksobharahitam | akhilam

samastam | sannivesam cetyakhyam racanavisesam | antah svamadhy

eva | dhatte | kathambhutaiva | silahridayapinapi |

prakasakhyasarabharitatvena silahridayavat pinapi sati |

svakasavisadaiva | susthu akasavat visada nirmala eva | na tu

jagadantardharane yogya | atra drstantam aha yatheti | sila

yatha sarena puritapi lekhaughakhyam sannivesam antar dhatte |

tathety arthah ||

(MT_3,14.80)

nanu tathapy aham prasta bhinna evasmy | anyatha prasnayogad ity |

atraha

padarthanikarakase tvam akasalavopamah /

tvattamattatmatatvattamattollekha na santi te // MU_3,14.81

padarthanikarakase | padarthanam nikarah samuhah | sa eva

nakiñcidrupatvenavakasa | tasmin | tanmadhya ity arthah | tvam

prasta | akasalavopamah asi | phalitam aha tvatteti | atah te tava

prastuh | tvattamattatmatatvattamattollekhah |

tvattamattatmataya tvadbhavamadbhavarupatvena | sthitah ullekhah |

tvattamattollekhah tvadbhavamadbhavavikalpah | tvadbhavarupatvena

sthitah tvattavikalpah | madbhavarupatvena sthita mattavikalpah |

na santi | akasarupatvat ||

(MT_3,14.81)

pallavadrstantena prakrtam citah sarvamayatvam kathayati

pallavantaralekhaughasannivesavad atatam /

anyananyatmakam idam dhatte 'ntas cit svabhavatah // MU_3,14.82

cit | idam cetyam | antah svamadhye | dhatte | kutah | svabhavatah |

nanu kayapi prayojanapeksaya kathambhutam | anyananyatmakam | anyah

svatah bhinnah | anyayah svato 'bhinnah | atma yasya | tat

anyananyatmakam | punah kathambhutam | atatam vistarayuktam | katham

dhatte | pallavantare pallavamadhye sthitah | lekhaughasannivesah iva
pallavantaralekhaughasannivesavat | pallave lekhaughasya ca bhasamanatvena
bhinnatvam prthakrtya labdhum asakyatvad abhinnatvam ca sphutam
sthitam evety upamanam ||
(MT_3,14.82)

samastakaranaughanam karanadipitamaham /
svabhavato 'karanatma cittvam viddhy anubhutitah // MU_3,14.83

tvam | cittvam cidbhavam | svabhavatah svarupenanubhutitah
svanubhavena | na tu matkathanamatrenakaranatma akaranaah |
karanarahitah atma svarupam yasya | tat | tadsam | viddhi
janihi | kathambhutah | karananamnadibhutah yah pitamahah |
tatsvarupam karanadipitamaham | kesam karananam |
samastakaranaughanam | samastasya drsyasya | ye karanaughah |
tesam | ayam bhavah | sarvasya drsyasya karanani
pañcatanmatrani | tesam karanam ahankarah | tatkaranam
cittvam iti ||
(MT_3,14.83)

nanu jagadvat cid api asatyaiva bhavaty ity | atraha

na casattvam acetyayas cito vacapi sidhyati /
yad asti tad udeti drstam bijad ivankuram // MU_3,14.84

acetyayah cetyamaladusitayah | citah asattvam vacapi na
sidhyati vaktum apidam na योग्यam ity arthah | atra hetutvenottarardham
aha yad iti | yatah yad asti tad udeti anyataya pradurbhavati | iti
drstam asmabhir iti sesah | atra drstantam aha bijad iti
| ayam bhavah | yatha bijabhavena sthitam ankuram bijat udeti |
tatha cinmatrasvarupena sthitam cetyam api | tatha ca
cetyanyathanupapattya cinmatrasyasatyatvam na yuktam iti ||
(MT_3,14.84)

sargantaslokena purvoktam sangrhnati

gaganam iva susunyahbedam asti tribhuvanam anga mahacito 'ntar asyah /
paramapadamayam samastadrshyam tv idam iti niscayavan bhavanubhuteh
// MU_3,14.85

he anga | tribhuvanam asyah mahacitah cinmatrasyantah madhye |
susunyahbedam | susunyah atisayena nakiñcidrupah | bhedo yasya | tat
| sarvatha svarupabhedarahitam ity arthah | asti | kim iva | gaganam iva |
yatha gaganam bhedarahitam asti | tathety arthah | phalitam aha parameti
| atah tvam iti niscayavan evam niscayayukto | bhava | kuto |
'nubhutitah svanubhavena | na tu maduktya krtena sraddhamatrena iti
| kim iti | samastadrshyam paramapadamayam sarvottirnacitsvarupam eva
| bhavati ||
(MT_3,14.85)

srivalmikir bharadvajam prati tatratyam sargantaslokena

dinavasanam kathayati

ity uktavaty atha munau divaso jagama sayantanaya vidhaye 'stam ino jagama
/

snatum sabha krtanamaskarana jagama syamaksaye ravikarais ca
sahajagama // MU_3,14.86

iti purvoktam | munau srivasisthe | uktavati kathayati sati | atha
purvaslokoktopadesanantaram | divasah dinam | jagama gatah | atra
hetum aha astam iti | yatah inah suryah | astam jagama | sabha
srotrnam sabha | sayantanavidhaye sayantanagnihotradyartham |
snatum jagama | snanam vina kutrapi vidhav adhikarabhavat | sa
sabha syamaksaye ratryavasane | dinadav iti yavat | ravikaraih
suryakiranaih | saha | punah ajagamagata | sravanartham iti
sesah | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,14.86)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane caturdasah sargah ||

om srivasisthah purvadine kathyamanam upastauti

jagad akasam evedam yatha hi vyomni mauktikam /
vimale bhati khatmaiva jagad cidgagane tatha // MU_3,15.1

idam anubhuyamanam | jagat | akasam eva bhavati | atra hetutvena
drstantayuktam vakyam aha yatha hiti | hi yasmadarthe | yasmat
jagat vimale cidgagane cidakase | tatha bhati | kathambhutam eva |
khatmaiva cidakasasvarupam eva | tatha katham | yatha vyomni
bhutakase | mauktikam muktasamuho | bhati | ayam bhavah | yatha
gagane bhramadrstya drsyamanam mauktikam akasam eva tatha
cidgagane drsyamanam jagad api cidgaganam eveti ||
(MT_3,15.1)

anutkirnaiva bhativa trijagatsalabhañjika /
citstambhe na ca sotkirna na cotkartatra vidyate // MU_3,15.2

citstambhe cidakhye stambhe | trijagatsalabhañjika trijagadakhya
putrikanutkirnaiva sati | bhativa | paramarthatas tu na
bhatitivasabdopadanam | nanu kimartham notkirnastity | atraha na
ceti | sa jagadakhya putrika | na cotkirna | arhapratyayartho 'tra
svayam boddhavyah | utkartum yogya na bhavati | nakiñcidrupatvat | na
catrotkarta utkaranakarta | vidyate | dvaitabhavat ||
(MT_3,15.2)

samudre 'ntar jalaspandah svabhavad acyuta api /
vidi vedya bhavantiva pare drsyavidas tatha // MU_3,15.3

yathety adhyaharyam | samudre 'ntah samudrantarbhage sthitah |
jalaspandah tarangah | svabhavad acyuta api jalakhyat svarupad
abhrasta api | yatha vidi jñane visaye | vedyah vicitaya
veditum yogya | bhavantiva | paramarthatas tu na bhavantiti

ivasabdopadanam | tatha pare uttirne citsvarupe | drsyavidah
drsyarupa vidah | drsyaniti yavat | bhavantiva ||
(MT_3,15.3)

jalantargatasuryabhajalakaracanany api /
jagadbhanam prati sthulany anum prati yathacalah // MU_3,15.4

jalasyantargata suryabha jalantargatasuryabha | tasyah
jalakaracanani jalantargatasuryabhajalakaracanany api | svabhavas
cayam jalantargata suryabha jalakarupa sampadyate | tani
jagadbhanam prati tatha sthulani bhavanti | yathacalah parvatah |
anum prati sthulah bhavanti ||
(MT_3,15.4)

uktam drstantasthulatvam drdhayati

jagadbhanam abhanabham brahmano 'vyatirekatah /
jalasuryamsujalam tu vyatirekanubhutidam // MU_3,15.5

jagadbhanam abhanabham bhavati | kutah | brahmanah avyatirekatah
brahmarupatvad ity arthah | tu vyatireke | jalasuryamsujalam
vyatirekanubhutidam bhedaprathakari bhavati | ato 'tra sthulatvam yuktam
iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,15.5)

anubhutany apimani jagati vyomarupini /
prthvyadini na santy eva svapnasankalpayor iva // MU_3,15.6

vyomarupini cinmatrakasasvarupe | jagati | kayor iva |
svapnasankalpayor iva | svapne sankalpe ca anubhutany api prthvyadini
| yatha na santi | tathety arthah ||
(MT_3,15.6)

pindagrahah sad ity asmin vijñanakasarupini /
marunadyam jalam iva na sambhavati kutracit // MU_3,15.7

grahanam grahah | pindavat grahah pindagrahah | sad iti
pindagrahah sadvyavaharahetuh pindagrahah |
vijñanakasarupini asminn anubhuyamane | bhavati | kutracit kutrapi |
lesena sambhavati | atra drstantam aha marunadyam iti ||
(MT_3,15.7)

nanv asatsvarupe jagati drsyata katham bhati ity | atraha

jagaty apindagrahe 'smin sankalpanagaropame /
marau sarid ivabhati drsyata bhrantirupini // MU_3,15.8

avidyamanah pindavat grahah yasya | tasmin apindagrahe |
sankalpanagaropame sankalpollikhitanagarasadrse | 'smin jagati
drsyata drsyabhavah | bhrantirupini mithyajñanarupa |
bhati vilasati | keva | marau marudese | sarid iva ||
(MT_3,15.8)

bhramarupatvenasadrupasya jagatah svapnavat tuladesapuranam
kathayati

svapnadrineva jagata tuladesau na kaucana /
puritau kalanonmukta drsyasrir vyoma kevalam // MU_3,15.9

svapnadrineva svapnadrivat | jagata tuladesau puritau na bhavatah |
gurutvasyasadrupatvat tulapuranam | vistarasyasadrupatvat
desapuranam | etac ca svapnadau sarvapratitisiddham eveti tasya
drstantata | phalitam aha kalaneti | kalanonmukta
drsyatvakhyakalanamukta ||
(MT_3,15.9)

varjayitvajñaviññatajagacchabdardhabhavanam /
jagadbrahmakhasabdanam arthe nasty eva bhinnata // MU_3,15.10

ajñaih citsvarupajñanasunyaih | vijñata
svanubhavavisayikṛta | jagacchabdardhabhavana | jagad iti sabdasya |
tadarthasya ca bhavananusandhanam | tam
ajñaviññatajagacchabdardhabhavanam varjayitva parityajya |
jagadbrahmakhasabdanam arthe bhinnata bhedo | nasty eva | paryayarupa
evaite sabda ity arthah | ajñasyajñatattvataya jagatah
akasarupatvam na siddham iti jagatsatyatvanisthayah
tadbhavanayah parityaga uktah ||
(MT_3,15.10)

idam tv acetyacinmatrabhanor bhanam nabhah prati /
tatha suksmam yatha megham prati sankalpavaridah // MU_3,15.11

tu visese | acetyacinmatrabhanoh cetyadusitacitsuryasya | bhanam
abhasah | idam jagat | nabhah prati bahyakasapeksaya | tatha
tena prakarena | suksmam bhavati | yatha megham prati
jagraddrstameghapeksaya | sankalpavaridah svavikalpollekhithah
meghah suksmo bhavati ||
(MT_3,15.11)

yatha svapnapuram svaccham jagratpuravaram prati /
tatha jagad idam svaccham sankalpitajagat prati // MU_3,15.12

yatha laukikabuddhya | jagratpuravaram prati svapnapuram svaccham
kevalabhasarupatvena sthulatakhyamalarahitam | bhavati | tatha
jñanidrstyā | idam jagraty anubhuyamanam | jagat |
sankalpitajagat prati svaccham
sankalpakhayamalarahitasuddhacinmatrarupatvat nirmalam bhavati | yady
api jñaninah svapnapuram api tadsam eva tathapy ajñabodhanartham
evam uktam ||
(MT_3,15.12)

tasmad acetyacidrupam jagad vyomaiva kevalam /
sunyau vyomajagacchabdau paryayau viddhi cinmayau // MU_3,15.13

tasmat purvoktat hetoh | acetyacidrupam suddhacinmatrarupam |

jagat | kevalam vyomaiva bhavati | phalitam aha sunyav iti | atah
sunyau pindagrahabhavana nakiñcidrupau | cinmayau citsvarupau |
vyomajagacchabdau paryayau viddhi ekarthavacakatvat ||
(MT_3,15.13)

vaksyamanavrttantakanksaya purvoktam upasamharati tribhiih

tasman na kiñcid utpannam jagadadiha drsyakam /
anakhyam anabhivvyaktam yathasthitam avasthitam // MU_3,15.14

tasmat cidekamayatvat hetoh | jagadadi drsyam kiñcit lesenapi |
utpannam na bhavati | kathambhutam | anakhyam namanarham | atra
hetutvena visesanam ahanabhivvyaktam indriyagocaram | anyarupatvena
anabhivvyaktasya hi namayuktam | nanu tarhi apurvativam jagatah syad ity
asankya visesanam ahavasthitam iti | avasthitam tisthat |
katham | yathasthitam | yathaiva purvam tathaiva | na tv apurvativayety
arthah | yatha purvam sarpataya jñata rajjuh tatah rajjutaya
jñatapi purvavad eva tisthati | na tv anyarupatam prapnoti |
tathety bhavah ||
(MT_3,15.14)

jagad eva mahakasam cidakasam abhittimat /
tad desasyanumatrasya tulayas caprapurakam // MU_3,15.15

jagat cidakasam eva bhavati | kathambhutam cidakasam |
mahakasam bahyakasapeksaya mahattvat mahakasakhyayuktam |
punah kathambhutam | abhittimat | jivadiprapañcah
tattaddharmadharataya bhittih | tadrहितam | phalitam aha tad iti |
atah tat cidakasamayam jagat | gurutvabhavana vaipulyabhavana
canumatrasya desasya tulayas capurakam bhavati | puranakari na
bhavati ||
(MT_3,15.15)

tad eva punah visinasti

akasarupam evaccham pindagrahavivarjitam /
vyomni vyomamayam citram sankalpapuravat sthitam // MU_3,15.16

akasarupam eva nakiñcidrupam eva | accham suddhabodhasvarupam |
pindagrahavivarjitam | pindavat yah grahah | tena varjitam |
yuktam cakasasya pindagraharahitvat | vyomni cidakase |
vyomamayam cidakasamayam | citram alekhyam | sankalpapuravat
sankalpollikhitapuravat | sthitam vyavatisthamanam | sankalpapurasya
cakasamayativam tuladesapurakatvam ca yuktam eveti siddhah sarvasya
jagatah vivaksitah atyantabhavah | yac cotpattih purvam ukta
sapy anutpattikalpatvenatyantabhavasyaiva sadhaniti na
purvaparavirodhah ||
(MT_3,15.16)

atha jagatah tuladesadyapurakatvasadhakam mahavrttantam
vrttantakaman prati krpaya kathayati

atredam mandapakhyanam srnu sravanabhusanam /
nihsandeho yathaiso 'rthas citte visrantim esyati // MU_3,15.17

tvam | atra jagato desadyapurakatve | mandapakhyanam | mandapeti
namna prasiddham akhyanam mandapakhyanam | srnu |
kathambhutam | sravanabhusanam sravanarham ity arthah |
tatah kim ity | atraha nihsandeha iti | yatha yena | nihsandehah
sandehan niskrantah | esah purvoktah | arthah | citte tvaccitte
| visrantim esyati ||
(MT_3,15.17)

tvarayavistah sriramah mandapakhyanam prati
srivasistham prarthayati

sadbodhavrddhaye brahman samasena vadasu me /
mandapakhyanam akhilam yena bodho vivardhate // MU_3,15.18

jagatah tuladesapurakatvajñanam sadbodhah | tasya vrddhaye |
phalitam aha yeneti | yena uditenety arthah ||
(MT_3,15.18)

srivasisthah mandapakhyanam eva kathayati

abhud asmin mahipithe kulapadmo vikasavan /
padmo nama nrpah sriman bahuputro 'tikosavan // MU_3,15.19

asmin mahipithe padmo nama nrpah abhut | tasyaiva nanavidhani
visesanany aha kuleti | vikasavan kulapadmah | padmasya ca vikaso
yuktah | padmasabdo 'tra laksanaya sresthavacakah |
atikosavan bahubhandagarayuktah ||
(MT_3,15.19)

maryadapalane 'mbhodhir dvisattimirabhaskarah /
katakumudinicandro dosatrsnahutasanah // MU_3,15.20

ambhodheh maryadapalanam prasiddham eva | katakumudinicandrah |
candratvam asya tadvikasakaritvena | dosatrsnahutasanatvam
dosatrsnadahakatvena ||
(MT_3,15.20)

merur vibudhavrndanam yasascandrodbhavarnavah /
sarah sadgunahamsanam kalakamalabhaskarah // MU_3,15.21

vibudhah panditah | ta eva vibudha devah | tesam | meruh
bahukañcanapratatvenasrayatvena ca meruparvatasadsrah | yasa iti |
yasahcandrodbhave 'rnavaḥ samudrah | sadgunarupanam
hamsanam sarah | kala eva kamalani | tesam vikasapratatvena
bhaskarah ||
(MT_3,15.21)

satravambhodapavano mattamatangakesari /
samastavidyadayitah sarvascaryagunakarah // MU_3,15.22

satravam satrusamuhah | sa evambhodah meghah | tasya pavanah
nasakaritvat | matanga atra satrusena ya vivaksitah | samasta
ya vidyarupah nayikah | tasam dayitah patih | sarve ca te
ascaryabhutah gunah | tesam akarāh utpattisthanam ||
(MT_3,15.22)

surarisagaraksobhivilasanmandaracalah /
vilasapuspāghamadhuh saubhagyakusumayudhah // MU_3,15.23

suras ca te 'rayah | tadrupah yah sagarah | tasya ksobhe
vilasan mandaracalah | vilasa vibhrama eva | puspani | tesam
yah oghah | tasya madhuh vasantah | vikasakaritvat | saubhagyena
subhagabhavena | kusumayudhah kamah ||
(MT_3,15.23)

lilalatalasyamarut sahasotsavakesavah /
saujanya kairavasasi durlilalatkanalah // MU_3,15.24

lila iva lata | tasya lasye nartane | marut | lilyukta ity arthah |
sahasam eva hitahitanapeksam karma eva | utsavah mahah | tasya
kesavah visnuh | tasya hiranyakhyadivadhasahasakaritvad
upamanatvam | saujanyam eva kairavam | tasya vikasakaritvat sasi
candrah | durlilalatkanam dahakatvad analah agnih ||
(MT_3,15.24)

tasyasit subhaga bharya lila nama vilasini /
sarvasaubhagyavalita kamalevoditavanau // MU_3,15.25

tasya padmakhyasya rajñah | lila nama bharya lilakhya bharyasit
| asya visesanany aha subhageti | subhaga prasastarupayukta |
vilasini vilasayukta | sarvasaubhagyaiah valita bharitavanau bhuma |
kamalevodita utpanna ||
(MT_3,15.25)

sarvasampattivalita lilmadhurabhasini /
sanandamandalita dvitiyendudayasmita // MU_3,15.26

lileti | lilaya madhuram bhasini | sanandeti | sanandam mandam
calitam yasyah | sa | dvitiyeti | dvitiyendudayabhutam smitam
yasyah | sa ||
(MT_3,15.26)

alakalimanoharivadanambhojasalini /
sitangi karnikagauri jangameva sarojini // MU_3,15.27

alakalya manohari yat vadanambhojam | tena salini | sitangi
sisirangi | karniketi | karnikavad gauri | keva | jangama
sañcarini | sarojiniva | sarojiny api alimanohari ambhojasalini
sitangi karnikaya gauri bhavati ||
(MT_3,15.27)

latavilasakundaughahasini rasasalini /

prabalahasta puspadhya madhusrir iva dehini // MU_3,15.28

salini srngarasusalini | prabaleti | prabalavat hastau yasyah
| sa | puspeti | puspair abharanabhutaih puspair | adhya |
keva | dehini murtimati | madhusrir iva | sapi kundaughaih hasini |
rasena vasantarasena | salini ca bhavati | sesam samanam ||
(MT_3,15.28)

avadata tanuh punya janatahladadayini /
gangeva gam gata devanadi hamsavilasini // MU_3,15.29

avadata tanuh sitangi | punya bhagyavati | janateti |
janatayah ahladadayini | hamseti | hamsavat vilasayukta | keva |
gam bhumim | gata | devanadi gangeva | sapi tadrasy eva bhavati
||
(MT_3,15.29)

tasya bhutalapuspesoh sakalahladadayinah /
paricaryam ciram kartum anya ratir ivodita // MU_3,15.30

puspesoh rateh paricaryam kartum yuktatvat etad uktam ||
(MT_3,15.30)

sargantaslokena tasyah satigunan aha

udvigne prodvigna mudita mudite samakulakulite /
pratibimbasma kanta sankruddhe kevalam bhita // MU_3,15.31

sa kanta | tasyeti sesah | tasya rajñah | pratibimbamasit |
kathambhuta | tasmin prodvigne sati | prodvigna | tasmin mudite sati |
mudita | tasmin samakule sati | samakula | tasmin sankruddhe sati |
kevalam bhita | etavanmatrenaiva kevalam sa viruddhasid iti
bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_3,15.31)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
utpattiprakarane pañcadasah sargah ||

om tasya rajñah taya rajñya saha kridam aha

bhutralapsarasa sardham ananyavanitapatih /
akrtrimapremarasam sa reme kantaya taya // MU_3,16.1

sa raja | taya lilakhyaya | kantaya sahakrtrimah premarasah
yatra tat akrtrimapremarasam | vaksyamanesu sthanesu
vaksyamanaih kridavisesaih | reme | taya kimrupaya |
bhutralapsarasa | sa kathambhuta | ananyavanitapatih
nanyavanitayah patih | tasyam eva rata ity arthah ||
(MT_3,16.1)

kridasthanany aha

udyanavanagulmesu tamalagahanesu ca /
puspamandapatalpesu latavalayasadmasu // MU_3,16.2

udyanavanesu vihitani yani gulmani vesmani | tesu | puspeti |
puspaih krtani yani mandapatalpani | tesu | mandapah
janasrayah | latavalayasadmasu latamandalagrhesu ||
(MT_3,16.2)

puspantahpurasyyasu puspasambharavithisu /
vasantodyanadolasu kridapuskarinisu ca // MU_3,16.3

puspaih racita yah antahpurasyyah | tasu | puspeti |
puspasambharena puspasamuhena yuktah vithyah margah | tasu |
vasanteti | vasante racitah udyanadolah | tasu ||
(MT_3,16.3)

candanadrumasandesu santanakatalesu ca /
kadambanimbagehesu paribhadrodaresu ca // MU_3,16.4

sandah samuhah | santanakah drumavisesah | kadambeti |
kadambanimbatalesu racitani yani gehani | tesu | paribhadreti |
paribhadrah vrksavisesah ||
(MT_3,16.4)

sailakandaracchesu vatayanapuresu ca /
sarittatakatapresu varanoparisadmasu // MU_3,16.5

sailakandaresu sthitah ye kacchah | tesu | vatayaneti |
vatayanayuktani ca tani purani grhoparigrhani | tesu | sarid
iti | sarittatanam ye kataprah samuhah | tesu | varaneti |
varanoparikrtesu sadmasu ||
(MT_3,16.5)

grisme tusaraharmyesu latamandapakesu ca /
hemamandiravrksesu muktamanikyabhittisu // MU_3,16.6

tusaraharmyesu sitalagrhesu | hemeti | hemamandiropariopitah ye
hemamandiravrksah | tesu | mukteti | muktamanikyaih racitah
bhittayah yesam grhanam | tesu ||
(MT_3,16.6)

vikasatkundamandaramakarandasugandhisu /
vasantavanajalesu kujatkokilamalisu // MU_3,16.7

vasante puspitani yani vanajalani | tesu | vikasad iti kujad iti ca
visesanadvayam vasantavanajalesv ity asyaiva ||
(MT_3,16.7)

nanaratnatrnanam ca sthalesu mrdudiptisu /
nirjharesu tarattarasikarasaravarsisu // MU_3,16.8

nana ca tani ratnabhutani trnani | tesam | sthalesu
kathambhutesu | mrdudiptisu kamalesv ity arthah | nirjhareti |
nirjharesu kathambhutesu | tarad iti | tarantah utthitavantah ye
tarah udbhatah | sikarah jalakanah | tesam asarah
dharasarah | tam varsanti | tadrseisu ||

(MT_3,16.8)

sailanam hemamanikyasilaphalahakesu ca /
devarsimunighesu durapunyaśamesu ca // MU_3,16.9

sailanam hemamanikyotpattisthanabhutani yaṇi silaphalahakani |
tesu ||

(MT_3,16.9)

kumudvatisu phullasu smerasu nalinisu ca /
vanasthalisu phullasu phullasutpalinisu ca // MU_3,16.10

smerasu phullasu ||

(MT_3,16.10)

kridasthanany uktva kridaprakaraṇa aha

prahelikabhir akhyaṇais tathaiṅkṣaramustibhiḥ /
astapadair bahuddyotais tatha guḍhacaturthakaiḥ // MU_3,16.11

akhyaṇaiḥ vṛttantakathanaiḥ | akṣaramustibhiḥ

kridavisesaiḥ ||

(MT_3,16.11)

natakakhyayikabhis ca ślokair bindumatibhramaiḥ /
desabhasavibhagais ca nagaragramaceṭitaiḥ // MU_3,16.12

natakesukta ya akhyayikā | tabhiḥ | bindumatibhramaiḥ
kridavisesaiḥ | deṣeti | desabhasanam vibhagaiḥ
vibhagakarānaiḥ | nagareti | nagaraceṭitaiḥ gramaceṭitais
ceti yoḷyam ||

(MT_3,16.12)

sragdamamalyavalanair nanabharanayojanaiḥ /
lilavilolacalanair vicitrarasabhajanaiḥ // MU_3,16.13

valanaiḥ parivartanaiḥ | naneti | nanabharananam yojanaiḥ
anyo'nyam samyojanaiḥ | lileti | lilaya vilolani yaṇi calanani
gamanani | taiḥ kathambhutaiḥ | vicitreti | vicitranam
nanavidhanam | rasanam sṅgaradinam | bhajanaiḥ
patraiḥ ||

(MT_3,16.13)

ardrakramukakarpuratambulidalacarvanaiḥ /
phullapuspalatakuṅjadehagopanakharvanaiḥ // MU_3,16.14

carvanaiḥ carvitaiḥ | phulleti | phullapuspas ca taḥ lataḥ |
tasam yaṇi kuṅjani | tesu | dehagopana sariraguptikaranam |
tadartham yaṇi kharvanani hrasvibhavanani | taiḥ ||

(MT_3,16.14)

samalambhanalilabhir dolarohanavibhramaiḥ /
grhe kusumadolabhir anyo'nyandolanakramaiḥ // MU_3,16.15

samalambhanam angaragakaranam | anyo'nyeti | anyo'nyam parasparam |
andolanam dolakampanam | tasya kramaih ||
(MT_3,16.15)

nauyanayugyahastyasvadantostradigamagamaih /
jalakelivilasena parasparasamuksanaih // MU_3,16.16

nauyanam ca yugyabhutair vahanabhutaih |
hastyasvadantostradibhih | gamagamas ca | taih | danto
valivrndah | paraspareti | parasparam anyo'nyam | samuksanani
secanani | taih ||
(MT_3,16.16)

nrttagitakalalasyatandavodbhataavrttibhih /
sangitakaih sankathanair vinamurajavadanaih // MU_3,16.17

nrttadya ya udbhatah udriktah | vrttayah vyaparah |
tabhih ||
(MT_3,16.17)

punar api kridasthanany aha

udyanesu sarittiravrksesu vanavithisu /
antahpuresu harmyesu tesu tesu tatha tatha // MU_3,16.18

tatha tatha purvoktaih nanavidhaih kridavisesaih ||
(MT_3,16.18)

sa bala sukhasamvrddha tasya pranayini priya /
ekada cintayam asa subhasankalpasalini // MU_3,16.19

tasya padmakhyasya rajñah | pranayini patni | sa lilakhya | bala
| ekada ekasmin dine | cintayam asa cintam krtavati | kathambhuta |
sukhasamvrddha | punah kathambhuta | subheti | subhasankalpena
vaksyamanena prasastena sankalpena | salini ||
(MT_3,16.19)

kim cintayam asety | atraha

pranebhyo 'pi priyo bharta mamaisa jagatipatih /
yauvanollasalaksmivan katham syad ajaramarah // MU_3,16.20

mama esah bharta ajaramarah jaramaranakhyadosarahitah | katham
syat kena hetuna syad ity anvayah | pranebhyah jivebhyah ||
(MT_3,16.20)

bhartranena sahottungastani kusumasadmasu /
katham svairam ciram kanta rameyabdasatany aham // MU_3,16.21

aham kantanena bharta sahabdasatani katham rameya kenopayena
varsasatani kridam kuryam ity arthah ||
(MT_3,16.21)

tatha yateya kramatas tapojapayamehitaih /

rajanisaruci raja yatha syad ajaramarah // MU_3,16.22

ata ity adhyaharyam | ato 'ham tatha tapojapayamehitaih
karanabhutaih | ato yatnam karomi | yatha rajanisarucih
candraprabha | rajajaramarah syat ||
(MT_3,16.22)

jñanavrddhams tapovrddhan vidyavrddhan aham dvijan /
prcchami tavan maranam katham na syan nram iti // MU_3,16.23

aham jñanavrddhan tapovrddhan tatha vidyavrddhan dvijan iti
tavat prcchami iti | kim iti | nram maranam katham na syat
kena hetuna na syat ||
(MT_3,16.23)

tasyah sankalpam uktva bahyaprayatnam aha

athanayyasu sampujya dvijan papraccha sanata /
amaratvam katham vipra bhaved iti punah punah // MU_3,16.24

atha sankalpanantaram | anayyety atra | parijanair iti sesah |
punah punar iti icchodrekadyotanaparam ||
(MT_3,16.24)

vipra uttaram kathayanti

tapojapayamair devi samastah siddhasiddhayah /
samprapyante 'maratvam tu na kadam labhyate // MU_3,16.25

siddhasiddhayah | siddhanam siddhiyuktanam | siddhayah | tu
vyatireke ||
(MT_3,16.25)

dvijebhyah svepsitasiddhim srutva punar api taccintam aha

ity akarnya dvijamukhac cintayam asa sa punah /
idam svaprajñayaivasu bhita priyaviyogatah // MU_3,16.26

svaprajñayaiva | na tu taduktanusarena ||
(MT_3,16.26)

kim cintayam asety | atraha

maranam bhartur agre me yadi daivad bhavisyati /
tat sarvaduhkhanirmukta samsthasye sukham atmani // MU_3,16.27

bhartmrtiduhkhadarsanad iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,16.27)

atha varsahasrena bhartadau mriyate yadi /
tat karisye tatha yena jivo gehan na yasyati // MU_3,16.28

varsahasreneti padam asirdyotakam | atha yadi bhartadau
varsahasrante mriyate tat tada | tatha tam upayam | karisye yena
jivah bhartjivah | gehat na yasyati ||

(MT_3,16.28)

tatah kim ity | atraha

tadbhramad bhartrijive 'smin nije suddhantamandape /
bhartravalokita nityam nivatsyami yathasukham // MU_3,16.29

aham tadbhramat | bhartavalokate mam iti bhramat | nityam sada |
yathasukham nivartsyami | kathambhutaham | asmin bhartrijive nije
svakiye | suddhantamandape maya sadhitenopayena sthite sati |
bhartravalokita vikṣita ||

(MT_3,16.29)

adyaivarabhyaitadartham devim jñaptim sarasvatim /
japopavasaniyamair a tosam pujayamy aham // MU_3,16.30

adyaiva | na tu svah | etadartham bhartrijivasya svagehan
nirgamabhavartham | jñaptim devim svapratibham devim | a
tosam prasadoparyantam | nanu jñaptiyaradhanataya kutah srutam |
jñaptiprasadad eveti brumah | sarvatra jñaptiprasadasyaiva
karanatvat | agre vaksyamanah jñaptiyupadesas ca
svapratibhaktah jñeyah | yatah yat yat lilaya krtam srutam
va tat svapratibhayaiva | yad api gurvadimukhena sruyate tad api
svapratibhayaiva | sarvatra svapratibhayah sthitatvat ||

(MT_3,16.30)

cintanantaram tatprayatnam kathayati

iti niscitya sa natham anuktvaiva varangana /
yathasastram cacarogam tapo niyamam asthita // MU_3,16.31

niyamam asthitasrita | tam vina tapaso vyarthatvat ||

(MT_3,16.31)

tat tapah visesanadvarena kathayati

triratrasya triratrasya paryante krtaparana /
devadvijaguruprajñavidvatpujaparayana // MU_3,16.32

triratrasya triratrasyeti vipsayam dvitvam ||

(MT_3,16.32)

snanadanatapodhyananidyuktasaririka /
sarvastikyasadacarakarini klesakarini // MU_3,16.33

snanadisū nityam udyuktam cestayuktam | sariram yasyah |
sa | sarveti | astikyah astikayogyah | klesah taporupah ||

(MT_3,16.33)

yathakalam yathodyogam yathasastram yathakramam /
tosayam asa bhartaram aparijñatatasthitim // MU_3,16.34

aparijñata | tasya lilayah | trayam etat tapah karotity
evamrupa sthitiḥ | yena | sah ||

(MT_3,16.34)

triratrasatam evam sa bala niyamasalini /
anaratataponistham atisthat kastacestaya // MU_3,16.35

anarateti | anaratam tapasi nistha yatra | tat | kriyavisesanam
etat | kastacestaya ratritrayanantaram paranadirupaya
dukkhadaya cestaya ||
(MT_3,16.35)

atha jñaptiprasadam aha

triratranam satenatha pujita pratimam ita /
tusta bhagavati gauri vagisidam uvaca tam // MU_3,16.36

atha niyamanantaram | vagisi jñaptih | gauri suddhasvarupa |
vagisitvam asyah vacam mulakaranatvena jñeyam | pratimam
ita siladipratimam asrita | svaya pratibhaya pratimayam abhasena
tasyah darsanam dattavan iti bhavah ||
(MT_3,16.36)

jñaptya kathyamanam vakyam aha

nirantarena tapasa bhartrebhaktyatisayina /
paritustasmi te vatse grhana varam ipsitam // MU_3,16.37
nirantarenacchinnena ||
(MT_3,16.37)

jñaptivakyam srutva rajñi tam stauti

jaya janmajarajvaladahadosasasiprabhe /
jaya hardandhakaraughanivarananaraviprabhe // MU_3,16.38

sasiprabhayah dahadosanivarakatvam raviprabhayah
candhakaranivartakatvam prasiddham eva ||
(MT_3,16.38)

amba mam trijaganmatas trayasva krpanam imam /
idam varadvayam dehi yad iha prarthaye subham // MU_3,16.39

krpanam dinam | subham iti varadvayavisesanam ||
(MT_3,16.39)

varadvayamadhye ekam kathayati

ekam tavad videhasya bhartur jivo mamambike /
asmad eva hi ma yasin nijantahpuramandapat // MU_3,16.40

varadvayamadhye ekam idam varam dehi | kim ity apeksayam aha videheti
| videhasya mrtasya | ma yasit ma gacchatu ||
(MT_3,16.40)

dvitiyam kathayati

dvitiyam tvam mahadevi prarthaye 'ham yada yada /

darsanaya vararthena tada me dehi darsanam // MU_3,16.41

dvitiyam idam dehi | kim ity apeksayam aha tvam iti | he devi | aham
tvam yada darsanaya prarthaye tada tvam vararthena varanurodhena |
darsanam dehi ||
(MT_3,16.41)

varadvayam angikrtya jñaptya

4. prakarana: sthiti (4,1.1-4,24.19, 4,25.12-4,33.26)

om atha sthitiprakaranam vyakhyayate | om

pratyakjyotih kim api paramam bhavayitvatha devam dhyatva citte
bhavabhayaharam sriganesam vibhum ca /
maulau krtva gurucaranayor dhulipuñjam ca tika sthityakhye
hsmin prakaranavare tanyate bhaskarena // MU_4,1.0

evam utpattiprakarane hnutpattirupam jagadutpattim pratipadya
tacchravanena ca tatra sriramam pratitibhavam nirvarnya
tadanantaram योग्यam sthitiprakaranarambham karoti

athotpattiprakaranad anantaram idam srnu /
sthitiprakaranam rama jñatam nirvanakari yat // MU_4,1.1

athasabdo mangalamatraprayojanah | idam vaksyamanam |
sthitiprakaranam kim | yat jñatam sravanamananidadhyasanavisaye
krtam sat | nirvanam brahmani atyantikam layam karotiti
tadsam | bhavati ||
(MT_4,1.1)

sthitiprakaranam eva kathayati

evam tavad idam viddhi drsyam jagad iti sthitam /
aham cetyady anakaram bhrantimatram asanmayam // MU_4,1.2

tavat tvam evam viddhi | anyat svayam eva jñasyasiti bhavah | evam
katham ity apeksayam aha idam iti | jagad iti | jagad iti namadheyena
sthitam | idam drsyam purahsphurat | drsikriyavisayo bhavajatam
| aham ityadi ca bhavati | kathambhutam | anakaram bhrantimatram
asanmayam ca ||
(MT_4,1.2)

akartrakam anangam ca gagane citram utthitam /
adrastrkam sanubhavam anidram svapnadarsanam // MU_4,1.3

gagane cidakase | citram alekhyam iva | uditam pradurbhutam | kidrk
citram | akartrakam kartrahitam | anangam nihsvarupam | punah kim |
svapnadarsanam svapnadarsanasvarupam | svapnadarsanam kathambhutam |
adrastrkam drastrahitam | sanubhavam
drastranubhavavisayatam gatam | anidram nidradosadrstam |
atralaukikatvakathanena vismayakaritve eva bharah krtah ||
(MT_4,1.3)

bhavisyatpuranirmanam citrasamstham ivoditam /
markatanalatapabham ambvavartavad asthitam // MU_4,1.4

bhavisyatpurasya ca nakiñcidrupatvam sphutam eva |
markatasyanalatvenabhasamanah analah markatanalah | tasya yah
tapah | tasyabha yasya | tat | markato hi kam api phalavisesam
agnibhramena grhnati | asthitam sthitiyuktam ||
(MT_4,1.4)

sadrupam api nihsunyam tejah sauram ivambare /
ratnabhajalam iva khe drsyamanam abhittimat // MU_4,1.5

sadrupam cinmatrasaratvat | nihsunyam nakiñcittvat | ambare hi
sauram tejah sadrupam api nihsunyam iva bhatiti tasyopamanatvena
grahanam ||
(MT_4,1.5)

sankalpapuravat praudham anubhutam asanmayam /
katharthpratibhanatma na kvacit sthitam asti ca // MU_4,1.6

kathayah anena kathyamanayah kathayah | yah arthah | tasya yat
pratibhanam sphuranam | tadatma tatsvarupam | kathah sravanakale hi
srotuh tadarthah purah iva pratibhati | na kvacit sthitam
vicarasahatvat | asti ca pratibhasamanatvat ||
(MT_4,1.6)

nihsaram apy ativantahsaram svapnacalopamam /
bhutakasam ivakarabhasuram sunyamatrakam // MU_4,1.7

nihsaram pindagrahabhavat | ativatisayenantahsaram
cinmatrasaratvat | akarabhasuram nilarupayuktakarabhasvaram ||
(MT_4,1.7)

saradabhram ivagrastham alaksyaksayam aksayi /
varno vyomatalasyeva drsyamanam avastukam // MU_4,1.8

spastam ||
(MT_4,1.8)

svapnanganaratakaram arthanistham anarthakam /
citrodyanam ivotphullam arasam sarasakrti // MU_4,1.9

arthanistham retahsravakhyarthakriyaratam | anarthakam prabhate
hdrsyamanatvat vrthabhatam | punah kathambhutam | arasam
asvadarahitam api | sarasakrti sarasa ivakrtih yasya | tat | kim iva
| utphullam citrodyanam alekhyodyanam | iva | tasyapi arasatve hpi
sarasakrtitvam prasiddham ||
(MT_4,1.9)

prakasam iva nistejas citrarkanalavat sthitam /
anubhutam manorajyam ivasatyam avastavam // MU_4,1.10

spastam ||

(MT_4,1.10)

citrapadmakara iva sarasaugandhyavarjitam /
sunye prakacitam nanavarnam akaritatmakam // MU_4,1.11

sunye acetyacinmatrakhyayam sunyabhittau | akaritah
akarayuktah | atma yasya | tadsam ||
(MT_4,1.11)

paramarthena susyadbhir bhutapelavapallavaih /
tatam jadam asaratma kadalistambhabhasuram // MU_4,1.12

tatam vyaptam ||
(MT_4,1.12)

sphariteksanadrsyandhakaracakrakavat tatam /
atyantam abhavadrupam api pratyaksavat sthitam // MU_4,1.13

sphariteksanasya drsyani yani andhakaracakrakani | tadvat tatam |
abhinayagamyas cayam arthah ||
(MT_4,1.13)

var budbuda ivabhogi sunyam antah sphuradvapuh /
rasatmakam satyarasam avicchinnaksayodayam // MU_4,1.14

rasatmakam icchasvarupam jalasvarupam ca | satyarasam | satyasya
cinmatratattvasya | rasah yasya | tat | cinmatratattvenaiva pustim
gatam ity arthah ||
(MT_4,1.14)

nihara iva vistari grhitam san na kiñcana /
jadam sunyaspadam sunyam kesañcit paramanuvat // MU_4,1.15

kesañcit sthulabuddhinam tarkikanam ||
(MT_4,1.15)

kiñcid bhutamayo hstiti sthitam sunyam abhutakam /
grhyamanam asadrupam nisatama ivotthitam // MU_4,1.16

ayam samsarah kiñcit bhutamayah astiti sthitam bhasamanam | etair
visesanaih samastah sthitiprakaranarthah sangrhyoktah |
sthitiprakarane evamrupaya jagatsthiter vaktum istatvat ||
(MT_4,1.16)

sriramah prcchati

mahakalpaksaye drsyam aste bija ivankuram /
pare bhuya udety etat tata eveti kim vada // MU_4,1.17

iti kim etad eva kim asti atha va neti | vada kathaya ||
(MT_4,1.17)

evambodhah kim ajñah syur uta tajjña iti sphutam /
yathavad bhagavan bruhi sarvasamsayasantaye // MU_4,1.18

evam purvaslokoktarupah | bodhah yesam | te | tadsah ||
(MT_4,1.18)

srivasistha uttaram aha

idam bije hnkura iva drsyam aste mahaksaye /
brute yah param ajñatvam etat tasyatisaisavat // MU_4,1.19

atisaisavat atimaurkhyat ||
(MT_4,1.19)

hetukathanam avasyopadesyatvenaha

sparse kim tad asambaddham katham etad avastavam /
viparito bodha esa vaktuh srotus ca maurkhyakrt // MU_4,1.20

asambaddham tat kim bhavati | na kiñcid apity arthah | etat avastavam
asambaddham | katham bhavati | sparse amukhe ity | esa viparitah
bodhah vaktuh srotus ca maurkhyakrt bhavati | etat anena hetuna
asambaddham bhavati iti vaktuh vaktavyam | anena hetuna etat avastavam na
bhavati srotuh paryanuyogah karyah | anyatha tayoh maurkhyam
eveti bhavah ||
(MT_4,1.20)

phalitam aha

bijakale hnkura iva jagad aste itiha ya /
buddhih sasatpralapartha mudha srnu katham kila // MU_4,1.21

ata ity adhyaharyam | asatpralapartha asatpralapasyevarthah yasyah
| sa | asatpralaparupeti yavat | mudha jada | katham kena hetuna
| hetvakathane mamapi maurkhyapatah syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,1.21)

bijam bhavet svayam drsyam cittadindriyagocarah /
vatadhanadi dhanyadi yuktam atrankurodbhavah // MU_4,1.22

cittadindriyagocarah | ata eva drsyam vatadhanadi tatha dhanyadi
bijam bhavet | atra dhanadirupe tatha dhanyadirupe bije |
ankurodbhavah yuktam bhavati ||
(MT_4,1.22)

manahsasthendriyatitam yah khad atitaram api /
bijam tad bhavitum saktam svayambhur jagatah katham // MU_4,1.23

manah sastham yesam | tani manahsasthani | tadsani
ca tanindriyani | tany atitam | svayambhuh cinmatram ||
(MT_4,1.23)

akasad api sukmsasya parasya paramatmanah /
sarvaksanupalabhyasya kidrsi bijata katham // MU_4,1.24

spastam ||
(MT_4,1.24)

sat suksmam asadabhasam asad eva hy ataddrsam /
kidrsi bijata tatra bijabhava kuto hnkurah // MU_4,1.25

sat api yat cinmatrakhyam vastu | ataddrsam na tasmin drk yesam |
te | tadsam | cinmatrajñanarahitanam iti yavat | asad eva bhavati |
atra hetum aha | asadabhasam iti | asadvat abhasah yasya | tat |
tadsam | atrapi hetutvena visesanam aha suksmam iti |
suksmatvad asadabhasatvam | asadabhasatvad asattvam ity arthah |
tatra tasmin cinmatrakhye vastuni | bijata kidrsi bhavati | na bhavati
| sthulasyaiva bijatvayogad ity arthah | bijabhava ankurah
jagadakhyah ankurah | kutah bhavati | naiva yukta ity arthah ||
(MT_4,1.25)

gaganangad api svacche sunye tatra pare pade /
katham santi jaganmerusamudragaganadayah // MU_4,1.26

gaganangat svacchatvam jadyakhyamalinyarahitvat jñeyam ||
(MT_4,1.26)

nakiñcid yat katham kiñcit tatraste vastv avastuni /
asti cet tat katham tatra vidyamanam na drsyate // MU_4,1.27

yat cinmatram | bahyantahkaranatitvat nakiñcid bhavati | tatra
tasmin | avastuni nakiñcidrupe cinmatre | indriyagamyatvena kiñcidrupam
vastu jagadakhyam vastu | katham aste | tathapi cet asti tatra
vidyamanam katham na drsyate | tarhi vidyamanatvam evasya yuktam
syad iti bhavah | nanu jagatah vidyamanatvam katham nasti iti cet |
vicarasahatvan nastiti brumah | yo hi vicaram sahate tasyaiva
vidyamanatvam | yatha rajjusarpapeksaya rajjoh ||
(MT_4,1.27)

nakiñcidatmanah kiñcit katham eti kuto htha va /
sunyarupad ghatakasaj jato hdrih kva kutah kada // MU_4,1.28

purvaslokavyakhyayaiva gatartho hyam slokah ||
(MT_4,1.28)

pratipakse katham kiñcid aste chayatape yatha /
katham aste tamo bhanau katham aste hime hnalah // MU_4,1.29

kiñcit kim api | pratipakse katham aste | pratipakse avasthanam
kasyapi na yuktam iti bhavah | visesenaitad eva darsayati
cchayetyadi ||
(MT_4,1.29)

merur aste katham anau kutah kiñcid anakrtau /
tadatadрупayor aikyam kva cchayatapayor iva // MU_4,1.30

drstantani visesatayoktva darstantikam api tattayaiva
kathayati kutah kiñcid iti | kiñcit indriyagamyatvat kiñcidrupam jagat
| anakrtau indriyagamyatvenakararahite cinmatre | kutah na yuktam etad
iti bhavah | nanv ekatve na bijankuratvam anayor astity atraha tadatad

iti | tadatadrupayoh atyantabhinnayoh ||
(MT_4,1.30)

sakare vatadhanadav ankuro hstiti yuktimat /
anakare mahakaram jagad astity ayuktimat // MU_4,1.31

spastam ||
(MT_4,1.31)

desantare yac ca narantare ca buddhyadisarvendriyasaktyadrshyam /
nasty eva tattadvidhabuddhibodhe nakiñcid ity eva tad ucyate ca // MU_4,1.32

desantare ca asmin dese anyasmin dese ca | narantare ca tvayi anyesu
naresu ca | kalasyapy etad upalaksanam | tena kalantare cety api
jñeyam | tenayam arthah | buddhyadinam sarvendriyasaktinam
cadrshyam yat vastu | desantare narantare ca tattadvidhabuddhibodhe |
tattadvidhah tattatprakarah | yah buddhayah | tasam yah
bodhah | tatra | nasti | tadvisayo nastiti yavat | panditaih tat
nakiñcid ity eva ucyate kathyate ||
(MT_4,1.32)

tatah kim ity atraha

karyasya tat karanatam prayatam vaktiti yas tasya vimudhabodhah /
kair nama tatkaryam udeti tasmad svaih karanaughaih
sahakarirupaih // MU_4,1.33

tat nakiñcid iti namarham vastu | karyasya karanatam prayatam
bhavati | iti yah vakti | tasya vimudhabodhah bhavati | nasau tajjñā
iti bhavah | saharikaranabhavena tasya karanatam nivarayati
tatkaryam iti | svaih nijaih | sarvasya
nakiñcidrupacinmatrasvarupatvena saharikaranasatta nastiti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,1.33)

etena siddham siddhantam sargantaslokena kathayati

durbuddhibhiih karanakaryabhavam sankalpitam duratare vyudasya /
yad eva tat satyam anadimadhyam jagat tad eva sthitam ity avehi // MU_4,1.34

durbuddhibhiih kubuddhiyuktaih | sankalpitam svasankalpenollikhitam |
na tu paramarthasantam karyakaranabhavam jagadbrahmavisayam
karyakaranabhavam | vyudasya parityajya | tvam iti avehi satyataya
niscinu iti | kim iti | anadimadhyam adimadhyayor api saksitvena
sthitatvat adimadhyarahitam | yat eva | tat prasiddham | satyam satyabhutam
cinmatrakhyam vastu asti | tad eva na tu tatkaryam | jagat asti | iti
sivam ||
(MT_4,1.34)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
janyajanakanirakaranam sthitiprakarane prathamah sargah ||

vasistha uvaca

athaitadabhyupagame vacmi vedyavidam vara /
samastakalanatite mahacidvyomni nirmale // MU_4,2.1

jagadadyankuras tatra yady asti tad asau tada /
kair ivodeti kathaya karanaih saharibhah // MU_4,2.2

he vedyavidam vara | athaham etat bijatvam | angikrtya | vacmi
kathayami | kim vaksity apeksayam aha samasteti |
samastakalanatite sarvakaryakaranabhavadikalanatite | nirmale
cetyakhyamaladusite | saharibhah karanaih saharikaranaih
| yugmam ||
(MT_4,2.1-2)

saharikarananam abhave vankurodgateh /
vandhyakanya ca drsteha na kadacana kenacit // MU_4,2.3

vasabdah padapurarthah | casabdah samuccaye ||
(MT_4,1.3)

saharikarananam abhave yac ca veditam /
mulakaranam evatma tat svabhava sthitam tatha // MU_4,2.4

yac ca jagadakhya karyam | saharikarananam abhave uditam
karanat anyataya pradurbhutam bhavati | tat tatha tena prakarena |
svabhava svasvarupe | sthitam | mulakaranam atma mulakaranabhuta
atmaiva bhavati | na karyam | saharikaranasambhava eva
karyatvadarsanat ||
(MT_4,1.4)

sargadau sargarupena brahmaivatmani tisthati /
yathasthitam anakaram kva janyajanakakramah // MU_4,2.5

sargadau cetyonmukhatasamaye ||
(MT_4,1.5)

atha prthvyadayo hnye va kuto hpy agatya kurvate /
saharikaranatvam tat purvaivatra dusana // MU_4,2.6

purva dusaneti | sargagame ya dusana asti sa eva
sahakaryabhimataparthvyadyagame hpy astity arthah ||
(MT_4,1.6)

phalitam aha

tasmat pare jagac chantam aste tat saharanaih /
vina prasaratity uktir balasya na vipascitah // MU_4,2.7

tasmat tato hetoh | jagat pare santam bijatvena sthitam asti |
saharanaih saharikaranaih vina | tat prasarati ity uktih
balasya murkhasya | bhavati | vipascitah panditasya | na bhavati ||
(MT_4,1.7)

paramaphalitam kathayati

tasmad rama jagan nasin na casti na bhavisyati /
cetanakasam evaccham kacatittham ivatmani // MU_4,2.8

he rama | tasmad jagat nasit na casti na ca bhavisyati
sahakarikaranabhavat | punah kim etat sphurativity | atraha cetaneti |
accham cetyarahitam | cetanakasam cinmatrakasam | atmani ittham
jagadrupena | sphurati iva kacati iva ||
(MT_4,1.8)

atyantabhava evasya jagato vidyate yada /
tada brahmedam akhilam iti sad rama nanyatha // MU_4,2.9

anyatha asat ||
(MT_4,1.9)

nanu pragabhavadir eva katham natrasti | kim atyantabhavenety |
atraha

purvapradhvamsananyohnyabhavair yad upasamyati /
asantam eva tac citte na samyaty eva tad yatah // MU_4,2.10

purvapradhvamsananyohnyabhavaih pragabhavena pradhvamsabhavena
anyohnyabhavena ca | yat samyati tat asantam eva bhavati | yatah tat
vastu | citte manasi | na samyati samskaratvena sthitatvat | tasmad
atyantabhava evatra yukta iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,1.10)

atyantabhavam evato jagadrsyasya sarvada /
varjayitvetara yuktir nasty evanarthasanksaye // MU_4,2.11

jagadrsyasyatyantabhava eva jagadrupasyanarthasya ksaye yuktih
nanyat kiñcid iti pindarthah ||
(MT_4,1.11)

cidakasasya bodho hyam jagadaditi yat sthitam /
ayam so hham idam rupalokacittakalady api // MU_4,2.12

idam jagadaditi yat sthitam asti | ayam cidakasasya bodha eva bhavati |
nanyat | adisabdena pralayasya grahanam | jagadaditi visesena
kathayati ayam so hham ityadi | cittakala manaskarah ||
(MT_4,1.12)

idam arkadi prthvyadi tathedam vatsaradi ca /
ayam kalpah ksanas cayam ime maranajanmane // MU_4,2.13

spastam ||
(MT_4,1.13)

ayam kalpantasamrambho mahakalpanta esa sah /
ayam sa sargaprarambho bhavabhavakramas tv asau // MU_4,2.14

spastam ||
(MT_4,1.14)

laksanimani kalpanam ima brahmandakotayah /
ime brahmendranicaya ima visnvadisaktayah // MU_4,2.15

visnvadirupah saktayah visnvadisaktayah ||
(MT_4,1.15)

ete ceme parinata ime bhuya upagatah /
imani dhisnyajalani desakalakala imah // MU_4,2.16

ete ime parinatah mrtah ||
(MT_4,1.16)

upasamharam karoti

mahacitparamakasam anavrttam anantakam /
yatha purvam sthitam santam ity evam kacati svayam // MU_4,2.17

anavrttam avrttirahitam | anantakam antarahitam | santam svasmin
svarupe eva sarvada nilinam | mahacitparamakasam | iti anena
prakarena | evam jagadrupena | kacati sphurati ||
(MT_4,1.17)

paramanusahasramsabhasa eta mahaciteh /
svabhavabhuta evantahsthitah nayanti yanti no // MU_4,2.18

mahaciteh antahsthitah | ata eva svabhavabhutah | paramanoh
yah sahasramsah | tatparimanah bhasah diptayah | etah
sargaparamparah | na ayanti no yanti sada sthithatvat ||
(MT_4,1.18)

svayam antas camatkaro yas samudgiryate cita /
tat sargabhanam bhatidam bharupam na ca bhittimat // MU_4,2.19

cita cinmatrena | antahsthitah yah camatkarah
svarupaparamarsarupah asvadah | bahih samudgiryate samyak
udgiryate | tat idam samudgiranam | sargabhanam bhati | idam
kathambhutah | bharupam jñanasvarupam | na bhittimat bhittirahitam ||
(MT_4,1.19)

nodyanti na ca nasyanti nayanti na ca yanti ca /
mahasilantarlekhanam sannivesa ivacalah // MU_4,2.20

sarga iti sesah ||
(MT_4,1.20)

ime sargah prasphuranti svatah svatmani nirmale /
nabhasiva nabhobhaga nirakara nirakrtau // MU_4,2.21

svatah svabhavena ||
(MT_4,1.21)

dravatvaniva toyasya spanda iva sadagateh /
avarta iva vambhodher gunino vathava gunah // MU_4,2.22

purvaslokadrstantatvenaiva yojyam ||

(MT_4,1.22)

vijñanaghana evaikam idam ittham iva sthitam /
sodayastamayarambham anantam santam atatam // MU_4,2.23

vijñanaghane jñanaikasvarupe cinmatratattve | idam jagat ||
(MT_4,1.23)

sahakaryadihetunam abhave sunyata jagat /
svayambhur jayate ceti kilonmattakaphutkrtam // MU_4,2.24

unmattakaphutkrtam unmattapralapah ||
(MT_4,1.24)

sargantaslokena phalitam kathayati

prasantasrvarthakalakalanko nirastanihsesavikalpatalpah /
ciraya vidravitadirghanidro bhavabhayo bhusitabhuh prabuddhah //
MU_4,2.25

tasmad ity adhyaharyam | tasmad tvam bhava | kidrsa ity apeksayam
visesanany aha prasanta ityadi | prasantah
brahmaikatavijñanena prakarsena santah | sarvartharupah
kalankah yasya | sah | nirasta nihsesavikalpa eva talpam yena |
sah | vidravita dirghanidra avidyarupa dirghanidra yena | sah |
ata eva prabuddhah samyagjñanayuktah | atah abhayah bhayarahitah |
iti sivam ||
(MT_4,1.25)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane dvitiyah sargah ||

sriramah prcchati

mahapralayasargadau prathamo hsau prajapatih /
smrtyatma jayate sarge smrtyatmaiva tato jagat // MU_4,3.1

prathamah prajapatih suddhamanorupah brahma | smrtyatma
smrtirupam ||
(MT_4,3.1)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

mahapralayasargadav evam etad raghudvaha /
smrtyatmaiva bhavaty adau prathamo hsau prajapatih // MU_4,3.2

evam etat etat satyam evety arthah ||
(MT_4,3.2)

tatsankalpatma ca jagat smrtyatmaivam idam tatah /
iti sankalpanagaram sthitam purvaprajapateh // MU_4,3.3

tatsankalpatma smrtisvarupaprajapatisvarupam ||
(MT_4,3.3)

iti sthite hpi sa rama tasya purvaprajapateh /
sthitir na sambhavaty eva nabhasiva mahadrumah // MU_4,3.4

sa smrtirupa ||
(MT_4,3.4)

sriramah prcchati

na sambhavati kim brahman sargadau praktani smrtih /
mahapralayasammohair nasyati praksmrtih katham // MU_4,3.5

mahapralayasammohaih mahapralayakrtabhih murcchabhih ||
(MT_4,3.5)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

pranmahapralaye prajña purve brahmadayah pura /
kila nirvanam ayatas te hvasyam brahmatam gatah // MU_4,3.6

nirvanam muktim ||
(MT_4,3.6)

praktanyah kah smrtes smarta tasmāt kathaya suvrata /
smrtir nirmulatam yata smartur muktataya yatah // MU_4,3.7

spastam ||
(MT_4,3.7)

atah smartur abhave sa smrtih kodetu kim katham /
avasyam hi mahakalpe sarve moksaikabhaginah // MU_4,3.8

spastam ||
(MT_4,3.8)

nanubhute hnuhute ca svatas cidvyomni ya smrtih /
sa jagacchir iti praudha drsyabhava hi citprabha // MU_4,3.9

svatah na tu prajapatirupagrahat | nanubhute purvananubhute visaye
| anubhute purvam anubhute visaye | cidvyomni ya smrtih bhavati | sa
jagacchir iti praudha bhavati | na prajapatismrtir iti bhavah | kuta
etat ity | atraha drsyeti | hi yasmāt | drsyabhava
smrtirupadrasyabhava | citprabha eva bhavati | na prajapatiprabha ||
(MT_4,3.9)

athavalam anaya smrtikalpanaya | yatah citprabhaiva jagad astity
abhiprayenaha

bhati samvitprabhaivaccham anadyantavabhasini /
yat tad etaj jagad iti svayambhur iti ca sthitam // MU_4,3.10

anadyantavabhasini sada bhatatvenadyantavabhasarahita |
samvitprabha eva accham yat bhati tat etat jagad iti sthitam bhavati |
svayambhur iti ca sthitam bhavati | atah smrteh svayambhuvas ca na
kapi sattastiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,3.10)

anadikalasamsiddham yad bhanam brahmano nijam /
sa ativahiko deho virajo jagadakrtih // MU_4,3.11

anadikalasamsiddham satatasiddham | brahmanah cinmatratattvasya | yat
nijam svasambandhi | bhanam bhavati | sah virajah viradrupasya
prajapateh | ativahikah deha bhavati | kathambhutih |
jagadakrtih samastajagatsvarupah ||
(MT_4,3.11)

paramanav idam bhati jagat sabhuvanatrayam /
desakalakriyadravyadinaratrikramanvitam // MU_4,3.12

dravyam kriyavisayah padarthah | paramanvatas tribhuvanabhanam
indrasya nirvanaprakarane vaksyati ||
(MT_4,3.12)

paramanum prati tatas tasyantas tadrg eva ca /
bhati bhasvaritakaram tadrggirikulavrtam // MU_4,3.13

tatah tato hetoh | tasya paramanvantarvartinah tribhuvanasya | prati
paramanum antah pratiparamanumadhye | tadrk eva na tv anyarupam |
bhasvaritakaram tadrggirikulavrtam tadsaparvatasamuhakulam |
arthat tribhuvanam bhati ||
(MT_4,3.13)

tatrapī tadrgakaram evam praty anum atatam /
drsyam abhati bharupam etad anga na vastavam // MU_4,3.14

tatrapī pratyānuvartini tribhuvane hpi | bharupam jñanasvarupam |
phalitam aha etad iti | he anga | atah etad tribhuvanam | vastavam
paramarthasat | na bhavati | svapnavad bharupatvat ||
(MT_4,3.14)

ity asty anto na saddrster asaddrstes ca va kvacit /
asyas tv abhyuditam buddham abuddham prati vanagha // MU_4,3.15

iti anena prakarena | saddrsteh cinmatradrsteh |
asaddrsteh cetyadrsteh va | anto hvasanam | nasti |
asyah saddrster asaddrstes ca | abhyuditam abhyudayah |
pradurbhava iti yavat | buddham prati abuddham prati va bhavati | buddham
prati saddrsteh abhyudayah asaddrsteh abuddham pratiti kramo
jñeyah ||
(MT_4,3.15)

nanu eka eva bhasamana jagadakhya drstir asti | tat katham uktam
buddham prati saddrster anto nasti asaddrster abuddham pratity |
aha

buddham pratidam brahmaiva kevalam santam avyayam /
abuddham prati tu dvaitam bhasuram bhuvanavitam // MU_4,3.16

idam eva jagat | buddhasya saddrstya bhati |
abuddhasyasaddrstya | yatha ekah rajjuh buddham prati rajjutaya

bhati | abuddham prati sarpatayeti bhavah ||

(MT_4,3.16)

yathedam bhasuram bhati jagad andakajrmbhitam /

tatha kotisahasrani bhanty anyany apy anav anau // MU_4,3.17

spastam ||

(MT_4,3.17)

yatha stambhe putrikantas tasyas cangesu putrika /

tasyas ca putrikasty ange tatha trailokyaputrika // MU_4,3.18

trailokyakhya putrika trailokyaputrika ||

(MT_4,3.18)

na bhinna na ca sankhyeya yathadrau paramanavah /

tatha brahmabrhanmerau trailokyaparamanavah // MU_4,3.19

spastam ||

(MT_4,3.19)

suryaughamsusv asankhyatum sakyante laghavo hnavah /

nanadyantas cidaditye trailokyaparamanavah // MU_4,3.20

spastam ||

(MT_4,3.20)

yathanavo vahanty arkadiptisv apsu rajahsu ca /

tatha vahante cidvyomni trailokyaparamanavah // MU_4,3.21

spastam ||

(MT_4,3.21)

sunyanubhavamatratma bhutakasam idam yatha /

sarganubhavamatratma cidakasam idam tatha // MU_4,3.22

sunyasya yah anubhavah | tanmatram atma svarupam yasya | tat ||

(MT_4,3.22)

sargas tu sargasabdarthataya buddho nayaty adhah /

sa brahmasabdarthataya buddhah sreya bhavaty alam // MU_4,3.23

sreyah moksarupam ||

(MT_4,3.23)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

vijñanatma sasita visvabijam brahmaivadyam svam

cidakasamatram /

tasmaj jatam yat tad eveti vedyam viddhi svantar bodhasambodhamatram //

MU_4,3.24

vijñanatma jñanaikasvarupah | sasita prerakah | svam sarvesam

atmatvena sthitam | cidakasamatram adyam brahmaiva visvabijam

visvasya bijam iva bijam | na tu saksad bijam | tasya samanantaram eva

nirakrtatvat | bhavati | tasmāt tadrsat brahmanah | yat jātām
bhavati | tat tad eva bhavati | iti ato hetoh | tvam vedyam
vidikriyavisayam bhavajātām | svantah svamanasi | bodhasya yah
sambodhah svaparamarsah | tanmatram viddhi janihi | lingasankaro
hlingatvadyotanarthah | iti sīvam ||

(MT_4,3.24)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane trtiyah sargah ||

indriyagramasangramasetuna bhavasagarah |
tiryate netareneha kenacin nama karmana // MU_4,4.1

indriyagramenendriyasamuhena | yah sangramah | sa eva setuh | tena
||

(MT_4,4.1)

sastrasasangramabhyasaih saviveko jitendriyah /
atyantabhavam evasya drsyaughasyavagacchati // MU_4,4.2

avagacchati janati ||

(MT_4,4.2)

etat te kathitam sarvam svarupam rupinam vara /
samsarasagarasrenyo yathayanti prayanti ca // MU_4,4.3

he rupinam vara | maya te | arthat samsarasagarasreninam
sarvam svarupam | kathitam | tatha samsarasagarasrenyah
yathayanti prayanti ca | tad api kathitam ||

(MT_4,4.3)

bahunatra kim uktena manah karmadrumankuram /
tasmims chinne jagacchakhas chinnah karmatarur bhavet // MU_4,4.4

karmataruh kathambhutih | jaganty eva sakhah yasya | sah |
tadsah ||

(MT_4,4.4)

manah sarvam idam rama tasminn antas cikitsite /
cikitsito hyam sakalo janmajalamayo bhavah // MU_4,4.5

spastam ||

(MT_4,4.5)

tad etaj jayate loke mano malalavakulam /
manaso vyatirekena dehah kva kila drsyate // MU_4,4.6

jayate jagattaya utpadyate | malalavakulam sankalpakhya malalesakulam ||

(MT_4,4.6)

drsyatyantasambhavanam rte nanyena hetuna /
manahpisacah prasamam yati kalpasatair api // MU_4,4.7

drsyatyantasambhavanam drsyatyantabhavam ||

(MT_4,4.7)

etac ca sambhavaty eva manovyadhicikitsane /
drsyatyantasambhavatma paramausadham uttamam // MU_4,4.8

manovyadhicikitsane karye | sambhavaty eva prabhavaty eva ||
(MT_4,4.8)

mano moham upadatte mriyate jayate punah /
kasyacit tu prasadena badhyate mucyate punah // MU_4,4.9

kasyacid anakhyasya cinmatrasya ||
(MT_4,4.9)

sphuratittham jagat sarvam citte mananamanthare /
sunya evambare sphare gandharvanam puram yatha // MU_4,4.10

mananamanthare mananabharite ||
(MT_4,4.10)

manasidam jagat krtsnam spharam sphurati casti ca /
puspaguccha ivamodas tatsthas tasmad ivetarah // MU_4,4.11

spharam vistirnam ||
(MT_4,4.11)

yatha tilakane tailam guno gunini va yatha /
yatha dharmini va dharmas tathedam manasi sthitam // MU_4,4.12

spastam ||
(MT_4,4.12)

yathambhasi tarangaugha indau dvindubhramo yatha /
mrgatrsna yatha tape samsaras cittake tatha // MU_4,4.13

spastam ||
(MT_4,4.13)

rasmijalam yatha surye yathalokas ca tejasi /
yathausnyam citrabhanau ca manasidam tatha jagat // MU_4,4.14

spastam ||
(MT_4,4.14)

saityam yathaiva tuhine yatha nabhasi sunyata /
yatha cañcalata vayau manasidam tatha jagat // MU_4,4.15

spastam ||
(MT_4,4.15)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

mano jagaj jagad akhila tatha manah parasparam tv avirahitam sadaiva
hi /
tayor dvayor manasi nirantaram ksate ksatham jagan na tu jagati ksate
manah // MU_4,4.16

nirantaram atisayena | tayoh dvayor iti nirdharane sasthi |
tasman mana eva samyagjñanadyupayena nasaniyam iti bhavah | iti
sivam ||
(MT_4,4.16)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane caturthah sargah ||

sriramah prcchati

bhagavan sarvadharmajña purvapara vidam vara /
ayam manasi samsarah spharah katham iva sthitah // MU_4,5.1

manasi paramanurupe manasi | spharah vistirnah ||
(MT_4,5.1)

yathayam manasi sphara arambhah sphurati sphutam /
drstantadrstya sphutaya tatha kathaya me hnagha // MU_4,5.2

arambhah jagadakhya arambhah ||
(MT_4,5.2)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

yathaindavanam vipranam jaganty avapusam api /
sthitani jatadardhyani manasidam tatha sthitam // MU_4,5.3

avapusam mrtatvena sarirarahitanam ||
(MT_4,5.3)

lavanasya yatha rajñas candrajalakulakrteh /
candalatvam anupraptam tathedam manasi sthitam // MU_4,5.4

indrajalena aindrajalikaprayuktenendrajalanakula akrtir yasya | sah
||
(MT_4,5.4)

bhargavasya ciram kalam svargabhogabubhuksaya /
bhogesvaratvam ca yatha tathedam manasi sthitam // MU_4,5.5

bhargavasya sukrasya ||
(MT_4,5.5)

sriramah prcchati

bhagavan bhrguputrasya svargabhogabubhuksaya /
katham bhogadhinathatvam samsaritam babhuva ca // MU_4,5.6

bhogadhinathatvam kim samsaritam samsarabhavah ||
(MT_4,5.6)

srivasisthah uttaram aha

srnu rama pura vrttam samvadam bhrgukalayoh /
sanau mandarasilasya tamalavitapakule // MU_4,5.7

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.7)

pura mandarasilasya sanau kusumasankule /
atapyata tapo ghoram kasmimscid bhagavan bhrguh // MU_4,5.8

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.8)

tam upaste sma tejasvi balah putro mahamatih /
sukrah sakalacandrabhah prakasa iva bhaskaram // MU_4,5.9

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.9)

bhrgur varavane tasmin samadhav eva samsthitah /
sarvakalam samutkirno vanopalatalad iva // MU_4,5.10

asid ity adhyaharyam ||
(MT_4,5.10)

sukrah kusumasayyasu kaladhautabjinisu ca /
mandaratarudolasu balo hramata lilaya // MU_4,5.11

ramane hetum aha bala iti ||
(MT_4,5.11)

vidyavidyadsor madhye sukro praptamahapadah /
trisankur iva rodohntar avartata tada kila // MU_4,5.12

rodohntah rodasyoh dvyavaprthivyor | antah madhye ||
(MT_4,5.12)

nirvikalpasamadhisthe sa kadacit pitary atha /
avyagro hbhavad ekante jitarir iva bhumipah // MU_4,5.13

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.13)

dadarsapsarasam tatra gacchantim nabhasah patha /
ksirodamadhyalulitam laksmim iva janardanah // MU_4,5.14

apsarasam visinasti

mandaramalyavalitam mandanilacalalakam /
harijhankarigamanam sugandhitanabhohnilam // MU_4,5.15

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.15)

lavanyapadapatam madaghurnitalocanam /
amrtikrtataddesam dehendudayakantibhih // MU_4,5.16

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.16)

kantam alokya tasyabhud ullasataralam manah /
drste nirmalapurnendau vapur ambunidher iva // MU_4,5.17

spastam ||
(MT_4,5.17)

sargantaslokena suravadhutvam asya kathayati

manasijesusatahatam asaye sa parirudhya manas tadanusanah /
vigalitetaravrttitayatmana suravadhumaya eva babhuva sah // MU_4,5.18

asaye hrddese | parirudhya anyabhyah vrttibhyah baddhva | iti
sivam ||
(MT_4,5.18)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane pañcamah sargah ||

atha tam manasa dhyayams tatraivamiliteksanah /
arabdhavan manorajyam idam ekah kilosanah // MU_4,6.1

usanah sukrah ||
(MT_4,6.1)

esa hi lalana vyomni sahasranayanalaye /
samprapto hyam aham svargam alolasurasundaram // MU_4,6.2

sahasranayanalaye svarge ||
(MT_4,6.2)

ime te mrdumandarakusumottamsasundarah /
dravatkanakanihsyandavilasivapusah surah // MU_4,6.3

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.3)

imas ta locanollasasrstanilabjavrstayah /
mugdha hasavilasinyah kanta harinadrstayah // MU_4,6.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.4)

ime te kaustubhodyota anyohnyapratibimbatah /
visvarupopamakara maruto mattakasinah // MU_4,6.5

visvarupasya visnoh | samah akarah yesam | te | maruto
devavisesah ||
(MT_4,6.5)

airavanakatamodaviraktamadhupasrutah /
imas tah kakaligita girvanaganagitayah // MU_4,6.6

kakaligitah kakaligitakhyah ||
(MT_4,6.6)

iyam sa kanakambhojacaradvairiñcasarasa /

mandakinitatodyanavisrantasuranayika // MU_4,6.7

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.7)

ete te yamacandrendrasuryanilajalanalah /
lokapalas tanuddyotakirnadiptojjvalarcisah // MU_4,6.8

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.8)

ayam sa suravikrantahetikanduyitananah /
airavano ranaddantaprotadaityendramandalah // MU_4,6.9

suraih devaih | vikrantahetibhiih kanduyitam ananam yasya | sah
||
(MT_4,6.9)

ime te bhutalasthanavomatarakatam gatah /
vaimanikas calaccaruaracamarakundalah // MU_4,6.10

bhutale sthanam yesam | te bhutalasthanah ||
(MT_4,6.10)

imas ta vividhodyananimandiramanditah /
vimanapanktayas carucamikaramayatapah // MU_4,6.11

carucamikaramayah atapah uddyotah yasam | tah ||
(MT_4,6.11)

merupalatalasphalasikarakirnadevatah /
etas tah kiramandara gangasalilavicayah // MU_4,6.12

merupalatalesu yah asphaltah vighattanam | tena ye sikarah |
taih akirnah devatah yabhis | tah ||
(MT_4,6.12)

etah prasrtamandaramañjaripuñjapiñjarah /
dolalolapsarahrenyah sakropavanavithayah // MU_4,6.13

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.13)

ime te kundamandaramakarandasugandhayah /
candramsunikarakarah parijatasamiranah // MU_4,6.14

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.14)

puspakesaraniharapatavaseranotsukaih /
latanganaganair vyaptam idam tan nandanam vanam // MU_4,6.15

puspakesaram eva niharah | sa eva patavasah | tasya yat iranam
calanam | tatrautsukaih ||
(MT_4,6.15)

kantagitaravanandapranartitasuranganau /
imau tau vallakisnigdhasvarau naradatumburu // MU_4,6.16

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.16)

ime te punyakartaro bhuribhusanabhusitah /
vyomany uddayamanesu vimanesu sukham sthitah // MU_4,6.17

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.17)

madamanmathamattangya imas tah surayositah /
devesvaram nisevante vanam vanalata iva // MU_4,6.18

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.18)

candramsujalakusumas cintamanigulucchakah /
kalpavrksa ime pakvaratnastavakadanturah // MU_4,6.19

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.19)

iha tavad imam sakram aham asanasamsthitam /
dvitiyam iva devesam pujayaivabhivadaye // MU_4,6.20

devesam mahadevam ||
(MT_4,6.20)

iti sañcintya sukrena manasaiva sacipatih /
tenabhivaditas tatra dvitiya iva vai bhrguh // MU_4,6.21

manasa eva na tu kayena ||
(MT_4,6.21)

atha sadaram utthaya sukrah sakrena pujitah /
grhitahastam aniya samipa upavesitah // MU_4,6.22

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.22)

dhanyas tvadagamenadya svargo hyam sukra sobhate /
usyatam ciram eveha sakra ittham uvaca tam // MU_4,6.23

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.23)

atha tatropavisyasau bhargavah sobhitananah /
sriyam jahara sasinah sakalasyamalasya ca // MU_4,6.24

spastam ||
(MT_4,6.24)

sargantaslokenasya naratvatyagam kathayati

sakalasuraganabhivandito hsau bhrngutanayah
satamanyuparsvasamsthah /
cirataram atulam avapa tustim naramatim ujjhitavan alam babhuva //
MU_4,6.25

asau sukrah | naramatim naro hham iti buddhim | alam atisayena |
ujjhitavan babhuva sampannah | devatvam eva svasmin jñatavan iti
bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,6.25)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane sasthah sargah ||

iti sukrah puram prapya vaibudham svena cetasa /
visasmara nijam bhavam praktanam vyasanam vina // MU_4,7.1

iti evam | sukrah svena cetasa vaibudham puram prapya | vyasanam
apsarovisayam asaktim | vina | sarvam nijam praktanam bhavam
visasmara | vyasanasyapi manusabhava evodbhutatvat praktanatvam
jñeyam ||
(MT_4,7.1)

muhurtam atha visramya tasya parsve sacipateh /
svargam vihartum uttasthau svarvasiparicoditah // MU_4,7.2

svarvasiparicoditah amaracoditah ||
(MT_4,7.2)

svargasriyam samalokya lolalocanalañchitam /
strainam drastum jagamasau nalinim iva sarasah // MU_4,7.3

strainam strisamuham ||
(MT_4,7.3)

tatra tam mrgasavaksim kantam adhyagatam asau /
dadarsa vipinantahstham bhrngas cutalatam iva // MU_4,7.4

tam purvam manusyaloke hñubhutam ||
(MT_4,7.4)

tam alokya lasallolavilasavalitakrtim /
asid viliyamanango jyotsnayendumanir yatha // MU_4,7.5

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.5)

viliyamanasarvangas tam avaiksata kaminim /
candrakanta iva jyotsnam sitalam khe vilasinim // MU_4,7.6

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.6)

tenavalokita sapi tatparayanatam gata /
nisante cakravakena kantena parikujita // MU_4,7.7

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.7)

rasad vikasator nunam anyohnyam anuraktayoh /
pratar arkanalinyor ya sobha saiva tayor abhut // MU_4,7.8

tayoh sukrapsarasoh ||
(MT_4,7.8)

sankalpitarthadayitvad desasya madanena sa /
sarvangam vivasikrtya sukrayaiva samarpita // MU_4,7.9

desasya svargadesasya | sankalpitarthadayitvat | madanena asau
apsarah | sarvangam sarvesu angesu | vivasikrtya | sukraya
samarpita datta | sarvasankalpadayinah svargadesasyaiva mahatmyam
etat | yan madanenasau vivasikrtya sukraya samarpiteti bhavah ||
(MT_4,7.9)

petuh smarasaras tasya mrdusv angesu bhurisah /
palasesv iva padminya dhara navapayomucah // MU_4,7.10

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.10)

sa babhuva smaradhuta lolalivalayalaka /
mandavatavinunnaya mañjaryah sahadharmini // MU_4,7.11

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.11)

nilanirajanetram tam hamsavaraganaminim /
madanah ksobhayam asa purah kamalinim iva // MU_4,7.12

purah jalapurah ||
(MT_4,7.12)

atha tam tadsim drstva sukrah sankalpitarthabhak /
tamah sankalpayam asa samharam iva bhutakrt // MU_4,7.13

sankalpayam asa sankalpenotpaditavan ||
(MT_4,7.13)

trivistapasya deso hsau babhuva timirakulah /
bhulokasyandhatamaso lokalokatato yatha // MU_4,7.14

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.14)

lajjandhakaratisnamsau tasmims timiramandale /
pratistham agate tasya mithunasyeva manmathe // MU_4,7.15

tesu sarvesu bhutesu gatesv abhimatam disam /
tasmat pradesad bhulokam dinante vihagesv iva // MU_4,7.16

sa dirghadhavalapanga pravrdhamadana tatha /

ajagama bhrgoh putram mayuri varidam yatha // MU_4,7.17

timiramandale kasmin | lajja evandhakarrah | tasya |
tiksnamsau surye | nasakatvat ||
(MT_4,7.15-17)

dhavalagaramadhyasthe paryanke parikalpite /
vivesa bhargavas tatra ksiroda iva madhavah // MU_4,7.18

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.18)

sa padav avalambyasya vivaseva varanana /
raraja ca surebhasya padalagneva padmini // MU_4,7.19

vivasa parayattah ||
(MT_4,7.19)

uvaca cedam lalitam lasatsnehotkaya gira /
vaco madhuras anandi vilasi valitaksaram // MU_4,7.20

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.20)

pasyamalenduvadana mandaliktakarmukah /
abalam anubadhnati mam esa kimanangakah // MU_4,7.21

kutsitah anangah kimanangakah ||
(MT_4,7.21)

pahi mam abalam natha dinam tvaccharanam iha /
krpanasvasanam sadho viddhi saccaritavratam // MU_4,7.22

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.22)

snehadrstim ajanadbhir mudhair eva mahamate /
pranaya avaganyante na rasajñaih kadacana // MU_4,7.23

pranayah laksanaya pranayayuktah | avaganyante avamanyante ||
(MT_4,7.23)

asankitopasampannah pranayo hnyohnyaraktayoh /
adhahkaroti nisyandam candram asvaditam priya // MU_4,7.24

candram nisyandam amrtam ||
(MT_4,7.24)

na tatha sukhayaty esa cetasa tribhuvanesata /
yatha parasparanandi snehah prathamaraktayoh // MU_4,7.25

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.25)

tvatpadasparsanenyam samasvastasmi manada /
candrapadaparamrsta yatha nisi kumudvati // MU_4,7.26

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.26)

samsparsamrtapanena tava jivami sundara /
candramsurasapanena cakori capala yatha // MU_4,7.27

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.27)

mam imam caranalinam bhramarim karapallavaih /
alingyamrtasampurne satpadmahrdaye kuru // MU_4,7.28

caranayoh a samantat | linam caranalinam ||
(MT_4,7.28)

ity uktva puspamrdvangi sa tasya patitorasi /
vyaghurnitalinayana sutarav iva mañjari // MU_4,7.29

spastam ||
(MT_4,7.29)

sargantaslokena kathayati

tau dampati tatra vilasakantau vilesatus tasu vanasthalisu /
kiñjalkagauranilaghurnitasu mattau dvirephav iva padminisu //
MU_4,7.30

spastam | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,7.30)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane saptamah sargah ||

iti cittavilasena ciram utpreksitaih priyaih /
pranayair bhargavasyasit tustaye sasamagamah // MU_4,8.1

sasamagamah taya apsarasa saha samagamah ||
(MT_4,8.1)

mandaradamakulaya vaibudhasavamattaya /
tada tena taya sardham dvitiyenamalenduna // MU_4,8.2

vihrtam mattahamsasu hemapankajinisu ca /
tatesv amaravahinyah saha kinnaracaranaih // MU_4,8.3

vaibudhasavah amrtam ||
(MT_4,8.2-3)

pitam indudalasyandi devaih saha rasayanam /
parijatalatajalanilayesu vilasina // MU_4,8.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.4)

carucaitrarathodyanalatadolasu lilaya /
ciram vilasitam vyagraih saha vidyadhariganaih // MU_4,8.5

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.5)

nandanopavanabhogo mandareneva varidhih /
bhramam ullolam nitah pramathaiha saha sambhavaiha // MU_4,8.6

sukrena sambhavaiha sambhusambandhibhih | pramathaiha rudraganaiha
| saha | nandanopavanabhogah bhramam ullolam nitah ||
(MT_4,8.6)

balahemalatajalajatilasu darisu ca /
bhramam unmattaragena mairavisv abjinisu ca // MU_4,8.7

sukrena kartra bhramam bhramah krtah | sukrena kathambhutena |
unmattaragena udrikaragena ||
(MT_4,8.7)

kailasavanakunjesu taya saha vilasina /
harendudhavalah ratrih ksapita ganagitibhih // MU_4,8.8

ganagitibhih gandharvadigitakrtaiha vinodair ity arthah ||
(MT_4,8.8)

gandhamadanasailasya visramyopari sanusu /
sa tena kanakambhojair apadam abhimandita // MU_4,8.9

apadam padaparyantam ||
(MT_4,8.9)

lokalokatantesu vicitrascaryaharisu /
kriditam krtahasena rama tena taya saha // MU_4,8.10

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.10)

mandarantarakacchesu sardham harinasavakaih /
avasat sa samah sastim kalpitamaramandirah // MU_4,8.11

kalpitam kalpanaya sampaditam | amaramandiram devagrham | yena | sah ||
(MT_4,8.11)

ksirarnavatatesv asya vanitasahacarinah /
ksinam krtayugad ardhm svetadvipajanaih saha // MU_4,8.12

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.12)

gandharvanagarodyanalilaviracanair asau /
srstanantajagatsrsteh kalasyanukrtim gatah // MU_4,8.13

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.13)

athavasah asau sukrah purandarapure punah /
sukham caturyugany astau harineksanaya saha // MU_4,8.14

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.14)

punyaksayanusandhanat tatas cavanimandale /
tayaiva saha maninya papatapahrtahtih // MU_4,8.15

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.15)

paralunasamastango hrtasyandanandanah /
cintaparavaso dhvastah samitivahato bhatah // MU_4,8.16

hrte syandanandanane rathanandanopavane yasya | sah | bhatapakse
hrtah syandanandanah prasastarathah yasya | sah ||
(MT_4,8.16)

patitasyavanau tasya cintaya saha dirghaya /
sariram satadha yatam silapativa nirjharah // MU_4,8.17

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.17)

samsirnayor dehakayos citte te vasanavrte /
viceratus tayor vyomni nirnidau vihagau yatha // MU_4,8.18

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.18)

tatravivisatus candram te citte rasmijalakam /
praleyatam upetyasu salitam atha jagmatuh // MU_4,8.19

praleyatam avasyayabhavam ||
(MT_4,8.19)

salims tan bhuktavan pakvan dasarnesu dvijottamah /
saukrañ sukranganagarbhan malavesu ca bhupatih // MU_4,8.20

saukran sukrasambandhinah | tadupadanabijanimittaniti yavat |
sukrangana garbhe yesam | tan ||
(MT_4,8.20)

ajayatosanah purvam dasarnesu dvijottamat /
nrpad uttamasaubhagyan malavesu tadangana // MU_4,8.21

tadangana sukrangana | apsarah iti yavat ||
(MT_4,8.21)

sa tatra vavrdhe balah sa tatra vavrdhe hngana /
tau purvadampati jatau svarbhrastav iva bhutale // MU_4,8.22

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.22)

atha sodasavarso hbhuc chukrah saranganamabhrt /
pitur grhe yauvanavañ sriman viprakumarakah // MU_4,8.23

sarangeti nama bibhartiti saranganamabhrt ||
(MT_4,8.23)

malanamasurastri sa kumari rajasadmani /
bhrngeksana gata vrddhim lata varavane yatha // MU_4,8.24

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.24)

rajaputri tato mala pujayam asa sankaram /
labheyam praktanam siddham patim ity anisam subha // MU_4,8.25

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.25)

atha malavabhupasya yajñe dvijasabhagam /
mala dadarsa sarangam pitra saha samagam // MU_4,8.26

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.26)

tam drstva sanavadyangi praktanasnehabhavitā /
drstacandrendumanivat snehasvinnangika babhau // MU_4,8.27

praktanasnehena purvajanmasnehena | bhavita vasita ||
(MT_4,8.27)

tato yajñasabhamadhye dasarnadvijadarakam /
bharttve varayam asa sa mala malavatmaja // MU_4,8.28

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.28)

kramat krtavivahaya tasmai vardhakajarjarah /
malaveso hkhilam rajyam pratipadya vanam yayau // MU_4,8.29

vardhakajarjarah jarajarjarah | pratipadya dattva ||
(MT_4,8.29)

sa sarangas taya sardham tasmin malavamandape /
cakaratisukhi rajyam sakravac charadam satam // MU_4,8.30

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.30)

atha kalena mahata cañcalatvac ca cetasah /
apriyatvam mitho yatau dampati tau vidher vasat // MU_4,8.31

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.31)

sarangas tu jarajirnah patasajjakalevarah /
dadhre svanasasaithilyaj jirnaparnasavarnatam // MU_4,8.32

svanasasaithilyat vatasaitilyat ||
(MT_4,8.32)

jayajanaviragena vardhakatisayena ca /
maranam mandamandeho niriho hbhinananda sah // MU_4,8.33

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.33)

atha nirasarajyasya dukkhatisasamsinah /
aranya iva vetalo moho htighanatham gatah // MU_4,8.34

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.34)

mohandhakupapatitam bhogasangad anaratam /
avivekinam ajñanam asajjanaparayanam // MU_4,8.35

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.35)

jaharainam tato mrtyus trsnakavalitasayam /
patangam iva mandukah krtakrandam akiñcanam // MU_4,8.36

akiñcanam asamartham ||
(MT_4,8.36)

tatah karmaphalam bhuktva svam paratra subhasubham /
angesu dhivaro jatah sa durbhavavasat tada // MU_4,8.37

durbhavavasat durvasanavasat ||
(MT_4,8.37)

tatra dhivarakarmani kurvan sa saradam satam /
dukhajarjaracetastvad vairagyam samupayayau // MU_4,8.38

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.38)

dukkham samsara ity evam cintayan bhaskaram tatah /
sampatams tena sañjatah suryavamse mahanrpah // MU_4,8.39

sampatan saranam gacchan ||
(MT_4,8.39)

subhabhavavasat so htha kiñcij jñanam avaptavan /
jajñe nrpatanum tyaktva guruh sarvopadesakah // MU_4,8.40

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.40)

mantrasadhitasiddhir hi so htha vidyadharo hbhavat /
kalpam ekam tu bubhuje tato vaidyadharim purim // MU_4,8.41

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.41)

kalpavasanasamayam nitva pavanarupaya /
tanva srstau pravrttayam bhuyo jato muneh sutah // MU_4,8.42

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.42)

tato muninam samparkat tapasy ugre vyavasthitah /
avasan merugahane manvantaram aninditah // MU_4,8.43

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.43)

tatra tasya samutpanno mrgyah putro narakrtih /
tatsnehena param moham punar abhyayayau ksanat // MU_4,8.44

mrgyah mrgisakasat ||
(MT_4,8.44)

putrasyasya dhanam me hstu gunas cayus ca sasvatam /
ity anaratacintabhir jahau satyam avasthitim // MU_4,8.45

satyam avasthitim satyabhutam dharmaparativam ||
(MT_4,8.45)

dharmacintaparibhramsat putrartham bhogacintanat /
ksinayusam tam aharan mrtyuh sarpa ivanilam // MU_4,8.46

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.46)

bhogaikacintaya sardham sa samutkrantacetanah /
prapya madresaputratvam asin madramahipatih // MU_4,8.47

madresaputratvam madradesabhupasutatvam ||
(MT_4,8.47)

madradesa ciram krtva rajyam ucchinnastravah /
jaram abhyajagamatra himasanim ivambujah // MU_4,8.48

spastam ||
(MT_4,8.48)

madrarajatanum tam tu tapovasanaya saha /
tatyaja tena jato hsau tapasvi tapasatmajah // MU_4,8.49

sah madrarajatanum tatyajeti sambandhah | tena tanutyagena ||
(MT_4,8.49)

samangaya mahanadyas tatam asadya tapasah /
tapas tepe mahabuddhah sa rama vigatajvarah // MU_4,8.50

samanga nadibhedah ||
(MT_4,8.50)

sargantaslokena sukrasya sukhavasthanam kathayati

vividhajanmadasavivasasayah samanusrtya sariraparamparam /
sukham atisthad asau bhrgunandano varanadisutate drdhavrksavat
// MU_4,8.51

varanadisutate samangakhyayah utkrstayah nadyah sobhane
tire | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,8.51)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane astamah sargah ||

iti cintayatas tasya sukrasya pitur agratah /
jagamatitaram kalo bahusamvatsaratmakah // MU_4,9.1

spastam ||
(MT_4,9.1)

atha kalena mahata pavanatapajarjarah /
kayas tasya papatorvyam chinnamula iva drumah // MU_4,9.2

spastam ||
(MT_4,9.2)

manas tu cañcalabhogam tasu tasu dasasu ca /
babhramaticitrasu vanarajisv ivainakah // MU_4,9.3

spastam ||
(MT_4,9.3)

bhrantam udbhrantam abhitas cakrarpitam ivakulam /
manas tasya visasrama samangasaritas tate // MU_4,9.4

cakrarpito hi udbhramati ||
(MT_4,9.4)

anantavrttantaghanam pelavam sudrdham api /
tam samsrtidasam sukro videho hñubhavan sthitah // MU_4,9.5

tam samsrtidasam samangatatapasasambandhinim
samsaradasam | videhah sthuladeharahitah ||
(MT_4,9.5)

mandaracalasanustha sa tanus tasya dhimatah /
tapaprasarasamsuska carmasesa babhuva ha // MU_4,9.6

spastam ||
(MT_4,9.6)

sarirarandhrapravahadvatasitkararupaya /
cestaduhkhaksayanandat kakalyeva sma gayati // MU_4,9.7

tasya sa tanuh | cestaya yat dukkham pida | tasya ksayat ya
anandah | tatah hetoh | kakalya kalasuksmaya ganavaca | gayati
sma iva | kathambhutama | sarirarandhresu pravahan yah vatah | tena
sitkarah dhvanivisesah | sa eva rupam yasyah | tadrsya ||
(MT_4,9.7)

pranusmaranocchvasam iva vaspam sma muñcati /
candanilavilasena lultva vanabhumisu // MU_4,9.8

vaspam kathambhutam | prananam purvam sthitanam yad
anusmaranam anuksanam smaranam | tena ucchvasah vrddhih yasya
| tat | vaspatvam catravasyayasya jñeyam ||
(MT_4,9.8)

tanum eva visinasti

manovarakam avate luthitam bhavabhūmisu /
hasantivatisubhrabhrasitaya dantamalaya // MU_4,9.9

bhavabhūmisu sthite avate apsarorūpe avate ||
(MT_4,9.9)

darsayanti svakam sunyam vapur aksnor akrtrimam /
mukharanyajaratkuparupaya gartasobhaya // MU_4,9.10

punah kathambhuta | aksnoh svasyaksiyugalasya | mukham
evaranyam | tasya jaratkupataya gartasobhaya | tadvyajeneti yavat |
svam vapuh sunyam darsayanti | sunya evaham asmiti
darsyantiti yavat | mrtasarirasya ca mukhe mamsasesat garto
jayate ||
(MT_4,9.10)

tapopatapta samsikta varsajalabharena sa /
pamsuna pavanotthena duskrteneva rusita // MU_4,9.11

sa iti tanuparamarsah ||
(MT_4,9.11)

suskakasthavad alola patesu krtajhankrta /
dharanikarapatena vinunna jaladagame // MU_4,9.12

vinunna prerita | caliteti yavat ||
(MT_4,9.12)

pravrdnirjharapurena pluta girinaditate /
tamarutasitkara vanopala iva sthita // MU_4,9.13

tarah marutasitkarah yasyam sa | vanopala iva vanopalavat |
sthita ||
(MT_4,9.13)

vakra suskantratantri ca puta jhankarakarini /
aranyalaksmivineva sunyacarmamayodari // MU_4,9.14

aranyalaksmiyah vina aranyalaksmivina | sa iva ||
(MT_4,9.14)

nanu tadrasi tasya tanuh vanahimsraih katham na bhuktety | atraha
ragadvesavihinatvat tasya punyasramasya tu /
mahatapastvac ca bhrigor na bhukta mrgapaksibhih // MU_4,9.15

punyasramasya ca ragadvesavihinatvam
tatrasthapra--niragadvesavihinatvena jñeyam ||

(MT_4,9.15)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

yamaniyamakrsikrtangayastes carati tapah sma bhrgudvahasya
cetah /

tanur atha pavanapanitarakta ciram aluthan mahatisu sa silasu //
MU_4,9.16

yamaniyamakrsikrtangayasteh bhrgudvahasya sukrasya | cetah
tapah carati sma | atha sa tanuh pavanapanitarakta sati mahatisu
silasu aluthat luthitavati | iti sivam ||

(MT_4,9.16)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane navamah sargah ||

atha varsahasrena divyena paramesvarah /
bhrguh paramasambodhad virarama samadhitah // MU_4,10.1

samadhitah kathambhutah | paramasambodhat
jñeyamalinyadusitajñanarupah | na tu murccharupah ||

(MT_4,10.1)

napasyad agre tanayam tam nayavanatananam /
simantam gunasimayah punyam murtam iva sthitam // MU_4,10.2

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.2)

apasyat kevalam kalam kankalam purato mahat /
dehayuktam ivabhagyam daridryam iva murtimat // MU_4,10.3

kalam krsnam | kankalam karankam | abhagyam bhagyaviparyayah ||
(MT_4,10.3)

kankalam visinasti

tapasuskavapuh krttirandhrasphuritatittiri /
samsuskantrodaraguhachayavisrantadarduram // MU_4,10.4

tittirayah kitavisesah ||
(MT_4,10.4)

netragartakasamsuptaprasunavanakitakam /
maksikapañjaraprotakosakarikrividrajam // MU_4,10.5

maksikapañjaresu pañjarakarenopavistesu maksikasamuhesu
| protah kosakarikrividrajah yasmin | tat ||
(MT_4,10.5)

praktanim upabhogeham istanistaphalapradam /
dharadhautantaya tanva hasac chuskasthimalaya // MU_4,10.6

hasat hasad ivety arthah ||

(MT_4,10.6)

siroghatena subhrena sampannenenduvarcasa /
vidambayac ca karpuraplutalingasirahsriyam // MU_4,10.7

induvarcasa candramahasa | lingam sivalingam ||
(MT_4,10.7)

rjva samsuskasitaya svasthimatravasesaya /
grivayatmanusrtaya dirghikurvad ivakrtim // MU_4,10.8

atmanusrtaya | atmana svena | anusrtaya sambaddhaya ||
(MT_4,10.8)

mrrnalikapanduraya dharavadhutamamsaya /
nasasthilataya vaktram krtasimakramam dadhat // MU_4,10.9

krtasimakramam krtamaryadakramam ||
(MT_4,10.9)

dirghakandharaya nunam uttanikrtavaktraya /
preksamanam iva pranana utkrantan ambarodare // MU_4,10.10

nunam vitarke ||
(MT_4,10.10)

janghorujanudordandair dvigunam dirghatam gataih /
pramimanam ivasantam dirghadhvasramabhitah // MU_4,10.11

asantam digantam ||
(MT_4,10.11)

udarenatinimnena carmasesena sosina /
pradarsayad ivajñasya hridayasyatisunyatam // MU_4,10.12

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.12)

preksya tac chuskakankalam alanam iva dantinah /
purvaparaparamarsam akurvan bhrgur utthitah // MU_4,10.13

bhrguh kim kurvan | putrasnehena purvaparaparamarsam akurvan |
yoginam api hi kadacit praktivasat dehapatam tavat
purvaparaparamarsahinatvam jayate | kim tu tesam tat
ksanikam eveti | utthitah svatmatattvaparamarsat uccalitah ||
(MT_4,10.13)

alokasamakalam hi pratibhatam tato bhrgoh /
ciram utkrantajivah kim matputro hyam iti ksanat // MU_4,10.14

tatah utthanantaram | alokasamakalam putrakankaladarsanasamakalam
| bhrgoh iti pratibhatam sphuritam iti | kim iti | ayam matputrah ciram
bahukalad arabhya | utkrantajivah kim katham | sampanna ity arthah ||
(MT_4,10.14)

acintayata evasya bhavisyattabalam tatah /
kalam prati babhuvasu kopah paramadarunah // MU_4,10.15

atha bhavisyattabalam bhavitavyatabalam | acintayatah
tatksanotthapurvaparamarsarahityenavimrsatah | asya bhrgoh
| kalam prati cinmatrasthakriyavaicitryarupe kale | paramadarunah
kopah babhuva ||
(MT_4,10.15)

akala eva matputro nitah kim iti kopitah /
kalaya sapam utsrastum bhagavan upacakrame // MU_4,10.16

akale tadyuganiyatamanusyayurasamaptirupe kalabhava | idam atra
tatparyam | nirvikalpapasamadhina suddhacinmatratam yatah asau
bhrguh | tasmad samadheh utthitah | tatah bahyasparsena
kiñcinmatram sphatikavad asrastum arabdhah | tatra prathamam
akale putram mrtam drstva vivasibhuta |
samanantarakalanubhuta cinmatrarupena svena krtam
kriyavaicitryarupam kalam nasayitum aicchat | yas ca kalagamah sa
katham svayam krtam svabhavasahacaram etam nasayamiti
vivekagama eva jñeyah | ity astam rahasyodghanena ||
(MT_4,10.16)

athakalitarupo hsau kalah kavalitaprajah /
adhibhautikam asthaya vapur munim upayayau // MU_4,10.17

akalitarupah | akalitam paramatmagatatvena sthitatvat prameyatam agatam |
rupam yasya | sah | adhibhautiko dehah paramarthatah vicararupah
eva jñeyah | bahyan prati tu devatarupah ||
(MT_4,10.17)

kidsrah upayayav ity apeksayam bahyadevatarupatvam
bahyadrstin prati kathayati

khadgapasadharah sriman kundali kavacanvitah /
sadbhujah sanmukho bahvya vrtah kinkarasnaya // MU_4,10.18

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.18)

yaccharirasamutthena jvalajalena valgata /
phullakimsukavrksasya babharadreh sriyam nabhah // MU_4,10.19

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.19)

yatkarasthatrisulagranisthyutair agnimandalaih /
virejur uditair asah kanakair iva kundalaih // MU_4,10.20

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.20)

yatpasasvasanayastasikhara medinibhrtah /

dolam iva samarudhas celuh petus ca ghurnitah // MU_4,10.21

ayastasikhara akrstasikharah ||
(MT_4,10.21)

yatkhadgamandaloddyotasyamam bimbam vivasvatah /
kalpadagdhajagaddhumaparyakulam ivababhau // MU_4,10.22

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.22)

sa upetya mahabahuh kupitam tam mahamunim /
kalpaksudhahdigambhiram santvapurvam uvaca ha // MU_4,10.23

sah kalah ||
(MT_4,10.23)

vijñatalokasthitayo mune drstaparavarah /
hetunapi na muhyanti kim u hetum vinottamah // MU_4,10.24

drstah svarupatvenanubhutih | paravarah paravararupena
sthitam cinmatratattvam | yaih | te ||
(MT_4,10.24)

tvam anantatapa vipro vayam niyatipalakah /
tena sampujyase puja sadho netarayecchaya // MU_4,10.25

anantatapah aparimitatapah | tena anantatapastvena ||
(MT_4,10.25)

ma tapah ksapaya ksubdhaih kalpakalamahanalah /
yo na dagdho hsmi me tasya kim tvam sapena dhaksyasi // MU_4,10.26

yo hsmi yo hham | cinmatrakriyavaicitryarupasya kalasya kadapi
dahasambhavat iti bhavah | dhaksyasiti | daha bhasmikarana ity asya
Irdantasya prayogah ||
(MT_4,10.26)

samsaravalayo grasta nigirna rudrakotayah /
bhuktani visnuvrndani kena sapta vayam mune // MU_4,10.27

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.27)

bhoktaro hi vayam brahman bhojanam yusmadadayah /
svayam niyatir esa hi navayor etad ihitam // MU_4,10.28

avayoh yusmakam asmakam ca | ihitam kanksitam ||
(MT_4,10.28)

svayam urdhvam prayaty agnih svayam yanti payamsy adhah /
bhoktaram bhojanam yati srstis capy antakam svayam // MU_4,10.29

antakam kalam ||
(MT_4,10.29)

idam ittham mune rupam asyeha paramatmanah /
svatmani svayam evatma svata eva vijrmbhate // MU_4,10.30

vijrmbhate vicitrabhih kriyabhih vilasati ||
(MT_4,10.30)

neha karta na bhoktasti drstya nastakalankaya /
bahavas ceha kartaro drstyanastakalankaya // MU_4,10.31

nastakalankaya drstya samyagdrstya |
anastakalankaya drstya asamyagdrstya ||
(MT_4,10.31)

kartrtakartrte brahman kevalam parikalpite /
asamyagdarsanenaiva na samyagdarsanena vah // MU_4,10.32

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.32)

puspani tarusandesu bhutani bhuvanesu ca /
svayam ayanti yantiha kalpyate hetuta vidheh // MU_4,10.33

mudhaih iha vidheh hetuta kalpyate kalpanaya bhavyate | na tu
paramarthatah hetuta kasyapy asti | kevalasya suddhacinmatrasyaiva
sthitatvat ||
(MT_4,10.33)

abbimbitasya candrasya calane kartrakartrte /
na satye nanrte yadvat tadvat kalasya srstisu // MU_4,10.34

kalasya kriyavaicitryarupasya mama ||
(MT_4,10.34)

mano mithyabhramal loke kartrtakartrtamayam /
karoti kalanam rajjvam bhranteksana ivahitam // MU_4,10.35

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.35)

phalitam aha

tena ma ga mune kopam apadam idrsah kramah /
yad yatha tat tathaivastu satyam alokayakulah // MU_4,10.36

apadam kramah idrsa eva bhavati | etah sarvesam evayantiti
bhavah | yat yatha asti | tat tathaivastu | akulah akulibhutih
tvam | satyam alokaya | pravahayate subhasubhajale ma ksobham
gaccheti bhavah ||
(MT_4,10.36)

na vayam prabhutarthena nabhimanavasikrtah /
svato hevakavasatah kevalam niyatau sthitah // MU_4,10.37

vayam prabhutarthena prabhutaprayojanena | niyatau bhagavatkarte niyamane |
na sthitah | na cabhimanavasikrtah santah sthitah | kim tu

svatah svabhavatah utthitat | hevakavasatah niyatau kevalam
sthitah | kiñcid apy atrasmasv adhinam nastiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,10.37)

prakrtavyavahareham niyatam niyater vasat /
prajñah samanuvarteta nabhimanamahatamah // MU_4,10.38

niyatam sastraniyatam | prajñah kathambhutah | na abhimana
evahankartety abhimana eva tamah yasya | tadsrah ||
(MT_4,10.38)

kartavyam eva kriyate kevalam karyakovidaih /
sausuptim vrttim asritya kayacid api nasaya // MU_4,10.39

prajñaih sarvam phalanusandhanarahitam eva kriyate iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,10.39)

kva sa jñanamayi drstih kva mahattvam kva dhirata /
marge sarvapasiddhe hi kim andha iva muhyasi // MU_4,10.40

sa samanantaram evanubhuta | sarvapasiddhe laukike ||
(MT_4,10.40)

trikalamaladarsitvam dharayann api cetasi /
avicarya jagadyatram kim murkha iva muhyasi // MU_4,10.41

trikalamaladarsitvam purvaparavimarsabhajanatvam ||
(MT_4,10.41)

svakarmaphalapakottham avicarya dasam sute /
kim murkha iva sarvajña mudha mam saptum arhasi // MU_4,10.42

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.42)

dehinam iha sarvesam sariram dvividham mune /
kim na janasi va deham ekam anyan manohbhidham // MU_4,10.43

deham sthuladeham | anyat dvitiam ||
(MT_4,10.43)

tatra deho jado htyartham vinasaikaparayanah /
manas tutthananiyatam kdarthat ksiyate na va // MU_4,10.44

utthane sankalparupe udyoge | niyatam manah | kdarthat klesat |
ksiyate | atha va tenapi | na ksiyate ||
(MT_4,10.44)

capturena yatha sadho rathah sarathinohyate /
kurvata kiñcana sveham deho hyam manasa tatha // MU_4,10.45

uhyate svabhimatam desam prati niyate ||
(MT_4,10.45)

asat sankalpya kriyate sac chariram vinasyate /

ksanena manasa pankapurusah sisuna yatha // MU_4,10.46

asat avidyamanam | sat vidyamanam ||
(MT_4,10.46)

cittam eveha purusas tatkrta krtam ucyate /
tad baddham kalanahetoh kalanastam vimucyate // MU_4,10.47

kalanahetoh sankalpakyat karanat | kalanastam astakalanam ||
(MT_4,10.47)

ayam deha idam netram idam angam idam sirah /
idam spharavikaram tan mana evabhidhiyate // MU_4,10.48

manah kathambhutam | idam spharavikaram | idam iti spharah
sphuranasilah | vikarah yasya | tadsam | manah panditais
tad abhidhiyate | tat kim | ayam deha idam netram idam angam idam
sirah iti yad bhavati ||
(MT_4,10.48)

mano hi jivaj jivakhyam niscayakataya tu dhah /
ahankaro bhimanitvan nanatvam tv idam eti hi // MU_4,10.49

jivat jivanakriyakartrtam bhajat | niscayakataya niscayakartrtvena
| abhimanitvat deho hham ity abhimanakartrtvena |
nanatvajivadirupam nanatvam ||
(MT_4,10.49)

dehavasanyaya cetah tv anyani svani ceddhaya /
parthivani sarirani santiva paripasyati // MU_4,10.50

cetah iddhaya dehavasanyaya deho hham iti vasanaya | anyani
parakiyani | svani svakiyani | parthivani sarirani santi iva
pasyati anubhavati ||
(MT_4,10.50)

alokayati cet satyam tad asatyamayim manah /
sarirabhavanam tyaktva paramam yati nirvrtim // MU_4,10.51

manah satyam samyak | cet alokayati | tat tada | asatyamayim
asatyasvarupam | sarirabhavanam tyaktva | paramam nirvrtim
cinmatramayatarupam anandam | yati ||
(MT_4,10.51)

phalitam aha

tan manas tava putrasya samadhau tvayi samsthitah /
svamanorathamargena durad durataram gatam // MU_4,10.52

yatah mana eva sarvatra kartr asti tat tato hetoh ||
(MT_4,10.52)

idam ausanasam tyaktva deham mandarakandare /
prayatam vaibudham sadma nidoddinah khago yatha // MU_4,10.53

ausanasam sukrasambandhi ||
(MT_4,10.53)

tatra mandarakuñjesu parijatagrhesu ca /
nandanodyanasandesu lokapalapurusu ca // MU_4,10.54

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.54)

mune caturyugany astau visvacim devasundarim /
asevata mahatejah satpadah padminim iva // MU_4,10.55

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.55)

tivrasamvegasampannasvasankalpopakalpite /
atha punyaksaye jate nihara iva sarvare // MU_4,10.56

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.56)

pramlanakusumottamsah svinnangavalayalasa /
sa papata taya sakam kalapakvam phalam yatha // MU_4,10.57

vaibudham tat parityajya nabhasy eva sarirakam /
bhutakasam athasadya vasudhayam ajayata // MU_4,10.58

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.57-58)

asid dvijo dasarnesu kosalesu mahipatih /
dhivaro hngamahatavyam hamsas tripathagatate // MU_4,10.59

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.59)

suryavamsi nrpah paundre saurah salvesu daisikah /
kalpam vidyadharah sriman dhiman atha muneh sutah // MU_4,10.60

paundre dese | suryavamsi nrpah jatah | salvesu saurah
suryakulotpannah | daisikah guruh | utpannah ||
(MT_4,10.60)

madresv atha mahipalas tatas tapasabalakah /
vasudeva iti khyatah samangayas tate sthitah // MU_4,10.61

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.61)

anyasv api vicitrasu vasanavasatah svayam /
visamasv eva putras te cacaranantayonisu // MU_4,10.62

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.62)

anyapadavyakhyam kurvan samangatatapasajanmanah purvabhavini

janmantarany asya kathayati

abhud vindhyavane gopah kiratah kekayesu ca /
sauviresu ca samantas traigartas caiva daisikah // MU_4,10.63

traigartah trigartadesasambandhi ||
(MT_4,10.63)

vamsagulmah kiratesu harinas cirjangale /
sarispas talatale tamale vanakukkutah // MU_4,10.64

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.64)

ayam sa putro bhavato bhutva mantravidam varah /
prajajapa pura vidyam vidyadharapadapradam // MU_4,10.65

prajajapa japitavan | vidyam mantram ||
(MT_4,10.65)

tenasau bhagavan brahman vyomni vidyadharo mahan /
harakundalakeyuri lilanicayalacakah // MU_4,10.66

bhagavan brahman | asau te putrah | tena japena | vidyadharah abhut |
kidrso vidyadharah abhud ity apeksayam visesanany aha
hareti ||
(MT_4,10.66)

nayikanalinibhanuh puspacapa ivaparah /
vidyadharinam dayito gandharvapurabhusanam // MU_4,10.67

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.67)

sa kalpavadhim asadya dvadasadityadhamani /
jagama bhasmasesatvam salabhah pavake yatha // MU_4,10.68

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.68)

jagannirmanarahite sphare nabhasi sa tatah /
vasana tasya babhrama nirnida vihagi yatha // MU_4,10.69

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.69)

atha kalena sañjate vicitrarambhakarini /
samsaradambararambhe brahmi ratriviparyaye // MU_4,10.70

sa manovasana tasya vatavyavalita sati /
krte brahmanatam etya jatadya vasudhatale // MU_4,10.71

krte krtayuge | yugmam ||
(MT_4,10.70-71)

vasudevabhidhano hsau mune viprakumarakah /

jato matimatam madhye samadhitakhilasrutih // MU_4,10.72

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.72)

kalpam vidyadharo bhutva nadya adya mahamune /
tapas carati te putrah samangayas tate sthitah // MU_4,10.73

spastam ||
(MT_4,10.73)

sargantaslokena jaradhayonigamanam kathayati

vividhavisamavasananuvrttya khadirakarañjakaralakotarasu /
jagati jaradhayonisū prayato gahanatarasu ca kananasthalisu //
MU_4,10.74

jaradhayonipakse khadirakarañjakaralasu
nanavidhaduhkhasankatasu | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,10.74)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane dasamah sargah ||

adyoddamatarangaughajhankararanitanile /
tire varataranginyah tapas tapati te sutah // MU_4,11.1

varataranginyah samangayah | tapati carati ||
(MT_4,11.1)

jatavan aksavalayi jitasarvendriyabhramah /
tatra varsasatany astau samsthitas tapasi sthire // MU_4,11.2

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.2)

yadicchasi mune drastum tam svaputramanobhramam /
tat samunmilya vijñananetram asu vilokaya // MU_4,11.3

svaputrakaram manobhramam svaputramanobhramam | svaputram iti yavat ||
(MT_4,11.3)

ity ukte jagadisena kalena samadrstina /
munih sañcintayam asa jñanaksna tanayehitam // MU_4,11.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.4)

dadarsa ca muhurtena pratibhasavasād asau /
putrodantam asesena buddhidarpanabimbitam // MU_4,11.5

dadarsa jñanadrstya drstavan ||
(MT_4,11.5)

punar mandarasanustham kale kalagrasamsthitam /
samangayas tatad etya vivesa svatanum bhrguh // MU_4,11.6

kale svalpakale | kalagrasamsthitam kalapurovartinim ||
(MT_4,11.6)

vismayasmeraya drstya kalam alokya kantaya /
vitaragam uvacedam vitarago munir vacah // MU_4,11.7

kalasya samavartitvat vitaragivam ||
(MT_4,11.7)

bhrguh kathayati

bhagavan bhutabhavyesa bala vayam anabila /
tvadrsam eva dhir deva trikalamaladarsini // MU_4,11.8

balah murkhah | anavilety asya uttarardhena sambandhah ||
(MT_4,11.8)

nanakaram vikaradhya satyevasatyarupini /
vibhramam janayaty esa dhirasyapi jagadgatih // MU_4,11.9

jagadgatih jagadracana ||
(MT_4,11.9)

tvam eva deva janasi tvadabhyantaravarti yat /
rupam asya manovrtter indrajalavidhayakam // MU_4,11.10

tvadabhyantaravarti tvanmadhyavarti ||
(MT_4,11.10)

matputrasyasya bhagavan mrtyuh kila na vidyate /
tenemam mrtam alokya jatah sambhramavan aham // MU_4,11.11

sukrasya cirajivitvat ||
(MT_4,11.11)

aksinajivitam putram kalo me nitavan iti /
niyater vasato deva tvacchapeccha mamodita // MU_4,11.12

niyater iti | mama ya tvacchapeccha jata sapi niyatir eva | ato mama na
ko hpi dosa iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,11.12)

na tu vijñatasamsaragatayo vayam apadam /
sampadam vapi gacchamo harsamarsavasam kila // MU_4,11.13

prapyeti sesah | apadam prapya | sampadam va prapyeti ||
(MT_4,11.13)

ayuktakarini krodhah prasado yuktakarini /
kartavya iti rudheyam samsari bhagavan sthitih // MU_4,11.14

atah tvayy ayuktakaritvam asankya maya krodhah krta iti bhavah
||
(MT_4,11.14)

idam karyam idam neti yavajjivam jagatkramah /

yavad agnih sthita tavad ausnyadahadidrstayah // MU_4,11.15

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.15)

idam karyam idam neti heya yasya jagatsthitih /
tasyaitatsamparityago heya eva jagadguro // MU_4,11.16

yasya | idam karyam idam na karyam | iti evamrupa | jagatsthitih
heya bhavati | tasya tatsamparityago hpi heya eva | tattyagasyapi
jagatsthitirupatvat | ato maya purvasthitih na tyakteti bhavah ||
(MT_4,11.16)

kevalam tanayim cintam analokya yada vayam /
bhagavan bhavate ksubdha yatah smas tena vacyatam // MU_4,11.17

tanayim tanayasambandhinim | vacyatam
tvatkrodhakaritvarupanindayogyatam ||
(MT_4,11.17)

tvayedanim aham deva smaritas tanayehitam /
samangayas tate tena drsto hyam tanayo maya // MU_4,11.18

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.18)

manye jagati bhutanam dve sarire na sarvaga /
mana eva sariram hi yenedam bhavyate jagat // MU_4,11.19

he sarvaga | aham manye | ihaloke bhutanam dve sarire na bhavatah | hi
yasmāt | mana eva sariram bhavati | yena manasa | idam jagat bhavyate
bhavanaya prakatikriyate ||
(MT_4,11.19)

kala aha

samyag uktam tvaya brahmañ sariram mana eva nah /
karoti deham sankalpya kumbhakarō ghatam yatha // MU_4,11.20

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.20)

karoty akrtam akaram krtam nasayati ksanat /
sankalpena mano mohad balo vetalakam yatha // MU_4,11.21

mohat ajñanat ||
(MT_4,11.21)

tatha ca sambhrame svapnamithyajñanadibhasvarah /
gandharvanagarakara drsta manasi saktayah // MU_4,11.22

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.22)

sthuladrstidsam tv etam avalambya mahamune /

pumso manah sariram ca kayau dvav iti kathyate // MU_4,11.23

sthuladrstirupa drk sthuladrstidrk | tam ||
(MT_4,11.23)

manomanananirmanamatram etaj jagattrayam /
na san nasad iva spharam uditam netaran mune // MU_4,11.24

etat jagat | manasah yat mananam mananakhyo dharmah | tanmatram eva
bhavati | kathambhutam | na sat nasat anirvacaniyam ity arthah | punah
kathambhutam | spharam ivoditam sphuranasilam iva pradurbhutam |
paramarthas tu noditam itivasabdopadanam | matrasabdasyartham
svakanthena kathyati netarad iti ||
(MT_4,11.24)

cittadehangalataya bhedavasanyeddhaya /
dvicandratvam ivajñanan nanateyam samutthita // MU_4,11.25

cittakhyasya dehasyangalataya angalatarupaya | bhedavasanyaya
dvaitavasanyaya | iddhaya pustaya satya | iyam jagadropa |
nanata samutthita pradurbhuta | kim iva | dvicandratvam iva | yatha
dvicandratvam ajñanat samuttisthati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,11.25)

bhedavasanyaya bahvya padarthanicyam manah /
bhinnam pasyati sarvatra ghatavatapatadikam // MU_4,11.26

bahvya vistirnaya | sarvatra sarvesu desesu kalesu ca ||
(MT_4,11.26)

krso htiduhkhi mudho hham etas canyas ca bhavanah /
bhavayat svavikalpottha yati samsaratam manah // MU_4,11.27

samsaratam samsarabhavam ||
(MT_4,11.27)

mananam krtrimam rupam mamaitan na patamy aham /
iti tattyagatah santam ceto brahma sanatanam // MU_4,11.28

tattyagatah mananatyagatah | sanatanam anadi ||
(MT_4,11.28)

yathetyadim niramaya ityantam ekam drstantam vistarena
kathyati

yatha pravitate hmbodhau tate hnekatarangini /
somyaspandamayanekekallolavalisilini // MU_4,11.29

varyatmani same svacche suddhe svaduni sitale /
avinasini vistirne mahamahimani sphute // MU_4,11.30

tryasras tarangah svam rupam bhavayan sa svabhavatah /
tryasro hsmi vikalpena karoti svena kalpanam // MU_4,11.31

bhrasyams caiva paribhrastarupo hsmi talatalam /

bhavayan bhutalam yati tadrghavanaya taya // MU_4,11.32

utthitam ca balad urdhvam utthito hsmi bhavitah /
tais tair vikalpais tadbhavam vikalpayati sabhidham // MU_4,11.33

sasuryapratibimbas tu prakaso hsmi bhavitah /
sarajahpuñjapatas tu malino hsmi bhavitah // MU_4,11.34

saratnarasmijalas tu sobhate diptaya sriya /
tusarabharaviddhas tu sitalo hsmi vindati // MU_4,11.35

satatacaladavagnipratibimbojjvaladvapuh /
bibheti vata dagdho hsmity attaminas ca kampate // MU_4,11.36

pratibimbitaveladritatapaksivanadrumah /
mahan arambhasamrambhasamyuto hsmi rajate // MU_4,11.37

vimalollasanotpanadhvastalolarirakah /
khandasah pariyato hsmity attakranda ivaravi // MU_4,11.38

na cormayas te jaladher vyatiriktah payorasat /
na caikam rupam etesam kiñcit sann apy asanmayam // MU_4,11.39

na ca te nyunadairghyadya gunas tesu ca tesu ca /
normayah samsthita abdhau na ca tatra na samsthitah // MU_4,11.40

kevalam svasvabhavasthasankalpavikalikrtah /
nastanastah punar jata jatajatah punah ksatah //
MU_4,11.41

parasparaparamarsan nanatam upayanty alam /
ekarupambusamanyamaya eva niramayah // MU_4,11.42

anekatarangini anekatarangayukte | somyaspandamayyah
somyajalaspandarupah | anekakallolavalayah | tabhish salini |
etadrse varyatmani | yatha sah prasiddhah tryasrah
tryasrakarah tarangah | svam rupam tryasrarupam svam rupam |
bhavayan pramataram prati pratikurvan | svabhavatah utthitena svena
svasmad | avyatiriktana tryasro hsmi vikalpena kalpanam
tryasrakarakalpanam | karoti | na kevalam etam eva karoti | kim tv anya
api kriyah karoti ity aha bhrasyams cetyadi | sah tryasrah
tarangah paribhrasto hsmi bhavayan | ata eva bhrasyan | tatah
talatalam talatalakhyam | bhutalam | taya tadrghavanaya | yati
gacchati | utthitam iti | sah tryasrah tarangah urdhvam utthito
hsmi bhavitah | ata eva utthitas ca taih taih vikalpaih
utthanavikalpaih | sabhidham abhidhasahitam | tadbhavam utthanabhavam |
vikalpayati vikalpena sampadayati | sasuryeti spastam | saratneti
spastam | satateti | attaminah | minaih atta attaminah |
pratibimbiteti spastam | vimala iti | vimalam yat ullasanam | tena
utpannam yat dhvastam dhvamsah | tena lolam sariram yasya | sah
| na cormaya iti | te purvoktah | purvam ekavacanam jatyapekasya
jñeyam | teneha bahuvacanaprayogah | na ceti | te ca urmayah | tesu

gunesu | na bhavanti | kevalam iti | svasvabhavasthah svasvarupasthah
| yah vikalpah tarangatasadanarupah vikalpah | tena
vikalikrtah payasah ucchinnah krtah | parasporeti | parasparam
anyohnyam | yah paramarsah nikate avasthitih | tasmad | nanatam
upayanti | kathambhutah | ekam rupam yat ambusamanyam | tanmayah
eva | ata eva niramayah nasotpadakhyarogarahitah ||
(MT_4,11.29-42)

drstantam uktva darstantikam kathayati dvabhyam

tathaiivasmin pravitate site suddhe niramaye /
brahmamatraikavapusi brahmani sphararupini // MU_4,11.43

sarvasaktav anadyante prthagvad aprthakkrtah /
samsthitah saktayas citra vicitracaracañcalah // MU_4,11.44

sitapadasyartham svakanthena kathayati suddhe iti | niramaye
cetyakhyad amayat niskrante | brahmamatram ekam kevalam | vapuh
svarupam yasya | tadrse | spharam sphuranasilam | vapur asyastiti
| tadrse | etadrse brahmani | aprthakkrtah saktayah |
tathaiiva tarangavat | prthagvat samsthitah bhavanti | yugmam ||
(MT_4,11.43-44)

nanasakti hi nanatvam eti svavapusi sthitam /
brmhitam brahmani brahma payasivormimandalam // MU_4,11.45

brahma suddham cinmatratattvam | brahmani svavapusi brahmakhye
svasvarupe | brmhitam jagadrupaya brmhitataya yuktam sat |
nanatvam nanabhavam | eti gacchati | kathambhutam | nanasakti |
anyatha nanatvagamanam yuktam na syad iti bhavah | brahma kim iva
brmhitam | payasi urmimandalam iva ||
(MT_4,11.45)

nanu yadi patadirupena brahmaiva brmhitam asti tarhi padarthanam
pratyekam niyatam rupam katham astity | atraha

nanarupakarupatvad vairupyasatakarini /
niyatir niyatakara padartham adhitisthati // MU_4,11.46

nanarupakam yat rupam | tadyuktatvat vairupyasatakarini
padarthanam prati niyatarupakhyavirupatasatakarini | niyatih
niyatyakhya saktih | padartham adhitisthati svavasam karoti |
brahmanah utpannaya niyatisaktya eva padarthanam pratyekam
niyatam rupam astiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,11.46)

samanyenoktva stokam visesena kathayati

jada jadyam upadatte cittvam ayati cinmayi /
vasanarupini saktih svasvarupasthitatmanah // MU_4,11.47

vasanarupini vasanarupena sthita | svasvarupasthitah yah
atma | tasya | saktih niyatisaktih | jada jadyavasanasarupini

bhutva | jadyam upadatte grhnati | yena sthavaram rupam
praktikaroti | cinmayi cetanatvavasanarupini bhutva | cittvam
ayati | yena jangamam rupam praktikaroti ||
(MT_4,11.47)

phalitam aha

brahmaivanagha tenedam spharakaram vijrmbhate /
nanarupaih parispondaih paripurna ivarnavah // MU_4,11.48

he anagha | tena tatah hetoh | idam spharakaram jagat | brahmaiva
vijrmbhate vilasati | ka iva | paripurnah arnavah iva | yatha sah
nanarupaih parispondaih tarangakhyaih parispondaih | vijrmbhate
| tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,11.48)

nanatam svayam adatte nanakaraviharatah /
atmaivatmany atmanaiva samudrambha ivambhasi // MU_4,11.49

nanakarartham nanakaragrahanartham | yah viharah krida |
tasmat ||
(MT_4,11.49)

vyatirikta na payaso vicitra vicayo yatha /
vyatirikta na sarvesat samagrah kalanas tatha // MU_4,11.50

sarvesat sarvaniyamakatvena sthitat cinmatratattvat | kalanah
jagadrupah kalanah ||
(MT_4,11.50)

stambhapuspalatapattraphalakorakayuktayah /
yathaikasmim sthita bije tatha brahmani saktayah // MU_4,11.51

saktayah jagadrupah saktayah ||
(MT_4,11.51)

nanakartrtaya nanasaktita puruse yatha /
tathaivatmani sarvajñe sarvada sarvasaktita // MU_4,11.52

sarvasaktitayam hetum aha sarvajña iti | yadi hi sarvasaktih na syat
tarhi sarvajñah na syat | sarvajñatvam catra sarvakartrtayam
visrantam | na hi yah sarvam na janati sah sarvam karoti |
kulaladau ghatadijñanasya niyatatvena darsanat ||
(MT_4,11.52)

vicitravarnata yadvad drsyate kathinatape /
vicitrasaktita tadvad devease sadasanmayi // MU_4,11.53

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.53)

vicitrarupodetiayam avicitrat sthitiḥ sivat /
ekavarnat payovahac chakracapalata yatha // MU_4,11.54

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.54)

ajadaj jadatodeti jadyabhavanahetuka /
urnanabhad yatha tantur yatha pumsah susuptata // MU_4,11.55

jadyasya jadatvasya | yat bhavanam sankalpanam | tad eva hetuh
yasyah | tadrasi ||
(MT_4,11.55)

acittas caitasim saktim svabandhayecchaya sivah /
tanoti tantavam kosam kosakarakrimir yatha // MU_4,11.56

acittah atyantasuddhatvena cittarahitah | tantavam tantusambandhi ||
(MT_4,11.56)

svecchayatmatmano brahman bhavayitva svakam vapuh /
samsaran moksam ayati svalanad iva varanah // MU_4,11.57

atma atmanah | atmasambandhinya svecchaya | svakam nijam | vapuh
cinmatrakhyam svarupam | bhavayitva svasvarupatvena
bhavanavisayatam nitva | samsarat deho hham iti bhavanarupat
samsarat | moksam muktim | ayati | ka iva | varanah iva | yathasau
svalanat moksam ayati | tathety arthah | svecchasabdo htra
icchamatravacakah ||
(MT_4,11.57)

yad eva bhavayaty atma satatam bhavitah svayam /
tayaivapuryate saktya sikhram eva mahan api // MU_4,11.58

yad eva yam eva saktim | satatam bhavitah sada vasitah | mahan api
vyapako hpi san ||
(MT_4,11.58)

bhavita saktir atmanam atmatam nayati ksanat /
anantam api kham pravrmihika mahati yatha // MU_4,11.59

bhavita bhavanavisayikrta | atmatam | saktirupah yah atma |
tattam | mihikapakse atmatam mihikatvam ||
(MT_4,11.59)

ya saktir udita sikhram yati tanmayatam ajah /
yam eva tu sthitim yatas tanmayo bhavati drumah // MU_4,11.60

ajah janmarahitah suddham cinmatratattvam | sthitim adhararupam
bhumim | drumasya adharabhutabhumyanurupatvenarohanat ||
(MT_4,11.60)

na mokso moksa isasya na bandho bandha atmanah /
bandhamoksadsrau loke na jane protthite kutah // MU_4,11.61

isasyatmanah | atmanah isasya | tarhi bandhamoksau kasya bhavata
ity | atraha bandheti | bandhamoksayor utthanam eva paramarthato nastiti
ka tadadharacinteti bhavah ||

(MT_4,11.61)

nasya bandho na mokso hsti tanmayas caiva laksyate /
grastam nityam asatyena mayamayam aho jagat // MU_4,11.62

asyatmanah | paramarthatah bandhah nasti | mokso hpi nasti |
kim tu amukhatah tanmayah bandhamoksamayah | laksyate | nanu tarhi
jagati bandhamoksakalana katham astity | atraha | jagacchabdenatra
jagadgatah pramatarah laksyante | aho ascarye | jagat jagadgatah
pramatarah | asatyena asatyabhutena bandhamoksakhyena kenapi | grastam
svakalanavistam krtam | atra hetum visesanadvarenaha
mayamayam iti | mayamayatvad evasatyena grastatvam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,11.62)

nanu katham atma bandhamoksadikalanagrasta iva sampanna ity | atraha
yadaiva cittam kalitam akalena kilatmana /
kosakitavad atmayam anenavalitas tada // MU_4,11.63

akalena akhandatvat kalarahitena | anenatmana yadaiva cittam kalitam
kalanaya pratikrtam | tadanenatmana kosakitavat
kosakarakrimivat | atma svasvarupam | avrtah |
bandhamoksadikalanarupena kosenavrtah ||
(MT_4,11.63)

nanv etenatmana kalitam manah kasmad upadanan nirgatam ity | atraha
ananyarupas tv anyatvavikalpitasarirakah /
manahsaktaya etasmad ima niryanti kotisah // MU_4,11.64
ananyarupah abhinnah | imah prthakvena vartamanah ||
(MT_4,11.64)

tatsthas tajjah prthagrupah samudrad iva vicayah /
tatsthas tajjah prthaksthas ca candrad iva maricayah // MU_4,11.65
tatsthah tasmin paramatmani sthitah | tajjah tasmat paramatmanah
jatah | etah manahsaktayah prthagrupah bhavanti | ka iva |
vicaya iva | yatha vicayah samudrat prthagrupah bhavanti | tathety
arthah | dvitiyam drstantam kathayati tatstha iti ||
(MT_4,11.65)

asmin spandamaye sphare paramatmamahambudhau /
cijjale vitatabhoge cinmatrarasasalini // MU_4,11.66

kascit sthita haribrahmarudracidvalanadhikah /
laharyah praspuranty etah svabhavodbhavitmikah // MU_4,11.67

spandamaye ahamvimarsamaye | ahamvimarsasyaivatra spandatvat | sphare
vistirne | cit cetyonmukha cit | sa eva jalam yasmin | tadrse |
cinmatram cetyanunmukha cit | sa eva rasah yasmin | tadrse | rasah
jalasya sarabhutah asvadakhyo gunah jñeyah | etadrse
paramatmamahambudhau | kascit etah laharyah cillaharyah |

prasphuranti | laharyah kathambhutih sthitah |
haribrahmarudrarupah yah cidvalana citspandah | tah adhikam
yasam | tadsyah sthitah | punah kathambhutih | svabhavat
udbhavatah pratibhavam gatah | atma yasam | tah | kascil
laharyah haribrahmarudrarupataya sphurantiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,11.66-67)

kascid yamamahendrakavahnivaisravanadikah /
ghnanti kurvanti tisthanti laharyas capalaisanah // MU_4,11.68

capalah esanah icchah | yasam | tah ||
(MT_4,11.68)

kascit kinnaragandharvavidyadharasuradikah /
utpatanti patanty ugra laharyah parivalgatah // MU_4,11.69

parivalgatah spanditah ||
(MT_4,11.69)

kascit kiñcitsthitakara yatha kamalajadikah /
kascid utpannavidhvasta yatha suranaradikah // MU_4,11.70

kiñcit kalam sthitah akarah yasam | tah kiñcitsthitakarah
||
(MT_4,11.70)

krimikitapatangadigonasajagaradikah /
kascit tasmin mahambhodhau sphuranty etesu binduvat // MU_4,11.71

etesv iti bahuvacanam padapurartham | tenaitasmin mahambhodhav iti
yojyam ||
(MT_4,11.71)

kascic calananamrgagrhdhravāñjulakadayah /
sphuranti girikuñjesu velavanatatesv iva // MU_4,11.72

spastam ||
(MT_4,11.72)

sudirghajivatah kascit kascid atyalpajivatah /
svatucchabhavanat tucchat kascit tuccharirikah // MU_4,11.73

kascit tucchat asatyat | svatucchabhavanat svavisayat
tucchavikalpanat | tuccharirikah bhavanti ||
(MT_4,11.73)

samsarasvapnasamrambhe kascit sthairyena bhavatah /
svavikalpahatah kascic chankante susthiram jagat // MU_4,11.74

sthairyena sthiritaya | bhavatah sthiro hyam samsara iti
vasanayuktah krtah ||
(MT_4,11.74)

alpalpabhavanah kascid dainyadosavasikrtah /

krso htiduhkhi mudho hham iti duhkhair drdhikrtah //
MU_4,11.75

atra bhavanayah alpalpatvam atimaudhyena jñeyam ||
(MT_4,11.75)

kascit sthavaratam yatah kascid devatvam agatah /
kascit purusatam praptah kascid danavatam gatah // MU_4,11.76
spastam ||
(MT_4,11.76)

sargantaslokena purvoktam evartham sanksipya kathayati
kascit sthita jagati kalpasatany analpah kascid vrajanti paramam
purusam susuddhah /
brahmarnavat samudita laharivilolas citsamvido hi
mananaparanamavatyah // MU_4,11.77

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
ekadasah sargah ||

surasuranarakara ima yah samvido mune /
brahmarnavad abhinnas te satyam etan mrsetarat // MU_4,12.1

etat | surasuranarakara yah samvidah | brahmarnavad abhinnatvam
| itarat bhinnatvam | surasuranaranam pradhanyat grahanam ||
(MT_4,12.1)

surasuranarakarah samvidah visinasti

mithyabhavanaya brahman svavikalpakalankitah /
na brahma vayam ity antarniscayena hy adhogatah // MU_4,12.2

kalankitave uttarardhena hetum kathayati na brahmeti | hisabdah
yasmadarthe ||
(MT_4,12.2)

brahmano vyatiriktatvam brahmarnavagata api /
bhavayantyo vimuhyanti bhimasu bhavabhumisu // MU_4,12.3

bhimasu dukkhadayitvenatyantabhayanakasu ||
(MT_4,12.3)

ya etah samvido brahmyo mune naikakalankitah /
etat tat karmanam bijam atha karmaiva viddhi va // MU_4,12.4

etah surasuranarakaratvena purvam uktah | samvidah
paramarsah | brahmyah brahmasambandhinyah | naikakalankitah na
ekena prakarena kalankitah | bahuprakarena kalankita ity arthah
| tat etat ta etah brahmih samvidah | karmanam bijam karanam
| viddhi | atha va karmaiva viddhi | karmatvenestasya bahyakarmanah
etadanu pranitatvat | na hi samvitparamarsam antarena
bahyakarmanah utthanam drstam yuktam va ||

(MT_4,12.4)

etasam eva samastajagannimittatvam kathayati

sankalparupayaivantar mune kalanayaitaya /
karmajalakarañjanam bijamustya karalaya // MU_4,12.5

ima jagati vistirne sariropalapanktayah /
tisthanti parivalganti rudanti ca hasanti ca // MU_4,12.6

abrahmastambhapyantam spandanaih pavano yatha /
ullasanti niyacchanti mlayanti vihasanti ca // MU_4,12.7

he mune | sankalparupaya sankalpasvarupaya | karmajalakarañjanam
bijamustya karmajalakaranabhutayeti yavat | ata eva vikaralaya
bhayanakaya | etaya kalanaya samvidrupaya kalanaya | vistirne
jagati abrahmastambhapyantam sariropalapanktayah
sarirapasanapanktayah | tisthanti parivalganti rudanti ca
hasanti ullasanti niyacchanti mlayanti vihasanti ca upalaksanam caitat |
sarvah kriyah kurvantity arthah | mrtasariresu
purvoktakriyanam adarsanat | ko yatha | pavano yatha | yatha
pavanah svantahsthaih spandanaih nanavidhah kriyah karoti |
tathety arthah ||

(MT_4,12.7)

ta etah kascid atyaccha yatha hariharadayah /
kascid alpavimohastha yathoraganaramara // MU_4,12.8

spastam ||
(MT_4,12.8)

kascid atyantamohastha yatha tarutrnadayah /
kascid ajñanasammudhah krimikitatvam agatah // MU_4,12.9

spastam ||
(MT_4,12.9)

kascit trnavad uhyante dure brahmamahodadheh /
apraptabhumika eta yathoraganaradayah // MU_4,12.10

apraptabhumikah apraptarah ||
(MT_4,12.10)

tatamatram samalokya kascit khedam upagatah /
jatajata nikhanyante krtantajaradakhuna // MU_4,12.11

tatamatram samalokya na tv asadya | tadasadane hi punah punah
krtantanikhananam na yuktam syat | tatas catra
cinmatravisrantirupo jñeyah ||
(MT_4,12.11)

kascid antaram asadya brahmatattvamahambudheh /
gatas tattam asokaya haribrahmaharadikah // MU_4,12.12

tattam brahmatam | asokaya sokabhavaya ||

(MT_4,12.12)

alpamohanvitah kascit tam eva brahmavaridhim /

adrstaragarogaugham avalambya vyavasthitah // MU_4,12.13

avalambya svatmatvenasritya | kascit jivanmuktarupa ity arthah ||

(MT_4,12.13)

kascid bhoktavyajanmaugha bhuktajanmaughakotayah /

vandhyah prakasatamasyah samsthita bhutajatayah // MU_4,12.14

prakasatamasyah prakrstatamaso gunayuktah | ata eva vandhya

samyagjñanakhyaphalarahitah ||

(MT_4,12.14)

kascid urdhvad adho yanti tathadhastan mahat padam /

urdhvad urdhvataram kascid adhastat kascid apy adhah // MU_4,12.15

adhah pasuyonim narakam va | mahat padam manusyam svargam va ||

(MT_4,12.15)

sargantaslokena siddhantam kathayati

bahusukhaduhkhakasankata kriyeyam paramapadasmarnat samagateha /

paramapadavagamat prayati nasam vihagapatismarnad visavyatheva //

MU_4,12.16

vihagapateh garudikamantradevatarupasya garudasyeti sivam ||

(MT_4,12.16)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam

sthitiprakarane dvadasah sargah ||

om | srivasisthah sriramam praty aha

vicarayantas tattvajña iti te jagatir gatih /

samangayas tatat tasmāt pracelus cañcalamsavah // MU_4,15.1

jagatih jagatsambandhinių | gatih racanah ||

(MT_4,15.1)

kramad akasam akramya nirgatyambudakotaraih /

samprapuh siddhamargena mandaram hemakandaram // MU_4,15.2

kotarair iti | kotarebhyah ity asyathe ||

(MT_4,15.2)

adhityakayam tasyadrer ardraparnavagunthitam /

dadarsa bhargavah suskam purvajanmodbhavam tanum // MU_4,15.3

spastam ||

(MT_4,15.3)

uvaca cedam he tata tanvi tanur iyam hi sa /

ya tvaya sukhasambhogaih pura samabhilalita // MU_4,15.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.4)

iyam sa mattanur yasya mandarakusumotkaraih /
racitah sitalah sayya merupavanabhumisu // MU_4,15.5

sa iti | na tv anya ||
(MT_4,15.5)

iyam sa mattanur mattadevastriganalalita /
sarisrpmukhaksunna pasya sete dharatale // MU_4,15.6

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.6)

nandanodyanasandesu mama tanva yayanaya /
ciram vilasitam seyam suskakankalatam gata // MU_4,15.7

vilasitam iti bhava ktah ||
(MT_4,15.7)

suranganangasamsangad uttunganangarangaya /
cetovrttya rahitaya tanveha mama susyate // MU_4,15.8

susyate bhava lakarah ||
(MT_4,15.8)

tesu tesu vilasesu tasu tasu dasasu ca /
tatha ta bhavana baddhva katham svastho hsi dehaka // MU_4,15.9

tah bhavanah surastrivisayah | svastho hsi
cañcalatarahitvat | anukampito dehah dehakah | tasyamantranam
dehaketu ||
(MT_4,15.9)

ha tano kvavabhagnasi tapasamsosam agata /
karankatam prayatasi mam bhavayasi durbhage // MU_4,15.10

karankatam kankalatam | he durbhage tano | tvam mam bhavayasi kim
smarasi | atisnehakulatvad iyam uktih ||
(MT_4,15.10)

dehenaham vilasesu yenaiva mudito hbhavam /
kankalatam upagatat tasmad eva bibhemy aham // MU_4,15.11

yena dehenaham vilasesu muditah abhavam | kankalatam upagatat
tasmad eva dehat | aham bibhemi ||
(MT_4,15.11)

tarajalasarakaro yatra haro hbhavat pura /
mamorasi niliyante pasya tatra pipilakah // MU_4,15.12

niliyante laganti ||
(MT_4,15.12)

dravatkāñcanakantena lobham nita varanganah /
yena madvapusa tena pasya kankalatohyate // MU_4,15.13

uhyate dharyate ||
(MT_4,15.13)

pasya me vitasyena tapasamsuskakrtina /
matkankalakuvaktrena vitrasyante vane mrgah // MU_4,15.14

vitrasyante vikarayuktatvena trasayuktah kriyante ||
(MT_4,15.14)

pasyatisamsuskataya savodaradari mama /
prakasarkamsujalena vivekeneva sobhate // MU_4,15.15

savodaram mrtasarirodaram eva dari ||
(MT_4,15.15)

mattanuh parisuskeyam sthitottana vanavanau /
vairagyam nayativatmatucchatvenambarasthitan // MU_4,15.16

ambarasthitan devan ||
(MT_4,15.16)

sabdaruparasasparsagandhalobhavimuktaya /
nirvikalpasamadhyeva mama tanvosyate girau // MU_4,15.17

mama tanva kathambhutaya | nirvikalpe vikalpaniskrante cinmatre |
samadhah yasyah | sa | tadsya ||
(MT_4,15.17)

samsante cittavetale yam anandakalam tanuh /
yati tam api rajyena jagatena na gacchati // MU_4,15.18

jagatena jagatsambandhina ||
(MT_4,15.18)

pasya visrantasarveham vigatasesakautukam /
nirastakalpanajalam sukham sete kalevaram // MU_4,15.19

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.19)

cittamarkatasamrambhasanksubdhah kayapadapah /
tatha vegena calati yatha mulani krntati // MU_4,15.20

mulakrntanam vyavaharikaksobharupam jñeyam ||
(MT_4,15.20)

cittanarthavimukto hsau gajabhrahavarivibhramam /
nayam pasyati me deham parananda iva sthitah // MU_4,15.21

gajabhrahavarinam gajameghasimhanam | vibhramam vilasam | cañcalyam
iti yavat | na pasyati nanubhavati ||
(MT_4,15.21)

sarvasajvarasammohamihikasaradagamam /
acittatvam vina nanyac chreyah pasyami jantusu // MU_4,15.22

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.22)

ta eva sukhasambhogasimantam samupagatah /
mahadhiyah santadhiyo ye yata vimanaskatam // MU_4,15.23

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.23)

sarvadhukhadasmuktam samsantam vigatajvaram /
distya pasyamy amananam vane tanum imam aham // MU_4,15.24

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.24)

atra sriramah prechati

bhagavan sarvadharmajña bhargavena tada kila /
subahuny upabhuktani sarirani punah punah // MU_4,15.25

bhrgunotpadite kaye tat tasmims tasya kim mune /
mahan atisayo jatah paridevanam eva va // MU_4,15.26

atisayah atisayajñanam ||
(MT_4,15.25-26)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

sukrasya kalana rama yasau jivadasam gata /
karmatmika samutpanna bhrgor bhargavarupini // MU_4,15.27

kalana sukrajivapradurbhavakari samvidakhyah spandah | sukrasya
jivadasam sukrasambandhijivavastham | bhrgor iti pañcami | seti
sesah ||
(MT_4,15.27)

sa hidamprathamatvena sametya paramat padat /
bhutakasapadam prapya vatavyavalita sati // MU_4,15.28

pranapanaprahena pravisya hrdayam bhrgoh /
kramena viryatam etya sampannausanasi tanuh // MU_4,15.29

idamprathamatvena tatpurvatvena | sametya samyak utthaya | ausanasi tanuh
sukrasarirarupa | yugmam ||
(MT_4,15.28-29)

vihitabrahmasamskara tatah sa pitur agraga /
kalena mahata prapta suskakankalarupam // MU_4,15.30

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.30)

idamprathamam ayata yada sa brahmanas tanuh /

atas tam prati sukrena tada tat paridevitam // MU_4,15.31

idamprathamam tatpurvam | tat paridevitam tadsam paridevanam krtam ||
(MT_4,15.31)

vitarago hpy aniccho hpi samangaviprarupavan /
svam susoca tanum sukrah svabhavo hy esa dehajah // MU_4,15.32

spastam ||
(MT_4,15.32)

kim tu pradarsitam tena sokavyajena dhimatam /
vairagyapratipattyai tat prthaktvam dehadehinoh // MU_4,15.33

kim tv iti paksantare | tatha ca paropakartham eva sukrena
paridevanam krtam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,15.33)

jñasyajñasya ca dehasya yavajjivam ayam kramah /
lokavad vyavaharo yat saktiyasaktyatha va sada // MU_4,15.34

atha va paksantare | dehasya vyavaharah iti sambandhah | yad va
laksanaya | dehasya dehina ity arthah | tatha ca jñasya
dehasyajñasya va dehasyety arthah | jñasyasaktya ajñasya saktyeti
kramo jñeyah ||
(MT_4,15.34)

ye parijñatagatayo ye cajñah pasudharminah /
lokasamvyavaharesu te sthita vanajalavat // MU_4,15.35

vanajalam sthitatvamatre upamanam jñeyam ||
(MT_4,15.35)

vyavahari yathaivajñas tathaiva kila panditah /
vasanamatrabhedo htra karanam bandhamoksayoh // MU_4,15.36

vasanamatrabhedah suddhatvasuddhatvena jñeyah ||
(MT_4,15.36)

yavac chariram tavad dhi dukkhe dukkham sukhe sukham /
asamsaktadhiyo dhira darsayanty aprabuddhavat // MU_4,15.37

darsayanti anyan prati darsayanti | na tu svayam pasyanti ||
(MT_4,15.37)

sukhesu sukhita nityam dukkhita dukkhavrttisu /
mahatmano hi drsyante nunam antas tu sitalah // MU_4,15.38

sitalah sukhadukkhakrtaksobharahitah ||
(MT_4,15.38)

stambhasya pratibimbani ksubhyanti na vapuh sthiram /
jñasya karmendriyany eva ksubhyanti na manah sthiram // MU_4,15.39

sthiram vapuh drdham stambhakhyam svarupam | ksubhyantity

antargatanic | kau prayogau | te na ksobhayantity arthah |
karmendriyany upalabdhyakhyakarmakarini jñanendriyanity arthah
||
(MT_4,15.39)

calacalataya tājñō lokavrttisu tisthati /
adhahsthitir iva svaccham pratibimbeshu bhaskarah // MU_4,15.40

calacalataya atyantacañcalyena | bhaskarah kathambhutah | adhah
adhodese | sthitih avasthanam yasya | sah ||
(MT_4,15.40)

santyahtalokakarmapi baddha evaprabuddhadhih /
atyaktamohalilo hpi mukta eva prabuddhadhih // MU_4,15.41

prabuddhadhitvaprabuddhadhitvayor evatra bandhamoksau prati karanatvam
iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,15.41)

muktabuddhindriyo mukto baddhakarmendriyo hpi hi /
baddhabuddhindriyo baddho muktakarmendriyo hpi hi // MU_4,15.42

hisabdah prasiddhau ||
(MT_4,15.42)

sukhaduhkhadrsor loke bandhamoksadrsos tatha /
hetur buddhindriyany eva tejamsiva prakasane // MU_4,15.43

prakasane arthaprakatatakarane ||
(MT_4,15.43)

bahir lokocitacaras tv antar acaravarjitah /
samo hsann iva tistha tvam samsantasakalaisanah // MU_4,15.44

antah manasi ||
(MT_4,15.44)

sarvaisanavimuktena svatmanatmani tisthata /
kuru karmani karyani nunam samanasi sthitih // MU_4,15.45

he rama | tvam | sarvaisanavimuktena | ata eva atmani na tu
anatmarupesu visayesu | tisthata atmana manasa | karyani
niyatani | karmani kuru | nunam niscayena | sa amanasi sthitih
manasi sthitih na bhavati ||
(MT_4,15.45)

adhivyadhimahavarte garte samsaravartmani /
mamatograndhakupe hsmim ma patatapadayini // MU_4,15.46

mamatograndhakupe kathambhute | samsaravartmani samsararupe marge |
garte gartataya sthite ||
(MT_4,15.46)

na tvam bhavesu no bhavas tvayi tamaraseksana /

suddhabuddhasvabhavas tvam atmasamsthah sthiro bhava // MU_4,15.47

tvam saksibhutasuddhacinmatrarupah tvam | atmasamsthah
suddhabuddhasvabhavasvatmaparah | na tu dehadiparah ||
(MT_4,15.47)

sargantaslokenottaram samapayati

vyapagamamatamahandhakaram padam amalam vigataisanam sametya /
prabhavasi yadi cetaso mahatmams tad atidhiye mahate sate namas te //
MU_4,15.48

vyapagamamatarupam mahandhakaram yasya | tat | tadsam | ata
evamalam vigataisanam trptataya samastakanksarahitam | padam
cinmatrakhyam padam | sametya svatmatvena vibhavya | yadi cetasah
prabhavasi cetah jetum samartha bhavasi | he mahatman | tat tada | te
tubhyam | namah astu | kathambhutaya | atidhiye utkrstabuddhaye |
mahate mahattvayuktaya | sate sanmatrasvarupaya | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,15.48)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane pañcadasah sargah ||

athaksipya vacas tasya tanayasya tada bhrghoh /
uvaca bhagavan kalo vaco gambhiranihsvanam // MU_4,16.1

aksipya aksepavisayam krtva | bhrghoh tanayasya sukrasya ||
(MT_4,16.1)

kalah kathayati

samangatapasim etam tanum santyaja bhargava /
pravisemam tanum sadho nagarim iva parthivah // MU_4,16.2

samangatapasim samangatapasasambandhinim ||
(MT_4,16.2)

kale purvajaya tanva tapah krtvanaya punah /
gurutvam asurendranam kartavyam bhavatanagha // MU_4,16.3

spastam ||
(MT_4,16.3)

mahakalpanta ayate bhavata bhargavi tanuh /
apunargrahanayaisa tyajya pramlanapuspat // MU_4,16.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,16.4)

jivanmuktapadam praptas tanva praktanarupaya /
mahasurendragurutam kurvams tistha mahamate // MU_4,16.5

praktanarupaya sukrakhyaya ||
(MT_4,16.5)

kalyanam astu vam yamo vayam tv abhimatam disam /
na kiñcid api tac cittam yasya nabhimatam bhavet // MU_4,16.6

nanu katham tavapy abhimatam astity | atraha na kiñcid iti | tat kiñcid
api na bhavati | yasya cittasyabhimatam nasti | ato mamapi sacittatvad
abhimatam astiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,16.6)

ity uktva muñcatoh puspam tayoh so hntaradhiyata /
taptamsur iva rodasyoh samam amsubhir amsuman // MU_4,16.7
taptamsuh suryah | rodasyoh dyavaprthivyoh ||
(MT_4,16.7)

gate tasmin bhagavati tam uktva bhavitavyatam /
vicarya bhargavo hbhedyam niyatam niyater gatim // MU_4,16.8

kalakaranasamsuskam bhavipuspasubhodayam /
vivesa tam tanum balam sulatam iva madhavah // MU_4,16.9

abhedyam bhettum asakyam | kalakhyam yat karanam | tena suskam |
madhavah vasantah | laksanaya vasantikah rasah | bhavi
puspavat subhah udayah yasyah | tam ||
(MT_4,16.8-9)

sa brahmanatanur bhumau vivarnavad anangika /
papata kampita turnam chinnamula lata yatha // MU_4,16.10

brahmanatanuh samangatapasatanuh ||
(MT_4,16.10)

tasyam pravistajivayam putratanvam mahamunih /
cakarapyayanam mantraih sakamandaluvaribhih // MU_4,16.11

apyayanam puranam ||
(MT_4,16.11)

sarvanadyah tatas tanvyas tasyah purna virejire /
saritah pravrsivambupurapuritakotarah // MU_4,16.12

spastam ||
(MT_4,16.12)

nalini pravrsivasau madhav iva nava lata /
yada purna tada tasyah pranah pallavita babhuh // MU_4,16.13

asau bhargavatanuh | purna pranapurna | tasyah tanvah |
pallavita apanadirupenocchunah ||
(MT_4,16.13)

atha sukrah samuttasthau vahatpranasamiranah /
rasamarutasamyogad amulam iva varidah // MU_4,16.14

amulam mulad arabhya ||
(MT_4,16.14)

puro bhivadayaṃ asa pitaraṃ pavanakṛtiḥ /
prathamollāsita meghaḥ staniteneva parvatam // MU_4,16.15

spastam ||
(MT_4,16.15)

pitatha praktānim tasyāpy alilinga tanuṃ tataḥ /
snehardravṛttir jaladaś cirad giritatim iva // MU_4,16.16

spastam ||
(MT_4,16.16)

bhṛgur dadarśa śasnehaṃ praktānim tanayim tanuṃ /
matto jāto hyam ity āśṭha haraty āpi mahamatim // MU_4,16.17

tanayim tanayasambandhinim | nānu tadrgjñānāyuktena tena katham
tanayī tanuḥ śasnehaṃ drstety | ātraha matta iti ||
(MT_4,16.17)

matputro hyam iti sneho bhṛgum āpy āharat tada /
paratātmīyata ceyam yavadakṛti bhavini // MU_4,16.18

parata parabhavaḥ | atmiyata atmiyabhavaḥ | yavadakṛti
yavacchariram | bhavini aparīharya ||
(MT_4,16.18)

babhuvatuḥ pitaputrau tav athanyohnyasobhitau /
nisavaśanamuditav arkapadmakarav iva // MU_4,16.19

nisavasane prabhate | muditau ||
(MT_4,16.19)

ātraivanyadrstantadvayam kathayati

ciraśaṅgamaśambaddhāv iva cakrahvadampati /
ghanagaśaṅgamaśasnehaḥ mayurajaladav iva // MU_4,16.20

cirakaladrhotkanthayogyaya kathaya taya /
sthitva tatra muhurtam tav athothaya mahamati // MU_4,16.21

śamaṅgadvijadehaṃ tam bhaśmasat tatra cakratuḥ /
ko hi nama jagajjata ācaram nānutisthati // MU_4,16.22

ācaram lokācaram ||
(MT_4,16.20-22)

evam tau kānane taśmin pavane bhṛgubhārgavau /
śamsthitau tapāśa dīptau diviva śasibhāskarau // MU_4,16.23

spastam ||
(MT_4,16.23)

ceratur jñātavijñeyau jīvanmuktau jagadguru /
deśakaladaśaughesu śuśamaṃ suśthiram tapah // MU_4,16.24

tapah kathambhutam | śobhanah śamaḥ yaśmin | tat | tadśam ||

(MT_4,16.24)

athasuragurutvam sa sukrah kalena labdhavan /
bhrgur apy atmano yogye pade htisthad anamaye // MU_4,16.25

atmanah yogye pade videhamuktyakhye pade ||
(MT_4,16.25)

sargantaslokena sukravrttantam sanksipya kathayati sukro hsav
iti |

sukro hsau prathamam iti kramena jata etasmat paramapadad
udarakirtih /
svenasu smrtipadavibhramena pascad evam ca pravilulito
dasantaresu // MU_4,16.26

etasmat sarvesam atmatvena puro vartamanat | paramapadat
cinmatrakhyat uttamat sthanat | dasantaresu
samangatapasatvaparyantesv avasthavisesesu | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,16.26)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane sodasah sargah ||

om | sriramah prcchati

bhagavan bhrguputrasya pratibha sanubhutih /
yathasya saphala jata tathanyasya na kim bhavet // MU_4,17.1

he bhagavan | asya samanantaroktena vrttantena varnitasya |
bhrguputrasya | sa pratibha tat nanayonigamanarupam pratibhanam |
anubhutih anubhavat hetoh | saphala arthakriyakhyaphalayukta |
jata | anyatha hi bhrigusambandhi svasambandhi va
samangatapasavisayo hnu bhavah na yuktah syat iti bhavah |
tatha tadvat | anyasya sukavyatiriktasya purusasya | sa pratibha
saphala kim katham | na bhavet | na hi svapne pratibhatam svasmin
gajaditvam pratyaksam anubhuyate ||
(MT_4,17.1)

srivasistho htrottaram kathayati

idamprathamam utpanna sa tada brahmanah padat /
suddha matir bhargavasya nanyajanmakalankita // MU_4,17.2

idamprathamam tatpurvam | yatah bhargavasya sukrasya | brahmanah
padat sadyah utthitvat | sa nanayonipratibhanavisaya | buddhih |
suddha purvajanmavasananicayakalusita | asit | tatah tasya sa
nanayonigamanarupa pratibha saphala jata | anye tu purvatamam
utpannatvat madhye nanajanmantarotthavasana jalakalankitah santah
na svapratibhanam pratyaksam anubhavantiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,17.2)

nanv asyah suddhayah mateh svarupam kidrg astity | atraha

sarvaisananam iti |

sarvaisananam samsantau suddha cittasya ya sthith /
tat sattvam ucyate saisa vimala cid udahrta // MU_4,17.3

sarvaisananam nanabhogyajalavisayanam samastanam icchanam
| santau susuptyadi prabhavena samyagjñanadina va samane sati |
cittasya manasah | ya sthith yat avasthanam | asti | panditaih tat
sattvam ucyate | sa eva vimala cit vimala matih | udahrta | kim ca
iyam eva suddha matih idamprathamam utpannasya ca bhavati jivanmuktasya ca
bhavati | idamprathamam utpannasya bahyonmukha | jivanmuktasya tu
tyajyamanabahyeti visesah ||
(MT_4,17.3)

visesenenoktva samanyena kathayati

mano nirmalasattvatma yad bhavayati yadrsam /
tat tathasu bhavaty eva yathavarto hrnave hmbhasah // MU_4,17.4

nirmalasattvatma purvasloktanirmalasattvasvarupam | manah | yat
yadrsam yena prakarena yuktam | bhavayati anusandhanavisayatam
nayati | tat vastu | asu tatha tena prakarena yuktam | bhavati | tat
vastu ka iva | avartah iva | yatha arnave sthithah ambhasah avartah
sadyah anyaprakarayukto bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,17.4)

anena vrttantena siddham svamanisitam kathayati

yatha bhrgusutasyaisa vibhramah proditah svayam /
pratyekam apy evam eva drstanto htra bhrgoh sutah // MU_4,17.5

yatha bhrgusutasya esah samanantaroktah | vibhramah
nanayonipratibhasarupo vibhramah | svayam svabhavena | proditah
pradurbhutih | evam eva tathaiva | pratyekam pratipuram | udeti | sarve
eva svamanahpratibhasarupam eva jagat pasyantiti bhavah | asyarthasya
drdhikaranartham punar api sukrasya drstantatvam kathayati
drstanto htreti ||
(MT_4,17.5)

etad eva nanadrstantaih sugamam karoti

bijasyankurapatradi svam camatkurute yatha /
sarvesam bhutasanghanam bhramasandas tathaiva hi // MU_4,17.6

yatha bijasya svam na tv anyabijasadharanam | ankurapatradi |
camatkurute ucchunatarupam anandam karoti | hi niscaye | sarvesam
bhutasanghanam bhutasamuhanam | svah ananyasadharanah
bhramasandah jagadrupah bhramasandah | tathaiva camatkurute
nanasvadasaukhyam karoti | sadharanatvena bhasamano hpy ayam
samsarah pratyekam bhinna eveti bhavah ||
(MT_4,17.6)

yad idam drsyate visvam evam evakhilam hi tat /

pratyekam uditam mithya mithyaivastam upaiti ca // MU_4,17.7

asmabhih yad idam visvam samsarah | drsyate anubhuyate | hi
niscaye | evam evanena prakarena | sthitam eva tat | akhilam visvam |
mithya pratyekam uditam udeti | vartamane ktah | mithya evastam upaiti ca
paracitsvarupatvena sarvadaiva tathaiva sthivat |
satyabhutodayastamayavisayatvayogad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,17.7)

nastam eti na codeti jagat kiñcana kasyacit /
bhrantimatram idam maya mudhaiva parijsmbhate // MU_4,17.8

idam jagat | maya mayarupam ||
(MT_4,17.8)

yathasmatpratibhasasthah so hyam samsarasandakah /
tatha tesam sahasrani mitho hdrstani santi hi // MU_4,17.9

yatha asmatpratibhasasthah sah ayam
sarvendriyatitacinmatrarupatvenendriyatito hpi san idantaya
sphuritam samsarasandah asti | tatha tesam
samsarasandanam | sahasrani santi | nanu katham tani na
drsyante ity apeksayam visesanam aha mitho hdrstaniti
| mithah anyohnyam | adrstani darsanavisayatam na nitani ||
(MT_4,17.9)

mithohdarsanadrstantam kathayati

svapnasankalpanagaravyavaharah parasparam /
prthag yatha na drsyante tathaite samsrtibhramah // MU_4,17.10

yatha anyasya svapnadi anyo nanubhavati tathanyasya samsaram anyo
nanubhavatiti pindarthah | nanu katham sarganam pratipuram
bhedah iti cet | na | ekasminn eva vastuni purusabhedena
heyatvopadeyatvadarsanat ||
(MT_4,17.10)

upasamharam karoti

evam nagaravrndani nabhahsankalparupinam /
santi tani na drsyante mitho jñanadsam vina // MU_4,17.11

evam sati | nabhasi yah sankalpah puradisankalpah | tadvat
rupam yesam | tadsanam nagaranam vrndani samuhah |
santi | samase upasarjanibhutasya nagarapadasya visesanadanam arsam
| taih nagaravrndaih tani nagaravrndani | jñanadsam vina
cinmatrajñanakhyam drstim vina | mithah anyohnyam | na
drsyante nanubhuyante | jñanadrsa tu drsyante eva | ata evaham
tan pasyami tvam na pasyasiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,17.11)

sarvapasiddhanam pisacadinam apy etadrupatvam kathayati

pisacayaksaraksamsi santy evamrupakani hi /
sankalpamatradehani sukhaduhkhamayani ca // MU_4,17.12

spastam ||
(MT_4,17.12)

svasminn apy etadrupatvam evatidisati

evam eva vayam ceme sampanna raghunandana /
svasankalpatmakakara mithyasatyatvabhavitah // MU_4,17.13

mithyasatyatve svasatyatayam | bhavitah bhavanayuktah ||
(MT_4,17.13)

evam stokam visesenoktva punar api samanyena kathayati

evamrupaiva hi pare vartate sargasamsrtih /
na vastavi vastutas tu samsthiteyam avastuni // MU_4,17.14

evamrupa pratibhasarupa | pare uttirne cinmatre | sargeti
namadheya samsrtih sargasamsrtih | na vastavi asatyarupa | tu
paksantare | vastutah paramarthatah | iyam sargasamsrtih |
avastuni sunye | sthita bhavati | vastutvena sthite cinmatre
avastubhutasargadharatvayogat ||
(MT_4,17.14)

purvoktanyayena siddhasya svabhistasyopasamharam karoti

pratyekam uditam visvam evam eva mudhaiva hi /
navagulmakarupena vasantikaraso yatha // MU_4,17.15

evam purvoktaprakarena | vasantikarasa vasantasambandhi rasah ||
(MT_4,17.15)

prathamam hyam svasankalpam supratham agatas tatha /
yathatiparamarthyena drdhenettham vibhavyate // MU_4,17.16

ayam prathamam brahmanam tatpurvatvenotthitah | svasankalpa eva |
tatha tena prakarena | supratham atirudhim | gatah | yatha ittham
anena prakarena | drdhenavicalata |
atiparamarthyenatiparamarthabhavena | vibhavyate nisciyate | janair iti
sesah ||
(MT_4,17.16)

pratyekam uditam cittam svasvabhavadarasthitam /
idam itthamsamarambham jagat pasyad vinasyati // MU_4,17.17

svah atmiyah | svabhavah cinmatrakhyam svarupam | tasyodare udara
ivodare | na tu saksad udare | sthitam vartamanam | pratyekam ekasmin
ekasmin pratyekam | uditam utpannam | cittam | itthamsamarambham
drsyamanarambhayuktam | idam jagat pasyat anubhavat | vinasyati
svarupaparamarsat bhrasyatity arthah ||
(MT_4,17.17)

pratibhasavasat asti nasti vastvavalokanat /
dirghah svapno jagajalam alanam cittadantinah // MU_4,17.18

pratibhasavasat | na hi asatah pratibhasah yukta iti bhavah |
vastvavalokanat paramarthavalokanat | na hi samyagjñanena jagat
tisthati | jagajalam kah | dirghah svapnah ||
(MT_4,17.18)

cittasattaiva hi jagaj jagatsattaiva cittakam /
ekabhava dvayor nasas tac ca satyavicaranat // MU_4,17.19
tat ekabhavah | satyavicaranat satyavicarat ||
(MT_4,17.19)

sriramakrtasya prasnasyottaram anusmarati

suddhasya pratibhaso hi satyo bhavati cetasaḥ /
niskalanke hi lagati pate kunkumarañjana // MU_4,17.20
atra drstantam aha niskalanka iti | niskalanke malarahite ||
(MT_4,17.20)

anyenanahrtasyanyo guno hvasyam vivardhate /
anakrantasya sankalpaih pratibhodeti cetasaḥ // MU_4,17.21

anahrtasya anakrantasya | drstantam uktva darstantikam
kathayati anakrantasyeti | pratibha pratibhasah | udeti saphalatvena
pradurbhavati ||
(MT_4,17.21)

suvarno na sthitim yati malavaty amsuke yatha /
eka drstih sthitim yati na mlane cittake tatha // MU_4,17.22

suvarnah sobhanah sukladivarnah | mlane sankalparusite ||
(MT_4,17.22)

pramarjanad iva manes tamrasyeva ca yuktitah /
ciram ekadrddhabhyasac chuddhir bhavati cetasaḥ // MU_4,17.23

ekasmin samyagjñanadau | yah drddhabhyasah nairantaryena
taccintanam | tasmāt ||
(MT_4,17.23)

sriramah prcchati

pratibhasatmani jagaty ete kalakriyakramah /
sodayastamaya jatah katham sukasya cetasaḥ // MU_4,17.24

pratibhasatmani jagati sphuritanam kalakriyakramanam
sodayastamayam na yuktaḥ | tac ca sukracetasaḥ katham jataḥ iti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,17.24)

srivasisthah uttaram aha

yadrg jagad idam drstam sukrena pitrmatrtah /
tadrk tasya sthitam citte mayurande mayuravat // MU_4,17.25

pitrmatrtah utpannena sukrena yadrk idam jagat drstam |
tat tasya sukrya | citte tadrk sthitam asit | katham | mayuravat |
yatha mayurande mayurah asti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,17.25)

svabhavakosat svaditam tad anena kramoditam /
bijenankurapatradilatapusaphalam yatha // MU_4,17.26

tatah anena sukrena | tat cittastham jagat | svabhavakosat
cittarupah yah svabhavah | tadrupat kosat | kramoditam sat svaditam
asvadavisayikrtam | atra drstantam aha bijeneti ||
(MT_4,17.26)

jivo yadvasanasaras tad evantah prapasyati /
svapna evatra drstanto dirghasvapnas tv idam jagat // MU_4,17.27

nanu katham atra svapnah drstantah astity | atraha dirghasvapna
eveti | dirghatvam catra cirapatibhasavasaj jñeyam ||
(MT_4,17.27)

pratyekam udito rama nanu samsarasandakah /
ratrau sainyanarasvapnajalavat svatmani sphutah // MU_4,17.28

ratrau hi sainyanarasvarupam svapnajalam pratyekam prthag | udeti ||
(MT_4,17.28)

sriramah prcchati

esa samsrtisandaugho mithah sammilati svayam /
no vapi yadi tan me tvam yathavad vaktum arhasi // MU_4,17.29

esah samsrtisandaughah svayam svabhavena | mithah
anyohnyam | yadi milati yadi va no milati api | tvam etat yathavat samyak |
vaktum arhasi samyak kathayeti yavat ||
(MT_4,17.29)

srivasistha uttaram aha

malinam hi mano hviryam na mithah slesam arhati /
ayo hyasivasantapte suddhe tapte tu liyate // MU_4,17.30

hi niscaye | malinam ragadimaladusitam | ata evaviryam | manah
mithah anyohnyam | slesam melanam | narhati | kim iva | aya iva |
yathayah asantapte ayasi slesam narhati | tathety arthah | tu
paksantare | manah | suddhe manasi | liyate milati | ayas ca santapte
hyasi liyate ||
(MT_4,17.30)

cittatattvani suddhani sammilanti parasparam /
ekarupani toyani yanty aikyam nabilani hi // MU_4,17.31

spastam ||
(MT_4,17.31)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

suddhir hi cittasya vivasanatvam abhutasamvedanarupam ekam /
tasyah susuptatmapadat prabudhya tanmatrayuktya parasangam eti //
MU_4,17.32

hi niscaye | abhutasamvedanatma asiddhapadarthasamvedanasvarupam |
vivasanatvam padarthavisayabhavanakhyasamskararahityam | ekam kevalam
| cittasya suddhah bhavati | tat cittam | susuptatma susuptasvarupam |
yat padam sthanam | tasmāt | tasyah suddheh hetoh | prabudhya
turyakhyam bodham prapya | tanmatrayuktya suksmabhutayogena |
parasangam anyaih saha slesam | eti gacchati | tanmatrayuktya
melanam ca svena saha sarvasyaikopadanatvajñanam eva jñeyam | iti siva
||
(MT_4,17.32)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane saptadasah sargah ||

om | nanu katham tanmatrayuktya cetah anyaih saha milatity | atraha

sarvasamsrtisandesu bijarupakalatmanah /
tanmatrapratibhasasya pratibhase na bhinnata // MU_4,18.1

bijarupa bijasvarupa | ya kala | tadatmanah tatsvarupasya |
sthulabhutabijarupasyeti yavat | tanmatrapratibhasasya
pañcatanmatrakarasya pratibhasasya | sarvasamsrtisandesu
samastesu sargarupesu sandesu | pratibhase sphurane | bhinnata
nasti | mrda iva ghatadisu sphurane | atah tanmatrayuktya
cittasyanyamelanam yuktam eveti bhavah | tanmatrani ca
sthulabhutabijabhutani samskaramatrasarirani akasadibhyo
buddhya prthakrtani pañca sabdadini jñeyani ||
(MT_4,18.1)

na kevalam sargaih saha melanam eva tanmatrayuktya bhavati kim tu
brahmani melanam api tayavivety abhiprayenaha

pravrttir va nivrttir va tanmatrapattipurvakam /
sarvasya jivajatasya susuptatvad anantaram // MU_4,18.2

sarvasya jivajatasya jivasamuhasya | susuptatvat susuptabhavat |
anantaram pascāt | pravrttih va anyasargaih saha melanam va |
nivrttir va sargebhyah nivrttirupam brahmani melanam va |
tanmatrapattipurvakam tanmatrayogapurvakam eva | bhavati | susuptau
sarganam bijatvenavasthanat nivrttyasambhavah sarganam
prakatyenanavasthanat pravrttyasambhava iti susuptatvad anantaram
ity uktam | anantaram iti kathanena ca susupter atravasyambhavah
sucitah | brahmasargayoh setutvena sthitayah susupter
avasyambhavasya suspastatvat | atra ca pravrttih jivanmuktanam

nivrttih videhamuktanam iti visayavibhago drastavyah |
itaresam pravrttis tu ajñanamulatvena neha vaktum yukta ||
(MT_4,18.2)

prakrtatvat pravrtteh tanmatrapattipurvakatvam prthak kathayati
pravrttibhajo ye jivas te tanmatrapadam gatah /
tanmatraikataya sargan mithah pasyanti kalpitan // MU_4,18.3

ye jivah jivanmuktasvabhavah jivah | pravrttibhajah
sattvasesataya pravrttiyuktah bhavanti | te tanmatraikataya
tanmatrayuktya | kalpitan paramarthataya kalpitasvarupan | sargan |
mithah anyohnyam | pasyanti | jivanmuktanam manamsy anyohnyam
milantity atra paramam rahasyam ||
(MT_4,18.3)

tanmatraikyapranalena citrah sargajalasyah /
parasparam sammilanti ghanatam yanti cabhitah // MU_4,18.4

tanmatranam pañcatanmatranam | yad aikyam | tad eva pranalah
jalpravahamargah | tena | ghanatam ghanibhavam ||
(MT_4,18.4)

nanu sarve sargaughah tanmatraikyapranalena milanty atha va katipaye
evety | atraha

kecit prthak sthitim itah prthag eva layam gatah /
kecin mithah sammilita jagatsandah sthitah krtah //
MU_4,18.5

kecid asuddhamatayah | uttarardhe kecit suddhamatayah | krtah
kalpitan | na tu sahajah ||
(MT_4,18.5)

nanv etadsrah sargaughah kasminn adhare sthitah bhavantity |
atraha

jagatsandasahasrani yatrasankhyany anav anau /
aparasparalagnani kananam brahma nama tat // MU_4,18.6

aparasparalagnani anyohnyam asankirnani | anau anau pratyamsam
||
(MT_4,18.6)

mithah sa melanam naiti ghanatam samupagatah /
yad yad yatra yatha rudham tat tat pasyati netarat // MU_4,18.7

ghanatam ghanibhavam | gatah sargah | mithah sa melanam naiti na
gacchati | yatah sah sargah | laksanaya tatrasthah pramata | yat
yat yatra rudham paricitam | tat tat tatra pasyati | na itarat | atra
pramatur asuddhamatitvam hetutvena bahusah uktam ||
(MT_4,18.7)

vartamanamanorajyavasaj jivaparamparah /

parasparam sammilitah sarganam rudhibhavanah // MU_4,18.8

varthamanam yat manorajyam sankalpah | tadvasat | jivaparamparah
parasparam sammilitah bhavanti | samanamanorajyatvaj jivah
parasparam milantiti bhavah | jivaparamparah kathambhutah |
sarganam rudhau satyatayam | bhavanah yasam | tah | ayam
bhavah | suddhamatinam sargah tanmatraikyapranalena sarvada
milanti | asuddhamatinam tu kadacid ekasankalpatveneti ||
(MT_4,18.8)

nanu katham iyam dehasatta prakatyam gata
yadvasoditasankalpakhayamalavrtabuddhinam
tanmatraikyapranalenanyasargaih saha melanam na bhavati | atraha

dehasatta bhramsam rudha dehabhavas tu vismrtah /
dehatvaparirodhatvac cidvyomna vismrtatmana // MU_4,18.9

cidvyomna dehatvaparirodhatvat cidvyomakartrkat dehabhave
parirodhatvat | cidvyomna svatmatvena bhavitat dehabhavat iti yavat
| dehasatta rudha praroham gata | tu paksantare | dehabhavah
paramarthatan dehapratyogikas traikaliko bhavah | cidvyomna
kathambhutena | vismrtatmana vismrtasvarupena | vismrtah
vismrtim nitah ||
(MT_4,18.9)

athanyena drstantenanyasargaih sammelanam kathayati

yatha suddhapranamarut parapranaabhidhanat /
vetti vedhyamanorajyam tatha sargan narasrayi // MU_4,18.10

yatha suddhapranamarut pranayamadina suddhapranah |
pranayogiti yavat | parapranaabhidhanat | paraprane su yat
abhidhanam abhivyaptih | tasmad | paraprapavesad iti yavat |
vedhyamanorajyam | vedhyasya abhivyapyasya purusasya | manorajyam vetti
| tatha tadvat | narasrayi tanmatrapranalenanyapuravistah
jivanmuktah purusah brahmanah prathamam utthitah puruso va |
sargan asritapurusasargan | vetti ||
(MT_4,18.10)

evam sriramakrte prasne uttaram samyag uktva purvatra yatra
tatroktani visirvani upadesavakyani kathayati

sarvesam jivarasnam atmavasthatrayam sritah /
jagratsvapnasusuptakhyam atra deho na karanam // MU_4,18.11

atra avasthatrayasrayane ||
(MT_4,18.11)

evam atmani jivatvam anyavasthatrayatmani /
tapambhasiva vicitvam asmin kacati dehata // MU_4,18.12

anyavasthatrayatmani | anyat svavyatiriktatvena bhasamanam | yat
avasthatrayam jagradadyavasthatrayam | tat | atma svarupam yasya |

tadrse | asmin jivatvavacchinne | atmani ||
(MT_4,18.12)

citkalapadam asadya susuptantapade sthitam /
buddho nivartate jivo mudhah sarge pravartate // MU_4,18.13

citkalapadam turyakhyam padam | buddhah citkalavimarsanasamarthah |
nivartate punah visayesv asaktim na bhajate | pravartate
visayasaktim bhajate ||
(MT_4,18.13)

svabhavasuddhir hi yada tada maitri pravartate /
dvayor ekatvarupaiva susauhardanidarsana // MU_4,18.14

maitri kathambhuta eva | dvayoh ekatvarupa eva | dvayor ekatvam eva hi
maitrisabdarthah | punah kathambhuta | susauhardanidarsana |
susauhardam prasastamitrabhavah | nidarsanam drstantah yasyah
| sa | susauharde hi dvayor ekatvam eva bhavati ||
(MT_4,18.14)

ajñāh susuptat sambuddho jivah kascit svasargabhak /
sarvagatvac citah kascit parasargena niyate // MU_4,18.15

svasargabhak susuptavasthayah purvam yadrksvabhava asit |
tadrksvabhava evety arthah | parasargena nayanam
svabhavaparivrttih jñeya | sukradisargadrstantena va
parasarganayanam yojyam ||
(MT_4,18.15)

nanu tasmin sarge hnyah sargah kutrasti yenasau niyata ity | atraha

sarge sarge prthagrupam santi sargantarany api /
tesv apy antahsthasargaughah kadalidalapithavat // MU_4,18.16

yatha kadalidalesv antar anyani dalani santi tesv antar apy anyani
tatha sargesv api sargantarani santi | tesv antar apy anyani santiti
pindarthah ||
(MT_4,18.16)

sarge sargantarapurapatrapivaravrttiman /
svabhavasitalo brahmakadalidalamandapah // MU_4,18.17

sarge ekasmin sarge | yah sargantarapurah anyasargasamuhah | sa eva
patrani | taih pivara brmhanarupa | vrttih sthithi yasya
| sah | tadsah ||
(MT_4,18.17)

kadalyam anyata nasti yatha patrasatesv api /
brahmatattve hnyata nasti tatha sargasatesv api // MU_4,18.18

spastam ||
(MT_4,18.18)

bijāt phalam rasad bhutva yatha bijam punar bhavet /

tatha brahma mano bhutva bodhad brahma punar bhavet // MU_4,18.19

yatha phalam bijat upadanabhutat bijat | bhutva pradurbhuya |
rasat hetoh | punah bijam bhavet | tatha brahma mano bhutva bodhat |
punah brahma bhavet ||
(MT_4,18.19)

rasakaranakam bijam phalabhavena jrmbhate /
brahmakaranako jivo jagadrupena jrmbhate // MU_4,18.20

spastam ||
(MT_4,18.20)

rasasya karanam kim syad iti vaktum na yujyate /
svabhavo nirvisesatvat param vaktum na yujyate // MU_4,18.21

katham na yujyata ity | atraha svabhava iti | svabhavah param kevalam |
nirvisesatvat | vaktum abhiyogavisayatam netum | na yujyate |
svabhavasyabhiyoge kriyamane avisesat sarvesu svabhavesv
abhiyogah prapnotiti nirvisesatvad iti padasyabhiprayah ||
(MT_4,18.21)

na casatta sarvamaye vaktum kvacana sakyate /
nakarane karanadi pare vasty adikarane // MU_4,18.22

asatah sarvamayatvayogat iti bhavah | nakarana iti | akarane na
vidyate karanam yasya | tadrse | adikarane pare utkrste
cinmatre | karanadi na asti | adikaranatvapayad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.22)

bijam jahan nijavapuh phalibhutam vilokyate /
brahmajahan nijavapuh phalam bijam ca samsthitam // MU_4,18.23

brahmanah bijatvavasthane nijavapusah ahanam eva hetuh ||
(MT_4,18.23)

bijasyakrtimat sarvam tenanakrti tatpadam /
na yujyate samikartum tasman nasty upama sive // MU_4,18.24

sarvam samastam svarupam | bijasyakrtimat bhavati | tena tato hetoh |
sive suddhacinmatratattve | upama nasti ||
(MT_4,18.24)

kham eva jayate khabhan na ca taj jayate hnyadrk /
ato na jatam va jatam viddhi brahmanabho jagat // MU_4,18.25

khabhat atyantanairmalyenakasatulyat brahmanah | kham eva jayate |
nanu katham etad ity aha | na ceti | casabdo hetau | yatah tat jagannama
kham | anyadrk brahmetaradrgrupam | na jayate notpadyate | phalitam
kathayati ata iti | atah paramarthato | na jatam | abhasatah jatam
va | jagat brahmanabhah brahmakasam | viddhi ||
(MT_4,18.25)

drsyam pasyan svam atmanam na drasta samprapasyati /

prapañcakrantasamvitteh kasyodeti nija sthitih // MU_4,18.26

drasta drsyam drsikriyavisayibhutam bhavajatam | pasyan |
svam atmanam drastrupam nijam atmanam | na pasyati nanubhavati |
prapañcenakranta svonmukhatam nita | samvittih yasya |
tadsasya | kasya purusasya | nija sthitih svam svarupam | udeti
sphurati | na kasyapity arthah ||
(MT_4,18.26)

mrgatrsnajalabhrantau satyam keva vidagdhatā /
vidagdhatayam satyam tu kevasau mrgatrsnika // MU_4,18.27

ato vidagdhatā eva satsangamadina posaniyeti bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.27)

akasavisado drasta sarvago hpi na pasyati /
netram nijam ivatmanam drsibhutam aho bhramah // MU_4,18.28

akasavad visadah suddhacinmatrarupatvenatyantanirmalah |
drasta | drsibhutam drsyabhavam gatam | atmanam
drastakhyam atmanam | na pasyati | kim iva | netram iva | yatha
netram nijam atmanam na pasyati | tathety arthah | aho bhramah
bhavati ||
(MT_4,18.28)

akasavisadam brahma yatnenapi na labhyate /
drsye drsyatayadrste tv asya labhah suduratah // MU_4,18.29

kuto na labhyate ity | atraha drsya iti | tena drsye
drsytavadarsanam eva brahmalabdhir iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.29)

tvadrksthulo hvadhanena vina yatra na drsyate /
tatratidurodastaiva drastuh sukmsasya drsyata // MU_4,18.30

yatra yasmin visaye | avadhanena vina tvadrksthulah na drsyate |
tatra tasmin visaye | sukmsasya drastuh drsyata atidurodasta
eva bhavati | tvadrg iti dehabhiprayenoktih ||
(MT_4,18.30)

drasta drastaiva bhavati na tu sprsati drsyatam /
drsyam ca drsyate tena drasta rama na drsyate // MU_4,18.31

drasta drsikriyakarta | drasta eva bhavati | asau drasta
drsytam drsyabhavam | na sprsati | he rama | tena drastra |
drsyam drsyate yena | drsyasya drsyatvam astiti bhavah | tena
drastra | drasta drastrupah svatma | na drsyate |
atisuksmatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.31)

drastaiva sambhavaty eko na tu drsyam ihasti hi /
drasta sarvatmako drsyam sthitas cet keva drsyata // MU_4,18.32

sambhavatiti | tasyaiva vicarasahatvad iti bhavah | sarvatmakah
drasta drsyam sthitah drsyataya sthitah | cet bhavati | tada
drsyata ka iva bhavati | avasyam ca svapnanyayena drastuh
drsyatayavasthanam angikartavyam ||
(MT_4,18.32)

nanu katham drasta drsyatvena tisthatity asankya
drstantam kathayati

sarvasaktimata rajña yat yat sampadyate yatha /
tat tat tatha bhavaty asu sa evodeti tattaya // MU_4,18.33

yatha sarvasaktimata samrattvena sarvasaktiyuktena | rajña | yat yat
vastu | yatha sampadyate sampadanakriyavisayatam niyate | tat tat
vastu | asu tatha bhavati sampadyate | vicare kriyamane sa eva raja
eva | tattaya tattadvasturupena | udeti sphurati | ayam bhavah | yatha
sarvasaktiman raja svavyatiriktajñanadvarena
jñanavivartabhutasampadyamanavastutaya sphurati | tatha drasta
svavyatiriktadrsikriyadvarena
drsikriyavivartabhutadrsyamanapadarthataya sphuratiti ||
(MT_4,18.33)

yatha madhurasollasah sando bhavati bhasurah /
rasatam ajahac caiva phalapuspadalonnatah // MU_4,18.34

cidullasas tatha jivo bhutva bhavati dehakah /
cinmatratam tam ajahad eva darsanadrnmayah // MU_4,18.35

darsanadrnmayah karmasadhano hyam darsanasabdah | tena
drsyadrnmayah ity arthah | yugmam ||
(MT_4,18.34-35)

nanasandasahasraughair advitiyair nijatmanah /
yathodeti raso bhaumas cit tathodety ahambhramaih // MU_4,18.36

bhaumah bhumisambandhi ||
(MT_4,18.36)

cidrasollasavrksanam kacatam atmanatmani /
drsyasakhasatadhyanam iha nanto hvagamyate // MU_4,18.37

cid eva rasah | tasya yah ullasah | tasya vrksanam jagatam iti
yavat ||
(MT_4,18.37)

sandah pratyekam evantar yatha rasacamatkrtrim /
svadayaty evam esa cit prthak pasyati samsrtih // MU_4,18.38

rasena krtam ucchunatarupam camatkrtrim rasacamatkrtrim ||
(MT_4,18.38)

ya yodeti yatha yasya jivasakteh svasamsrtih /
tam tam tathaiti sa svantas cid bhutabhuvanasthitim // MU_4,18.39

udeti sphurati | cit citsvarupa | sa jivasaktih | svantah svamadhye |
tam tam bhutabhuvanasthitim | bhutanam tadadharabhutanam |
bhuvananam ca samsthitim samstham | eti prapnoti ||
(MT_4,18.39)

jivasamsrtayah kascit pramilanti parasparam /
svayam vihrtya samsare samyanti cirakalatah // MU_4,18.40

kascit suddhamatiyuktah | cirakalatah dehapatanantaram ||
(MT_4,18.40)

suksmaya paraya drstya svam pasyasy anaya tatha /
jagajjalasahasrani paramanvantesv api // MU_4,18.41

tvam | svam cinmatrakhyam svatmanam | anaya asmin prakarane proktaya
| paraya utkrstaya | suksmaya suksmavastuvisayatvena
suksmarupaya | drstya samyagjñanena | pasyasi anubhavasi |
tathasabdah samuccaye | tatha paramanvantesv api
jagajjalasahasrani pasyasi | apisabdah paramanvantesu
jagajjalasahasradarsanasambhavadyotakah ||
(MT_4,18.41)

bhittau nabhasi pasane jvalayam anile jale /
santi samsaralaksyani tile tailam ivakhile // MU_4,18.42

jagadbijabhutacinmatrasaratveneti bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.42)

suddham eti yada cetasa tada jivo bhavet citih /
suddha ca sa sarvagata tena sammelanam mithah // MU_4,18.43

sa cit | tena suddhatvena ||
(MT_4,18.43)

sarvesam padmajadinam svasattabhramapurakah /
jagaddirghamahasvapnah svayam antah samutthitah // MU_4,18.44

svasattabhramapurakah svasattabhramakarity arthah ||
(MT_4,18.44)

svapnat svapnantaram yanti kascid bhutaparamparah /
tenopalambhah kudyadav asam drdhatarah sthitah // MU_4,18.45

kascid bhutaparamparah bhutapanktayah | svapnat ekasmat
samsrtirupat svapnat | svapnantaram anyasamsrtirupam svapnam |
yanti | tena tatah hetoh | asam svapnat svapnantaram gatanam
bhutapanktinam | kudyadau drdhatarah upalambhah sthitah asti
| idam kudyam ityadirupam jñanam asti ||
(MT_4,18.45)

yad yatra cid bhavayati tat tatrasu bhavaty alam /
taya svapne hpi yad drstam tatkale satyam eva tat // MU_4,18.46

taya cita ||

(MT_4,18.46)

cidanor antare santi samastanubhavanavah /
yatha bijantare patralatapuspaphalanavah // MU_4,18.47

samastah samastaghatapatadyakarah | anubhavanavah
anubhavalesah ||
(MT_4,18.47)

paramanum jagad antar dhatte citparamanukah /
linam akasam akase dvaitaikyabhramam utsrja // MU_4,18.48

citparamanukah cidrupah paramanuh | jagat paramanum jagadrupam
paramanum | antah svatmabhittau | dhatte dharayati | phalitam aha
linam iti | atah akasam jagadakyam akasam | akase cidakhya
akase | linam bhavati | etasya phalam kathayati dvaitaikyam iti | atah
tvam dvaitaikyabhramam utsrja tyaja | ekatayapi vaktum asakyasya kevalasya
cinmatrasya sthitatvat ||
(MT_4,18.48)

desakalakriyadyakhyaih svair evanubhir eva cit /
anun anubhavaty antar itaranor asambhavat // MU_4,18.49

svair eva svarupabhutair eva | anun nanabhutarupan anun | antah
svasmin | itaranoh desadirupasya cidvyatiriktasyanoh ||
(MT_4,18.49)

svayam sarvasya kacitah svacchas cidanusandakah /
brahmadeh kitanisthasya dehadrstyanubhavitah // MU_4,18.50

dehadrstya anubhavitah anubhavavisayatam nitah |
kitanisthasya kitavasanasya | anubhavita ity atra svarthe nic
arsah ||
(MT_4,18.50)

kacitam kiñcid eveha vastutas tu na kiñcana /
svayam svatvam svadayante dvaitam citparamanavah // MU_4,18.51

punah kim etat sphuratity | atraha svayam iti | citparamanavah
cillesah | dvaitam ghatapatadirupadvaitasvarupam | svatvam
svabhavam | svadayante camatkaravisayatam nayanti ||
(MT_4,18.51)

svayam prakacati spharadehas cidanusandakah /
netradikusumadvaraih samvidamodam udgiran // MU_4,18.52

spharadehah spharasvarupah | samvidamodam
ghatapatadijñanarupam amodam ||
(MT_4,18.52)

sampasyatitaran kascid bahirupena cidghanan /
sarvagatvad anasatvad drsyabijasya vai citeh // MU_4,18.53

kascit purusah | jagradavasthavista iti yavat | citeh

drsyabijasya cidakhyasya drsyabijasya | sarvagatvat tatha
anasatvat | cidghanan citsvarupatvena cidbharitan | itaran svato
bhinnatvena bhata padarthan | bahirupena pasyati bahya ete iti
anubhavati ||
(MT_4,18.53)

antar evakhilam kascit pasyaty avikalam jagat /
tatratikalam kalanad unmajjati nimajjati // MU_4,18.54

kascit svapnavasthavista iti yavat | antar eva svasminn eva | na tu
bahye ||
(MT_4,18.54)

svapnat svapnantaram tatra tatha pasyan punah punah /
mithyavatesu luthitah sileva sikharacyuta // MU_4,18.55

kascit kim kurvan | svapnat svapnantaram punah punah pasyan iti
purvenaiva sambandhah | kascit kathambhutah | mithya vyartham |
avatesu bhavabhavakhyesv avatesu | luthitah | ka iva |
sikharacyuta sila iva ||
(MT_4,18.55)

kecit sammilitah kecid atmany eva bhrame sthitah /
magnah svasamvidrasatah sphuranto dehisandakah // MU_4,18.56

kecit susuptyavasthavistah | sammilitah nidragrastah |
atmani ajñanavalite svatmani | dehisandakah jivasamuhah ||
(MT_4,18.56)

turyavasthavistan kathayati

svayam antah prapasyanti ye jagajjivasambhramam /
taih kascit tat tatha drsyam asatsvapnavad asritam // MU_4,18.57

ye jivanmuktah jivah | jagajjivasambhramam jagadakyam
jivasambhramam | antah manasi | pasyanti | na tu bahih | taih kascit
tat drsyam tatha asritam antastvenaivasritam | katham | asatsvapnavat
| turyavasthavista jivanmukta hi bahyam api jagat svapnavad
antahstham evanubhavanti bhramasvarupatvadarsanat ||
(MT_4,18.57)

sarvatmatvat svabhavasya tad drsyam satyam atmani /
sarvago vidyate yatra tatra sarvam udeti hi // MU_4,18.58

tat drsyam atmani svasmin svarupe | satyam bhavati | kutah |
svabhavasya cinmatrakhyasya svabhavasya | sarvatmatvat sarvarupena
vartamanatvat | ayam bhavah | drsyam drastrapeksaya siddhena
drsyatvenasatyam api sat |
sarvarupatvavasthitacinmatraparaparyayasvabhavasaratvena svasvarupe
satyam eveti | nanu katham etad ity | atraha sarvaga iti | hi yasmat |
sarvagah sarvavyapakam svabhavaparaparyayam cinmatratvam | yatra
vidyate | tatra sarvam drsyam | udeti pradurbhavati | atah

svabhavabhutacinmatravat tatsattavinabhavi drsyam api satyam eveti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.58)

jivantah pratibhasasya sargasya punar antare /
jivasanda udety uccais tasyantar itaro hpi ca // MU_4,18.59

spastam ||
(MT_4,18.59)

jivantar jayate jivas tasyantar api jivakah /
sarvatra rambhadalavaj jivabijam prajivati // MU_4,18.60

prajivati prakrstayah jivanakriyayah kartrtvam bhajati ||
(MT_4,18.60)

drsyabuddhiparavrdhhi samam etad anantakam /
hemniva katakaditvam parijñāptyaiva nasyati // MU_4,18.61

anantakam antarahitatvena bhasamanam | etat drsyam | parijñāptyaiva
cinmatram evedam iti jñānenaiva | na tv anyena kenapi hetuna | samam
yugapat | na tu kramena | nasyati adarsanam yati |
cinmatrarupatvenanubhuyamanatvasiddher ity arthah | etat kathambhutam |
drsyabuddhya drsyam idam iti buddhya | para utkrsta | a
samantat | vrddhih yasya | tat | etat kim iva | katakaditvam iva |
yatha hemni sthitam katakaditvam parijñāptya hemaivedam iti jñānena
nasyati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,18.61)

vicaro yasya nodeti ko hham kim idam ity alam /
tasyadyantavimukto hsau dirgho jivajvarabhramah // MU_4,18.62

adyantavimuktah avicchinnapravahah | jivo hham iti jvararupah
bhramah jivajvarabhramah ||
(MT_4,18.62)

vicarah phalitas tasya vijñeyo yasya sanmateh /
dinanudinam ayati tanavam bhogagrhdhuta // MU_4,18.63

vijñeya ity | atra panditair iti sesah | bhogagrhdhuta
bhogakanksa ||
(MT_4,18.63)

yatha dehopayuktam hi karoty arogyam ausadham /
tathendriyajaye nyasto vivekah phalito bhavet // MU_4,18.64

dehopayuktam dehe prayuktam | phalitam moksakhyavyavahite phalayuktah |
indriyajasyaiva moksam prati saksad upayatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,18.64)

viveko hsti vacasy eva citre hgnir iva bhasvarah /
yasya tena parityakta dukkhayaiva vivekita // MU_4,18.65

yasyety asya purvardhena sambandhah | parityakteti cittabhiprayenoktam

||

(MT_4,18.65)

yatha sparsena pavanah sattam ayati no gira /
tathecchatanavenaiva viveko hsyeti budhyate // MU_4,18.66

spastam ||

(MT_4,18.66)

citramrtam namrtam eva viddhi citranalam nanalam eva viddhi /
citre hngana nunam ananganaiva vaca vivekas tv aviveka eva //
MU_4,18.67

yatha citrasthasyamrtadeh trptyadyarthakriyakaritvabhavat
anamrtadirupatvam eva | tatha kevalam vacaiva kathyamanasya | ata eva
indriyajayasadhakasya vivekasya moksakhyarthakriyakaritvabhavad
avivekatvam eveti bhavah ||

(MT_4,18.67)

punah kidrk puruso viveki asty | atra sargantaslokenaha

purvam vivekena tanutvam eti rago htha vairam ca samulam eva /
pascatah pariksyata eva yatra sa pavanah tatra vivekitasti // MU_4,18.68

yatra yasmin puruse | ragah atha vairam ca dvesah | vivekena
vicarena | purvam prathamam | tanutvam tanavam | eti gacchati | pascatah
tanutvanantaram | ksiyate eva nasyaty eva | sah purusah | pavanah
asti | tatra tasmin puruse | vivekita vicarayuktatvam | asti | na tu
vakyamatrena sadasannirnayake ity arthah | iti sivam ||

(MT_4,18.68)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane hstadasah sargah ||

atidurbodhatvena punar api purvoktam evartham kathayati

jivabijam param brahma sarvatra kham iva sthitam /
tena jivodarajagaty api jivo hsty anekadha // MU_4,19.1

jivanam bijam pradurbhavasthanam | param brahma kham ivakasavat |
sarvatra drsyatayabhimate samaste jagajjale | sthitam svarupasarataya
sthitam bhavati | tena tato hetoh | jivasya yat udaram madhyapradesah |
tatrasthitam yat jagat svapnadirupam jagat | tasmin api anekadha
nanavidhasthavarajangamatmakaprakarena nanaprakaro | jivo hsti

||

(MT_4,19.1)

tatah kim ity apeksayam aha

cidghanaikaghanatmatvaj jivantar jivajatayah /
kadalidalavat santi kita iva narodare // MU_4,19.2

atah cidghanena ekam kevalam | ghanah atma yasya | sah | tasya
bhavah cidghanaikatmatvam | tasmatah hetoh | jivantah jivanam

madhye | jivajatayah kadalidalavat santi | kadalidalesu hy antar
anyani dalani santi | jivajatayah ke iva | kita iva | yatha narodare
kitah santi | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,19.2)

nanu jivah kuta utpadyate ity | atraha

yo yo rama yatha grisme kalkasvedad bhavet krimih /
tattannama tatha cittvat kham jivibhavati svatah // MU_4,19.3

he rama | grisme grismakale | kalkasvedat | kalko malam | sa ca
svedas ca | tat kalkasvedam | tasmāt | yah yah krimih yatha yena
rupena | bhavet jayate | kham akasam | cittvat tatha tena rupena |
svatah jivibhavati | kham kathambhutam | tattannama tasya tasya krimer
nama yasya | tat | ayam bhavah | grisme tavat nanavidhah
krimayah kalkasvedat jayante | tesam sariram tavat
kalkasvedamayam bhavatu | taccalakas tu jivah jivatvanyathanupapattya
cittvayuktam akasam eva | kalkasvedasya sariramatrasampadane
parisamaptatvat tadanyasyasannidhanac ca | atas sarve jivah
akasarupa eveti ||
(MT_4,19.3)

yatha yatha yatante te jivakah svatmasiddhaye /
tatha tatha bhavanty asu vicitropasanakramaih // MU_4,19.4

te akasamayah | jivakah | svatmasiddhaye yatha yatha yatante
vicitropasanakramaih yatanarupaih nanavidhair upasanakramaih |
tatha tatha bhavanti ||
(MT_4,19.4)

samanyenoktva visesena kathayati

devan devayajo yaksayajo yaksan vrajanti hi /
brahma brahmajajo yanti yad atuccham tad asrayet // MU_4,19.5

phalitam aha yad iti | ata ity adhyaharah | atah purusah yat
atuccham bhavati | tat asrayet ||
(MT_4,19.5)

nanu tarhi sukrah katham svayatanam vina nanarupam gata ity |
atraha

sa sukro bhrguputro hi nirmalatvat svasamvidah /
baddhah prathamadrstena drsyenasu svabhavatah // MU_4,19.6

sah purvaparakaranoktah | bhrguputrah sukrah | hi niscaye |
idamprathamatarohena svasamvidah nirmalatvat prathamadrstena
drsyena svabhavatah prayatanam vinasu baddhah svaonmukhah
krtah | ato na virodha iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,19.6)

abhijataparimlana bala yat prathamam purah /
samvit prapnoti tadrupa bhavaty anya na kacana // MU_4,19.7

abhijata suddha | ata evaparimlana tavat kalusyam agata | bala
brahmanah sadyah utthita | samvit | prathamam adau | yat purah
pasyati | tadrupa bhavati | anya brahmanah purvataram utthita |
kacana samvit | na bhavati yatnam vina na bhavati | yatnena tu bhavaty
eva | anyatha moksabhavaprasangat ||
(MT_4,19.7)

purvam sphuritam prasnam sriramah asmin samaye prcchati
jagratsvapnadasabhedam bhagavan vaktum arhasi /
katham ca jagraj jagrat syat svapno hjagrat katham bhavet // MU_4,19.8
kim kathayamity apeksayam aha katham iti | jagrat jagrat katham
syat | svapnah ajagrat svapnah | katham bhavet | etad eva kathaya me iti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,19.8)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati
sthirapratyayayuktam yat taj jagrad iti kathyate /
asthirapratyayam yat syat sa svapnah samudahrtah // MU_4,19.9
sthirapratyayena sa evayam ity evamrupapratyabhijñayam ksamena
sthirajñanena | yuktam yat bhavati | panditaih taj jagrad iti
kathyate | yat asthirapratyayam pratyabhijñaksamasthirajñanayuktam |
syat | panditaih sah svapnah samudahrtah kathitah ||
(MT_4,19.9)

jagratsvapnayoh kadacitsambhavayuktam svapnajagrattvam kathayati
jagrac cet ksanadrstah syat svapnah kalantarasthitah /
taj jagrat svapnatam eti svapno jagrattvam rcchati // MU_4,19.10
jagral laksanaya jagrajñanavisayibhutam vastu | cet yadi |
ksanadrstah ksanam eva drstah | syat | arthat tatah
nastah | tatha svapnah svapnajñanavisayibhutam vastu |
kalantarasthitah svapnakalad anyasmin kale hpi sthitah | cet syat |
kadacid dhi svapnadrstam api vastu prabhate pratyaksam drsyate |
tat tada | jagrat jagradvastugrahakam jñanam | svapnatam eti
asthirapratyayatvat | svapnah svapnavastugrahakam jñanam | jagrattvam
rcchati sthirapratyayatvat ||
(MT_4,19.10)

nanu katham etad ity | atraha
jagratsvapnadasabhedo na sthirasthiratam vina /
samah sadaiva sarvatra samastanubhavo hnayoh // MU_4,19.11
yatah jagratsvapnadasabhedah sthiratasthiratam vina na bhavati |
atah ksanikajagratah svapnatvam sthirasvapnasya jagrattvam yuktam
eveti bhavah | atra samastanubhavam pramanatvena kathayati sama iti |
anayoh jagratsvapnayoh | samastesu sthitah anubhavah
samastanubhavah | sada sarvesu kalesu | sarvatra sarvesu desesu |

samah eva bhavati | sthiraśthiratam vineti atrapi sambandhaniyam ||
(MT_4,19.11)

phalitam aha

yad eva śthiratam eti taj jagrad iti kathyate /
ksanabhangatmakah svapno yatha bhavati tac chrnu // MU_4,19.12

atah yad eva śthiratam eti panditaih tat svapno hpi san jagrad iti
kathyate | yah ksanabhangatmakah sah jagrad api san svapnah
bhavati | yathaitad bhavati tvam tat srnu | yatha jagratsvapnayoh
sthiratvasthiratvam asti tatha srnv ity arthah ||
(MT_4,19.12)

tad eva kathayati

jivadhatuh sarire hntar vidyate yena jivyate /
tejo viryam jivadhatuh ityadyabhidham anga tat // MU_4,19.13

jivakhyah dhatuh jivadhatuh | sarire hntah vidyate | yena
jivadhatuna | sariram jivyate pranadharanakriyam karyate |
jivyata iti nicantah prayogah | he anga | tat sah jivadhatuh |
tejo viryam jivadhatuh ityadyabhidham bhavati | atra ca dhatusabdah
majjadivat sarirantas caritvasadrsyat upacarena prayuktah ||
(MT_4,19.13)

vyavahari yada kayo manasa karmana gira /
bhavet tada sa sampanno jivadhatuh prasarpati // MU_4,19.14

yada yasmin kale | kayah | manasa karmana svasritaya kriyaya |
gira ca | vyavahari vyavaharayukto | bhavet | tada sah jivadhatuh
sampannah sampurnah san | prasarpati sarvasmiñ sarire sañcaram
karotity arthah ||
(MT_4,19.14)

tatah kim ity | aha

tasmin prasarpaty angesu sparsat samvid udeti hi /
pustatvat saiti cittakhyam antarlinajagadbhrama // MU_4,19.15

tasmin samvinmaye jivadhatu | prasarpati sati | angesu sparsat
jivadhatusparsat | hi niscaye | samvit jivadhatuspandabhuta
sitosnadisañcetanarupa samvit | udeti pradurbhavati | sa samvit
| antarlinajagadbhrama sati | pustatvat jivadhatuprasarpanena
pustatvat | cittakhyam eti | nanu antarlinajagadbhramatvam
samvidah katham iti cet | satyam | samvit tavat jivadhatoh utpadyate
| jivadhatuh ca pitrjivadhatoh utthanasamaye jagadbhramayukta eva
uttisthati | pitrjivadhatoh antarlinajagadbhramatvat | atah
samvido hpy antarlinajagadbhramatvam siddham ||
(MT_4,19.15)

seksanadisu randhresu prasarpanti bahirmayam /
nanakaravikaradhyam rupam atmani pasyati // MU_4,19.16

sa samvit | iksanadirandhresu prasarpanti sati | bahirmayam
bahihsvrupam | nanakaravikaraih ghatapatadirupaih
akaravikaraih | adhyam rupam | atmani pasyati vimrsati | antar
iva sankalpasiddhaghatapataditam | na caitat katham iti vacyam |
svapne drstatvat | yatha svapne samvid eva nanarupair bhati |
tatha bahir apiti na virodhah ||
(MT_4,19.16)

tat sthiratvat tayaivatha jagrad ity avagamyate /
jagratkrama iti proktah susuptadikramam srnu // MU_4,19.17

taya eva samvida eva | na tv anyena dehadina jadena | tat
nanakaravikaradhyam nijam svarupam | sthiratvat kam api kalam
tathaiva sthitatvat | jagrad ity avagamyate jñayate |
jagratprakriyopasamharapurvam susuptadiprakriyam vaktum
pratijanite jagratkrama iti ||
(MT_4,19.17)

susuptadikramam eva kathayati

manasa karmana vaca yada ksubhyati no vapuh /
santa atisthati svaccho jivadhatuh tada tv asau // MU_4,19.18

na ksubhyati srantatvat | vyavaharam na karotity arthah | tada
tasmin kale | jivadhatuh svacchah suptaprasarpanakhyamalah | ata
eva santah ksobharahitah | a samantat | tisthati | tusabdo
niscaye | yady api susuptavisayah sriramakrtah prasno nasti
tathapi jagratsvapnayor avasyam madhyavartitvat susuptinirnayah | na
hi jagratah nirgatya susuptim agatva svapnagamanam purusasya yuktam |
setuvat sarvatra maryadatvena susupteh sthitatvat | yady api suddhacid
api sarvatra madhye setutvena vartata eva tathapi vidyuddiyotarantavat
sthuladrstyavisayatvat tasyah setutvakathanam |
suksmadrstin prati tv anupayogat kathanam na yuktam ||
(MT_4,19.18)

tada kim sampatsyate ity | atraha

samatam agatair vataih ksobhyate na hrdantare /
nirvatasadane dipo yathalokaikakarakah // MU_4,19.19

samatam manahkrtaksobhabhavat samavahitvam | agataih vataih
pranaih | asau jivadhatuh hrdantare na ksobhyate ksobhayukto na
kriyate | anena manonasena pranarodhah pranarodhena ca manonasah
sampatsyate iti sucitam | tatrapi kesañcit pranarodhena manonasah
matah | asmakam tu samyagjñanasadhitena manonasenaiva
pranarodhah | sa cet tatra sahakari tan na dosah | tatah sarvatha
manonasah pranarodhena | manonasas tu madiradiprayuktamanonasavan
natyantika iti matam | atra pratibhanvita eva pramanam ity alam bahuna |
jivadhatuh ka iva | dipa iva | yatha nirvatasadane vataih
alokaikakarakah dipo na ksobhyate | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,19.19)

tatah kim sampadyata ity | atraha

tatah sarati nangesu samvit ksubhyati tena no /
na ceksanadiny ayati randhrany ayati no bahih // MU_4,19.20

tatah sa jivadhatuh | angesu na sarati sañcaram na karoti | tena
jivadhatusaranena | samvit jivadhatuspandarupa samvit | no
ksubhyati na udeti | sa samvit iksanadini randhrani na cayati
bahih no ayati ||
(MT_4,19.20)

tadasau kutra tisthatity apeksayam aha

jive hntar eva sphurati tailasamvid yatha tile /
sitasamvid dhima iva snehasamvid yatha ghrte // MU_4,19.21

asau samvit jive hntah svadharmibhutajivamadhya eva | sphurati | ka
iva | tailasamvid iva tailakara samvit | tailasamvit tailam iti yavat
| yatha sa tile sphurati | tathety arthah | evam anyasmin
drstantadvaye hpi yojyam ||
(MT_4,19.21)

nanu tada jivah kim karotity | atraha

jivah kalakalam kañcit tisthan santatayatmani /
dasam ayati sausuptim saumyavatam vicetanam // MU_4,19.22

tada jivah kañcit atisuksmataya vaktum asakyam | kalakalam
kalalesam tavat | santataya atmani jñanatmani svarupe |
tisthan prathamam tisthan | tatah vicetanam ajñanamayim |
saumyavatam samavahipranam | sausuptim dasam ayati | anena
jagratsusuptayor madhya suksmadrstibhih vedyah
madhyadhamapravesah uktah | anenaiva cabhiprayena nidradau
jagarasyanta ityady uktam | ity alam rahasyodghatanena ||
(MT_4,19.22)

nanu susupta eva jivah ksobharahityat katham na turyavan astity
apeksayam aha

jñatva cetasy uparate samyan vyavaharann api /
jagratsvapnasusuptesu prabuddhas turyavan smrtah // MU_4,19.23

jñatva suddhacinmatrarupam svatmanam samyag jñatva | cetasi
vikalpasvarupe manasi | uparate line sati | vyavaharann api
sarirayatranimittam vyavaharam kurvann api | samyan
vyavaharakrtam ksobham atyantanaipunyat agacchan | tatha
jagratsvapnasusuptesu prabuddhah kidrgrupany etaniti
samyagjñanayuktah | na tu jadah | panditaih turyavan smrtah
| susuptas tu naitadrso hstity nasau turyavan iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,19.23)

svapnam nirupayitum prastauti

sausuptat somyatam yataih pranaih sañcalyate yada /
sa jivadhatuh sa samvit tatas cittatayodita // MU_4,19.24

susuptam eva sausuptam | tasmāt | somyatam yataih vataih | yada
susuptaparinamakale | sa jivadhatuh calyate | tatah tada | sa
samvit jivadhatuspandarupa samvit | cittataya cittabhavena | udita
pradurbhuta | bhavati ||
(MT_4,19.24)

cittataya uditya kim karotity | atraha

svantahsamstham jagajalam bhagabhagaih kramabhramaih /
pasyati svantar evasu spharam bijam iva drumam // MU_4,19.25

tatah sa cittarupa samvit svantahsamstham samskararupena
svatmani sthitam | jagajalam svantar eva na tu bahye | asu
kramabhramaih na tu sajakramayuktaih | bhagabhagaih
padartharupaih lesalesaih | pasyati anubhavati | kim iva | bijam iva
| yatha spharam ankuronmukham | bijam | drumam svantah pasyati |
anyatha tannirgamanupapatteh | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,19.25)

tad eva visesatah kathayati

jivadhatuh yada vataih kiñcit sanksobhyate bhramam /
tadohyate hmbara iva pasyaty atmani khe gatim // MU_4,19.26

vatabahulyasvabhava evayam yat purusah svapne khe gatim pasyatiti
vakarthah ||
(MT_4,19.26)

yadambhasa plavyate hsau tada varyadisambhramam /
antar evanubhavati svamodam kusumam yatha // MU_4,19.27

asau jivadhatuh | ambhasa kapharupena jalena | plavyate puryate |
varyadisambhramam udakaplavadirupam sambhramam ||
(MT_4,19.27)

yada pittadinakrantas tadagnyausnyadisambhramam /
antar evanubhavati spharam bahir ivakhilam // MU_4,19.28

paramarthatas tu na bahih spharam iti ivasabdopadanam ||
(MT_4,19.28)

raktapurno raktavarnan desakalan bahir yada /
pasyaty anubhavatmatvat tatraiva ca nimajjati // MU_4,19.29

yada raktapurnah raktapuritah | syat | tada bahih raktavarnan
desakalan pasyati | na kevalam pasyati | tatraiva ca nimajjati ||
(MT_4,19.29)

nanu nanavyavaharan katham pasyatity | atraha

sevate vasanam yam tam so hntah pasyati nidritah /

pavanaksobhitai randhrair bahir aksadibhir yatha // MU_4,19.30

sah jivadhatuh | yam subhasubharupam | vasanam sevate
nidritah san | tam antah pasyati | katham tatha | tatha katham
pavanaksobhitah aksadibhih randhrai netradidvaraih | yatha
bahih pasyati ||
(MT_4,19.30)

sangrhya svapnalaksanam kathayati

anakrantendriyacchidro yad aksubdho hntar eva sah /
samvidanubhavaty asu sa svapna iti kathyate // MU_4,19.31

sah jivadhatuh | anakrantendriyacchidrah antar eva aksubdhah
bahyaksobharahitah san | samvida samvidakhyena dharmena | svapne
yat anubhavati jagadvisayam anubhavam karoti | panditaih sa svapna
iti kathyate ||
(MT_4,19.31)

jagrallaksanam kathayati

samakrantendriyacchidro yat ksubdho bahyasamvida /
paripasyati taj jagrad ity ahur matimattamah // MU_4,19.32

atisayena matimantah matimattamah | jagratsvapnayor eva prstatvat
tayor evehopasamhare sangrahe na laksanabhidhanam | na susupteh
||
(MT_4,19.32)

sargantaslokenaitad upasamharati

iti viditavata tvayadhunantah prathitamahamatineha satyastha /
asati jagati naiva bhavaniya mrtihrtisamsrtidosabhavaniya //
MU_4,19.33

iti evam | viditavata jñatavata | ata eva prathita visrtim gata |
mahamatih yasya | tadsena tvaya | asati jagati adhuna antah manasi
| satyastha satyam idam ity evamrupa astha | na bhavaniya
bhavanavisayatam na neya | satyastha ka | ya | mrtis ca
hrtis ca samsrtis ca tah mrtihrtisamsrtayah | ta eva
dosah | tan bhavayati sampadayatiti tadrsi | bhavati |
samsarasatyasthayam hi tadgatah mrtyadidosah badhante |
tadasatyasthayam tu ta api asatyabhuta eva kam badham kartum
saknuvanti | na hi vandhyaputrah kañcid badhate | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,19.33)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane ekonavimsah sargah ||

om | evam sriramena madhye prstam jagradadisvarupam
nirniya prakrtam evanusandadhati

etat te kathitam sarvam manorupanirupane /

maya raghava nanyena kenacin nama hetuna // MU_4,20.1

etat sarvam yo yatha yatate sah tatha bhavaty etat samastam | maya | he
raghava | manorupanirupane manonirupanimittam | te kathitam | anyena
hetuna na kathitam vyarthatvat ||
(MT_4,20.1)

manonirupanam eva karoti

drdhaniscayavac ceto yad bhavayati bhurisah /
tattam yaty analaslesad ayahpindo hgnitam iva // MU_4,20.2

bhurisah abhyasena ||
(MT_4,20.2)

bhavabhavagrahotsargadrsas cittena kalpita /
nasatya napi satyas ta manascalakaranah // MU_4,20.3

manascalalam eva karanam yasam | tah manascalakaranah |
manascalakaranam hi rajjusarpadikam arthakriyakarivabhavena na
satyam bhavati | bhasamanatvenasatyam ca na bhavati ||
(MT_4,20.3)

mano hi hetuh kartr syat karanam ca jagatsthiteh /
visvarupatayaivedam tanoti malinam manah // MU_4,20.4

hi niscaye | manah jagatsthiteh hetuh nimittakaranam kartr |
kartr karakah | karanam samavayikaranam asamavayikaranam ca |
bhavati | yatah idam manah malinam vasanamaladusitam sat |
visvarupataya idam jagat | tanoti | natranyah kascit karakatvam
yatiti bhavah | svapnasya catra drstantatvam sphutam eva ||
(MT_4,20.4)

mano hi puruso rama tan niyojyam subhe pathi /
tajjayaikantasadhya hi sarva jagati bhutayah // MU_4,20.5

niyojyam preraniyam | subhe pathi vivekasvarupe | hi yasmat | jagati
sarvah vibhutayah bhogamoksarupany aishvaryani | tasya manasah
| yah jayah subhe pathi niyojanam | tena sadhyah bhavanti ||
(MT_4,20.5)

nanu sarirasya purusatvena sthitatvat katham caksusalabhyamanasya
manasah purusatvam kathayasity | atraha

sariram cet sariram syat katham sukro mahamatih /
agamad vividham bhedam bahudehasamudbhavam // MU_4,20.6

sariram sthulasariram | sariram laksanaya purusah | cet syat |
tada sah sukrah | bahudehebhyah samudbhavah yasya | tadsam
vividham bhedam | katham agamat | sarirasyaikaenaiva rupena sthitatvat ||
(MT_4,20.6)

phalitam kathayati

tasmac cittam hi purusah purusas cittam eva hi /
yanmayam ca bhavaty etat tad avapnoty asamsayam // MU_4,20.7

hi niscaye | etat cittam | yanmayam yadvisayanusandhanamayam ||
(MT_4,20.7)

paramaphalitam aha

yad atuccham anayasam anupadhi gatabhramam /
yatnat tadanusandhanam kuru tattam ca yasyasi // MU_4,20.8

atah yat vastu | atuccham anayasam ayasasadhyatarahitam | anupadhi
tatha gatabhramam | bhavati | tvam tadanusandhanam kuru | tatah tattam
atucchatvadidharmarahitavastubhavam | yasyasi ||
(MT_4,20.8)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

abhipatati manahsthitim sariram na tu vapuracaritam manah prayati /
abhipatatu tavatra tena satyam subhaga manah prajahatv asatyam anyat //
MU_4,20.9

spastam | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,20.9)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane vimsah sargah ||

atra sriramah prechati

bhagavan sarvadharmajña samsayo me mahan ayam /
hrdi vyavartate lolah kallola iva sagare // MU_4,21.1

vyavartate sphurati ||
(MT_4,21.1)

dikkaladyanavacchinne tate nitye niramaye /
mlana samvin manonamni kutah keyam upasthita // MU_4,21.2

dikkaladibhih aparicchinne svaparicchedakasya paricchedam kartum
asakyatvat | adisabdena vastvadeh grahanam | tate vyapake | nitye
prakpradhvamsatyantabhavarahite | niramaye kalanakhyarogarahite |
mlana sankalpavikalparupatvena malina | manonamni | iyam samvit
samvidakhyah spandah | kutah upasthita | naitasya upasthanam atra
yuktam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.2)

yasmad anyan na namasti na bhutam na bhavisyati /
kutah kidrk katham tasya kalankah kutra vidyate // MU_4,21.3

yasmat suddhacinmatratattvat | anyat bhinnam vastu | nama niscaye |
nasti na bhutam na bhavisyati | tasya kalankah manorupah
kalankah | kutah vidyate kidrk vidyate katham vidyate | kutra
vidyate sarvatha sambhavanupapatteh na vidyate ity arthah ||

(MT_4,21.3)

srivasisthah uttaram kathayati

sadhu rama tvaya proktam jñata te moksabhadhini /
matir uttamanihsyanda nandanasyeva mañjari // MU_4,21.4

uttamanihsyanda sresthapravaha ||

(MT_4,21.4)

purvaparavicararthatpareyam matis tava /
samprapsyati padam proccair yat praptam sankaradibhih // MU_4,21.5

purvaparavicararupah yah arthah | tatra para | proccaih padam
moksakhyam srestham sthanam ||

(MT_4,21.5)

tarhi matprasnasyottaram kathayety | atraha

prasnasyasya tu he rama na kalas tava samprati /
siddhantah kathyate yatra tatrasyam prasna ucyate // MU_4,21.6

mayayam prasna ucyate krtottarah sampadyate iti sambandhah ||
(MT_4,21.6)

nanu yadi siddhantakale hsau prasnah tava smrtipatham nayasyati
tada kim karyam ity | atraha

siddhantakale bhavata prastavyo hham idam padam /
karamalakavat tena siddhantas te bhavisyati // MU_4,21.7

karamalakavat prayatnarahitam ||

(MT_4,21.7)

nanv asmin samaya eva katham na kathayasyi | atraha

siddhantakale prasnoktir esa tava virajate /
pravrsy eva hi kekoktir yukta saradi hamsagih // MU_4,21.8

spastam ||

(MT_4,21.8)

sahajo nilima vyomni sobhate pravrsah ksaye /
pravrsi tu danudagrapayodapatalotthitah // MU_4,21.9

pravrsah ksaye saradi | tu paksantare | pravrsi nilima
sobhate | kathambhutah | danuvat danavamatrvat | udagram yat
payodapatalam | tasmad utthitah jatah ||

(MT_4,21.9)

etad upasamhrtya prakrtam evanusarati

ayam prakrta arabdho manonirnaya uttamah /
yadvasaj janatajanma tad akarnaya suvrata // MU_4,21.10

ayam uttamah manonirnayah asmabhih arabdhah | kathambhutah |

prakrtah prakaranavasena praptah | enam eva srnv iti bhavah |
he suvrata | yadvasat janatajanma janasamuhajanma bhavati | tvam tad
akarnaya srnu | manonirnyangabhutatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.10)

tad eva kathayati

evam prakrtir eveyam manomananadharmini /
karmeti rama nirnitam sarvair eva mumuksubhiih // MU_4,21.11

he rama | evam sati | purvasargokte niscaye paramarthataya sthite sati |
manasah yat mananam anusandhanakhyo vyaparah | taddharmini
tatsvarupini | iyam prakrtih eva jagadupadanarupa mulaprakrtir
eva | sarvaih mumuksubhiih karmeti nirnitam | manomananam eva karmeti
pindarthah ||
(MT_4,21.11)

srnu laksanabhedena tan nanamatatam katham /
vagminam vadatam yatam citrabhiih sastradrstibhiih //
MU_4,21.12

tvam srnu | tat manomananarupam karma | laksanabhedena |
vagminam vadinam | nanamatatam | katham yatam | tad eva kathayamiti
bhavah | vagminam kathambhutanam | citrabhiih nanavidhabhiih |
sastradrstibhiih sastrarupabhiih drstibhiih | vadatam
vivadam kurvatom | anyatha matabhedo na syat ||
(MT_4,21.12)

tad eva kathayati

yam yam bhavam upadatte mano mananacañcalam /
tam tam eti ghanamodamadhyasthah pavano yatha // MU_4,21.13

mananena mananakhyena dharmena | cañcalam nanapadarthayayi | manah |
yam yam bhavam subham asubham va padarthamananodbhutam
vasanavisesam | upadatte grhnati | tam tam eti
tattadanusandhanamayo bhavati arthah | ko yatha | pavanah yatha |
yatha ghanamodamadhyasthah pavanah amodam eti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,21.13)

tatas tam eva nirniya tam eva ca vikalpayan /
antas taya rañjanaya rañjayan svam ahankrtim // MU_4,21.14

tanniscayam upadaya tatraiva rasam rcchati /
tanmayatvam sarire tu tato buddhindriyesv api // MU_4,21.15

tatah tat manah | tam eva bhavam | nirniyanusandhaya | tatha
niscitya | tam eva ca na tv anyat | vikalpayan punah punah paramrsan |
taya tadbhavarupaya | rañjanaya ragadravyena | svam ahankrtim
nijam ahankaravrttim | rañjayan uparaktam kurvan | mama kada etat
syat iti paramrsann iti yavat | tatah tanniscayam tasya bhavasya
niscayam | camatkarakari idam ity evamrupam niscayam | upadaya |

tatraiva tasmin subhe asubhe va vasanavisese eva | rasam asvadam |
asaktim iti yavat | rcchati gacchati | tatah tadanantaram | tu niscaye |
sarire tanmayatvam bhavati | anyatha tatsvarupe bahye padarthe
pravrttiparihararupayah cestaya asambhavat na kevalam sarire
eva kim tu buddhindriyesv api tanmayatvam bhavati | anyatha tesam api
tatra punah punah svakriyakaritvayogat | karmendriyanam tu
sarirenaiva grahanam | tatha hi | bahye purusah prathamam
kapitthadikam bhunkte | tatah tasya manah tasya phalasya vasanam
antah dharayati | tatah vasanarupasya tasyaivanusandhanam punah
punah karoti | tatah vasanarupena tena svam ahankrtim
rañjayati | tatah tadasritani buddhindriyany api tad eva
pratisammukhani bhavanti | tatah tadasrayam sariram tat praty eva
cestam karotiti | yugmam ||
(MT_4,21.14-15)

nanu kutah etad ity | atraha

yanmayam hi mano rama dehas tadanu tadvasat /
tattam ayati gandhantah pavano gandhatam iva // MU_4,21.16

yanmayam yadbhavamayam | tattam tanmayatam ||
(MT_4,21.16)

buddhindriyesu valgatsu karmendriyaganas tatah /
sphurati svata evorvirajo lola ivanile // MU_4,21.17

sphurati svam kriyam prati sammukhibhavati | svata eva preranam vina
| karmendriyaganah kim iva | urviraja iva | yatha urvirajah anile lole
sati | svata eva sphurati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,21.17)

karmendriyagane ksubdhe svasaktim prathayaty alam /
karma nispadyate spharam pamsujalam ivanilat // MU_4,21.18

svasaktim svakaryam prati nijam samarthyam | prathayati vistarayati |
karma visayadanarupam karma | nispadyate sampadyate ||
(MT_4,21.18)

phalitam kathayati

evam hi manasah karma karmabijam manah smrtam /
abhinnaiva tayoh satta yatha kusumagandhayoh // MU_4,21.19

evam hi sati | manasah manahsakasat | karma utpadyate iti sesah |
panditaih | manah | karmaiva bijam yasya | tat | tadsam |
smrtam | karmanah manah utpadyate iti bhavah | phalitam
ahabhinneti | atah etayoh karmamanasoh | satta abhinnaiva bhavati |
kayoh yatha | kusumagandhayoh yatha | na hi manohnuvrttim vina
sarirasrayam bahyam api karma sampadyate | na ca hi
karmasadhitasanamatarupatam vina mano nama kiñcid astiti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.19)

yadrsam bhavam adatte drdhabhyasavasan manah /
tatha spando hsyā karmakhyas tatha sakha vimuñcati // MU_4,21.20

yadrsam subham asubham va | sakhah sankalparupah ||
(MT_4,21.20)

tatha kriyam tatphaladam nispadayati cadarat /
tatas tad eva casvadam anubhuyasu badhyate // MU_4,21.21

sariradvareneti sesah | tad eva bhavavisayikrtam vastv eva |
badhyate ghanataram tadvasanavisto bhavaty arthah ||
(MT_4,21.21)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

yam yam bhavam upadatte tat tad vastv iti vindati /
tac chreyo hnyat tu nastiti niscayo hsyā prajayate // MU_4,21.22

vastu satyabhutam ||
(MT_4,21.22)

dharmarthakamamoksartham prayatante sadaiva hi /
manamsi drdhabhavani pratipattya svayaiva hi // MU_4,21.23

svaya pratipattya na tu parapreranaya ||
(MT_4,21.23)

yadartham iyam prakriya krta tad eva kathayati

manobhiih kapilanam tu pratipattim nijam alam /
urarikrtya nirniya kalpitah sastradrstayah // MU_4,21.24

kapilanam kapilanusarinam | sankhyanam iti yavat | manobhiih |
nijam pratipattim niscayam | urarikrtya |sastradrstayah
prakrtipurusatipadikah sastradrstayah | kalpitah ||
(MT_4,21.24)

kapilan eva visinasti

mokse tu nanyatha praptir iti bhavitacetah /
svam drstim pravivrvantah sthitah svaniyamabhramaih //
MU_4,21.25

bhavitam bhavanayuktam | cetah yesam | te | svena krta ye
niyamabhramah | taih | esam api manovasad eva matabhedo hstii
bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.25)

vedantavadino buddhya brahmedam iti drdhaya /
yuktim samadamopetam nirniya parikalpya ca // MU_4,21.26

muktau tu nanyatha praptir iti bhavitacetah /
svam drstim pravivrvantah sthitah svaniyamabhramaih //
MU_4,21.27

yuktim sravanadirupam upayam ||
(MT_4,21.26-27)

vijñānavadino buddhya sphuratsvabhramarupaya /
svam drstim pravivrvanti svair eva niyamabhramaih // MU_4,21.28

vijñānavadinah vijñānavaditavadinah bauddhah | svam
drstim vijñānam evedam itirupam | pravivrvanti
pratikurvanti ||
(MT_4,21.28)

arhatadibhir anyais ca svayabhimatayecchaya /
citra citrasamacarah kalpita sastradrstayah // MU_4,21.29

adisabdena carvakadinam grahanam ||
(MT_4,21.29)

nirnimittotthasaumyambubudbudaughair ivotthitaih /
svaniscayair iti praudha nanakara hi ritayah // MU_4,21.30

nirnimittotthah ye saumyambubudbudaughah | tair iva akasmad | utthitair
| ity arthah | ritayah sastraritayah ||
(MT_4,21.30)

sarvasam eva caitasam ritinam eka akarāh /
mano nama mahabaho maninam iva sagarah // MU_4,21.31

sarvasam sankhyadipranitanam | akarāh utpattisthanam ||
(MT_4,21.31)

na nimbeksu katusvadu sitosnau nendupavakau /
yad yatha manasabhyastam upalabdham tathaiva tat // MU_4,21.32

katusvadu tiktamadhurau | anyatha cittavrttibhedena heyopadeyatvam na
syat | yad eva hi yasya heyatvena sthitam tad evanyasyopadeyataya ||
(MT_4,21.32)

phalitam kathayati

yas tv akrtrima anandas tadartham prayateta na vai /
manas tanmayatam neyam tenasau samavapyate // MU_4,21.33

ata ity adhyaharyam | yatah kasmimscid api bahye vastuni svabhavena
svaduta nasti | atah yah akrtrimah bhogadivisayanirapeksatvena
sthitatvat svabhavikah | anandah svatmarupah anandah | bhavati |
purusah tadartham | vai niscaye | yateta | nanu kena yatnenasau prapyate
ity | atraha mana iti | purusena manah sankalpatmakam cittam |
tanmayatam svatmabhutanandarupam | neyam |
adhyatmasastropadistamargena tatparamarsaikapravanam karyam
ity arthah | tena manasah tanmayatvanayanamatrena yatnenasau
akrtrimah anandah | prapyate ||
(MT_4,21.33)

nanu sukhaduhkhavasikrtam manah katham tanmayatam neyam ity |

atraha

drsyaṃ saṃsaraḍimbasthaṃ tuccḥaṃ pariḡaḥaṃ maṇaḥ /
tajiḡabhyāṃ sukhaduḡkḡhabhyāṃ naṃasaḥ pariḡrṣyaṭe // MU_4,21.34

samsara eva dimbah balah | tatra tisthatiti tadrsam |
drsyaṃ drsikriyavisayam bhavajataṃ | jaḡaḡaḡ
svaunmukhyavisayatam nayat | maṇaḥ | tajiḡabhyāṃ drsyotpannabhyāṃ
| sukhaduḡkḡhabhyāṃ | naṃasaḥ pariḡrṣyaṭe na
balatkarenaṃsvadhnikriyaṭe | avasa iti avistalingam ||
(MT_4,21.34)

nanu drsye ko doso hstity | atraha

apavitram asadrupam mohanam bhayakaranam /
drsyaṃ abhasam abḡogi bandham ma bhavayanagha // MU_4,21.35

anagha | drsyabhavanānarhatvam drsyaṃ ma bhavaya
manohnusandhanavisayam ma kuru | kimartham na bhavayamity
apeksayam viṣeṃaṃy aḡa apavitram ityadi | apavitram
ragadirupapapotpadakatvat pavitratarahitam | asadrupam kimrupam iti
vicarasahatvat paramarthikasattarahitam | mohanam anatmany
atmatvarupamohotpadakam | bhayakaranam mrtyadyupadanabhayahetum |
abhasam abhasamatrasvarupam | na tu vastutaya sthitam | abḡogi
vistarayuktam | bandham atmajiṇanam prati rodhakatvat bandhasvarupam ||
(MT_4,21.35)

mayaisa sa hy avidyaisa bhavanaisa bhayavaha /
samvidas tanmayatvam yat tat karmeti vidur budhah // MU_4,21.36

esa drsyabhavana | sa svasiddha | maya bhavati | esa avidya
bhavati | esa bhayavaha bhavana vasana | bhavati | nanu tarhi karma
kimrupam astity | atraha samvida iti | samvidah manorupayah
samvidah | tanmayatvam drsyamayatvam | yad bhavati | budhah tat
karmeti viduh | karmapi esaiveti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.36)

nanu manah kimrupam asti yena krta drsyabhavana
mayadinamatvenoktety | atraha

drastur drsyaikatanatvam viddhi tvam mohanam manah /
bhramayaiva ca tan mithya mahimakkolakarmavat // MU_4,21.37

drastuh drsikriyakartuh | drsyaikatanatvam drsyaṃ prati
sammukhatam | mohanam mohakari | mano viddhi | tat bhramaya bhramotpadaya
sat | mithya bhavati | abhasamatratvena vastusat na bhavatity arthah |
katham | mahyam mrttikayam | makkolakarma sudhalepah | tadvat | yatha
mrttikayam krtasudhalepah vastutah san nasti | mrttikayah
eva tatha sthitatvat sudhayah lepatayaiva bhavat | tatha cinmatre
bhasamanam manah vastutah nasti cinmatrasyaiva tatha sthitatvat ity
arthah ||
(MT_4,21.37)

nanu katham drastrdrsyaikatanatarupam manah mithyarupam
astity | atraha

drsyatanmayata yaisa svabhavasyanubhuyate /
samsaramadira seyam avidyety ucyate budhah // MU_4,21.38

asmabhih | svabhavasya drastrrupasya svabhavasya | ya
drsyatanmayata drsyaikatanata | drsyate | budhah sa iyam
bhramotpadakatvat samsaramadirarupa avidyety ucyate | ato manah
avidyarupam evavastubhutam ity arthah ||
(MT_4,21.38)

ko hnarthah anayavidyaya kriyate ity | atraha

anayopahato lokah kalyanam nadhigacchati /
bhasvaram tapanalokam patalandheksano yatha // MU_4,21.39

anaya drastuh drsyatanmayatarupaya | avidyaya | kalyanam
svatmani visrantirupam | patalam netrarogavisesah ||
(MT_4,21.39)

nanu sa kuta utpadyata ity | atraha

svayam utpadyate sa ca sankalpad vyomavrksavat /
asankalpanamatrena svayam eva vinyasyati // MU_4,21.40

utpadyate pradurbhavati | nanu sa katham nasyati ity |
atrasankalpanamatreti | asankalpanamatrena
sankalpakaranamatrena | ata evaha svayam iti | na hi asankalpanam
yatnah | api tu sankalpanam eva ||
(MT_4,21.40)

nanv avidyanasena kim sampadyate ity | atraha

asankalpanamatrena bhavanayam mahamate /
ksinayam svaprasadena vimarsena vilasina // MU_4,21.41

asamsange padarthesu sarvesu sthiratam gate /
satyadrstau prasannayam asatyate ksayam agate // MU_4,21.42

nirvikalpacid acchatma sa atma samavapyate /
nasatta yasya no satta na sukham napi dukkhita // MU_4,21.43

bhavanayam avidyayam | vimarsena svatmavicarena | kathambhutena |
svaprasadena svatmaprasadenotpanneti sesah | punah kathambhutena |
vilasina vistarayuktana | asamsange anasakta | satyavisaya
drstih satyadrstih | tasyam prasannayam | siddhayam iti
yavat | asatyate asatyabhute drsyate ity arthah | atma kathambhuta |
nirvikalpa drsyavisayavikalpaniskranta ya cit tadrupah |
acchah atma svarupam yasya | tadsah | na tu
acidrupadehadisvarupa ity arthah | ato navidyanasasya vaiphalyam iti
bhavah | kidrso hsav atmety apeksayam aha nasatteti | yasya
atmanah | asatta na bhavati | sarvesam atmatvena sphuranat | na hi

kascin naham asmiti braviti | bruvanas copahasapatram eva | tatha
satta no bhavati | bahyantahkaranavisayatvat sasasrngavat |
sukham laksanaya sukhita | na bhavati | sukhader
antahkaranadhikaranatvad | anyatha susuptadav api
bhanaprasangat | duhkhitā dukhhadhikaranatvam | na bhavati |
proktahetoh ||
(MT_4,21.41-43)

punah kim tatrasti ity | atraha

kevalam kevalibhavo yasyantar upalabhyate /
abhavyaya bhavanaya na cittendriyadrstibhih // MU_4,21.44

samyagjñānayuktena purusena | yasyatmanah | antah svabhittau |
kevalibhavah suddhacinmatratam vina samastabhavah | kevalam
labhyate | upacarah labhyate ity uktih | labdhaikarupasya labhyatayogat
| paramarthas tu labhyanapeksham | labdhrtvam api tatra na yuktam ity alam
vikalpapadikaya vaca | tanmuvranaya va abhavyaya bhavanaya na
labhyate | cittendriyadrstibhis ca na labhyate ||
(MT_4,21.44)

atmano hnanyabhutabhir api yah parivarjitah /
vasanabhir anantabhir vyomeva vanarajibhih // MU_4,21.45

yah atma | atmanah ananyabhutabhir api svasvarupabhutabhir api |
vasanabhih parivarjitah bhavati | suddhacinmatrasvarupatvat |
vasananam catmarupatvam tadvisayatvam vinasiddhabhavaprayuktam
eva jñeyam | na hi cinmatravisyayikrta vasana vasana bhavati |
visayikrtis ca svasambandhina eva yukta | sambandhas ca vicaritah
san ekatayam visramyati | dvitve tu virodhalabdhasiddheh dvitvad eva
sambandhanupapatteh | na hi viruddhayoh tamahprakasayoh sambandhah
yukta ity alam bahuna | yah kim iva | vyoma iva | yatha vyoma
vanarajibhih parivarjitah bhavati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,21.45)

nanu yadi kevalah sa evatmasti tarhi drsyarupah bandhah kuta agata
ity | atraha

sandigdhayam yatha rajjvam sarpatvam tadvad eva hi /
cidakasadmana bandhas tv abaddhenaiva kalpitah // MU_4,21.46

yatha purusena sandigdhayam rajjvam sarpatvam kalpyate | hi
niscaye | tadvad eva cidakasadmana cidakasadvarupenatmana |
abaddhenaiva sata | bandhah drsyakhyo bandhah | kalpitah kalpanaya
sampaditah ||
(MT_4,21.46)

nanu kalpita esa bandhah katham nasyatity | atraha

kalpitam kalpitam vastu pratikalpananyaya /
tad evanyatvam adatte kham ahoratrayor iva // MU_4,21.47

kalpitam kalpitam vastu sarvam kalpitavastu | anyaya svasmad bhinnaya
| pratikalpanaya | tad eva sat | anyatam adatte | kim iva | kham iva |
yatha kham ahoratrayoh tad eva sat anyatam adatte | tathety arthah |
atah pratikalpanayaiva kalpitasya nasa iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.47)

nanv atucchatvadigunavisistah kalpito nastiti katham sah
kalpyate yena tucchatvadigunavisistasamsarakalpana nasyati | na ca
kalpanam vina kalpanayah nasah sakyakriyah ayasah ivayo
vinety | atraha

yad atuccham anayasam anupadhi gatabhramam /
tat tatkalanaya tadrk tat sukhayaiva kalpate // MU_4,21.48

yad vastu | atuccham tucchagunarahitam | anayasam ayasasadhyatvarahitam
| anupadhi upadhitvenabhimatasyapi tattavyabhicarat upadhirahitam |
gatabhramam suddhasatyabodhasvarupatvat bhramasparsarahitam | bhavati | tat
tad vastu | tatkalanaya tasyatucchatvadeh kalpanaya eva | tadrk
atucchadirupam | bhavati | suddhe svarupe
tucchatvatucchatvadisapeksasabdavakasabhavat | nanu tarhi tad api
heyam evety | atraha tat sukhayaiveti | tat atucchatvadigunakam vastu
kalpitam api | sukhayaiva tucchatvatucchatvarahitasuddhasvarupavisrantaya
eva | bhavati | tatha catucchatvadigunakakalpanaya pratipaksabhutaya
tucchatvadigunakakalpana nasayitum sakyeti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.48)

nanu satyabhutasya drsyarupasya bandhasya katham kalpanamatrena
nasah sakyakriyah ity | atraha

sunya eva kusule hntah simho hstiti bhayam yatha /
sunya eva sarire hntar baddho hsmi bhayam tatha // MU_4,21.49

kusulah simhabandhanartham yantrarupam kosthakam | drsyarupo
bandhah satyo hpi bhavatu | tathapi paramarthatah suddhacidrupasya
bhavatah sah bandhakari na bhavati | na hy ambaram rajjubhah badhyate
iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.49)

yatha sunye kusule hntah preksya simho na labhyate /
tatha samsarabandharhah preksitah san na labhyate // MU_4,21.50

spastam ||
(MT_4,21.50)

nanu tarhi idam jagat ayam aham ity evam bandhabadhyarupa pratitih
katham astity | atraha

idam jagad ayam caham itiyam bhrantir utthita /
balanam syamale kale chaya vaitaliki yatha // MU_4,21.51

syamale kale ratrau | idam jagat ayam aham ity evamrupa pratitih |
bhrantir evotthita bhavati iti pindarthah ||

(MT_4,21.51)

nanu etadrsi bhrantih katham utthitety | atraha

kalpanavasato jantor bhavabhavah subhasubhah /
ksnad asattam ayanti sattam api punah punah // MU_4,21.52

kalpanavasatah svavikalpavasatah ||
(MT_4,21.52)

etad eva visesatah kathayati

mataiva grhinibhavagrhitā kanthalambini /
karoti grhinikaryam suratanandadayini // MU_4,21.53

bhrameneti sesah ||
(MT_4,21.53)

kantaiva matr bhavena grhitakanthalambini /
duram vismarayaty eva manmathonmadabhavanam // MU_4,21.54

ihapi bhrameneti sesah | iyam cavastha
madhyamapapirabhrtinam jñeya | mahapapinam tu atrapi ratir eva
jayate ||
(MT_4,21.54)

phalitam aha

bhavanusariphaladam padarthaugham aveksya ca /
na jñeneha padarthesu rupam ekam udiryate // MU_4,21.55

jñena padarthatattvajñena purusena | padarthaugham
bhavanusariphalam dadatiti tadsam | aveksya | iha loke |
padarthesv ekam rupam na udiryate na kathyate ||
(MT_4,21.55)

drdhabhavanaya ceto yad yatha bhavayaty alam /
tat tatphalam tadakaram tavatkalam prapasyati // MU_4,21.56

cetah | yat vastu | drdhabhavanaya yatha bhavayati anusandhatte |
tatphalam bhavanaphalabhutam | tat | tadakaram | tavatkalam tasmin
samaye | prapasyati | svapnas catra drstantatvena jñeyah ||
(MT_4,21.56)

siddhantam kathayati

na tad asti na yat satyam na tad asti na yan mrsa /
yad yatha yena nirnitam tat tatha tena laksyate // MU_4,21.57

nirnitam bhavitam | anyatha ekam eva vastu ekasya harsadam anyasya
dukhadam na syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.57)

bhavitakasamatangam vyomahastitaya manah /
vyomakananamatangim vyomastham anudhavati // MU_4,21.58

bhavitakasamatangam sat | manah | vyomahastitaya vyomahastibhavana |
vyomahasti bhutveti yavat | vyomakananamatangim anudhavati |
kathambhutam | kananadharabhute vyomni tisthatiti tadsim ||
(MT_4,21.58)

paramaphalitam aha

tasmat sankalpam eva tvam sarvabhavamayatmakam /
tyaja raghava susvasthah svatmanaiva bhavatmani // MU_4,21.59

sarvabhavamayah sarvapadarthasvarupah | atma yasya | tat | sankalpa
eva hi bahih nanakaraih sphurati | tyaja ma pradurbhavaya |
pradurbhute hpi upeksam eva kurv ity arthah | na hi sarvatha
tyagah videhamuktim yavat sakyakriyah ||
(MT_4,21.59)

nanu katham agacchantam sankalpam tyajamity | atraha

manir hi pratibimbanam pratisedhakriyam prati /
asakto jadabhavena na tu rama bhavadsah // MU_4,21.60

jadabhavena jadataya | bhavadsah tvadrkjetanah |
sankalpatyago hi samvedanasadhyah | tac ca tavasty eveti bhavah ||
(MT_4,21.60)

tyagopayam kathayati

yad yan manomanau rama taveha pratibimbati /
tad avastv iti nirniya ma tenagaccha rañjanam // MU_4,21.61

rañjanam uparaktatvam ||
(MT_4,21.61)

upayantaram kathayati

tad eva satyam iti vapy abhinna paramatmanah /
manvanas tvam anadyantam bhavayatmanam atmana // MU_4,21.62

sarvasya paramatmanah abhinnatvabhavanena hi anadyantatmabhavanam eva
sampadyate ||
(MT_4,21.62)

cetasi pratibimbanti ye bhavas tava raghava /
rañjayantv anyasaktatman ma te tvam sphatikam yatha // MU_4,21.63

he raghava | kathambhuta | anyasmin bhavebhyah bhinnasvarupe paramatmani
| saktah atma manah yasya | tadsa | anyatha
pratibimbitabhavarañjanabhavo na yukta iti bhavah | tvam kam yatha |
sphatikam yatha | yatha anyaragayuktam sphatikam anyaragakrta
rañjana na rañjayati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,21.63)

nanu katham rañjanabhavo deham tavat sakya ity | atra
sargantaslokena kathayati

sphatikam apamalam yatha visanti prakatataya navarañjana vicitrah

/

iha hi vimananam tatha visantu prakatataya bhuvanaisana bhavantam

// MU_4,21.64

vimananam mananakhyaamanodharmarahitam | yatha nirmalam sphatikam

vicitrah rañjana visanti | tatha

mananaparaparyayanusandhanarahityena suddham bhavantam api

padarthasankalpanarupah rañjana visantv iti pindarthah |

lepakarini rañjana yady ayati tada na kacid dhanir iti bhavah |

iti sivam ||

(MT_4,21.64)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam

sthitiprakarane ekavimsah sargah ||

purvoktam evartham sthitiprakaranavacyataya sthithatvat punar api

kathayati

jantoh krtavicarasya vigaladvrtticetasah /

mananam tyajato jñatvat kiñcit parigatatmanah // MU_4,22.1

drsyam santyajato heyam upadeyam upeyusah /

drastaram pasyato drsyam adrastaram apasyatah // MU_4,22.2

asuptasya pare tattve jagarukasya jivatah /

suptasya ghanasammohamaye samsaravartmani // MU_4,22.3

paryantatyantavairasyad arasesu rasesv api /

bhogesv abhogaramyesu nirasasya nirasisah // MU_4,22.4

vrajaty atmambhasaikatvam jirnajadye manasy alam /

galaty apagatasange himapura ivatape // MU_4,22.5

tarangitasu kallolajalalolantarasu ca /

samyantisv atha trsnasu nadisv iva ghanatyaye // MU_4,22.6

samsaravasanajale khagajala ivakhuna /

trotite cadrdhanthislese vairasyaramhasa // MU_4,22.7

katakam phalam asadya yatha vari prasidati /

tatha vijñanavasatah svabhavah samprasidati // MU_4,22.8

jantoh purusasya | vijñanavasatah suddhatmajñanavasena |

svabhavah svasvarupam | tatha prasidati nirmalibhavati | tatha katham |

yatha katakam phalam asadya vari prasidati | kesu satsu prasidatity

apeksayam aha vrajaty atmetyadi | apagatasange

nastasaktyakhyadose | jirnajadye jadyanirgate | ata eva galati

galanonmukhe | manasi | atmambhasa paramatmakhyajalena saha | ekatvam

vrajati sati | kasminn iva | atape tapadese | sthite himapure iva | punah

kasu satsu | atha tadanantaram | trsnasu samyantisu satsu

| kathambhutasu | tarangitasu vrddhiyuktasu | kallolajalaih

vikalpasvarupaih kallolasamuhaih | lolam antaram yasam | tah |

tadrsisu | kasv iva | nadisv iva | yatha tah ghanatyaye saradi
| samyanti | tathety arthah | punah kasmin sati | samsaravasanajale
vairasyaramhasa akhuna iva khagajale trotite sati | kathambhute |
adrdhah | granthinam kamadirupanam granthinam | slesah
sambandhah yasya | tadrse | jantoh kathambhutasya | krtah
vicarah ko hham kasya samsara ity evamrupah vivekah yena |
tadrsasya | vikaladvrtticetah yasya | tadrsasya | jñasyaiva hi
mananatyage saktir astiti jñatvad ity uktam | kiñcit paroksataya | na
tv aparoksatayety arthah | upadeyam arthat suddhadrastrupam |
drsyam | drastaram drastrrupam | pasyatah | adrastaram
drastrvyatiriktam | apasyatah | rasesv api suptasyeti yojyam |
nirasisah asarahitasya | kulakam ||

(MT_4,22.1-8)

anyat kim tasya sampatsyate ity | atraha

niragam nirupasangam nirdvandvam nirupasrayam /
viniryati mano mohad vihagah pañjarad iva // MU_4,22.9

nirupasangam asaktirahitam | nirupasrayam nirapeksam | mohat anatmany
atmabhimanarupad avicarat ||

(MT_4,22.9)

santasandehadauratmyam gatakautukavibhramam /
paripurnantaram cetah purnendur iva rajate // MU_4,22.10

kautukam atra padarthavisayam jñeyam | paripurnam
sahajanandanirbharam | antaram yasya | tadsam ||

(MT_4,22.10)

janitottamasauandarya durodastanonata /
samatodeti sarvatra santavata ivarnave // MU_4,22.11

janitam uttamam saundayam yaya | sa | samataya hi purusah sadaiva
prasannavadano bhavati | durodasta natonata bhavapradhano nirdesah |
natonnatata | yasyam | sa ||

(MT_4,22.11)

andhakaramayi mudha jadyajarjaritantara /
tanutam eti samsaravasaneva prage ksapa // MU_4,22.12

ivasabdah ksapety anena sambadhyate ||

(MT_4,22.12)

drstacidbhaskara prajñapadmini punyapallava /
vikasaty amaloddyota pratar dyaur iva rupini // MU_4,22.13

spastam ||

(MT_4,22.13)

prajña hrdayaharinyo bhuvanahladanaksamah /
sattvalaksmiyah pravartante sakalendor ivamsavah // MU_4,22.14

sattvalaksmayah sattvagusampadah ||
(MT_4,22.14)

upasamharam karoti

bahunatra kim uktena jñatajñeyo mahamatih /
nodeti naiva yaty astam abhutasakosavat // MU_4,22.15

na udeti astam nayati cinmatrakhyat svasvarupan na cyavata ity
arthah | abhutasakosavat paramakasamadhyavat ||
(MT_4,22.15)

vicaranaparijñatasvabhavasyoditatmanah /
anukampya bhavanty ete brahmavisnvindrasankarah // MU_4,22.16

vicaranaya pariñatah svabhavah svasvarupam yena | tadsasya
| nukampyah tesv api srstinirmanadiksobhadarsanat asya
daya jayate ity arthah ||
(MT_4,22.16)

prakatakaram apy antar nirahankaracetasam /
napnuvanti vikalpas tam mrgatrsnambv ivainakah // MU_4,22.17

napnuvanti svavasam na kurvanti | prakatakarasya cahankarahityam
ascaryakary eva ||
(MT_4,22.17)

tarangavad ami lokah prayanty ayanti cabhitah /
krodikuruta atmotthe na jñam maranajanmani // MU_4,22.18

krodikurutah vasikurutah | dehabhimanabhavena
tatsthamrtijanmabhimanabhavat ||
(MT_4,22.18)

avirbhavatirobhavau samsaro netarah kramah /
iti tabhyam samaloke ramate na sa khidyate // MU_4,22.19

iti evamrupabhyam | tabhyam avirbhavatirobhavabhyam | sah |
somaloke tattattvaprase sati | ramate | na khidyate | jñatavastutatto
hi vastubhih ramata eva na khidyate | ajñatatattvasyaiva rajjvadisv
sarpadibhayakrtakhedadarsanat ||
(MT_4,22.19)

na jayate na mriyate kumbhe kumbhanabho yatha /
bhusite dusite vapi dehe tadvad ihatmavan // MU_4,22.20

dehabhimanabhavad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,22.20)

viveka udite site mithyabhramabharodita /
ksiyate vasana sabhre mrgatrsna marav iva // MU_4,22.21

mithyarupah yah bhramabharah | tenodita | sabhre hi marau
mrgatrsna ksyata eva | tapa eva tasya utthanat ||

(MT_4,22.21)

ko hham katham idam veti yavan na pravicaritam /
samsaradambaram tavad andhakaropamam sthitam // MU_4,22.22

andhakarō hpi kimrupo hyam iti vicarah | tavad eva tisthati ||
(MT_4,22.22)

mithyabhramabharodbhutam sariram padam apadam /
atmabhavanaya nedam yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.23

yah idam deham | atmabhavanaya na pasyati | sah pasyati samyak
pasyati iti pindarthah ||
(MT_4,22.23)

desakalavasotthani na mameti gatabhramam /
sarirasukhadukhani yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.24

mama suddhacinmatrasya mama ||
(MT_4,22.24)

atmanam itarac caiva drsa nityavibhinnaya /
sarvam cijjyotir eveti yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.25

cijjyotih suddhacitprakasarupam ||
(MT_4,22.25)

aparaparyantanabhodikkaladi kriyanvitam /
aham eveti sarvatra yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.26

nabhas ca dik ca kalas ca | te adih yasya jagatah | tat
nabhodikkaladi aparaparyantam paraparyantarahitam ca tat |
nabhodikkaladirupam jagat aham evasmi | ahantasasya
cinmatratattvasyaiva sarvamayatvena sthitatvat | anyathaham iti sarvatra na
sphuret | jadesv adarsane hpi cetanavat sattabhaktvavisesat |
tatrapi tatsphurananumanasya sakyatvat na sarvatrety asyanupapatteh |
kathambhutam tat | kriyanvitam | adisabdaksiptaya api kriyayah
prthak nirdesah pradhanyakhyapanarthah | iti evam | sarvatra
sarvesu desesu kalesu ca | yah pasyati sah pasyati | nanya ity
arthah ||
(MT_4,22.26)

valagralaksabhat tu kotisah parikalpita /
aham suksma iti vyapi yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.27

suksmasya vyapitvam ascaryavaham | suksmatvam catra
bahyantahkaranatitavena drastavyam ||
(MT_4,22.27)

sarvasaktir anantatma sarvabhavantarasthitah /
advitias cid ity antar yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.28

cit cidatma | bhavati | kathambhuta | sarvasaktih anyatha
nanarupam jagat na pradurbhavet | anantatma antasyapi tasminn eva

nigirnatvat tadrहितah | na hi nigirna eva nigirituh rupam
acchadayitum saktah | sarvesam bhavanam antare sthitah
sarvabhavantarasthitah | anyathaham iti na sphuret | advitayah
dvitiyatvena matasyapi tadrupatvanapayat dvitiyarahitah | iti evam |
antah manasi | na tu caksusa | yah pasyati sa pasyatiti ||
(MT_4,22.28)

adhivadyadhibhayodvigno jaramaranajanmavan /
deho naham iti prajño yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.29
prajñah suddhacinmatratattve atmatvaniscayavan ||
(MT_4,22.29)

tiryag urdhvam adhastac ca vyapako mahima mama /
na dvitoyo mamastiti yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.30
mama suddhacinmatrarupasya mama | na tu dehadirupasya ||
(MT_4,22.30)

mayi sarvam idam protam sutre manigana iva /
cittantur aham eveti yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.31

katham tvayi sarvam protam ity | atraha cittantur iti | tantau hi mukta
protah bhavanti | tantutvam ca citah vyapakataya suksmataya ca
jñeyam ||
(MT_4,22.31)

naham na canyad astiha brahmaivasti na casti tat /
ittham sadasator madhyam yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.32

iha loke | aham paricchinnadehadirupah aham | nasmi | anyat matto
bhinnatvena sthitam jagat | na casti | susuptau adarsanat | brahma
vyapakam cinmatratattvam | evasti paramarthatah sattam bhajate |
sarvathabhavasya vaktum asakyatvat | na hi niradisto no bhramah
sambhavati | tat brahma | nasti ca | bahyantahkaranatitvat | ittham
evam | sadasatoh madhyam sandhibhutam suddhacinmatrakhyam vastu |
yah pasyati sa pasyati ||
(MT_4,22.32)

yan nama kiñcit trailokyam sa eko hvayavo mama /
tarango hbdhav ivety antar yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.33

mama suddhacinmatrarupasya mama | svapne hi cinmatravayavabhutam jagat
sarvo hñubhavati ||
(MT_4,22.33)

socya palya mayaveyam svaseyam me kaniyasi /
triloki pelavety uccair yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.34

pelava nasabhiruh | kaniyasi svasa cedrsy eva bhavati ||
(MT_4,22.34)

atmataparate tvattamatte yasya mahatmanah /

bhavad uparate nunam sa pasyati sulocanah // MU_4,22.35

bhavat manasah | sarvatra cinmatratvadarsanad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,22.35)

cetyanupatarahitam cidbhairavamayam vapuh /
apuritajagajalam yah pasyati sa pasyati // MU_4,22.36

cetyanupatarahitah yah cidbhairavah sarvagraskatvat cidakhyah
bhairavah | tanmayam vapuh svarupam ||
(MT_4,22.36)

sukham duhkham bhavo hbhavo vivekakalanas ca yah /
aham na veti nunam va pasyan na parihyate // MU_4,22.37

sukham duhkham bhavah abhavah vivekakalanas caham asmi iti
pasyan | etan na vasmi iti va pasyan | na parihyate na hanim prapnoti |
ubhayathapi suddhacinmatrasvarupatvapteh | na hi suddhacinmatram
vina kascid vyapakah uttirno va bhavati ||
(MT_4,22.37)

svatmasattaparapurne jagaty anyena varjite /
kim me heyam kim adeyam iti pasyan sadrg narah // MU_4,22.38

svatmanah suddhacinmatrarupasya svatmanah | ya satta sphurtirupa
satta | taya parapurne saratvena sthitatvat nirbharite | anyathaham
iti sphuranayogat | tatha anyena cinmatravatiriktena | varjite jagati |
kim heyam bhavati | svatmanah heyatvayogat na kiñcid apity arthah |
kim adeyam bhavati | svatmanah sarvada praptatvat na kiñcid apity
arthah | iti evam | pasyan anubhavan | narah | sadrk drstisahito |
bhavati | anye hndha ity arthah ||
(MT_4,22.38)

apratarkyam anabhasam sanmatram idam ity alam /
heyopadeyakalana yasya ksina namami tam // MU_4,22.39

idam jagat | apratarkyam tarkitum asakyam | anabhasam sante svasvarupe
sthitatvad abhasarahitam | sanmatram evasti | iti anena niscayena | yasya
purusasya | heyopadeyakalana ksina | aham tam purusam | namami |
sa eva sarvebhya utkrsta iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,22.39)

ya akasavad ekatma sarvabhavagato hpi san /
na bhavarañjanam eti sa mahatma mahesvarah // MU_4,22.40

yah purusah | akasavat ekatma sarvavyapakatma |
sarvabhavagatah api san sarirayatranimittesu sarvesu padarthesu
vyavaharayukto hpi san | bhavarañjanam | bhava manasi | rañjanam
harsamarsarupam rañjanam | na eti | sah mahatma mahapurusah
| mahesvarah bhavati mahasaktiyuktatvat ||
(MT_4,22.40)

tamahprakasakalanamuktah kalatmatam gatah /

yah somyah susamah svasthas tam naumi padam agatam // MU_4,22.41

yah | tamahprakasayoh jadyacittvayoh | ya kalana | taya
muktah | kalasya kriyavaicitryarupasya kalasya | atmatam
sattadayakatvena svarupam | gatah | somyah sitalah | svasthah
svasvarupe eva sthitah | bhavati | tam padam agatam naumi | apurvas
catra surya uktah ||
(MT_4,22.41)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

yasyodayastamayasanakalanakalasu citrasu caruvibhavasau jagadgatasu /
vrttih samaiva sakalaikagater ananta tasmai namah paramabodhavate
sivaya // MU_4,22.42

sakalaikagateh samastaikasaranasya | caruvibhavasau
prasastasamarthyayuktasu | citrasu nanavidhasu | udayastamayayoh
yah sankalanah ghattanah | tadrupasu jagadgatasu kalasu |
ananta nasarahita | vrttih manovrttih | samaiva bhavati |
anantatvam catra dardhyatapeksam uktam | tasmai paramabodhavate
paratmatattvabodhayuktaya | sivaya sivibhutaya purusaya | namah
astu | sivas ca samavrttih sakalaikagatih paramabodharupas ca
bhavatiti sivam ||
(MT_4,22.42)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam moksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane dvavimsah sargah ||

om | punar api vivekina eva mahatmyam kathayati

sa uttamapadalambi cakrabhramavad asthitah /
sariranagare rajyam kurvann api na lipyate // MU_4,23.1

uttamam padam cinmatrakhyam srestham sthanam | alambata ity
uttamapadalambi | cakrabhramavat asthitah samantat sthitah |
niranusandhanam cestayam sthita iti yavat | sah jivanmuktah |
sariranagare rajyam kurvann api na lipyate | tajjaih sukhaduhkhaih
na grhyate ity arthah | rajapi uttamapadalambi sarvatra bhraman nagare
rajyam kurvan bhavati ||
(MT_4,23.1)

tasyeyam bhogamoksartham tajjñasyopavanopama /
sukhayaiva na duhkaya svasariramahapuri // MU_4,23.2

sukhayaiva atyantikamoksarupasukhasadhanatvat | na duhkaya
dukhalepabhavat ||
(MT_4,23.2)

atra sriramah prechati

nagaritvam sarirasya katham nama mahamune /
etam cadhivasan yogi katham rajyasukhaikabhak // MU_4,23.3

spastam ||
(MT_4,23.3)

srivasistha uttaram aha

ramyeyam dehanagari rama sarvagunanvita /
jñāsyānantavilasadhya svalokarkaprakasita // MU_4,23.4

svalokah atmaprakasah | sa evarkah | tena prakasita
paramarsadvarena svam prati prakatyam nita ||
(MT_4,23.4)

sarvagunatvam eva kathayati

netravatayanoddyotaprakasabhuvanantara /
karapratolivistarapraptapadopajangala // MU_4,23.5

netre eva vatayane | tayoh yah uddyotah prakasah | tena
prakasani prakatani | bhuvanantarani bhuvanamadhyani yasyam | sa |
nagaryam api nagaradvaranirmitaih vatayanaih bhuvanantarani
drsyanī bhavanti | karau eva pratolyau visikhe | tabhyam praptau
padav eva upajangalau jangalasamipadesau yasyah | sa | nagaryas ca
upajangalam tavat pratoli bhavati ||
(MT_4,23.5)

romarajilatagulma tvagattalakamalita /
gulphagulguluvisrantajanghorustambhamandala // MU_4,23.6

tvag evattalakam prakarah | tena bhusita | gulguluh
stambhadharabhuta sila ||
(MT_4,23.6)

rekhavibhaktapadograsilaprathamānirmita /
carmamarmasirasarasandhisima manorama // MU_4,23.7

rekhabhyam vibhakte ye | padau evograsile | tayoh prathamam nirmita
| prathamānirmane hi krtavibhagah silah sthapyante |
carmamarmasirasarah carmamarmasirasamuha eva | sandhisimah
sandhimaryadah yasyah | sa ||
(MT_4,23.7)

urudvayakavataganirmitopasthanirgama /
kacatkacavalikacadalapracchadanavṛta // MU_4,23.8

urudvayam eva kavate | tayoh ye agre | tabhyam nirmitah
kavataracanayuktah krtah | upastha eva gudasthanam eva | nirgamah
dvaradesah yasyah | sa | kacanti ya kacavali | sa eva
kacadalaih nirmitam pracchadanam | tenavṛta ||
(MT_4,23.8)

bhrulalatasyasacchayavadanodyanasobhita /
drstipatotpalakirnakapolavipulasthala // MU_4,23.9

bhrulalatasyaih sacchayam yat vadanam | tad evodyanam | tena sobhita

||

(MT_4,23.9)

vaksahsthalasarahsyutakucapanakajakoraka /
ghanaromavalicchannaskandhakridasiloccaya // MU_4,23.10

ghanaromavalicchanna casau skandhakridasiloccaya ca ||
(MT_4,23.10)

udarasvabhraniksiptasvannestabhaksyakarpara /
dirghakanthabilodgirnnavatasamrambhasabdita // MU_4,23.11

udarasvabhre udaragarte | niksiptani yani svannani sobhanannani |
taih | tadvyajeneti yavat | istabhaksyakarpara
istabhaksyabhagnapatram yasyah | sa | rajanagaryam api
istabhaksyapatrani bhavanti | dirgham yat kanthabilam | tasmin |
udgirnah sañcari | yah vatah | tasya yah samrambhah | tena
sabdita sabdayukta krta | nagaryam api bilesu vatasabdo bhavati ||
(MT_4,23.11)

hrdayapananirnitayathapraparthabhusita /
anaratam navadvarapravahatprananagara // MU_4,23.12

hrdayam evapanah nisadya | tasmin nirnita upadeyatvena
niscitah | ye yathapraparthah svapravahagatarthah | taih
bhusita | nagarya api apanesu artha nirniyante ||
(MT_4,23.12)

asyaspharakhadadrstadantasthisakalakula /
mukhakhadabhramajjihvacillarvitabhojana // MU_4,23.13

nagaryam api khadasu mamsabhaksakaih tyaktani asthisakalani
bhavanti | cilla paksivisesah ||
(MT_4,23.13)

romasaspabharacchannakarnakotarakupaka /
sphiksrnkhalañcitopantaprstavistirnajangala // MU_4,23.14

sphijau eva srnk hale | tabhyam añcitopantam ramyopantam |
prstam eva vistirnajangalam yasyah | sa | nagarya api
jangalasanghisu cauradipratibandhartham srngalah bhavanti ||
(MT_4,23.14)

gudocchinnaraghattantaruddhrtanantakardama /
cittodyanamahivalgadatmacintavarangana // MU_4,23.15

guda evocchinnaraghattah trotitaraghattayantrah | tenantah
antahpradesat | uddhrtah niskasitah | anantah kardamah |
arthat sakrdrupah kardamah yasyah | sa | nagarya api kardamam
uddharanti | cittodyaneti | jñacitte hi ratrindinam atmacinta eva sphurati
||
(MT_4,23.15)

dhivaratradrdhabaddhacapalendriyamarkata /
vadanodyanahasanuspodgamamanorama // MU_4,23.16

jñō hi dhirajjva capalendriyani badhnati | vadanodyaneti | udyane ca
puspodgamo yukta eva ||
(MT_4,23.16)

svasarirapuri jñasya sarvasaubhagyasundari /
sukhayaiva na duhkaya paramaya hitaya ca // MU_4,23.17

svasarirapuri proktasarvapuriguna nijasariranagari | paramaya
hitaya moksarupayety arthah ||
(MT_4,23.17)

ajñāsyeyam sukhadasty atha va nety | atraha

ajñāsyeyam anantanam duhkhanam kosamalika /
jñasya tv iyam anantanam sukhnam kosamalika // MU_4,23.18

kosamalika bhandagaramala | anantaduhkhotpadikety arthah |
ajñātasuddhatattvasya tasyaitadartham ratrindinam santapabhaktvat
iti bhavah | nanu tarhi jñasyapi idrsy eva syad ity | atraha jñasya
tv iti | tusabdah vyatikadyotakah | jñātasuddhatmatattvasya
tasyaitadartham santapabhaktvabhavat | na hy anyartham anyah
santapabhag bhavatiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,23.18)

nanu tarhi nasakale iyam jñasya dukhada bhavisyatity | atraha

na kiñcid asyam nastayam jñasya nastam arindama /
sthitayam samsthitam sarvam teneyam jñāsukhavaha // MU_4,23.19

etadvyatiriktasuddhacinmatrasvarupatvad iti bhavah | nanu tarhi
sthitikale hpy asyanaya na kiñcit prayojanam ity | atraha sthitayam
iti | sarvam samsthitam samastajivanmuktyupayogikaryasadhakatvad iti
bhavah | upasamharam karoti teneyam iti ||
(MT_4,23.19)

nanv asyah kaiscid rathatvam apy uktam ity | atraha

yad enam jñāh samaruhya samsare viharaty alam /
asesabhogamokartham teneyam jñārathah smrtah // MU_4,23.20

enam sarirapurim ||
(MT_4,23.20)

sabdaruparasaparsagandhabandhusriyo yatah /
anayaiva hi labhyante teneyam jñasya labhada // MU_4,23.21

nanu sabdadilabhena jñasya ko labho hstati cen | na |
sabdadidvarena paramatmatattvasaktinicayajñānarupasya labhasya
sthitatvat ||
(MT_4,23.21)

sukhaduhkhakriyajalam yadaisodvahati svayam /
tadaisa rama sarvatra sarvavastubharaksama // MU_4,23.22

esa dehanagari | jño hi sukhadikam sarirasyaiva janati na svasya ||
(MT_4,23.22)

tasyam sarirapuryam hi rajyam kurvan gatabhramah /
jñas tisthati gatavyagram svapuryam iva vasavah // MU_4,23.23

gatabhramah etam prati ahamabhimanarahitah | gatavyagram nirakulam ||
(MT_4,23.23)

na ksipaty avatatope manomattaturangamam /
na lobhadvandvarupaya prajñaputrim prayacchati // MU_4,23.24

avatatope visayarupe svabhradambare | lobhakhyo yah
dvandvarupah | tasmai | prajñaputrim na prayacchati | lobhagrastam
prajñam na karotiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,23.24)

ajñanapararastram ca na randhram tv asya pasyati /
samsararibhayasyantarmulany esa nikrntati // MU_4,23.25

ajñanam eva pararastram laksanaya ripubhuto raja | na pasyati |
gamanasya tu ka katha | asya ajñanarajñah | randhram | tu
evasabdarthe | na pasyati | jitatvat ||
(MT_4,23.25)

trnsasaraparavarte kamasanksobhadurgrahe /
na nimajjanti paryastasukhaduhkhaksadevane // MU_4,23.26

trnsasarasya paravartah avrttih yasmin | tadrse | kamasya
yah sanksobhah | tena durgrahe | paryastau preritau | yau
sukhaduhkhaksau sukhaduhkhe evaksau | tayoh yat devanam kridanam
| dyutam iti yavat | tatra na nimajjanti | rajño hi dyutamajjanam dosa
eva | aksadevanam api trsnakamavalitam eva bhavati ||
(MT_4,23.26)

karoty aviratam snanam bahir antar api ksanat /
saritsangamatirthesu manorathagatih kramat // MU_4,23.27

bahih bahye | antah manasi | mana eva svadhinatvat rathah | tena
gatih yasya | sah | antah snanam tu ciddhradanimajjanam eva jñeyam ||
(MT_4,23.27)

sakalaksijanadrasyah purapreksaparanmukhah /
dhyananamni sukham nityam tisthaty antahpurantare // MU_4,23.28

purasya sarirasya | nagarasya ca rajapi sakalajanadrasyah
purapreksaparanmukhas caran pure tisthati | dhyanam catra
svatmabhutasuddhacinmatratattvaparamarsa eva jñeyah ||
(MT_4,23.28)

sukhavahaisa nagari nityam pramuditatmanah /

bhagamoksaprada divya sakrasyevamaravati // MU_4,23.29

jñasyeti sesah ||

(MT_4,23.29)

sthitaya samsthitam sarvam kiñcin nastam na nastaya /
yaya purya mahipasya sa katham na sukhavaha // MU_4,23.30

spastam ||

(MT_4,23.30)

vinaste dehanagare jñasya nastam na kiñcana /
akrantakumbhakosasya khasya kumbhaksaye yatha // MU_4,23.31

spastam ||

(MT_4,23.31)

vidyamanam ghatam vayuh kila sprsati nasthitam /
yatha tathaiva dehi svam sariranagarim imam // MU_4,23.32

asthitam nastam | dehi dehad vyatiriktam atmanam jananaḥ
tājñāḥ ||

(MT_4,23.32)

atrastha esa bhagavan atma sarvagato hpi san /
svavikalpakrtam bhuktva pumstam adhigatatmadrk // MU_4,23.33

kurvann api na kurvanah samyak sarvakriyonmukhah /
kadacit prakrtan sarvan karyarthan adhitisthati // MU_4,23.34

atrasthah dehashthah | apisabdah sarvagatasya pumstabhoge virodham
dyotayati | adhigatatmadrk tājñāḥ | na tu murkhah |
tasyaivamvidhatvasambhavat | kurvan sariradidvarena kurvan | na
kurvanah naham karteti niscayat | karyarthan karaniyani
prayojanani | adhitisthati kartavyatvena niscinoti | prakrtan
pravahagatan | na tu svavimarsena kalpitan ||
(MT_4,23.33-34)

nanu yadi kadacid etat karoti tarhi anyada kim karotity | atraha

kadacil lilayalolam vimanam adhirohati /

anahatagatim kantam vihartum amalam manah // MU_4,23.35

kadacid asau tājñāḥ atmalilaya manah vimanam manorupam vimanam |
adhirohati | kim kartum | vihartum antaram viharam kartum |
manovimanam kathambhutam | alolam cañcalatarahitam | punah
kathambhutam | anahata kvacid apratihata | gatih yasya | sah | tam |
vimanasabdapeksaya pumstvam | amalam ragadimalarahitam | ata eva
kantam ||

(MT_4,23.35)

nanu tatra kim karotity | atraha

tatrastho lokasundarya satatam sitalangaya /

ramate nama yo maitrya nityam hrdayasamsthaya // MU_4,23.36

sah tajjñāh tatrasthah manovimanasthah | lokasundarya lokapriyaya |
nityam hrdayasthaya satatam sitalangaya maitrya maitryakhyaya
striya | ramate | kadacid antarmukhah san maitrimaya eva bhavatiti
bhavah ||

(MT_4,23.36)

na kevalam maitry eva tasya kantasti yavad anye dve apity aha

dve kante tisthatas tasya parsvayoh satyataikate /
indor iva visakhe dve samahladitacetasi // MU_4,23.37

spastam ||

(MT_4,23.37)

jñā iman akhilaml lokan duhkhakrakacadaritan /
valmikan iva pithasthah prsthad arka iveksate // MU_4,23.38

lokan kathambhutan | duhkhah eva krakacah | tena daritan piditan |
valmikan pipilikah | prsthad prstham aruhyety arthah ||

(MT_4,23.38)

ciram puritasarvasah sarvasampattisundarah /
apunahkhandanayenduh purnanga iva rajate // MU_4,23.39

sarvasampattya sarvasampada | sundarah ||

(MT_4,23.39)

sevyamano hpi bhogaugho na khedayasya jayate /
kalakutah kilesasya kanthe pratyuta rajate // MU_4,23.40

khedaya nasadvareneti bhavah ||

(MT_4,23.40)

nanu katham nasav asya khedaya bhavatity | atraha

parijñāyopabhukto hi bhogo bhavati tustaye /
vijñāyasvasito maitrim eti cauro na satrutam // MU_4,23.41

parijñāya samyak niscityatmarupatvena jñatvety arthah |
atmarupatvena hi jñāto bhogah nasto hpi khedam na dadati
svatmarupataya sthitatvat | na catmano nasah yuktah | nase hpi
nasasaksitaya sthitatvat ||

(MT_4,23.41)

naranarinataughanam kalahe duragamina /
jñēna yatreva subhaga bhogasrir avalokyate // MU_4,23.42

anyo hpi nipunah nataughanam kalahe duram gacchati | yatram
tadarabdham natyam ca pasyati ||

(MT_4,23.42)

asankitopasamprapta gramayatra yathadhvagaih /
preksyate tadvad evajñair vyavaharamayi kriya // MU_4,23.43

niranusandhanam eva preksata iti bhavah ||

(MT_4,23.43)

ayatnopanatesv aksi digdravyesu yatha purah /

niragam eva patati tadvat karyesu dhiradhah // MU_4,23.44

ayatnopanatesu digdravyesu yatha aksi netram | niragam ragarahitam |

patati | dhiradhah tajjñabuddhah | karyesu tadvat patati |

ragarahitam evasau karyani karotiti bhavah ||

(MT_4,23.44)

indriyanam na harati praptam artham kadacana /

na dadati tatha praptam sampurno jño hvatisthate // MU_4,23.45

sampurnatvam hy etad eva yat praptasya grahanam apraptasyavañchanam

iti ||

(MT_4,23.45)

apraptacintah sampraptasamupeksas ca sanmatim /

nakalpayanti tarala piñchaghata ivacalam // MU_4,23.46

na akalpayanti na cañcalikurvanti ||

(MT_4,23.46)

samsantasarvasandeho galitakhilakautukah /

sanksinakalpanajalo jñah samrad iva sobhate // MU_4,23.47

spastam ||

(MT_4,23.47)

atmany eva na maty antah svatmanatmani jrmbhate /

sampurnaparaparyantah ksirarnava ivatmavan // MU_4,23.48

na mati | anandanirbharatvat svatmanatmani jrmbhate | nantah kañcid

anyam pasyatiti bhavah | sampurnas casau aparaparyantas ca

sampurnaparaparyantah ||

(MT_4,23.48)

bhogeccchakrpanañ jantun dinan dinendriyani ca /

anunmattamanah santo hasaty unmattakan iva // MU_4,23.49

tadasakta tu ka katheti bhavah ||

(MT_4,23.49)

icchato hnyanijam jayam yathaivanyena hasyate /

indriyasyecchato bhogam tathaiva jñena hasyate // MU_4,23.50

yatha anyasya nijam anyanijam | tadsim bhavinim bharyam icchatah

| anyartham bharyam icchata iti yavat | purusasya | yatha anyena hasyate

hasah kriyate | tathaiva indriyasya bhogam icchatah ajñasya | jñena

hasyate ||

(MT_4,23.50)

tyajantam svasukham samyam mano visayavidrutam /

ankuseneva nagendram vicarena vasam nayet // MU_4,23.51

samyam svasukham samyakhyam atmanandam | vicarena kimsara ime
bhoga ity evamrupena ||
(MT_4,23.51)

bhogesu prasaro yasya manovrtteh pradiyate /
sapy adav eva hantavya visasyevankurodgateh // MU_4,23.52

sa manovrttih | adau prasaradanat prak | yasyah tu na diyate
tasyah ka kathety apisabdabhiprayah ||
(MT_4,23.52)

nanu prathamam hatayah pascad prasaradane kim phalam ity | atraha

taditasya hi yah pascad sammanah so hpy anantakah /
saler grismopataptasya kuseko hpy amrtayate // MU_4,23.53

sammanah adarah | prasaradanam iti yavat ||
(MT_4,23.53)

nanu katham etad ity | atraha

anartena hi sammano bahumano na budhyate /
purnanam saritam pravrtpurah svalpam virajate // MU_4,23.54

hi yasmat | anartenadrstapidanena | sammanah bahumanah na
budhyate na jñayate | etad drstantena samarthayati purnanam iti |
purnanam saritam pravrtpurah svalpam tokam | virajate |
janamanaahladakaritvabhavad ity arthah | janamano hi ksinanam
nadinam pravrtpuradarsanena sanandam bhavati ||
(MT_4,23.54)

purnas tupakrto hpy anyat punar apy abhivañchati /
jagatpuranayapy ambu grhnaty ekarnavo hkhilam // MU_4,23.55

jagatpuranaya yukto hpiti sesah ||
(MT_4,23.55)

manaso nigrhitasya ya pascad bhagamandana /
tam evalabdhavistaralabdhatvad bahu manyate // MU_4,23.56

bhagamandana lesena purana | tam eva bhagamandanam eva |
alabdhavistaras casau labdhas ca alabdhavistaralabdhas | tasya bhavah
tattvam | tasmāt | alabdhavistarah labdhah hi svalpam api bahu manyate ||
(MT_4,23.56)

baddhamukto mahipalo gramamatrena tusyati /
parair abaddho nakranto rajyenapi na tusyati // MU_4,23.57

adau baddhah pascan muktah baddhamuktah | tatha nigrhitam manah
bhogalesenaiva tusyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,23.57)

indriyanigrahadvarena manonigrahasya sadhyatvad indriyanigraham eva

kathayati

hastam hastena sampidya dantair dantan vicurnya ca /
angany angair ivakramya jaya svendriyasatravan // MU_4,23.58

visayesu pravrttani indriyani samyagiñanabalena
pratyaharaniyaniti bhavah ||
(MT_4,23.58)

jetum anyam krtotsahaih purusair udbubhusubhih /
purvam hrdayasatrutvaj jñatavyanindriyany alam // MU_4,23.59

anyam rajadirupam | udbhavitum icchubhih udbubhusubhih |
jñatavyani satrutveneti sesah | hrdayasatrutvam cendriyanam
bhogan praty akarsanakaritvena jñeyam ||
(MT_4,23.59)

manojayayuktanam prasamsam karoti

etavati dharanitale subhagas te sadhucetanah purusah /
purusakathasu ca ganya na jita ye na cetasa svena // MU_4,23.60

spastam ||
(MT_4,23.60)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

hrdayabile krtakundala ulbanakalanaviso manobhujagah /
yasyopasantim agata uditam tam arindamam vande // MU_4,23.61

sa eva sarvotkrsta iti bhavah | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,23.61)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane trayovimsah sargah ||

nanu tarhindriyajaye kah klesa ity | atraha

mahanarakasamrajo mattaduskrtavaranah /
asasaralakadhya durjaya hindriyarah // MU_4,24.1

mattaduskrtany eva varana yesam | te | asa eva sarasalah
yesam | tadsah | samrajah api varanayuktah sarayuktas ca
bhavanti ||
(MT_4,24.1)

svasrayam prathamam deham krtaghna nasayanti ye /
te kukaryamahakosa durjayah svendriyarah // MU_4,24.2

nasayanti asambhavino bhogan prati cestam karayanti ||
(MT_4,24.2)

kalevaralayam prapya visayamisagardhatah /
aksagrhdhra vivalganti karyakaryograpaksinah // MU_4,24.3

karyakarye eva ugrau paksau yesam | te | tadsah ||

(MT_4,24.3)

vivekatantujalena grhita yena te sathah /
tasyangani na lumpanti pasanakavalam yatha // MU_4,24.4

te aksagrdrhrah | grdhra hi pasanakavalam na lumpanti ||
(MT_4,24.4)

apataramaniyesu ramante visayesu ye /
atyantavirasantesu patanti narakesu te // MU_4,24.5

atyantam virasah antah yesam | tesu | visayesv ity asya
visesanam etat ||
(MT_4,24.5)

vivekadhanavan asmin kukalevarapattane /
indriyaribhir antahsthair avaso nabhibhuyate // MU_4,24.6

asmin anubhuyamane | kukalevare nindite sarire | balavan hi aribhah
navaso hbhibhuyate ||
(MT_4,24.6)

na tatha sukhita bhuyo mrnmayograpurijusah /
yatha svadhinamanasah svasarirapurisvarah // MU_4,24.7

mrnmayograpurijusah bahyanagarirajanah | svadhinamanasa iti
visesanadvarena hetuh ||
(MT_4,24.7)

svakrantendriyabhrtyasya sugrhitamanoripoh /
vasanta iva mañjaryo vardhante buddhabuddhayah // MU_4,24.8

buddhanam jñānīnam | buddhayah | buddhabuddhayah ||
(MT_4,24.8)

praksinacittadarpasya nigrhitendriyadvisah /
padminya iva hemante ksiyante bhogavasanaḥ // MU_4,24.9

bhogavasanaḥ bhogasamskaraḥ ||
(MT_4,24.9)

tavan nisiva vetalyo valganti hr̥di vasanaḥ /
ekatattvadr̥dhabhyasad yavan na vijitam manah // MU_4,24.10

vijite tu manasi na valgantiti bhavaḥ | ekatattvam sarvavyapakam
suddhacinmatratattvam ||
(MT_4,24.10)

bhr̥tyo hbhimatakartr̥tvan mantri satkaryakaraṇat /
samantah svendriyakranter mano manye vivekinaḥ // MU_4,24.11

samantah satrujaye adhikr̥taḥ ||
(MT_4,24.11)

lalanat snigdhalalana palanat pavanaḥ pita /

suhrd uttamavisvasan mano manye manisinam // MU_4,24.12

lalanat lalanakaritvat | snigdhalalana snehayukta casau | lalana
stri ||
(MT_4,24.12)

svalokitam sastradrsa sudhyatam svanunathitam /
prayacchati param siddhim tyaktvatmanam manahpita // MU_4,24.13

susthur anunathitam yacitam | atmanam tyaktva nasayitva | mano hi
svatmanam nasayitvaiva hitam sampadayati | pitapi putrasya
svapranatyagena hitam karotiti tasyopamanatvam ||
(MT_4,24.13)

sughrstah suparamrstah sudhrtah svanubodhitah /
sugunayojito bhati hrdis hrdivo manomanih // MU_4,24.14

manipakse svanubodhitah samyakpariksita | sugunesu
prasastesu gunesu tantusu ca | a samantat | yojitah ||
(MT_4,24.14)

janmavrksakutharani tathodarkodayani ca /
disaty esa manomantri karmani subhakarmanah // MU_4,24.15

udarkah uttaraphalabhutah | udayah yesam | tani | subhakarmanah
subhakarmanah purusasya ||
(MT_4,24.15)

phalitam aha

evam manomanim rama bahupankakalankitam /
vivekavarina siddhyai praksalyalokavan bhava // MU_4,24.16

siddhyai cinmatrasvarupaparamatmatattvalabhakhyayai siddhyai | alokavan
prakasavan | manipraksalako hpi tamasi alokavan bhavati |
ratnalokasya vidyamanatvat ||
(MT_4,24.16)

bhavabhūmisu bhīmasu vivekavitato hpi san /
ma patotpatapurnasu vivasah prakrto yatha // MU_4,24.17

bhīmasu bhayapradasu | ma pata ma gaccha | vivekavan apy aham yadi
gacchamy api | kim mama setsyatiti niscaye hpi ma gaccheti dyotayitum
apisabdah | prakrtah vivekarahitah | patane tu tvam api vivekavan
nasiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,24.17)

samsaramayam uditam anarthasatasankulam /
ma mahamohamihikam imam tvam avadhiraya // MU_4,24.18

mavadhiraya kim mam iyam karotity avagananavisayam ma kuru ||
(MT_4,24.18)

vivekam param asritya buddhya satyam aveksya ca /

indriyarin alam jitva tirno bhava bhava[rnavat] // MU_4,24.19

visesanadvaye hpi hetutvena jñeyam ||

(MT_4,25.12)

ratnayantramayanantadaityanirjitavasavah /

himasitanalajvalanirmitodyanamandapah // MU_4,25.13

ratnayantramayah mayodbhavitah ratnayantrasvarupah | ye hnanta

daityah | taih nirjitah vasavah | yena | sah ||

(MT_4,25.13)

sarvartukusumodyanajitanandanacandanah /

mayasarpahrtavyalamalayacalacandanah // MU_4,25.14

mayasarpaih hrtavyalani durikrtasahajasarpani |

malayacalacandanani yasya | sah ||

(MT_4,25.14)

hemastrilokalavanyajihmitantahpuranganah /

kridarthaspardhayesanahatacakragadadharah // MU_4,25.15

hemastrilokena mayodbhavitena suvarnanganalokena | lavanyena

jihmitah jitah | antahpuranganah yasya | sah | kridartham

mayaya udbhavita spardha kridarthaspardha | taya | isanena

maharudrena | hatah cakragadadharah visnuh yasya | sah ||

(MT_4,25.15)

ajasroddinaratnaughataradhyasvapurambarah /

nanakusumasambharajanudaghnakrtanganah // MU_4,25.16

spastam ||

(MT_4,25.16)

nisasv akhilapatalasatacandranabhastalah /

svasalabhãñikalokagitigitagunotkarah // MU_4,25.17

spastam ||

(MT_4,25.17)

mayairavananagendravidrutaravaranah /

trailokyavibhavotkarsapuritantahpurantarah // MU_4,25.18

spastam ||

(MT_4,25.18)

sarvasampattisubhagah sarvaisvryasamanvitah /

samastadaityasamantavanditagryanusasanah // MU_4,25.19

spastam ||

(MT_4,25.19)

mahabhujavanacchayavisrantasuramandalah /

sarvambudhiguhasararatnakundalamanditah // MU_4,25.20

sarvambudhayah eva guhah | tasam sarani yani ratnani |
tesam kundalani | tair manditah ||
(MT_4,25.20)

tasyotsaditadevasya kathinoddamarakteh /
babhuva vipulam sainyam asuram suranasanam // MU_4,25.21

utsaditah khedam nitah devah yena | tadsasya ||
(MT_4,25.21)

tasmin mayabale supte desantaragate tatha /
tatsainyantaram ajagmus chidram prapya kilamarah // MU_4,25.22

tasya sambarasya | yat sainyam | tasyantaram madhyam | chidram avasaram |
prapya | anyatha tesam saktir nabhud iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,25.22)

atha sambaradaityena dudrikahvadrumadayah /
raksartham mattasamantah svasenasu niyojitah // MU_4,25.23

niyojitah preritah ||
(MT_4,25.23)

tan apy antaram asadya jaghnur girvananayakah /
vyomantaracarah syenah kalavinkan ivakulan // MU_4,25.24

tan api dudrikahvadrumadin api | antaram asadyavakasam labdhva |
jaghnuh ghnanti sma ||
(MT_4,25.24)

senapatin punas canyams cakarurasattamah /
capalan udbhataravams tarangan iva sagarah // MU_4,25.25

spastam ||
(MT_4,25.25)

devas tan api tasyasu jaghnus tena sa kopavan /
jagamamaranasaya paripurnas trivistapam // MU_4,25.26

paripurnah mahasainyayuktah ||
(MT_4,25.26)

tatrasya mayabhitah te sura antardhim ayayuh /
merukananakuñjesu mrga gauriguror iva // MU_4,25.27

kuñjesv iti niskrsya gauriguror ity anena sambandhaniyam ||
(MT_4,25.27)

krandatsudramaraganam vaspaklinnasurimukham /
sunyam dadarsa sa svargam kalpaksinajagatsamam // MU_4,25.28

sah sambarah ||
(MT_4,25.28)

vihrtya kupitas tatra labdham ahrtya sambarah /

lokapalapurir dagdhva jagamatmiyam alayam // MU_4,25.29

labdham hastagatam ratnajatam ||
(MT_4,25.29)

evam drdhataribhute dvese danavadevayoh /
devah svargam parityajya diksu jagmur adarsanam // MU_4,25.30

dvese vaire ||
(MT_4,25.30)

atha sambaradaityena ye ye senadhinayakah /
kriyante yatnatas tams tañ jaghnur yatnaparah surah // MU_4,25.31

spastam ||
(MT_4,25.31)

yavad udvegam apannah sambarah kopavan bhram /
tarno hbhi vatam anala iva jajvala cocchvasan // MU_4,25.32

ka iva jajvala | tarnah trnodbhutah | anala iva | yatha sah
vatam abhi jvalati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,25.32)

trailokyam api canvisya na devaml labdhavan atha /
parenapi prayatnena sukrtaniva duskrti // MU_4,25.33

spastam ||
(MT_4,25.33)

sasarja mayaya ghoran asurams trin mahabalan /
balaraksartham uditan kalan murtim ivasthitan // MU_4,25.34

kalan yaman ||
(MT_4,25.34)

nirmita mayaya bhimah kalpapadapabahavah /
udagus te mahakayah paksaksubdha ivadrayah // MU_4,25.35

udaguh utthitah ||
(MT_4,25.35)

damo vyalah katas ceti namabhiih parilañchitah /
yathapraptaikakartaras cetanamatradsarminah // MU_4,25.36

yathapraptaikakartarah niranusandhana ity arthah ||
(MT_4,25.36)

tan eva visinasti

abhavat karmanam te ca praktananam avasanah /
nirvikalpakacinmatraparisandaikakarminah // MU_4,25.37

te ca traya asan kathambhutah | sadyah utthitatvena praktananam
karmanam abhavat avasanah vasanarahitah | punah
kathambhutah | nirvikalpakam vikalparahitam | yat cinmatram | tasya yah

parispandah | tadrupam ekam karma esam astiti tadsrah |
nirvikalpacesta ity arthah ||
(MT_4,25.37)

karmabijam kalam tanvim dadhana mananabhidham /
apustam krtrimam antar adayodayam agatah // MU_4,25.38

punah kathambhutih | karmabijam karmabijabhutam | tanvim alpam |
mananabhidham kalam dadhanah | ata eva apustam krtrimam
aharyam | tam mananabhidham kalam adaya | udayam pradurbhavam |
agatah | anyatha brahmanah utthanam na syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,25.38)

parampariyena te hy atra kakataliyavad bhatah /
prakrtam anuvartante kriyam ujhitavasanah // MU_4,25.39

parampariyena paramparapeksaya | na tu prayojanam anusandhaya ||
(MT_4,25.39)

ardhasupta yatha balah svangair inganti kevalam /
vasanatmabhimanabhyam hinas te tadvad eva hi // MU_4,25.40

vasana catmabhimanam ca | tabhyam ||
(MT_4,25.40)

nabhipatam na capatam vidus te na palayanam /
na jivitam na maranam na ranam ca jayajayau // MU_4,25.41

abhimukham patah abhipatah | tam | apatanam apatah ||
(MT_4,25.41)

kevalam sainikan agre drstvbhihananyadyatan /
abhijaghnuh paran ajau praharadalitadrayah // MU_4,25.42

paran satrubhutan ||
(MT_4,25.42)

sambaras cintayam asa paritustamanah pure /
vijesyate hi matsena mayasurasuraksita // MU_4,25.43

kim cintayam asety | atraha vijesyate iti | mayaya utpaditah
asurah mayasurah | taih suraksita matsena | hi niscaye |
vijesyate vijayam prapsyati ||
(MT_4,25.43)

istanistabhir ete hi vasanabhih samujjhitah /
tato rane bibhyati no vidravanti ca na sthirah // MU_4,25.44

istanistavasanyukta eva hi satrum balayuktam jñatva bibheti
vidravati ceti bhavah ||
(MT_4,25.44)

yad ete na palayante devair abhihata api /
tad esatibala sena mamedanim vyavasthita // MU_4,25.45

visesenavasthita vyavasthita ||

(MT_4,25.45)

sargantaslokena sambaracintam samapayati

atibalasuradordrumapalita mama camuh sthiratam alam esyati /

amaravaradanantavighattanesv amaraparvatahemamahi yatha //

MU_4,25.46

amaraparvatasya sumeroh | hemamahi suvarnabhumi | iti sivam ||

(MT_4,25.46)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam

sthitiprakarane pañcavimsah sargah ||

sambaracintam upasamharati

iti nirniya daityendro damavyalakatanvitam /

senam sampresayam asa bhutalam devanasinim // MU_4,26.1

spastam ||

(MT_4,26.1)

daityah sagarakuñjebhyah kandarebhyah suracalat /

udagur bhimanirhradah sapaksagirililaya // MU_4,26.2

udaguh utthitah | sapaksah paksayuktah | ye girayah |

tesam ya lila | taya ||

(MT_4,26.2)

rodasikotaram hastapraharahatabhaskaram /

danavah purayam asur damavyalakateritah // MU_4,26.3

damavyalakateritah damavyalakataperitah ||

(MT_4,26.3)

athottasthur nikuñjebhyah kandarebhyah suracalat /

pralayanta ivaksubdha bhithah svarvasinam ganah // MU_4,26.4

a samantat ksubdhah aksubdhah | svarvasinam devanam ||

(MT_4,26.4)

devasurapatakinyos tad yuddham abhavat tayoh /

akalolbanakalpantabhisanam bhuvanantare // MU_4,26.5

tat prasiddham ||

(MT_4,26.5)

petuh pralayaparyastasacandrarkadrivad divah /

siramsi kundalodvantatejahpitamamsy adhah // MU_4,26.6

pralaye paryastah vateritah | ye sacandrarkah adrayah | tadvat |

siramsi divah akasat | adhah bhuma | petuh | siramsi

kathambhutani | kundalaih udvantam udvमितam | yat tejah | tena

pitam tamah | yaih | tani ||

(MT_4,26.6)

jughurnur bhatanirmuktasimhanadaviravitah /
pralayanilasampuraih sattahasa ivadrayah // MU_4,26.7

attahasayukta api ghurnanti ||
(MT_4,26.7)

rejur atmasilatulyahetipartavrttayah /
kulacalatata bhitavibhrantaharimandalah // MU_4,26.8

kulacalatatah rejuh | kathambhutih | atmanah
atmasambandhinyah | ya silah | tabhih tulyah | ya hetayah |
tasam yah patah | tenarta dina | vrttih sthitih yesam |
tadsah | punah kathambhutih | bhitani ata eva vibhrantani
harimandalani simhamandalani yesam | te ||
(MT_4,26.8)

ceruh parasparaghatahatahetisamutthitah /
lolanalakanah kalpavisirna iva tarakah // MU_4,26.9

spastam ||
(MT_4,26.9)

vilesu raktamamsaughapurnaikarnavatiragah /
kalpatalatanuttala vetalas taratalinah // MU_4,26.10

vilesuh vilasanti sma | vetalah bhutavisesah | taratalinah
udbhatavadyyayuktah ||
(MT_4,26.10)

praspuradrudhirasarasantapamsupayodhare /
vyomni hetihataksunnamaulikundalakotayah // MU_4,26.11

hetihatanam yodhanam | ksunna nipatitani | yani
maulikundalani | tesam kotayah vyomni | vilesur iti purvena
sambandhah ||
(MT_4,26.11)

babhuvur bhaskarakaraih kalpabhuruhabahubhih /
praharadalitadrindrair daityair nirvivara disah // MU_4,26.12

nirvivarah nirandhrah ||
(MT_4,26.12)

jagmur jvaladasivratapatapatitabhittayah /
kanaprakaratham sailah kalpagnivalita iva // MU_4,26.13

kalpagnivalitah kalpagnibhramitah ||
(MT_4,26.13)

devah tejah samajagmur asvamedhaidhita iva /
asuran anusasrus tañ jaladan iva vayavah // MU_4,26.14

spastam ||

(MT_4,26.14)

jagrhus tan athakramya jaradakhun ivotavah /
rejuh surasurah phullavanaloladrivad divi // MU_4,26.15

devah tan asuran | jagrhuh iti sambandhah | otavah vidalah
||

(MT_4,26.15)

te hnyohnyam purayam asuh sastrapurair diso dasa /
vanani kusumavratih sumeror iva marutah // MU_4,26.16

spastam ||

(MT_4,26.16)

ghoram samabhavad yuddham devadanavasainyayoh /
rodorandhrodumbarantar mahamasakasanghayoh // MU_4,26.17

rodorandhra eva dyavaprthivirandhra eva udumbarantah
udumbaraphalamadhyam | tatra mahamasakasanghayoh
mahamasakasamuhayoh | udumbarantah hi masakah bhavanti ||

(MT_4,26.17)

athodapatad ullasair lokapalebhamandalaih /
kalpabhraih puritakaro darunah samararavah // MU_4,26.18

ullasaih urdhvagatahastaih | kalpabhraih kalpabhratulyaih |
udapatat utthitah ||

(MT_4,26.18)

samararavam vistarena visinasti

pindagrahena nabhasi bhuhaga iva kuttimam /
mustigrahyo mahameghamantharodarapivarah // MU_4,26.19

samararavah kathambhutah | nabhasi pindagrahena mustigrahyah
| kim iva | kuttimam iva | yatha kuttimam bhuhage
pindagrahena mustigrahyam bhavati | tathety arthah ||

(MT_4,26.19)

prathamapatasampistasastrasailaratattatah /
sphutaddhrdayanihsattvakarkasakrandaghargharah // MU_4,26.20

prathamapata eva sampistah ye sastrabhutah sailah | taih
ratantah tatah yasya | sah | sphutaddhrdayah ye
nihsattvah dhairyarahitah | tesam yah karkasakrandah | tena
ghargharah ghargharasabdayuktah ||

(MT_4,26.20)

pralayapratyayollasikalpabhraravabrmhanah /
dvadasadityasanghattadravatkañcanasannibhah // MU_4,26.21

pralayapratyaye pralayasamaye | ullasi yah kalpabhraravah | tadvat
brmhanam yasya | sah | dvadasadityanam yah

sanghattah kalpante anyohnyam sanghattanam | tena dravat yat
kañcanam | tena sannibhah | avicchinnapravahatvena tulya ity arthah ||
(MT_4,26.21)

brahmandakudyasanghattat paravrttyavanim gatah /
mahasrotahpayahpurah setvahata ivakaram // MU_4,26.22

punah kathambhutih | brahmandakudyasanghattat paravrttya
avanim gatah | ka iva | mahasrotahpayahpura iva | yatha sah
setvahatah san akaram utpattisthanam gacchati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,26.22)

calatsapakasailendrapaksavatabaladhvanih /
kathinapurannodinasphutasailendrakandharah // MU_4,26.23

calantah ye sapaksah sailendrah | tesam yah paksavatah |
tena yah baladhvanih balayuktah sabdah | tadrupah | kathinaih
kathinyayuktair ayudhair | apuranena uddinah sphutam
sailendrakandharah yasya | sah ||
(MT_4,26.23)

mandarodhdhutadugdhabdhisanksobhasadsamsakah /
pratisrudghunghumasphotaghatitadvipajantubhuh // MU_4,26.24

mandarodhdhutas casau dugdhabdhih ca | tasya yah sanksobhah | tena
sadsah amsah bhagah yasya | sah | pratisrudrupo yah
ghunghumasabdanuvedhah | tena ghatitah melitah | dvipas ca
jantubhuvas ca | yena | sah ||
(MT_4,26.24)

senayoh krudhdhayor asid yuddham uddhatadanavam /
nispistanagaragramagirikanamanavam // MU_4,26.25

tayoh senayoh yuddham asit | kathambhutah ity apeksayam yuddham
vistarena visinasti uddhatetyadi ||
(MT_4,26.25)

mahahetisatacchinnadanavacalapurnadik /
anyohnyahatahetyadricurnapurnambarodaram // MU_4,26.26

mahahetinam yani satani | taih chinnah ye danavacalah |
taih purnah disah yasya | tat ||
(MT_4,26.26)

bhusundimandalasphotasphutanmerusirahsatam /
samarutanirlunadaityadevasurambujam // MU_4,26.27

asphotah tadanam | sareti | marutena ca ambujani luyante ||
(MT_4,26.27)

cakravartasatabhrantadevadaityajarattnam /
senapravahakallolavalanavalitambaram // MU_4,26.28

cakranam ayudhavisesanam | ye avartah bhramanani |

tesam yani satani | tesu bhrantah cakrabhramayuktah |
devadaitya eva jaratrnam yatra | tat | senpravahanam ye
kallolah vyuharupah kallolah | tesam ya valanah valganah
| tabhiih valitam vrttam | ambaram yasya | tat ||
(MT_4,26.28)

hetyadripanispistapatadvaimanikavrajam /
hastanitabdhivaryoghaplavitavyomapattanam // MU_4,26.29

plavitam iritam ||
(MT_4,26.29)

vahanmahastravartasisulasaktinadisatam /
sailapaksodbhatasphotajadabrahmandamandalam // MU_4,26.30

mahastrany eva cakrany evavartah yesam | tani mahastravartani
| vahanti mahastravartani asisulasaktinadisatani yasmin | tat |
asphotah sasabdam tadanam | tena jadam
sabdaseranasaktirahitam ||
(MT_4,26.30)

daityaparsnipraharaghapatallokesapattanam /
narihalahalaravaravatkanakamandiram // MU_4,26.31

halahaleti sabdanukaranam ||
(MT_4,26.31)

luthaddaityacaloddhutamattarnavajaladribhiih /
dhautaraktanabho yodhamuktanadadravadvrajam // MU_4,26.32

luthantah patantah | ye daitya evacalah | tair uddhutah ye
mattarnavah | tesam ye jaladrayah mahormayah | taih krtva
dhautam raktanabhah raktayuktam nabhah yasya | tat | yodhaih muktah
yah mahanadah simhanadah | tena dravantah dhavantah | vrajah
arthat dinasamuhah yatra | tat ||
(MT_4,26.32)

lokapanekapambhodacchannacchannaryamanvitam /
punah surasuroddyotair drstasainyakulakulam // MU_4,26.33

lokapanam lokesanam | ye anekapah hastinah | te evambhodah
meghah | taih channacchannah atisayenavrtah | yah aryama
suryah | tenanvitam | tarhi tatra tair anyohnyam katham drstam
ity | atraha punar iti | punah paksantare | surasuranam ye
uddyotah sariraprakasah | taih krtva drstam yat
sainyakulam sainyasamuhah | tenakulam nirbharam ||
(MT_4,26.33)

sapaksaparvatakaradanavadrigamagamaih /
vahatpacapacasabdabhuribhakkarakabhisanam // MU_4,26.34

pacapaceti sabdanukaranam | bhakkareti ca ||
(MT_4,26.34)

ayudhadrivibhinnogradaityaparvatanirjharaih /
raktair arunitasesavasudharnavaparvatam // MU_4,26.35

spastam ||
(MT_4,26.35)

utsannarastranagaravipinagramagahvaraih /
dhrtasankhyasurebhasvamanusyarathaparvatam // MU_4,26.36

utsannah vinastah | ye rastranagaravipinagramah | tesam
gahvaraih randhrarupaih madhyabhagaih | dhrtah asankhyah
asurebhasvamanusyarathaparvatah yasya | tat ||
(MT_4,26.36)

sutalottalanaracarajirecitacaranam /
mustipraharapistamsamattairavanavaranam // MU_4,26.37

sutalavat uttalah ye naracah | tesam ya rajih | taya
recitah rahitah | caranah devavisesah yasya | tat ||
(MT_4,26.37)

kalpabhrapatalasaradharadalitaparvatam /
mahasanivinispesapistoddinakulacalam // MU_4,26.38

asarah silamayo htra jñeyah ||
(MT_4,26.38)

kupitagnijvalajjvalajalair jvalitadanavam /
ekañjaliputanasamudrotsaditanalam // MU_4,26.39

utsaditah nirvapitah ||
(MT_4,26.39)

candrasaityadisambharasilikrtamahajalam /
vanavyuhendhanagnyarcirdravitambusiloccayam // MU_4,26.40

sitena hi jalam pasanibhavati | vaneti parvatah api vigalanti smety
arthah ||
(MT_4,26.40)

astranirmitadurvaratamahkalpantaratrikam /
mayasuryaganoddyotapitatanutamahpatam // MU_4,26.41

spastam ||
(MT_4,26.41)

mayagnivarsanipatatkalpantaganavarsanam /
sasikaragnipavanasastrasanghattakarsanam // MU_4,26.42

mayagnivarsena nipatatkalpantaganavat varsanam yatra | tat |
sasikarau sikarasabdayuktau | agnipavanau yatra | tat | tadsrah
yah sastrasanghattah | tena karsanam devasurakarsanam yatra
| tat ||
(MT_4,26.42)

vajravarasavinirdhutasailavarsastrasambhavam /
nidrabodhastrayuddhadhyam savarsavagrahastrakam // MU_4,26.43

vajravarasena vinirdhutah sailavarsarupanam astranam
sambhavah yatra | tat | nidrabodhakarini astrani
nidrabodhastrani | taih yad yuddham | tenadhyam |
varsavagrahakarini astrani varsavagrahastrani | saha taih
vartate iti tadsam ||
(MT_4,26.43)

vahatkrakacavrksastram jalagnyastrarananvitam /
brahmastrayuddhavisamam tamastejohstrasaritam // MU_4,26.44

saritam citrikrtam ||
(MT_4,26.44)

astrodgirnayudhanekanirandhrasakalambaram /
silavarsastravalitam vahnivarsastrabhasuram // MU_4,26.45

astrartham brahmastradyartham | udgirnani tyaktani | yani
ayudhanekani ayudhasamuhah | taih nirandhram sakalambaram yat |
tat ||
(MT_4,26.45)

patakamrstasakais cakracitkaragarjitaih /
muhurtena rathair langhitodayastamayacalam // MU_4,26.46

patakabhiih mrstah sasakah arthat candrasasah yais | taih
||
(MT_4,26.46)

vajrapraharaviratamriyamanamahasuram /
sukramaramahavidyajayamanaparasuram // MU_4,26.47

amaramahavidya sañjivini vidya | devanam tu svayam eva maranam
nasti | amaratvat iti tesam maranam vyatha eva jñeyam ||
(MT_4,26.47)

subhagrahamahaketupalitanam itas tatah /
utpatamangalaughanam yuddhair uddhatakandharam // MU_4,26.48

subhagrahah mangalani palayanti | ketuh upalaksanam
papagrahanam | papagrahah hi utpatan palayanti ||
(MT_4,26.48)

sadrikhorvisamudradyu jagad rudhiravaribhih /
phullaikakimsukavanam kurvad durvaravairatah // MU_4,26.49

punah kathambhutam | durvaravairatah jagat rudhiravaribhih krtva
phullaikakimsukavanam kurvat | jagat kathambhutam |
sadrikhorvisamudradyu parvatakasabhumisamudrasvargasahitam ||
(MT_4,26.49)

parvatapratimasankhyasavapurnamaharnavam /

samagratargasakhamalambalolamahasavam // MU_4,26.50

maharnava atra raktasya jñeyah ||

(MT_4,26.50)

niyamanaih svavataktaih paksapuspalasatphalaih /

talottalaih saravratavanair vyaptanabhastalam // MU_4,26.51

vatenaktaih preritaih | paksapuspani ca tani lasatphalani ca |

phalam atra salyam jñeyam ||

(MT_4,26.51)

parvatapratimasankhyakabandhavanabahubhih /

nrtiyadbhih patitambhodavimanasuratarakam // MU_4,26.52

patitah ambhodavimanasuratarakah yasya | tat ||

(MT_4,26.52)

sarasaktigadaprasapattisaprotaparvatam /

lokasaptakavibhrastakudyakhandacitambaram // MU_4,26.53

lokasaptakasya kudyany apatann iti bhavah ||

(MT_4,26.53)

anaratarasanmattakalpabhradrdhadundubhih /

prsthasabdasravonnadapatalatalavaranam // MU_4,26.54

prsthasabdasya yah sravah sravanam | tenonnadah

patalatalavaranah yatra | tat ||

(MT_4,26.54)

vinayakakarastadirghadanavaparvatam /

ekadiktatanihspondasiddhasadhyamarudganam // MU_4,26.55

spastam ||

(MT_4,26.55)

palayamanagandharvakinnaramaracaranam /

savibhutaksataksinapatadgandharvanayakam // MU_4,26.56

spastam ||

(MT_4,26.56)

kiñcillabdhajayaprayadaityadanavamandalam /

duyamanasuranikam ekantodvignavasavam // MU_4,26.57

spastam ||

(MT_4,26.57)

uttarasamiladvahniraktahetivrhathprabham /

pratiksanam lasaddahaprakasatimirolbanam // MU_4,26.58

uttarasaya uttaradisa | milan yah vahnih | tena rakta hetinam

vrhatyah prabhah yatra | tat | devamandiradahottho htra vahnir

jñeyah | pratiksanam ksane ksane | lasan yah dahah

grhadahah | tena ye prakasatimire | tabhyam ulbanam | timiram atra
dhumakrtam jñeyam ||
(MT_4,26.58)

sargantaslokena samiracalanam kathayati

vavur asaninipatapinditanga dalitasilasakala disam mukhesu /
pralayasamayasukakah suranam urutaraghargharaghasmarah samirah
// MU_4,26.59

samirah vatah | disam mukhesu vavuh vanti sma | kathambhutih
| asaninam yah nipatah | tena pinditany angani yesam |
tadsah | asaninipatenaikatra milita ity arthah | ata eva
dalitah silasakalah yaih | te tadsah | urutarah yah
ghargharah ghargharasabdah | tena ghasmarah sabdantaragrasakarina
ity arthah | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,26.59)

iti bhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane sadvimsah sargah ||

tatah kim sampannam ity | atraha

tasmims tada vartamane ghore samarasambhrame /
devasurasariresu patatsv adridalesv iva // MU_4,27.1

vahatsv abhrapravahe su gangapuresv ivambarat /
damni vestitadevaughe muktaksvedaghanarave // MU_4,27.2

vyale nijakarastipistasarvasuralaye /
kate kathinasamrambhasangaracchaditamare // MU_4,27.3

airavane ksinamade palayanaparayane /
pravrdhe danavanike madhyahna iva bhaskare // MU_4,27.4

patitangayudhardhani prasravadrudhirani ca /
payamsiva visetuni devasainyani dudruvuh // MU_4,27.5

patitani arthat asuraih bhumau patitani | anganam ayudhanam
cardhani yesam | tani cchinnangani cchinnayudhani ceti yavat | ata
eva prasravat rudhiram yesam | taniti tadsani devasainyani
dudruvuh bhayena drutani | kaniva | visetuni payamsiva | kasmin sati
| tasminn ityadi | damni damakhye mahasure | kathinasamrambham yat
sangaram sangramah | tatra acchaditah amarah yena | tadrse
sati | kulakam ||
(MT_4,27.1-5)

damavyalakatas tani ciram antarhitany api /
anujagmur lasannadam indhananiva pavakah // MU_4,27.6

tani devasainyani | anujagmuh pascad dhavanti sma | antarhitanam
anugamanam na yuktam ity apisabdo dyotayati ||
(MT_4,27.6)

anvistan api yatnena nalabhantasurah suran /
ghanajalavanoddinan simha harinakan iva // MU_4,27.7

spastam ||
(MT_4,27.7)

alabdhesv amaraughesu damavyalakatas tada /
jagmuh patalakosastham prabhum pramuditasayah // MU_4,27.8

prabhum sambaram ||
(MT_4,27.8)

atha deva visannas te ksanam asvasya vai yayuh /
jayopayaya vijita brahmanam amitaujasam // MU_4,27.9

visannah murchitah | asvasya cetanam labdhva ||
(MT_4,27.9)

tesam avirabhud brahma raktaraktananasriyam /
sayam raktikrtambunam abdhinam iva candramah // MU_4,27.10

raktena rudhirena | raktam ananam yesam | te | tadsanam | sayam
sayamsandhyayety arthah | candramaso va raktikarane karttrvam
jñeyam | udayakale tasya raktatvat | tada sayam sayamsamaya ity
arthah ||
(MT_4,27.10)

pranamyā te suras tasmai tam artham sambareritam /
samyak prakathayam asur damavyalakatakramam // MU_4,27.11

te surah sambareritam sambarapradurbhavitam | tam
damavyalakatakramam artham damadikramakhyam vastu | pranamyā tasmai
| samyak prakathayam asuh ||
(MT_4,27.11)

tam akarnyakhilam brahma vicarya ca vicaravit /
uvacedam suranikam asvasanakaram vacah // MU_4,27.12

tam damavyalakatakramam | suranikam devasainyam ||
(MT_4,27.12)

brahma kathayati

hanta varsahasrante sambarena hareh kramat /
martavyam amaresasya tavat kalam pratiksyatam // MU_4,27.13

hanta kaste | sambarena kartra | varsahasrante amaresasya hareh
visnoh | kramat yuddhakhyat kramat | martavyam maraniyam | tavat
kalam asau na marisyatiti bhavah | yusmabhih tavat kalam
pratiksyatam ||
(MT_4,27.13)

nanu tarhi tavat kalam badham kurvatah damadin kim kurma ity |
atraha

damavyalakatan etan adya tv amarasattamah /
yodhayantah palayadhvam mayayuddhena danavan // MU_4,27.14

he amarasattamah | yuyam etan damavyalakatan danavan mayayuddhena
yodhayantah yuddham karayantah santah | palayadhvam ||
(MT_4,27.14)

nanu asmatpalayanena kim esam setsyatity | atraha

yuddhabhyasavasada esam makuranam ivasaye /
ahankaracamatkarah pratibimbam upaisyati // MU_4,27.15

esam damadinam | ahankaracamatkarah vayam yuddhe jayinah
smah ity evamrupo hhambhavasvadaha | asaye manasi | pratibimbam
upaisyati ||
(MT_4,27.15)

nanu tato hpi kim setsyatity | atraha

grhitavasanas tv ete damavyalakatah surah /
sujaya vo bhavisyanti jalalagnah khaga iva // MU_4,27.16

vasanaya eva vaksyamananayena vaivasyakaritvat ||
(MT_4,27.16)

nanv adya katham na jetum sakya ete ity | atraha

adya tv avasana ete sukhadukkhavivarjitah /
dhairyenarin vinighnanto devadurjayatam gatah // MU_4,27.17

tu paksantare | adya avasana ahamvasanarahitah | ata eva
sukhadukkhavivarjitah | ata eva dhairyena arin vinighnantah |
devadurjayatam yusmaddurjayatam iti yavat | gatah | sukhadirahito hi
bhitirahitavad durjaya bhavati ||
(MT_4,27.17)

nanu vasanaya katham ete vasya bhavisyantity | atraha

vasanatantubaddha ye asapasavasikrtah /
vasyatam yanti te loke rajjubaddhah khaga iva // MU_4,27.18

ye vasanatantubaddha ahamvasanatantubaddhah | bhavanti | te
asapasavasikrtah santah | loke vasya bhavanti | te ke iva |
rajjubaddhah khaga iva | ayam bhavah | purusah
antahsthitayahamvasanaya mamedam bhavatv etan ma bhavatv ity
evamrupayasayavisto bhavati | taya ca dainyam gacchati | tena
parasya vasyo bhavatiti ||
(MT_4,27.18)

nanu vasanarahitah katham durjaya bhavantity | atraha

ye hi nirvasana dhirah sarvatrasaktabuddhayah /
na hrsyanti na kupyanti durjayas te mahadhiyah // MU_4,27.19

sarvatra heye upadeye va | asakta ragadvesarupaya asaktya rahita |

buddhīh yesam | tadsah | upadēyaragēna heyadvesēnaiva ca
purusah jeyo bhavati | anyatha viditanayah rajanah dravyadanena
satrun jetum na yateran | tadabhavē tu svasarirē hpi ragarahitah
purusah na kenapi jetum sakyate iti bhavah | dvesasyasaktitvam
asaktyutpadakatvena jñeyam | dvesēna hi heyān nivrttāh purusah
upadēye drdhātaram ragaparaparyayasaktiyukto bhavati ||
(MT_4,27.19)

yasyantarvasanarajjva granthibandhah saririnah /
mahan api bahujñō hpi sa balenapi jiyate // MU_4,27.20

anyatha balesv api dhanadhyesu vidyavayovrddhah pranamam na
kuryur iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,27.20)

ayam so hham idam me tad ity akalitakalpanah /
apadam patratam eti payasam iva sagarah // MU_4,27.21

akalita a samantat dhrta | kalpana sankalpah yena | sah |
apadam mamaitad bhavativ etan ma bhavativ ity evamrupanam ||
(MT_4,27.21)

īyanmatraparicchinno yenatma bhavya bhavitah /
sa sarvajñō hpi sarvatra param krpanatam gatah // MU_4,27.22

he bhavya he indra | yena atma svasvarupam | īyanmatraparicchinnaḥ |
īyanmatram casau dehadimatrarupas casau | ata eva paricchinnas ceti
tadsah | bhavitah bhavanavisayikrtah | sah purusah |
sarvajñāḥ api sarvatra param niratisayam | krpanatam dinatam |
gatah gacchatity arthah | dehanistho hi deha hitam icchann avasyam eva
krpanatam eti ||
(MT_4,27.22)

anantasyaprameyasya yeneyatta prakalpita /
atmatattvasya tenatma svatmanaivavasikrtah // MU_4,27.23

anantasyantasaksitvena sthitatvat tadrāhitasya | aprameyasya kevalam
pramatrupena sthitatvat prameyatam aspramanasya | atmatattvasya
| yena iyatta dehavacchinnatvakhyam īyanmatratvam | prakalpita kalpanaya
bhavita | tenajñānina | svatmanaiva atmavasikrtah |
avasyambhavi hi dehavacchinnasya bhogavaivasyam ||
(MT_4,27.23)

nanu katham etad astity | atraha

atmano vyatiriktam yat kiñcid asti jagattraye /
tatropadēyabhavēna baddha bhavati bhavana // MU_4,27.24

atmanah paricchinnatvena bhavitasyatmanah | yat kiñcit vyatiriktam |
bhavitam iti sesah | bhavitam asti | tatra apraptatvabhimanena
utpannena upadēyabhavēna upadēyataya | bhavana baddha bhavati |
bhavanabandhasyaiva ca vaivasyam iti nameti bhavah ||

(MT_4,27.24)

bhavanabandhasya vaivasyeti namayuktatakari duhkakaranatvam
kathayati

asthamatram anantanam duhkhanam karanam viduh /
anasthamatram abhitah sukhanam karanam viduh // MU_4,27.25

asthamatram bhavanabandhamatram ||
(MT_4,27.25)

samanyena samarthanam krtva visesam smarati

damavyalakata yavad anastha bhavasamsthitau /
tavan na nama jeya vo masakanam ivanilah // MU_4,27.26

anasthah astharahitah | bhavasamsthitau
dehadipadarthasamsthitau ||
(MT_4,27.26)

antarvasanaya jantur dinatam anuyataya /
jito bhavaty anyatha tu masako hpy amaracalah // MU_4,27.27

anyatha vasanarahitye ||
(MT_4,27.27)

vidyate vasana yatra tatra cayati dinata /
gunaganuviddhatvam sato drstam hi nasatah // MU_4,27.28

yatra ca vasana vidyate tatra dinata ayati | padapurantarhah
casabdah | hi yasmat | gunaganuviddhatvam dinatapadakam
hitahitanubandhitvam | satah vasanayahitadehasattakasya | drstam |
asatah vasanarahityena suddhacinmatrarupatayasatkalpasya | na
drstam ||
(MT_4,27.28)

phalitam aha

ayam so hham mamedam cety evam antah svavasanam /
yatha damadayah sakra bhavayanti tatha kuru // MU_4,27.29

ata iti sesah | he sakra | yatha damadayah ayam so hham
mamedam cety evamrupam svavasanam ahankaravasanam | antah
manasi | bhavayanti vikalpayanti | tatha kuru | tatah jeya
bhavisyantiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,27.29)

nanu katham na te mama jeya bhavisyantity | atraha

ya ya janasya vipado bhavabhavadasas ca yah /
trsnakarañjavallyas ta mañjaryah katukomalah // MU_4,27.30

trсна eva duhkakaritvat kankavalli | tasyah ||
(MT_4,27.30)

vasanatantubaddho hyam loko viparivartate /
sa suvrddhatiduhkhaya sukhayocchedam agata // MU_4,27.31

viparivartate vaiparityam bhajati | sa vasana | ucchedam nasam ||
(MT_4,27.31)

dhiro hpy atibahujño hpi kulajo hpi mahan api /
trsnaya badhyate jantuh simhah srnkhalaya yatha //
MU_4,27.32

badhyate vivasah kriyate | trsnagrasto hi sphutam eva vivaso
bhavati ||
(MT_4,27.32)

dehapadapasamsthasya hrdayalayasayinah /
trsnacittakhagasyasya vagura parikalpita // MU_4,27.33

spastam ||
(MT_4,27.33)

dino vasanaya lokah krtantenapakrsyate /
rajjveva balena khago vivaso hnisam ucchvasan // MU_4,27.34

krtantena mamatarupena yamena | mamataya eva srivyasena
krtantatvabhidhanat ||
(MT_4,27.34)

alam ayudhabharena sangarabhramanena ca /
vasanam saviparyasam yuktyaiva tvam ripoh kuru // MU_4,27.35

saviparyasam viparyasayuktam | ripoh damaditrayarupasya |
ayudhadibhih tava na kiñcid api setsyatiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,27.35)

antar aksubhite dhairye ripor amaranayakah /
na sastrani na sastrani na castrani jayanti vah // MU_4,27.36

aksubhite vasanarahityena ksobharahite sati ||
(MT_4,27.36)

damavyalakatas tv ete yuddhabhyasavasena ca /
ahankaramayim antas te grahisanti vasanam // MU_4,27.37

ahankaramayim vayam yotsyama ity evamrupam ||
(MT_4,27.37)

yadi te yantrapurusah sambarena vinirmitah /
vasanam nasrayisyanti yasyanti tad ajayyatam // MU_4,27.38

yantrapurusah anusandhanarahita iti yavat ||
(MT_4,27.38)

tat tavad yuktiyuddhena tan prabodhayatamarah /
yavad abhyasavasato bhavisyanti savasanah // MU_4,27.39

prabodhayata vasanayuktan kuruta ||
(MT_4,27.39)

tato vadhya bhavisyanti bhavatam baddhabhavanah /
trsnaprotasaya loke na kecana napelavah // MU_4,27.40

nanu yadi kadacit tato hpi vadhya na bhavisyanti tatah kim karyam
ity | atraha trsneti | trsnaprotasayah
trsnanuviddhamanasah | pelavah dinah | trsnagrastah
sarve eva pelava bhavanti | atah te hpi bhavisyanty eveti bhavah ||
(MT_4,27.40)

sargantaslokena brahmavakyam samapayati

samavisamam idam jagat samagram samupagatam sthiratam
svavasanatah /
calati ca laharibharo yathabdhav ata iha saiva cikitsyatam prayata //
MU_4,27.41

samavisamam sukhaduhkhamayam | idam anubhuyamanam | samagram jagat |
svavasanatah ahankaravasanatah | sthiratam samupagatam | sa
vasana | iha loke | calati ca sphulati ca | ka iva | laharibhara iva |
yatha laharibharah abdhau samudre | calati | tathety arthah | atah sa
vasana eva | cikitsyatam cikitsayogyatam | prayata bhavatiti sivam ||
(MT_4,27.41)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane saptavimsah sargah ||

brahmanah antardhanam kathayati

ity uktva bhagavan devas tatraivantardhim ayayau /
velavanatate sabdam krtvevambutarangakah // MU_4,28.1

tatraiva tasmin sthana eva | na tv anyatra gatva | antardhim vyavadhanam ||
(MT_4,28.1)

suras tv akarnya tadvakyam jagmuh svam abhito disam /
kamalamodam adaya vanamalam ivanilah // MU_4,28.2

spastam ||
(MT_4,28.2)

dinani katicit svesu kantesu sthirakantisu /
dvirepha iva padmesu mandiresu visasramuh // MU_4,28.3

spastam ||
(MT_4,28.3)

kañcit kalam samasadya svatmodayakaram subham /
cakrur dundubhikirghosam pralayabhraravopamam // MU_4,28.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,28.4)

atha daityaih saha vyomni taih patalalotthitaih /
kalaksepakaram ghoram punar yuddham avartata // MU_4,28.5

kalaksepakaram na tu sambaravadhakari | tanmaranasya varsasahasrante
brahmana proktaivat ity arthah | devanam iti sesah | samavartata
samabhavat ||
(MT_4,28.5)

vavur asisarasaktimudgaraugha musulagadaparasugracakrasanghah /
asanigirisilahutasavrksa ahigarudadimukhani cayudhani //
MU_4,28.6

kidrsam yuddham samavartatety apeksayam aha vavur iti | vavuh
vanti sma | devadaityavisrsta iti sesah ||
(MT_4,28.6)

mayakrtayudhamahambughanapravaha ksipram prati pratidisam
parinirjagama /
pasanaparvatamahitavrksalaksa-
ksubdhambupuraghanaghosavati nadi drak // MU_4,28.7

mayakrtah raksasaih mayaya sampaditah | ayudhamahambunah
ayudhayuktasya mahajalasya | ghanah pravahah yasyah | sa | tatha
pasanaparvatam ksipram prati ksipram ksipram |
mahitavrksanam laksesu ksubdhah sañcaranasilah |
yah ambupurah ayudhayuktah ambupurah | tena ghanah ghosah
vidyate yasyah | sa | tadrasi nadi ayudhamayi nadi | drak
sighram | pratidisam nirjagama nirgata ||
(MT_4,28.7)

kena pratidisam nirjagameti karanapeksayam savisesanam aha
madhyapravahavadulmukasulasaila- prasasikuntasaratomaramudgarena /
gangopamambuvalitamaramandirena sarvasu diksv
asanivarsanakarsanena // MU_4,28.8

asaniyuktam varsanam asanivarsanam | tena yat karsanam disah
prati nayanam | tena krtva nirjagameti purvena sambandhah |
varsena hi nadyah disah vyapnuvanti | asanivarsanakarsanena
kathambhutena | madhye pravahena vahanti
ulmukasulasailaprasasikuntasaratomaramudgarani yatra | tat |
tadsena | punah kathambhutena | sarvasu diksu gangopamam yat
ambu | tena valitani amaramandirani yena | tat | tadsena ||
(MT_4,28.8)

prthvyadidarunasariramayi prahara- danagrahe
gaganarasmisaririkaiva /
ya yopasamyati surasurasiddhasena mayakrta punar udeti rasena saiva
// MU_4,28.9

ya ya | praharanam danagrahe prthvyadivat darunam yat
sariram | tanmayi api | praharanam dane grahane ca samarthapiti

yavat | paramarthatah mayarupatvat gaganasya ya rasmih | sunyam
iti yavat | tadrupam sariram yasyah | sa | tadrsi eva sati |
upasamyati mriyate | sa surasurasiddhasena punah udeti eva |
kathambhuta | rasena icchaya | mayakrta mayaya krteti tadrsi |
arthat indrasambarabhyam ||
(MT_4,28.9)

sailopamayudhavighattitabhudharani
raktambupuraparipurnamaharnavani /
devasurendrasurasailavirudhakunta- talivanani kakubham vadanany
athasan // MU_4,28.10

devasurendra eva surasailah sumeravah | tesu rudhani | kunta eva
talivanani | yesam | tani ||
(MT_4,28.10)

udgirnakuntasarasaktigadasicakra helanigirnasuradanavamuktasaila
/
kasakvanatkrakacadantanakhogramala jivanvitapatad
athayasasimhavrstih // MU_4,28.11

atha ayasasimhavrstih ayomayanam simhanam varsanam |
apatat | kathambhuta | udgirnah sahapatitam |
kuntasarasaktigadasicakram yasyah | sa | punah kathambhuta | helaya
nigirnah grastah | suradanavaih muktah praharanabhutah |
sailah yaya | sa | kase kasapasane | kvanan
gharsanavasena sabdayamanah | yah krakacah | tadvat ye
dantanakhah | tesam ugra mala yasyah | sa | tatha jivanvita
jivayukta ||
(MT_4,28.11)

ujjvalalocanavisajvalanatapodyad- digdahadarsitayugantadinesasena /
uddiyamanaparidirghamahimahidhra mattabdhivad visadharavalir
ullalasa // MU_4,28.12

visadharanam sarpanam | avalih panktih | mattabdhivat
mattasamudravat | ullalasa ullasati sma | kathambhuta | ujjvalah
udgatajvalah | yah locanavisajvalanah | tasya yah atapah |
tenodyan | yah digdahah | tena darsita yugantadinesanam
kalpantasuryanam | sena panktih | yaya | sa | uddiyamanah
uddayanasilah | paridirghah | mahyah sambandhinah
mahidhrah parvatah | yasyah | sa ||
(MT_4,28.12)

unnadavajramakarotkarakarkarantar- iksabdshivicalayair
valitacalendraith /
asij jagat sakalam eva susankatangam avartibhir
vividhahetnadipravahaih // MU_4,28.13

unnadani yani vajrani | tany eva makarah | tesam ya utkarah |
tena karkarah karkarakhyah sabdavisisah yasya | tat | tadsam

yat antariksam | tad evabdhih samudrah | tasya vicivalayaih
vicimandalarupaih | tatha valitah avrtah | acalendrah
yaih | te | tadsaih | tatha avartibhih bhramayuktaih |
vividhahetayah eva nadipravahah | taih | susankatangam
atyantapurnasvarupam | sakalam eva jagat asit ||
(MT_4,28.13)

sailastrasagarudacalamalitocca- naganganasuragananganam
antariksam /
asit ksanam jaladhibhih ksanam agnipuraih purnam
ksanam dinakaraih ksanam andhakaraih // MU_4,28.14

ksanam ksanam ity anena jaladhyadinam mayakrtatvam uktam |
antariksam kathambhutam | sailarupani astrasastrani
sailastrasastrani | tesam madhye ye garudacalah
manikyaparvatah | taih malitah dhrtah | ucca naganganas
casuragananganas ca yena | tat | surangananam tu saksad
evakase sthiti ity ity tasam akathanam | garudeti gakarasya
dirghabhavah arsayah | mantrodभवितas tu sailah astrarupah
saksat prahitah sastrarupah ||
(MT_4,28.14)

garudagudagudakulantariksa- pravistahetihutasaparvataughaih /
jagad abhavad asahyakalpakala- jvalitasuralayabhutalantaralam //
MU_4,28.15

garudanam yah gudagudah gudagudasabdah | tenakulam yad
antariksam | tatra pravistah ye hetihutasaparvataughah | taih
krtva | jagat | asahyah yah kalpakalah pralayakalah | tatraiva
jvalitani suralayabhutalantarani yasya | tat | tadsam abhavat ||
(MT_4,28.15)

udapatan vasudhatalato hsurah gaganam adritatad iva paksinah /
atibalad apatan vibudha bhuvih pralayacalitasailasila iva // MU_4,28.16

atibalad ity asya purvardhena sambandhah ||
(MT_4,28.16)

sarirarudhonnatahetivrkasa- vanavalilagnamahagnidahah /
surasurah prapur athambarantah kalpanilandolitasailasobham //
MU_4,28.17

atha surasurah ambarantah akasamadhye | kalpanilenandolitan ye
sailah | tesam sobham prapuh | kathambhutah |
sarirarudhah yah unnatahetayah | ta eva vrksavanavali |
tasyam lagnah | mahagneh tatsanghattotthasya mahatah agneh |
dahah yesam | te | tadsah ||
(MT_4,28.17)

surasuradrindrasariramuktai raktapravahair abhito bhramadbhih /
bahara purnam parito hmbharabdhih sandhyarunodyacchatagangam

angam // MU_4,28.18

surasura evadrindrah | tesam yani sarirani | tebhyah
muktaih | ata evabhitha bhramadbhik raktapravahaih krtva |
ambarabdhik akasakyah samudrah | sandhyarunah udyatyah
satam ganga yasya | tadsam angam purnam samyak | babhara ||
(MT_4,28.18)

girivarsanam ambuvarsanam vividhohrayudhavarshanam tatha /
visamasanivarsanam ca te samam anyohnyam athagnivarsanam //
MU_4,28.19

anayan nayamargakovidā dalitasesagirindrābhittayah /
sarsjū ca samam samantatah kakubangesv iva puspavarsanam //
MU_4,28.20

atha naye astrasantisastre | kovidah nipunah | te devasurah |
etani varsanani samantatah samam anayan | etani kani |
girivarsanam ityadi | na kevalam samam anayan | kim tu
kakubangesu sarsjū ca | kim iva | puspavarsanam iva | te
kathambhūtah | dalitā asesagirindranam bhittayah yaiḥ | te |
tadsah | yugmam ||
(MT_4,28.19-20)

devasurah sarasasangarasambhramarta anyohnyam
angadalanakulahetihastah /
damendradimbadahanah prthupithapithaiḥ kirnasrjō nabhasi
babhramur aksipantah // MU_4,28.21

devasurah nabhasi babhramuh | kathambhūtah | sarasam virarasasahitam
| yat sangaram sangramah | tatra yah samrambhah udyogah |
tenartah vyakulah | anyohnyam angadalanartham akulahetayah
hastah yesam | te | tadsah | damendrayoh dimbadahanah
manahsantapakarītvat cañcalagnayah | tatrapi damnah devah
indrasyasurah iti vibhagah | prthupithah prthusamsthanah
| ye pithah amsadipithah | taiḥ kirnasrjah
viksīptarudhirah | tatha aksipantah anyohnyam aksepam
kurvantah ||
(MT_4,28.21)

chinnaiḥ sirahkarabhujorubharair bhramadbhir akasakosasalabhair
asivais tadanīm /
asij jagajjatharam abhravarair ivogair abhaskaram
sthagitadiktatasailajalam // MU_4,28.22

chinnaiḥ | ata eva bhramadbhik | ata eva ca akase salabhaiḥ
salabharupaiḥ | asivaiḥ amangalakariḥbhik |
sirahkarabhujorubharaiḥ | jagajjatharam abhaskaram suryam tavat |
sthagitani diktatani sailajalani ca yasya | tat | tadsam asit |
taiḥ kair iva | abhravarair iva uttamameghair iva ||
(MT_4,28.22)

mattanalam ksubdhajalanilarkam daladvanam sirnasurasuraugham /
brahmandam akhanditakudyakonam akalakalpantakaralam asit //
MU_4,28.23

a samantat | khanditah kudyakonah yasya | tat | tadsam ||
(MT_4,28.23)

bhrantam bhrsam bhramitadiktatam adrikutair
atmapramanaghanahetihatai ranadbhiih /
kujadbhir artibhir ivagraguhaughavataih krandadbhir apatitasimharavair
adabhraih // MU_4,28.24

adrikutaih kartrbhiih | bhrsam bhrantam bhramayuktaih jñatam |
katham bhrantam | bhramitani bhramayuktani krtani | diktatani yatra |
tat | adrikutaih kathambhutih | atmapramana
adrikutapramanah | yah ghanahetayah | tabhiih hatah | taih
| ata eva ranadbhiih | punah kathambhutih | guhaughagranam
vatah agraguhaughavatah | taih | tadvyajeneti yavat | artibhir iva
kujadbhiih | artya yukto hi kujati | punah kathambhutih |
apatitah ye simhah | tesam ye ravah | taih | tadvyajeneti
yavat | krandadbhiih ravaih kathambhutih | adabhraih utkataih ||
(MT_4,28.24)

mayanadijaladhiyodhaghanagnidahair vrksaih surasurasavair
acalah silaughaih /
bhrantam sirastrasarasaktigadastravarsair
vatavakirnavanaparnavad ambarantah // MU_4,28.25

ambarantah akasamadhyam | vatenavakirnam valitam | yat vanaparnam
| tadvat | bhrantam bhramayuktam asit | kaih bhrantam asit | na hi
ambaramadhyasya bhramo yukta ity apeksayam aha mayanadityadi |
ambarantas carinam mayanadyadinam eva bhramah ambarantah
bhramatvenaropitah ||
(MT_4,28.25)

adrindrapaksaparimanagamagamaika- durvarahastataladarunatanair
drak /
asit patadbhatasariragirindraghata-
vibrastadevapurapurnajalarnavaughah // MU_4,28.26

adrindrapaksaparimanas ca te gamagamaikadurvaras ca |
tadsah ye hastah | tesam yani talani | taih yani
tadanani | taih krtva | drak sighram | patantah ye
bhatasarirany eva girindrah | tesam ye ghatah | taih
bhrahani yani devapurani | taih purnajalas casau
arnavaughah samudrasaptakam | sah | asit jata ity arthah ||
(MT_4,28.26)

ghanaghunghumapuritantariksa ksatajaksalitabhudharantarala /
rudhirahradavrttivartini va bhuvanabhogagaha tadakulabhut //
MU_4,28.27

bhuvanabhogah bhuvanavistarah | sa eva guha | tada tasmin samaye |
akula abhut | kathambhuta | ghanah yah ghunghumah
yuddhakolahalah | tenapuritam antariksam yasyah | sa | tadrasi |
ksatajaih rudhiraih | a samantat | ksalitani bhudharantaralani
yasyah | sa | rudhirahradarupa ya vrttih sthanam | tatra vartata
iti tadrasi | sthita sthitimatitvat prayogah | guha ca
masakaghunghumapuritantariksa vrstiksalitabhudharantarala
hradavartini ca bhavati ||
(MT_4,28.27)

sargantaslokena asya ranasya samsarasamyam kathayati
anantadikprasaravikarakarini ksayodayonmukhasukhaduhkhadayini /
ranakriyasurasanghasankata tadabhavat khalu sadrsiha
samsrteh // MU_4,28.28

khalu niscaye | sa ranakriya iha samsrtisadrasi abhavat |
kathambhuta | anantadiksu yah prasarah | tena vikaram himsakyam
vikaram | karotiti tadrasi | ksayodayonmukhe ye sukhaduhkhe | te
dadatiti tadrasi | asurasurasanghena sankata sambadha |
samsrtir api prasarena bandhakhyam vikaram karoti |
sukhaduhkhadayini nanapadarthasankata ca bhavati | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,28.28)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane astavimsah sargah ||

yuddham upasamharati

evamprayakularambhair asurair asuharibhih /
mahasahasamrabdhair arabdhamaranai ranaih // MU_4,29.1

mayayatha vivadena sandhina vighrahena ca /
palayanena dhairyena cchadmanopayanena ca // MU_4,29.2

karpanyenastrayuddhena svantardhanais ca bhurisah /
krtah sa samaro devais trimsad varsani pañca ca // MU_4,29.3

devaih trimsat pañca ca varsani pañcatrimsadvarsani |
asuraih saha | sah samarah krtah | kena kena prakarena krta ity
apeksayam mayayetyadi | upayanena samipagamanena | karpanyena
dinataya | svantardhanaih mayodbhavitaih nijagopanaih | asuraih
kathambhutaih | evamprayah bahulyenaitadsah | samarambhah
yesam | taih | asuharibhih jivaharibhih | mahasahase
samrabdhah samrambhayuktah | taih | punah kathambhutaih |
ranaih krtva arabdham maranam yaih | te | tadsaih | tilakam
||
(MT_4,29.1-3)

varsani divasan masan dasastau pañca sapta ca /
varsani petur vrksagnihetyambvasanibhubhrtam // MU_4,29.4

vrksagnihetyambvasanibhubrtam varsani vrstayah |
petuh | kiyantam kalam | dasa varsani | astau masan | pañca
sapta ca dvadaseti yavat | divasan | arthat anyasmin kale sandhyadir
evabhut iti jñeyam ||
(MT_4,29.4)

etavata tu kalena drdhabhyasad ahankrteh /
damadayo hham ity astham jagrhur grastacetasah // MU_4,29.5
ahankrteh vayam yotsyama ity evamrupasyahankarasya | grastam
ahankaragrastam | cetah yesam | te | tadsah ||
(MT_4,29.5)

naikatyatisayad yadvad darpanam bimbavad bhavet /
abhyasatisayat tadvat te hpy ahankaritam gatah // MU_4,29.6
naikatyatisayat sannidhyodrekat | bimbavat pratibimbayuktam ||
(MT_4,29.6)

yadvad durataram vastu nadarse pratibimbate /
padarthavasana tadvad anabhyasan na jayate // MU_4,29.7
durataram bahudurat | padarthesu yuddhadibhavesu | vasana mayedam
krtam ity evamrupah samskarah ||
(MT_4,29.7)

yada damadayo jata jatahankaravasanah /
tada me jivitam me hrtha iti dainyam upagaman // MU_4,29.8
yada damadayah damavyalakatah | jata utpanna |
ahankaravasanah yesam | te | tadsah | jatah sampannah |
tada me jivitam me artha iti evamrupam | dainyam dinatam | upagaman
upagatah | ahankarabhava hi bhittirahitam mamatarupam dainyam na
syat eva | tatsattayam tu praptadharatvena tad durnivaram eveti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,29.8)

bhayavasanaya grasta mohavasanaya hatah /
asapasanibaddhas te tatah krpanatam gatah // MU_4,29.9
tatah dainyopagamanantaram | te damadayah | bhayasya
dehanasankadyutpannaya bhiteh | ya vasana samskarah |
taya grastah vasikrtah | tatha mohasya anatmani sariradau
atmatvabhavanarupasyajñanasya | ya vasana | taya hatah
badhitah | asapasaih
svatmatvabhimanavisayikrtasariradyartham dhanadivisayaih
asapasaih | nibaddhah svadhinikrtah | krpanatam dainyasya
param kastham | gatah ||
(MT_4,29.9)

nanu tatah kim tesam sampannam ity | atraha
mudhaiva hy anahankarair mamatvam upakalpitam /

rajjvam bhujangatvam iva damavyalakatais tatah // MU_4,29.10

hi niscaye | anahankaraih ahankararahitaih | damavyalakataih |
tatah ahankaravasena dainyagamanantaram | mamatvam mamata | mudha
eva vyartham eva | upakalpitam kalpanaya drdhikrtam | kim iva |
rajjvam bhujangatvam iva | atyantam mithyabhutam ity arthah ||
(MT_4,29.10)

mamatvam eva kathayati

apadamastakam dehalateyam bhavatu sthira /
mameiti trsnakrpana dinatam te samayayuh // MU_4,29.11

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.11)

sthiribhavatu me dehah sukhayastu dhanam mama /
iti baddhadhiyam tesam dhairyam antardhim ayayau // MU_4,29.12

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.12)

avasanatvad vapusam anasthatvat suradvisam /
yabhut praharaparata marjitaivasu sabhavat // MU_4,29.13

suradvisam damavyalakatanam | avasanatvat vasanarahityat |
tatha vapusam anasthatvat sarirastharahitvat | ya praharaparata
abhut purvam asit | sa asu marjita nasta | abhavat |
ahankaraprabhavena dehanasadibhayotpadat ity arthah ||
(MT_4,29.13)

katham sthira jagaty asmin bhavema iti cintaya /
vedhita dinatam jagmuh padma iva nirambhasah // MU_4,29.14

vedhitah vyaptah ||
(MT_4,29.14)

tesam tv arthannapanesu svahankrtimatam ratih /
babhuva bhavabhavastha bhisana bhavabhagini // MU_4,29.15

sva ahankrtir dehavisayah ahankarah vidyate yesam | te |
tadsah | tesam ratih asaktih | raga iti yavat |
bhavabhavastha samsarikapadarthavisaya | bhavabhagini
samsaraprada ||
(MT_4,29.15)

atha tasmin rane bhitya sapeksatvam upayayuh /
mattebhaganasamrabdha vane harinaka iva // MU_4,29.16

sapeksatvam ma marisyama ity evamrupapeksasahitvat | bhitya
maranabhayena | harinakah kathambhutah | mattebhanam yah
ganah | tena samrabdham ksobhayuktah krtah ||
(MT_4,29.16)

sapeksatvam eva spastayati

marisyamo marisyama iti cintahatasayah /
mandam mandam kila bhremuh kupitairavane rane // MU_4,29.17

bhremuh bhramanti sma ||
(MT_4,29.17)

sariraikarthinam tesam bhitanam maranad iti /
alpasattvataya murdhni krtam apatpradam padam // MU_4,29.18

sariram ekam kevalam | arthayante iti tadsanam | tatha maranad
bhitanam | tesam murdhni | iti purvoktaprakarena | alpasattvataya
kartrya | padam krtam | alpasattvas te jata iti bhavah | padam
kathambhutam | apatpradam vipatpradam ity arthah ||
(MT_4,29.18)

atha pramlanasattvas te hantum agragam bhatam /
na sekur indhanaksina havir dagdhum ivagnayah // MU_4,29.19

pramlanasattvah nastadhairyah | na sekuh na samarthah
jatah | ksinam indhanam yesam | te indhanaksinah ||
(MT_4,29.19)

vibudhanam praharatam sudamyatam upagatah /
ksataviksatasarvangas tasthuh samanyavad bhatah // MU_4,29.20

vibudhanam devanam | sudamyatam sunigrahyatam ||
(MT_4,29.20)

bahunatra kim uktena maranad bhitacetah /
daitya devesu valgatsu dudruvuh samarajirat // MU_4,29.21

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.21)

tesu dravatsu sarvesu sarvato danavadrisu /
damavyalakatakhyesu vikhyatesv asuralaye // MU_4,29.22

taddaityasainyam apatat khad vidrutam itas tatah /
kalpantapanadhutam tarajalam ivabhitah // MU_4,29.23

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.22-23)

kutrapatad ity apeksayam aha

amaracalakuñjesu sikharanam silasu ca /
tatesu varirasinam payodapatalesu ca // MU_4,29.24

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.24)

sagaravartagartesu svabhresv atha saritsu ca /
jangalesu digantesu jvalatsu vipinesu ca // MU_4,29.25

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.25)

tadranotsannakosesu gramesu nagaresu ca /
atavisugrayaksasu marusudyaddavagnisu // MU_4,29.26

tesam asuranam | ranena utsannah visirnah | kosah madhyam
yesam | tesu ||
(MT_4,29.26)

lokalokacalantesu parvatesu hradesu ca /
andhradramidakasmiraparasikapuresu ca // MU_4,29.27

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.27)

nanambhodhitarangasu gangajalaghatusu ca /
dvipantaresu duresu jambusandalatusu ca // MU_4,29.28

duresu duravartisu ||
(MT_4,29.28)

sarvatah parvatakarah patitas te hsuralayah /
visphotitangarana vibhinnakarabahavah // MU_4,29.29

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.29)

sakhalagnantratanrika muktaraktavahacchatah /
vyastangakhuramurdhano niskrantakupiteksanah // MU_4,29.30

niskrante bhumau patite | kupite iksane yesam | te ||
(MT_4,29.30)

svayudha valanavegacchinnakankatahetayah /
durapataviparyastapatannavidhamsukah // MU_4,29.31

durat yah apatah | tena viparyastani viparyasam gatani | ata eva
patanti amsukani yesam | te | tadsrah ||
(MT_4,29.31)

kanthalagnasirastranakhatatkarograbhitayah /
silasitasikhaprotadehabhagavalambinah // MU_4,29.32

kanthalagnani yani sirastranani | tesam yah khatatkarah
sabdavisesah | tatah ugra bhitih yesam | te | tadsrah ||
(MT_4,29.32)

salmalyagrardhapataprotakankatasankavah /
susilaphalakasphalasadhasirnamastakah // MU_4,29.33

salmalyagresu vrksavisesagresu | yah drdhah | a samantat
| patah | tena protah kankatasankavah kavacakilakah yesam
| te | tadsrah ||
(MT_4,29.33)

sargantaslokena samaptim karoti

sarva eva sakalasu sasastrah patamatrasamanantaram eva /
diksu nasam agamann asurendrah pamsavo hmbudhigatah payasiva //
MU_4,29.34

spastam ||
(MT_4,29.34)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarana ekonatrimsah sargah ||

om | tada damadayah kidrsah sampanna ity | atraha

iti tustesu devesu danavesu hatesu ca /
damavyalakata dina babhuvur bhayavihvalah // MU_4,30.1

spastam ||
(MT_4,30.1)

nanu sambarah kim krtavan ity | atraha

jajvala kupitah kopi kalpantagnir iva jvalan /
sambarah samitaniko damavyalakatan prati // MU_4,30.2

damadin prati sambarah kupito hbhud iti pindarthah ||
(MT_4,30.2)

sambarasya bhayad gatva patalam atha saptamam /
damavyalakatas tasthus tyaktva danavamandalam // MU_4,30.3

spastam ||
(MT_4,30.3)

yamasya kinkaras tatra vetalatasanaksamah /
kukuha nama tisthanti narakarnavapalakah // MU_4,30.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,30.4)

taih sardham nitavantas te tatra damadayo hvadhim /
dasavarsahasrantam attanantakuvasanah // MU_4,30.5

taih kukuhaih | sardham | dasavarsahasrantam
dasavarsahasrasankhyaparyantam | avadhim kalavadhim | te
damadayah nitavantah nayanti sma | te kathambhutih | attah
dharitah | kuvasanah dhanadivisayah ninditah samskarah |
yaih | tadsah ||
(MT_4,30.5)

iyam me vanita ramya mameyam prabhuteti ca /
kukuhasnehabaddhanam kalas tesam vyavartata // MU_4,30.6

vyavartata parinato hbhut ||
(MT_4,30.6)

dharmarajo htha tam desam kadacit samupayayau /
mahanakaryanam vicarartham yadrcchaya // MU_4,30.7

spastam ||
(MT_4,30.7)

aparijñatam enam te dharmarajam trayo hsurah /
na pranemur vinasaya samanyam iva kinkaram // MU_4,30.8

aparijñatam iti visesanadvarena hetuh ||
(MT_4,30.8)

atha vaivasvatenaite jvalitasvabhrabhumisu /
vihitabhruparispandam adesena nivesitah // MU_4,30.9

spastam ||
(MT_4,30.9)

tatra te karunakrandah sasuhrddarabandhavah /
dagdhah saparnavitapa vrksa iva davanalah // MU_4,30.10

spastam ||
(MT_4,30.10)

svaya vasanaya jatas tayaiiva kruraya punah /
vadhakarmakararah kairata rajakinkarah // MU_4,30.11

vadhakarma kurvantiti vadhakarmakararah | tadvat akararah yesam | te |
tadrsah | atyantahimsaka ity arthah ||
(MT_4,30.11)

tajjanmatha parityajya jatah suhmesu vayasah /
tadante grdhratam yatas tato hpi bakatam gatah // MU_4,30.12

tajjanma rajakinkaranma | suhmesu janapadavisesesu ||
(MT_4,30.12)

savaratvam trigartesu mesatvam barbaresu ca /
magadhesv atha kitatvam cakrus te vaktrabuddhayah // MU_4,30.13

vaktrabuddhayah iti visesanadvarena hetuh ||
(MT_4,30.13)

anubhuyetaram atra citram yoniparamparam /
adya matsyaha sthita rama kasmiranyapalvale // MU_4,30.14

atra purvoktesu desesu | itaram yonim savaratvadibhinna ||
(MT_4,30.14)

kathambhutih te tatra sthita ity | atraha

davagnikvathitalpalpapankakalkanupayinah /
na mriyante na jivanti jarajjambalarjarah // MU_4,30.15

kalkam malam ||
(MT_4,30.15)

sangrhya purvoktayoniklesam kathayati

vicitrayonisamrambham anubhuya punah punah /
bhutva bhutva punar nastas taranga jaladhav iva // MU_4,30.16

proktanyayeneti bhavah ||
(MT_4,30.16)

sargantaslokena damadivrttantam tavat sthapayati

bhavajaladhigatas te vasanavatanunnas trnam iva ciram udha
deharupais tarangaih /
upasamam anuyata rama nadyapy anantam parikalaya mahattvam darunam
vasanayah // MU_4,30.17

udhah iritah | upasamam vasanarahityam | phalitam kathayati
anantam iti | ata iti sesah | he rama | yatah damadibhih
vasanavasata evamvidha yatana prapta atah tvam vasanayah
ahammametirupaya vasanayah | anantam antarahitam | darunam
kathinam | mahattvam parikalaya niscinu | iti sivam ||
(MT_4,30.17)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane trimsah sargah ||

om | purvoktam anusmarayati

atah prabodhaya tava vacmi rama mahamate /
damavyalakatanyayo ma te hstvi iti na lilaya // MU_4,31.1

prabodhaya vasanavasyam tyajyety evamrupaya prakrstabodhaya |
na lilayeti | lilaya parihasena | parihasartham iti yavat | na | vacmi |
avañcakatvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.1)

damadivrttantavastambhena nanavidham upadesam prastauti

avivekanusandhanac cittam apadam idrsim /
anantataraduhkhaya parigrhnati helaya // MU_4,31.2

avivekasya anatmani dehadav atmabhimanarupasyavicarasya |
anusandhanat sphuranat | cittam kartr | idrsim
damadyanubhutapatsadrsim | apadam karmabhutam |
anantataraduhkhaya anantataraduhkhartham | helaya prayatnam vina |
parigrhnati anubhavati | ato hviveka eva tyajya iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.2)

vasanatyagam prati uttejanaya damadibhir anubhutam vipadam
kathayati

kva kilamaravidhvamsisambaranikanathata /
kva tapataptajambalajalarjaraminata // MU_4,31.3

uttarardhe kasmiresv iti sesah ||

(MT_4,31.3)

kva dhairyam amaranikavidravanakaram mahat /
kva kiratamahipalaksudrakinkararupata // MU_4,31.4

spastam ||
(MT_4,31.4)

kva nama nirahankaracitsattvodaradhirata /
kva mithyavasanavesad ahankarakukalpana // MU_4,31.5

nirahankaram deho hham iti sthulahankararahitam | yat cit cidrupam |
sattvam sattvakhyam manah | tena ya udaradhirata
maranadibhayaarahityena udarabhavah dhirabhavas ca | sa kva nama
bhavati | mithyabhuta ya vasana samskarah | tasya avesat
avesena utpanna | ahankarakukalpana deho hham ity
evamrupahankararupa nindita kalpana | kva bhavati | anayor antaram
svayam eva pasyati bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.5)

sakhapratana gahana samsaravisamañjari /
ahankarankurad eva samudetiya atata // MU_4,31.6

iyam purahsphuranti | atata vistirna | sakhapratana ih
nanapadartharupaih sakhasamuhaih | gahana durgama | samsara
eva visamañjari visalata kartri | ahankara evankurah bijam |
tasmad udeti pradurbhavati | ahankarabhava kasya kimrupah
samsarah syat | susuptau hi ahankaravilaye sarve samsaram
nanubhavantiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.6)

phalitam kathayati

ahankaram ato rama marjayantah prayatnatah /
aham na kascid eveti marjayitva sukhi bhava // MU_4,31.7

he rama | yasmat ahankara evapad asti atah tvam ahankaram deho
hham ityadirupam sthulam ahankaram | antah manasi | prayatnatah
samyagjñānakhyaprayatnena | marjaya utpumsaya | tatah kim mama
setsyatity | atraha aham iti | aham sthuladehadirupah aham | naiva
kascid asmi | suddhacinmatratattvasyaiva sattabhaktvayogat | iti evam |
arthat ahankaram marjayitva tvam sukhi
dehadinairapeksyakrtamahasukhayuktah | bhava | dehadapeksavasat
eva hi purusah dukkhi bhavati | nanu deham tavat dehapeksa kva
gacchatiti cen | na gacchati | kim tu tadvisayahambhavahinataya
tadbhavabhavacintah na vyakulikurvanti | tadyatramatranimitam
krtasya pravahagatasya prayatnasya tu na tadrsi dukkharitastity
alam ||
(MT_4,31.7)

nanv ahankarena ko dosa utpadyate yena puruso dukkhi bhavati |
atraha

ahankarambudacchannam paramarthendumandalam /
rasayanamayam sitam adrsyatvam upagatam // MU_4,31.8

paramarthah paramopadeyabhutah paramatma | sa evahladakaritvat
induh | tasya mandalam sarvavyapakam svarupam | ahankara eva deho
hham ity evamrupah ahankarah eva | ambudah meghah | tena
channam avrtam sat | adrsyatvam ahamparamarsavisayatvayogyatam |
upagatam | dehabhimanavisto hi purusah paramarthatah
svarupabhutam api cinmatratattvam nahantaya paramrsati | tat
kathambhutah | rasayanamayam mahanairapeksyadharatvenamrtasvarupam |
ata eva sitam apeksasvarupasantaparahitam | atas ca
sukhasvarupaparamatmacchadakatvena yuktam evahankarasya
santapakaridosotpadakatvam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.8)

ahankaraprabhavenaiva tvam pradurbhuto hsity abhiprayenaha
ahankarapisacatta damavyalakatas trayah /
gatah sattam asanto hpi mayamahatmyadanavah // MU_4,31.9

mayayah sambarambaraprayuktayah mayayah | mahatmyena
prabhavena | danavah danavarupatam yatah | ata evasantah api
trayah damavyalakatah | ahankara eva pisacah | tenattah
grhitah santah | sattam vayam damadaya ity evamrupam sattam
| gatah | evam tvam api mayamahatmyena manusyarupatam yatah |
ata evasan api svahankaravasah eva svasattam anubhavasiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.9)

nanu te damadayah kasmiresu kasmin palvale santity | atraha
kasmiresu mahapadmasarasitirapalvale /
adya matsyah sthita rama sevalalavalalah // MU_4,31.10

spastam ||
(MT_4,31.10)

atra sriramah prechati

nasato vidyate bhavo nabhavo vidyate satah /
te hy asantah katham santah sampanna iti me vada // MU_4,31.11

hi yasmat | asatah sattakartrtvam abhajatah | bhavah satta | nasti
| sasisrngadav adarsanat | satah sattakartrtam bhajatah |
abhavah asatta | nasti | pankaniksipte bije adarsanat | atah
asantah sambaramayodbhavitatvena sattakartrtvam abhajanto hpi | te
damadayah | santah sattayuktah | katham sampannah | iti evam |
me vada kathayety arthah ||
(MT_4,31.11)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

evam etan mahabaho nasad bhavati hi kvacit /
kadacit kiñcid apy etad brhad bhavati va tanu // MU_4,31.12

etat tvayoktam vastu | evam bhavati | hi yasmat | asat vastu | kvacit
kutrapī dese kale va | sat na bhavati sattam na bhajati | arthat sad
asad veti jñeyam | nanu tarhi katham indriyagocaratvenasatam
paramanunam indriyalabhyatvena satsvarupasya ghatasya bhavah
drsyate satah ghatasya kalavasatah asatsvarupaparamanuta cety |
atraha kadacid iti | kiñcit api paramarthatah
anirvacaniyanmatrarupatvenavasthitam api | etat pratyaksenanumanena
ca purahsphurat sattvasattvabhyam jñatam
ghataparamanvadirupam vastu | brhat bhavati tanu va bhavati |
tatha ca natra sato hsattvam asato va sattvam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.12)

tatha ca damadisu ko nyaya ity | atraha

kim asat sat sthitam bruhi kim tat sad vapy asat sthitam /
nidarsanenenaiva karisyē tvadvibodhanam // MU_4,31.13

tvam prathamam bruhi | kim bravimītyapeksayam aha kim ititi | kim
vastu | sad api bhavat | asat sthitam asadrupam sampannam | kim vasat api
bhavat | sat sthitam sadrupam sampannam | nanu matkathanena kim
setsyatīty | atraha nidarsanēti | tatah aham anena nidarsanena
tvaduktēna drstantēna | tvadvibodhanam karisyē | anyatha tvam na
srosyasiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.13)

sriramah kathayati

santa eva sthitah santo brahman vayam ami kila /
damadayas tv asanto hpi vacmi santah sthita iti // MU_4,31.14

kila niscaye | he brahman | ami pratyaksam sphurantah | vayam |
santah eva santah sthitah bhavamah | na hi asmakam asattvam
kenapi prakarena yuktam parasparam alapadyarthakriyasambhavat | tu
paksantare | damadayah asantah api sambaramayodbhavitatvenasanto
hpi santah | santah sthitah bhavanti | aham iti evam | vacmi bravimi
||
(MT_4,31.14)

srivasisthah anena nidarsanena sriramasya bodhanam karoti

yatha damadayo rama sthita mayamaya iha /
asatya eva satyabha mrgatrsnambupuravat // MU_4,31.15

tathaiveme vayam api sasurasuradanavah /
asatya eva valgamo yama ayama eva ca // MU_4,31.16

mayamayah mayasvarupah | iha asmin samsare | drstantam
uktva darstantikam kathayati tathaiveme vayam iti | ime parasparam
alapam kurvantah | yamah ayamah iti sarvasam kriyanam
upalaksanam | sarvam kurma ity arthah ||
(MT_4,31.15-16)

nanu vayam katham damadivad asadrupa ity | atraha

alikal eva tvadbhavo madbhavo hlikam eva ca /
anubhuto hpy asadrupah svapne svamaranam yatha // MU_4,31.17

tvadbhavah rameti namnah tava satta | alikal eva asatyam eva bhavati |
madbhavah vasistheti namadheyasya mama satta ca | alikal eva bhavati
| kathambhutah tvanmadbhavah | anubhutah api asmin samaye
anubhuyamano hpi | asadrupah | atra visvasotpadakam
drstantam kathayati svapna iti | ayam bhavah | yatha purusah
svapne svamaranam asatyam eva pasyati | anyatha svapnadrastur abhavana
kah svamaranam pasyet | tatha tvadbhavamadbhavav api avam
pasyavah | anyatha tvayi tvattayam eva mayi mattayam eva
nisthitayam tvam mam prati tvam iti na pasyeh | svam praty aham iti
tvayi tvattvasya mayi mattvasya nisthitatvat iti | anubhuta iti
vartamane nisthaprayogah ||
(MT_4,31.17)

etad eva drstantantarena kathayati

mrto bandhur yatha svapne hpy anubhuto hpy asanmayah /
mrto hyam iti ca jñaptir bhaved evam idam jagat // MU_4,31.18

yatha mrtah bandhuh svapne anubhutah api asanmayah asatya eva |
bhavati | cah hetvarthe | ca yatah | mrto hyam iti jñaptih
jagratkalinah bodhah yatah asti | evam anena prakarena | anubhutam
api jagat asad bhavati | jñānīnam nastity atadvisayo bodho bhavati |
ajñānam tu susuptikalinah | anyatha nasid iti
jagratkalinaparamarsasambhavad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.18)

nanu tarhi sarvesam katham na maduktanugunyaiva bodho hstity |
atraha

esa hi mudhavisaya noktir eva virajate /
abhyasena vinodeti nanubhuter apahnavah // MU_4,31.19

hi niscaye | mudhavisaya eva | na tu tajjñāvisaya | esa uktih
taveti sesah | tava na virajate na sobhate | tajjñātvad iti bhavah
| nanu tarhi tvanmadbhavanubhuteh kim karomity | atraha abhyaseneti |
abhyasena viruddhanubhavabhyasena | vina | anubhuteh purvasyah
anubhuteh | apahnavah nodeti | atah tvam api
tvadbhavasadbhavasatyatanubhavam eva kuru yena
tvadbhavasadbhavanubhutih na syad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.19)

nanv abhyasena vina katham anubhuter apahnavah na sampadyate ity | atraha

niscayo hntah prarudho yah sa yatnabhyasanam vina /
nasam ayati loke hsmīn na kadacana kasyacit // MU_4,31.20

niscayah anubhavah | antar manasi | prarudhah drdhibhutah |

svabhava evayam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.20)

nanu tarhi karunakrantah tajjñah sarvesam katham naitad
evopadisantity | atraha

idam jagad asad brahma satyam ity eva vakti yah /
tam unmattam ivonmatta vimudha vihasanty alam // MU_4,31.21

idam purah sphurat | jagat asat bhavati | brahma
bahyantahkaranavisayam saccinmatrarupam brahmakhyam vastu | sat
bhavati | iti evam | yah vakti kathayati | tam tajjñam | unmattah
svarthaparijñanena unmattarupah | vimudhah ajñah | unmattam
iva vihasanti | tadupadesasravanasya tu ka kathety | ato hsau na
vaktiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.21)

nanu kimartham te tam hasantity | atraha

aksibaksibayor aikyam kva kilehajñatajjñayoh /
andhyaprakasayor bodhe syac chayatapayor iva // MU_4,31.22

aksibaksibayoh svatmanandakhyamadhupanena tadapanena ca
samsaram prati vismaranavismaranasilayoh | tajjñajñayor bodhe
anubhave | aikyam parasparasammatirupam aikyam | kva syat | na syad ity
arthah | na hi ksibaksibayor iha bodhe sammatih drsyata iti
bhavah | atah ete hasantity asayah | tayoh kayor iva |
chayatapayor iva | yatha andhyaprakasaru payoh chayatapayoh bodhe
padarthaprakatanakhye bodhe | aikyam nasti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,31.22)

nanu kimartham tayoh bodhe aikyam nastity | atraha

yatnenapy anubhute hrthe satye kartum apahnavam /
tajjño hjñas ca na saknoti sava akramanam yatha // MU_4,31.23

anubhute | ata eva satye satyataya jñate | arthe cinmatrakhye jagadakhye
ca vastuni | tajjñah ajñah ca yatnenapi apahnavam kartum na saknoti
| purahsphurattvat | na hi purah sphurat vastu kascid apahnotum
saknoti | ata eva tayoh bodhe aikyam nastiti bhavah | kah yatha na
saknoti | savo yatha | yatha savah akramanam padarthakramanam |
na saknoti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,31.23)

nanu tarhi ajño hpy etad eva kathayatv ity | atraha

brahma sarvam jagad iti vaktum tajjñasya yujyate /
yato hvidyananubhave sa tad evanubhutavan // MU_4,31.24

sarvam jagad brahma bhavati | iti evam | vaktum tajjñasya
cinmatrakhyabrahmasvarupajñasya | yujyate | yatah sa eva tajjñah eva |
tat brahma | anubhutavan drstavan | kasmin sati | avidyayah
ananubhave jagatpadartharupaih bhavabhavaih upalaksitayah

avidyayah adarsane sati ||

(MT_4,31.24)

punar api etad eva kathayati

prabuddhavisaye hy esa rama vak pravirajate /

buddhasyasmity rupena kila nasty eva kiñcana // MU_4,31.25

he rama | esa vak sarvam brahmeti vak | prabuddhakhya yah visayah
yogyo desah | tatra pravirajate | arthat abuddhavisaye na rajate iti
jñeyam | nanu katham tatraiva rajate ity | atraha buddhasyeti | yatah
iti sesah | yatah buddhasya kiñcana kiñcid api sariradikam |
asmiti rupena nasti asmiti jñanavisayam nasti | ayam bhavah |
ajñah deho hham iti niscitah tadupayogini vastuny api satyaniti
janati | anyatha tadartham ratrindinam prayatnaparatvayogat | jñas tu
dehabhimanabhavat tadupayogisu satyatam na janati | anyatha
tadvisayaya upeksaya ayogat | iti tajjñasyaiva sarvam brahmeti
vaktum yuktam najñasyeti ||

(MT_4,31.25)

nanu tajjñasyasya anubhuteh kadacid apahnavo hsti na vety | atraha

brahmaivedam param santam ity evanubhavan sudhih /

apahnavah svanubhuteh kartum tasya na yujyate // MU_4,31.26

sudhih jñah | idam jagat | santam param brahmaiva bhavati | ity eva
evam eva | anubhavan bhavati | atah tasya jñasya | asyah svanubhuteh
apahnavah kartum na yujyate yukto na bhavati ||

(MT_4,31.26)

nanu tarhi tvam katham srivasistha iti namayogyo hsity | atraha

parasmad vyatirekena naham atmani kiñcana /

hemanivormikaditvam na mayy asti vasisthata // MU_4,31.27

aham vasisthakhyah aham | atmani svasmin | parasmad uttirnati
cinmatrat | vyatirekena nasmi | tvam tu yat pasyasi tat pasyeti
bhavah | ato mayi vasisthata vasistheti namayogyata | nasti |
kim iva | urmikaditvam iva | yatha urmikaditvam hemani nasti | tathety
arthah | ato hham api vasistho nasmiti bhavah ||

(MT_4,31.27)

nanu yadi tvam svatmanidrso hsi tarhi mudhah kidrso hstity

| atraha

bhutavvyatirekena mudho natmani kiñcana /

urmyadibuddhau hemeva najñe hsti paramarthata // MU_4,31.28

mudhah cinmatrasvarupaparamatmajñanahinah | atmani |
bhutatvavyatirekena dehabhavad rte | kiñcana kiñcid api | nasti |
tajjñas tu tam yadрупam pasyati tadрупam pasyatv iti bhavah | yatah
ajñe paramarthata paramarthabhutacinmatrabhavah | nasti | sa hi
svam cinmatrarupam na pasyati | kim iva | hemeva | yatha

urmyadibuddhau urmikadibuddhau sati | hema nasti | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,31.28)

sangrhya kathayati

mithyahantamayo mudhah satyaikatmamayah sudhih /
yujiyate na kvacin nama svabhavapahnava hnayoh // MU_4,31.29

mudhah ajñāh | mithyabhuta ya ahanta dehavisayah
ahankarah | tanmayah bhavati | sudhih tajjñāh | satyah
satyabhutah | yah ekatma sarvavyapakah paramatma | tanmayah
bhavati | nama niscaye | anayoh mudhasudhiyoh | svabhavasya
mithyahankarakhyasya paramarthakhyasya ca svarupasya | apahnava
apalapa | kvacit na yujiyate | na hi purah sphurat svasvarupam kascid
apahnatum saknoti ||
(MT_4,31.29)

etad eva sadrstantam aha

yo yanmayas tasya tasmin yujiyate hpahnava katham /
purusasya ghato hsmi vakyam unmattataiva hi // MU_4,31.30

yah purusah | yanmayah niscayadvarena yatsvarupah syat | tasya
purusasya | tasmin svarupe | apahnava katham syat | hi yasmat |
purusasya ghato hsmi vakyam unmattata eva bhavati | atah
brahmatmatve niscitasya jñasya sthuladehatmatve niscitasyajñasya ca
svanubhuter apahnava na yukta iti bhava ||
(MT_4,31.30)

praktam phalitatvenanusmarati

tasman neme vayam satya na ca damadayah kvacit /
asatyas te vayam ceme nasti nah khalu sambhavah // MU_4,31.31

yatah svapratitisiddham evasmakam damadinam ca svarupam tasmāt
tato hetoh | ime vayam satyah na bhavamah | damadayas ca satyah
na bhavanti | pratyuta te damadayah | asatyah bhavanti | ime vayam
casatya bhavamah | yatah nah sthularupam asmakam |
sambhavah sattayogyata | nasti | na hi pratitimatrenasad vastu sad
bhavitum arhati | sasasrngader api sattvaprasangad iti bhava ||
(MT_4,31.31)

nanu tarhi tajjñasyapi cinmatrakhyam svarupam asmadaivat
pratitisisiddham evastiti so hpi asad eva syad ity | atraha

satyasamvedanam suddham bodhakasam nirañjanam /
satyam sarvagatam santam asty anastamitodayam // MU_4,31.32

satyam yat samvedanam | tadrupam
ghatadisamvedyadusitasamvedanarupam iti yavat | na hi
ghatadisamvedyopahitasya samvedanasya satyatvam yuktam |
samvedyanasena tasyapi nastakalpatvat | napi samvedyasya
satyatvam yuktam | pratitimatrasaratvat | suddham

cetyakhyamaladusitam | ata eva nirañjanam nirlepam | satyam
sarvasaratvena sthitatvat satyam rupam | sarvagatam saksitaya
saratvena ca sthitatvat sarvavyapakam | santam svasvarupe visrantam |
anastamitodayam bodhakasam cinmatrakasam | asti paramarthatah sattam
bhajati | atah pratitimatrasedhatvabhavat paramarthasati
cinmatrasvarupe svataya niscitasya jñasya nasatyatvam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.32)

cidatmanam eva punah punah visinasti

sarvam sat tac ca nihsunyam nakiñcid iva samsthitam /
tatra vyomni vibhantima nija bhaso hnga drstayah // MU_4,31.33

sat sarvopadanatvena sthitatvat satsvarupam | na hi asat upadanibhavitum
arhati | ata eva nihsunyam sunyetasvarupam | tathapi nakiñcit iva
sthitam bahyantahkaranagocaratvat sunyavat tisthat | tat
cinmatrakhyam vastu | sarvam samastam jagat | bhavati | atra
hetutvenottarardham kathayati tatreti | yata iti sesah | yatah tatra
vyomni cinmatrakase | imah purah sphuranyah | drstayah
jagadrupah pratitayah | vibhanti sphuranti | drstayah kah |
nijah bhasah nijani kacakani | na tu svavyatirikta ity arthah |
sarvasamvitsaksikena svapnadrstante etat svasiddham eveti
natrayastam ||
(MT_4,31.33)

etat eva sadrstantam kathayati

yatha taimirikaksasya sahaja eva drstayah /
kesondukadivat bhanti tathemas tatra srstayah // MU_4,31.34

yatha taimirikaksasya timirarogopahatanetrasya purusasya | sahajah eva
| na tv agantukah | drstayah netrarasmayah |
kesondukadivat kesakurcadivat | bhanti sphuranti | tatha tatra
cinmatrakhya akase | imah srstayah bhanti | eta api
cinmatrarasmirupa eveti bhavah | adisabdena dvicandradeh grahanam
||
(MT_4,31.34)

nanu kena yatnena nijarasmirupam jagad asau karotity | atraha
sa atmanam yatha vetti tathanubhavati ksanat /
cidakasas tato hsatyam api satyam tadiksanat // MU_4,31.35

sah cidakasah | atmanam svasvarupam | yatha yena prakarena yuktam
| vetti janati | tatha tena prakarena yuktam | anubhavati saksat
pasyati | atah asatyam api jagat | tadiksanat cidakasasya
viksanat | satyam bhavati | svapnajagad iva svapnadrastra
viksanat | ato yatnarahitam evasau etat karotiti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.35)

phalitam siddhantam kathayati

na satyam asti nasatyam iha tasmaj jagattraye /
yad yatha vetti cidrupam tat tathodety asamsayam // MU_4,31.36

tasmat tato hetoh | iha jagattraye kiñcit na satyam asti napi asatyam asti
| cidrupam cidatma | yat vastu | yatha vetti | tat tatha asamsayam udeti
| svapnavad iti sesah ||
(MT_4,31.36)

anena phalitam damadisamyam svasya kathayati
yatha damadayas tadvad eveme hbhyudita vayam /
satyasatyah kim atranga tan praty api vikalpana // MU_4,31.37

ata iti sesah | atah yatha damadayah satyasatyah
bhasamanatvena satyah paramarthatas tv asatyah | abhyuditah
pradurbhutih bhavanti | ime vayam tadvad eva satyasatyah
abhyuditah bhavamah | tulyanyayat iti bhavah | he anga | atah
atra ihaloke | tan praty api tan praty eva | vikalpana satyatvakalpana |
kim asti | yadi svasatyam kalpayasi tarhi tan api kurv iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.37)

nanu katham damadinam asmakam ca parasparam samyam astity |
atraha

asyanantasya cidvyomnah sarvagasya nirakrteh /
cid udeti yatha yantas tatha sa tatra bhaty alam // MU_4,31.38

asyatmatvena sphuratah | anantasya antasaksitvenapi sthitatvad
antarahitasya | sarvagasya sarvavyapakasya | nirakrteh
paricchinnakararahitasya | cidvyomnah cidakasasya | sambandhini ya cit
cidakhyah spandah | antah svabhittau | yatha yena rupena | udeti
sphurati | sa cit | tatra tasyam cinmatrabhittau | tatha tena rupena |
bhati kacati | svapnavat iti sesah ||
(MT_4,31.38)

nanu tathapi kim prakrte ayatam ity | atraha

yatra damadirupena samvit prakacate svayam /
tathasau tatra sampanna tathakaranubhutih // MU_4,31.39

tathakarasya damadyakarasya yanubhutih | tatah ||
(MT_4,31.39)

asmadadisvarupena samvid yatroditā svayam /
tathasau tatra sampanna tathakaranubhutih // MU_4,31.40

tathakarasyasmadadyakarasya | ya anubhutih | tatah | tatha ca
damadibhih sahasmakam samyam eveti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.40)

svasvapnapratibhasasya jagad ity abhidha krta /
cidvyomno vyomavapusah tapasyeva mrgambuta // MU_4,31.41

vyomavapusah atyantasuddhatvad vyomasvarupasya | cidvyomnah

sambandhinah | svah yah svapnapratibhasah | tasya jagad iti abhidha
jagad iti nama | krta | cidvyomneti bhavah | ka iva | mrgambuta iva
| yatha tapasya mrgambutambu iti nama kriyate | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,31.41)

nanu tarhi sarvam cidvyoma jaganmayam eva kim astity | atraha

yatra prabuddham cidvyoma tatra drsyabhidha krta /
yatra suptam tu tenaiva tatra moksabhidha krta // MU_4,31.42

cidvyoma yatra yasminn amse | prabuddham jagadrupasvaparamarsayuktam |
bhavati | tatra tenaiva cidvyomnaiva | drsyabhidha krta | yatra yasmin
bhage | suptam jagadrupasvarupamarsarahitam | bhavati | tatra tenaiva
moksabhidha krta | tatha ca na sarvam cidvyoma jagatsamayevastiti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.42)

nanu tarhi cidvyomnah samsatvam agatam ity | atraha

na ca tat kvacid asuptam na prabuddham kadacana /
cidvyoma kevalam drsyam jagad ity avagamyatam // MU_4,31.43

paramarthavicare kriyamane tat cidvyoma | kvacit kutrapy amse |
kadacana jatu | asuptam na bhavati | prabuddham ca na bhavati |
tatsaksikayoh svapaprabodhayoh tadvyatirekena sattaya ayogat | na
ca tad eva tasya visesakam bhavati | ghatasyapi
ghatavisesakatvaprasangat | atah paramarthavicarayuktena tvaya
drsyam jagat kevalam svapabodhadidharmarahitam | cidvyometi avagamyatam
jñayatam | proktanyayena moksajagattvapadakayoh cinmatrasrayayoh
svapabodhayor asambhavat ||
(MT_4,31.43)

atyantarahasyatvat punah purvaslokapurvvardhoktam evartham kathayati

nirvanam eva sargasrih sargasrir eva nirvrtih /
nanayoh sabdayor arthabhedah paryayayor iva // MU_4,31.44

nirvanam acetyacinmatram | nirvrtih nirvanam | yatha
tarangajalayoh bhedo na yuktah | tatha sarganirvanayor api bhedo na
yukta iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,31.44)

nanu tarhi jagad iti sabdajñanayoh ka gatih ity | atraha

paramarthe jagad iti rupam vetti svayam svakam /
yatha taimirikam caksuh kesondukam iveksitam // MU_4,31.45

asau acetyacidatma paramarthe paramarthabhute svasvarupe | svayam jagad
iti rupam vetti | jagadrupatam pasyatiti yavat | kim iva | caksur iva
| yatha taimirikam taimirikasambandhi caksuh svakam rasmirupam
svatmanam | kesondukam iva vetti | tathety arthah | svakam
kathambhutam | iksitam svasmad bahihprasaranena drstam |
anyatha atindriyatvahaneh | atindriyam hi indriyam sarvair uktam ||

(MT_4,31.45)

nanu tarhi kesondukatvat bhasamanatvat jagat kiñcid asti | tat katham
asya nirvanarupatvam uktam ity | atraha

na tat kesondukatvam kiñcit sa hi drstis tatha sthita /
naivam drsyam idam kiñcid ittham cidvyoma samsthitam // MU_4,31.46

tat bhasamanam | kesondukatvam kiñcid api na bhavati | hi yasmat | sa
drstih taimirikadrstih | tatha kesondukarupena |
sthita bhavati | yatah sahasrasah anvisyamanam api kesondukatvam
hastagrahyam na bhavati | na canyat tatra tadadhithanatvayogyam
vastv asti | ato jñayate drstir eva tathatvena bhasate iti bhavah
| proktam nyayam prakrte hpi sanghatayati naivam iti | evam idam
jagat | kiñcit na bhavati | cidvyoma cidakasam | ittham jagadrupena |
samsthitam bhavati | svapne hi cidvyomnah jagadrupena samsthitir
drsta | ato na virodha iti bhavah ||

(MT_4,31.46)

siddhantam kathayati

sarvatra sarvam idam asti yathanubhutam no kiñcana kvacid ihasti ca
nanubhutam /
santam sad ekam idam atatam ittham aste santyaktasankam apabhedam atas
tvam assva // MU_4,31.47

yathanubhutam evam eva nanatvenanubhutam | idam sarvam sarvatrasti |
bhasamanatvat | nanubhutam anubhavavisayatam agatam sat | kvacit
kutracid api dese | kiñcit lesenapi | no asti | abhasamanatvat |
anubhutatvam ananubhutatvam ca jagatah jagradadau susuptadau ca
sarvesam svapratitisaksikam eveti | natrayaso yuktah | nanu tarhi
sarvada sat kim astity | atraha santam iti | santam anubhavitrvena
sthitatvat anubhutatvananubhutatvakhyavikararahitam | ekam advitiam |
atatam samantat vyapakam | idam atmatvena purah sphurat | ittham
anubhutatvananubhutatvavikaragrastajagadrupatvena sphurat iti sesah |
sat sanmatrakhyam vastu | aste sarvada tisthati |
ananubhutatvavasthayam api svananubhuty anubhavitrvena sthitatvat |
phalitam kathayati santyakteti | atah tvam santyaktasankam
jagatsatyatvasankarahitam | abhedam bhedabuddhirahitam | assva tistha
||

(MT_4,31.47)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

silodarakaraghanam prasantam mahacito rupam idam kham accham /
naivasti nastiti drsau kvacit sto yac casti tat sadhu tad eva bhati //
MU_4,31.48

idam accham kham nakiñcidrupatvat nirmalam jagadakhyam akasam |
mahacitah rupam svarupam | bhavati | mahacitah rupam kathambhutam |
silodarasya yah akarah | tadvad ghanam | cidghanam ity arthah | ata

eva prasantam cetyakhyaksobharahitam | svapnajagatah sphutam
cinmatrarupadvadarsanad iti bhavah | nanu tarhi bhavabhavabuddhih
katham astity | atraha naivastiti | asti nastiti drsau
bhavabhavabuddhi | kvacit naiva stah | abhasamatarupadvad ity
arthah | nanu tathapi katham bhasamanayoh bhavabhavayoh apahnava
kartum sakyata ity | atraha yac castiti | yac ca bhavabhavarupam
kiñcit tvaddrstya asti | tat sadhu samyak | tad eva mahacidrupam eva
| asti | tad vina saksirahitasya tasyatkalpatvat | tatpratitissiddhatve
tu svapnapadarthavat tattvanapayac ceti sivam ||
(MT_4,31.48)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarana ekatrimśah sargah ||

om | sriramah prechati

satam apy asatam eva balayaksapisacavat /
damavyalakatadinam dukkhasyantah katham bhavet // MU_4,32.1

dukkhasya nanayonibhramanarupasya ||
(MT_4,32.1)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

damavyalakatartham tais tadaiva yamakinkaraih /
prarthitena yamenoktam idam srnu raghudvaha // MU_4,32.2

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.2)

yamavakyam kathayati

yada viyogam esyanti srosyanti ca nijam katham /
damadayas tada mukta bhavisyantity asamsayam // MU_4,32.3

itisabdah yamavakyasamaptau ||
(MT_4,32.3)

atra sriramah prechati

svavrttantam imam kutra kada kathaya te katham /
srosyanti bhagavan kena varnyamanam yathakramam // MU_4,32.4

he bhagavan | tvam yathakramam kathaya | te damadayah | imam
svavrttantam kutra dese | kada kale | kena varnyamanam | katham
kena prakarena | srosyanti ||
(MT_4,32.4)

srivasistha uttaram kathayati

kasmiresu mahapadmasarasitirapalvale /
bhuyo bhuyo hnuhuyaite matsyayoniparamparam // MU_4,32.5

alanitasaya lolah kalena layam agatah /
tatraiva padmasarasi te bhavisyanti sarasah // MU_4,32.6

alanitasayah baddhamanasah ||

(MT_4,32.5-6)

tatra kalharamalasu sarojapatalisu ca /

sevalavaravallisu tarangavalanasu ca // MU_4,32.7

lalatikumudadolasu nilotpalalatasu ca /

sikaraughabhralekhasu sitalavartavrttisu // MU_4,32.8

sarhasarasasambhogan bhuktva bhuvanabhusanah /

vihrtya suciram kalam alam agatasuddhayah // MU_4,32.9

te viyukta bhavisyanti muktaye labdhayuktayah /

rajahsattvatamamsiva bhedapraptya yadrcchaya // MU_4,32.10

tarangarupah yah valanah dolavisesah | tasu |

sarhasarasanam sambhogah | tan | sarasocitan bhogan ity arthah

| agatasuddhayah praptakasayapakah | ata eva

bhuvanabhusanah arsam pumstvam | labdha yuktih viyogarupa

yuktih yaih | te | tadsrah | yadrcchaya na tu prayatnena | te

kaniva | rajahsattvatamamsiva | yatha tani yadrcchaya siddhaya |

bhedapraptya viyuktani bhavisyanti | tathety arthah ||

(MT_4,32.7-10)

kasmiramandalasyantar nagaram nagasobhitam /

namnadhistanam ity etac chrimat tatra bhavisyati // MU_4,32.11

spastam ||

(MT_4,32.11)

pradyumnasikharam nama tasya madhye bhavisyati /

srngam laghu sarojasya kosacakram ivodare // MU_4,32.12

kosacakram karnika ||

(MT_4,32.12)

tasya murdhni girer geham ko hpi raja karisyati /

abhrankasamahasalam srnge srngam ivaparam // MU_4,32.13

spastam ||

(MT_4,32.13)

grhasyesanakanadrisirobhittivranodare /

tasyanisam avisantavatoddhutatrunkite // MU_4,32.14

alaye danavo vyalah kalavinko bhavisyati /

prathamalpasrutacchattra ivartharahitaratih // MU_4,32.15

kalavinkah kathambhutah | artharahitam aratati kujatiti

artharahitaratih | ka iva | prathamam alpasrutah chattrah

prathamalpasrutacchattra | sa iva | alpasrutah chattro hi

artharahitam eva ratati | tatah kalena tu sartham api ratatiti

prathamagrahanam ||

(MT_4,32.14-15)

tasminn eva tada kale tatra raja bhavisyati /
sriyasaskaradevakhyah sakrah svarga ivaparah // MU_4,32.16

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.16)

danavo damanama tu masakas tasya sadmani /
bhavisyati brhatstambhaprsthacchidre mrdudhvanih // MU_4,32.17

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.17)

katavastham prastauti

adhistanabhidhe tasminn evogranagare tada /
ratnavaliviharakhyo viharo hpi bhavisyati // MU_4,32.18

viharah kridapradesah ||
(MT_4,32.18)

tasmims tadbhumipamatyo narasimha iti srutah /
karamalakavad drstabandhamokso bhavisyati // MU_4,32.19

tasmin tatra vihare | tasya bhumipasyamatyah tadbhumipamatyah ||
(MT_4,32.19)

bhavisyati grhe tasya kridanakrakarah khagah /
kato mayasuro nama krtahiñjirapañjarah // MU_4,32.20

krtah hiñjirapañjarah lohapañjarah yasya | tadsrah ||
(MT_4,32.20)

sa nrsimho nrpamatyah slokair viracitam imam /
damavyalakatadinam kathayisyati sankatham // MU_4,32.21

nrsimhah narasimhah | damavyalakatadinam sambandhinim
katham | adisabdena sambaradinam grahanam ||
(MT_4,32.21)

sa katah krakarah srutva tam katham samsmrtaatmabhuh /
santamithyahamamsa hntah param nirvanam esyati // MU_4,32.22

krakarah paksavisesarupah | sa katah tam svasambandhinim
katham srutva | samsmrta atmabhuh svotpattih yena |
tadsrah | ata eva santah mithyarupah ahamamsah yasya |
tadsrah san | param utkrstam | nirvanam brahmany atyantikam
layam | esyati gamisyati ||
(MT_4,32.22)

pradyumnasikharaprantavastavyah kalavinkakah /
tathaiva svakatham srutva param nirvanam esyati // MU_4,32.23

tathaiva katavat eva ||
(MT_4,32.23)

rajamandiradarvantar vranavastavyatam gatah /
masako hpi prasangena srutva santim upaisyati // MU_4,32.24

prasangena kathaprasangena ||
(MT_4,32.24)

sangrhya kathayati

pradyumnasrngac catako masako rajamandirat /
viharat krakaras ceti moksam esyanti raghava // MU_4,32.25

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.25)

upasamharam karoti

esa te kathitah sarvo damavyalakatakramah /
mayeyam eva samsari sunyaivatyantabhasura // MU_4,32.26

bhramayaty aparijñata mrgatrsnambudhir iva /
samsamyati pariñata mrgatrsnambudhir iva // MU_4,32.27

evam damadivat | aparijñata kimrupeyam ity avicarita ||
(MT_4,32.26-27)

mahato hpi padad evam ramajñanavasah adhah /
patanti mohita mudha damavyalakata iva // MU_4,32.28

evam damadivat ||
(MT_4,32.28)

padad adhahpatam eva kathayati

kva bhruksepavinispistamerumandasahyata /
kva rajagrhadarvantar vrane masakarupata // MU_4,32.29

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.29)

kva capetacchatamatrapatitarkendubimbata /
kva pradyumnagirau gehe bhittivranavihangata // MU_4,32.30

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.30)

kva puspallilayalakaritolitameruta /
kvarsyasnge nrsimhasya grhe krakarapotata // MU_4,32.31

arsyasnge pradyumnasnge ||
(MT_4,32.31)

nanu katham apatatah satyabhutasyadhahpatasya nivrttih
sakyakriyety | atraha

cidakaso hi mithyaiva rajasarañjitaprabhah /
svrupam atyajann eva virupam iva budhyate // MU_4,32.32

hi yasmāt | cidakasaḥ mithya rājasa rājogunakhyādulya |
arañjitaḥprabhāḥ rusitaḥprakasaḥ | svarupam cittvakhyam svarupam
| atyajann eva | virupam iva | bhavapradhane nirdesaḥ | virupatvam iva |
svarupaviruddham jadvatvam iva | budhyate anubhavati | paramarthatas tu na
budhyate itivasabdopadanam | atah rājūsarpapatavat
virupatvaparaḥparyayadhahcyutyapataḥ na durvara iti bhavaḥ ||
(MT_4,32.32)

punar apy etad eva kathayati

svayaiva vasanabhrantya satyayevapy asatyaya /
mrgatrsnambubuddhyeva yati jantur avantaram // MU_4,32.33

jantuh cidekasarah dehabhimani jivah | svaya svavyatiriktaya |
vasanabhrantya sarire atmatvavasanaḥrupena bhramena | avantaram
visrantipradesaḥ bhinnam sarirahambhavakhyam avantaram pradesam
| yati | kathambhutaya | paramarthataḥ asatyayapi bhasamanatvat
satyaya | ayam bhavaḥ | yatha purusaḥ kañcid desaḥ gantukamah
taddesaḥvasanakrtaya bhrantyaavantapradesaḥ yati | tatha jivah
citsvarupam svatmanam gantukamah tadvasanakrtaya bhrantya
deharupe atmani tisthati | atah vasanakrta evadhahpato
hstati | vasanaya kayeva | mrgatrsnambubuddhya iva | yatha
mrgah visrantisthanabhutam jaladesam gantukamah
mrgatrsnambubuddhya marudese tisthati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,32.33)

nanu kenopayenadhahpato nivartate ity | atraha

taranti te bhavambhodhim svaprahadhiyaiva ye /
sastrenasad idam drsyam iti nirvasanam sthitah // MU_4,32.34

te purusaḥ | svaprahahabuddhya eva svaprahahena sthitah | na tu
gurvadiprerita ya buddhiḥ | taya eva | bhavambhodhim taranti te | ke ye
| sastrenopayabhutenadhyatmasastrena iti | nirvasanam
drsyasamskararहितam | sthita iti | kim iti | idam anubhuyamanam |
drsyam | asat sattarahitam | bhavati | pratitimatrasaratvat ity
arthah | atah sastrasyaivatra mukhyam upayatvam iti bhavaḥ ||
(MT_4,32.34)

suskatarkanam etadupayatvam nirvarayati

tararavavikarini suskatarkamatani ye /
yanti svabhrajalany asu nasubham nasayanti te // MU_4,32.35

ye purusaḥ | tarah udbhataḥ | yah aravaḥ kathanam | sa eva
vikarah | tadyuktani tararavavikarini | suskah
paramatmatattvanirnayakhyarasarahityena
mukhasosakarighatapatadinirnayakhyaparusyena ca
suskatulyah | ye tarkah tarkabhasah | tadyuktani matani
suskatarkamatani | yanti | tany evopayatvenasrayam | te purusaḥ |
asubham samsarakhyam anartham | na nasayanti | api tu

nanavikalpagrastatvad vardhayanty eveti bhavah | suskatarkamatani
kani | svabhrajalani svabhrajalatulyaniti yavat | svabhrajalany api
tararavavikarini suskani dusprapatvat malanasakani ca
bhavanti ||
(MT_4,32.35)

nanu tarhi kesam asubhanasah sampadyata ity | atraha
svanubhutiprasiddhena margenagamagamina /
na vinaso bhavaty anga gacchatam patatam iva // MU_4,32.36

he anga | sva nija | ya anubhutih anubhavah | tena prasiddhena
svanubhavasiddheneti yavat | tatha agamam sacchastram | anugacchatiti
tadsena margena gacchatam vinasah asubhanasarupah
vinasah | na bhavati | tesam asubham na nasyatity arthah |
tesam kesam iva | patatam iva | yatha patatam kumargaluthitanam
| vinaso bhavati | tathaisam na bhavatiti vyatirekadrstantah |
svamataviruddhanivartanaya svanubhutiprasiddhenety uktam ||
(MT_4,32.36)

nanu yadi tarkamatasrayanenarthapraptih syat tarhi tadapeksaya
samsariko vyavahara eva sreya ity | atraha

idam me syad idam me syad iti buddhimatam matih /
svena daurbhagyadainyena na bhasmapy upatisthate // MU_4,32.37

idam vastu | me mama | syat bhavatu | idam me syad iti evam | buddhimatam
buddhiyuktanam | matih buddhih | svena daurbhagyadainyena nijena
mamatakhyadaridryakrtena dinatvena | bhasmapi nopatisthate na
prapnoti | anekarthatvat dhatunam upapurvah tisthatir atra
praptyarthe vartate | asamayasya
samsarikavyavaharasyatmapraptyupayatve namapi grahitum na yogyam
iti | ka katha suskatarkat sraisthyasyeti bhavah ||
(MT_4,32.37)

proktasamsarikavyavahararahitasya subhapraptim kathayati

vetti nityam udaratma trailokyam api yas trnam /
tam tyajanty apadah sarva rasateva jaratrnam // MU_4,32.38

yah udaratma mamatakhyadaridryarahitah | nityam na tu
abhimatavastupraptikala eva | trailokyam api trnam vetti | tam
purusam | sarvah apadah tyajanti | atrpter
evapacchabdapravrttinimittatvat | apadah ka iva | rasata iva |
padapurandartha bhavapratyayah | rasah iva | yatha rasah
jaratrnam tyajati | tathety arthah ||
(MT_4,32.38)

nanu sarvam tyajatah katham sarirayatra sidhyatity | atraha

parisphurati yasyantar nityam sattvacamatkrthih /
brahmam andam ivakhandam lokesah palayanti tam // MU_4,32.39

yasya purusasya | sattvacamatkrth | sattvasya sarvatyagarupasya
dhairyasya | camatkrth camatkarah | antah manasi | sphurati | na tu
dambhalasyadina vacanamatre eva sphurati | tam lokesah akhandam
samyak | palayanti | kim iva | brahmandam iva | atyantanirobhasya
karyam brahmandakaryam iva svayam eva sampadyata iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,32.39)

nanu yadi kadacit tasya duranta vipat syat tada kim karyam ity | atraha
apy apadi durantayam naiva rantavyam akrame /
rahur apy akramenaiva pibann apy amrtam mrtah // MU_4,32.40

durantayam api antarahitayam | bahvyam apiti yavat | apadi
vicarayuktena purusena | akrame sastradiviruddhe krame | na rantavyam
na laganiyam | arthat svapravahagate krame rantavyam iti jñeyam | atah
krama eva karya iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,32.40)

kramapradarsakam sacchastradikam prasamsati

sacchastrasadhusamparkam arkam ugraprakasadam /
ye srayanti na te yanti mohandhyasya punar vasam // MU_4,32.41

mohandhyasyakramarupasyety arthah ||
(MT_4,32.41)

sacchastradisevanad utpannan maitryadigunan prasamsati

avasya vasyam ayanti yanti sarvapadah ksayam /
avasyam bhavati sreyaḥ kreyam yasya gunair yasah // MU_4,32.42

avasyah satravah | sreyaḥ moksakhyam paramakalyanam | kreyam
grahyam | utpadyam iti yavat | gunaih sacchastradisevanotpaditaih
maitryadigunaih | tasmāt yasaūtpadakan gunan evasrayed iti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,32.42)

gunalubdhatvam prasamsati

yesam gunesv asantoso rago yesam srutam prati /
satye vyasanino ye ca te narah pasavo hpare // MU_4,32.43

asantosah apurnata | srutam adhyatmasastram | apare etebhyah
vyatiriktah ||
(MT_4,32.43)

gunotpaditam yasah prasamsati

yasascandrikaya yesam bhasitam janahrnnabhah /
tesam ksirasamudranam nunam murtau sthito harih // MU_4,32.44

yesam purusanam | sambandhinya yasascandrikaya
maitryadigunotpaditaya yasascandrikaya | janahrnnabhah
janahrdayah akasah | bhasitam | tesam ksirasamudranam

candrikotpadakatvasamyat ksirasamudratulyanam | nunam niscayena |
murtau harih srinarayanah | sthitah bhavati | tesam manasi
bhagavan satatam eva sphuratiti bhavah | yuktam ca
ksirasamudramurtau sriharyavasthanam ||
(MT_4,32.44)

bhuktam bhoktavyam akhilam drsta drastavyadrstayah /
kim anyad bhavabhangaya bhuyo bhogesv alubdhata // MU_4,32.45

yusmabhih akhilam bhoktavyam bhuktam | kiñcidbhogadvarena
tatsamanayogaksemah sarve bhoga bhukta ity arthah | drastavyah
darsaniyah | drstayah drstah | atrapi purvavat eva
yojyam | bhuyah punah | anyat itarat bhoktavyam drastavyam va |
kim asti | kiñcid api nastity arthah | atah bhavabhangaya
samsaranasaya | alubdhata lobharahityam | dharyatam iti sesah ||
(MT_4,32.45)

yathakramam yathasastram yathacaram yathasthiti /
sthiyatam mucyatam antar bhogagardhyam avastavam // MU_4,32.46

yathacaram svacarasadsam | na tv acarantaranisthataya | tattve
hi ayuktam karitvam syat | yathasthiti | na tu grhasthah san
vanasthataya vanastho va san grhasthatayety arthah | antah manasi |
bhogagardhyam bhogesu gardhah lobhah yasya | sah bhogagardhah |
tasya bhavah | tat ||
(MT_4,32.46)

samstavah kriyatam kirtya gunair gaganagamibhih /
trayante mrtyunopetam na kadacana bhogakah // MU_4,32.47

yusmabhih | gaganagamibhih gunaih maitryadigunaih | utpannaya
kirtya saha | samstavah paricayah | kriyatam | nanu bhogaih saha
samstavam tyaktva kirtya saha kimartham kurma ity | atraha trayanta
iti | ye tadsyam maranavasthayam nopayujyante kim taih saha
samstaveneti bhavah ||
(MT_4,32.47)

gunotpaditayasoyuktan prasamsati

gayanti siddhasundaryo yesam indusitam yasa /
gitibhir gaganabhoge te jivanti mrtah pare // MU_4,32.48

pare proktayasorahitah ||
(MT_4,32.48)

nanu yadi proktagunarjanenapi na kiñcit setsyati tada kim karyam ity |
atraha

paramam paurusam yatnam asthayadaya sudyamam /
yathasastram anudvegam acarata ko na siddhibhak // MU_4,32.49

acarata gunarjanarupata acarata ||
(MT_4,32.49)

nanu yada kadacin maya gunarjane yatnah krta eva kim tena sampannam
ity | atraha

yathasastram viharata tvara karya na siddhisu /
cirakalaparakva siddhih pustaphala bhavet // MU_4,32.50

spastam ||
(MT_4,32.50)

phalitam kathayati

vitasokabhayayasam agardham apayantranam /
vyavaharo yathasastram kriyatam ma vinasyatam // MU_4,32.51

agardham lobharahitam | apayantranam bandhanarahitam ||
(MT_4,32.51)

jivo jirnandhakupesu bhavesv antardhim agatah /
bhavatam bhuribhanganam adhunoddhriyatam atah // MU_4,32.52

bhuribhanganam bahunasayuktanam | bhavatam | jivah
jirnandhakupesu dukhadatvena jirnandhakuparupesu | bhavesu
| antardhim gatah | ksina iti yavat | bhavati | atah yusmabhih
adhuna sah jivah uddhriyatam | andhakupamagnasya hi uddharanam
avasyam eva karyam iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,32.52)

itah prabhrti ma bhuyo gamyatam adharad adhah /
idam nirdharyatam sastram astram apannivarane // MU_4,32.53

yusmabhih | itah prabhrti asman madupadesat prabhrti | bhuyah
punah | adharad adhahsthanad | adhah ma gamyatam | yusmabhih |
idam maduktam | etac chastram | nirdharyatam nisciyatam | idam kim |
apannivarane astram astrabhutam apannivarakam ity arthah ||
(MT_4,32.53)

rane rabhasanirlunavarane pranam ujihatam /
kim arthamatraya karyam aryah sastram aveksyatam // MU_4,32.54

arthamatraya dhanalesena arthamatrartham | ranadikaryam tyaktva
idam eva sastram aveksyatam iti pindarthah ||
(MT_4,32.54)

idam bimbam idam nimbam iti matya vicaryatam /
svaya parapreranaya yata ma pasavo yatha // MU_4,32.55

idam bimbam bimbaphalam bhavati | idam nimbam nimbaphalam bhavati | iti evam
| svaya matya buddhya | vicaryatam | parapreranaya ma yata ma
gacchata | ke yatha | pasavo yatha | yatha pasavah parapreranaya
yanti tatha yuyam ma yatety arthah ||
(MT_4,32.55)

daurbhagyadayini dina subhahinavicarana /
ghanadirghamahanidra tyajyatam samprabudhyatam // MU_4,32.56

yusmabhih | avicarana avicarakhya ghanadirgha casau mahanidra
| sa tyajyatam | kathambhuta sa | daurbhagyadayini
asarupadaridryadayini | tam tyaktva samprabudhyatam | yukta ca
nidratyaganantaram prabodhah ||
(MT_4,32.56)

suptaih ma sthiyatam vrddhamandakacchapavac chanaih /
utthanam angikriyatam jaramaranasantaye // MU_4,32.57

yusmabhih | vrddhamandakacchapavat suptaih svatmavicare vimukhaih
| ma sthiyatam | vrddhamandakacchapo hi suptah tisthati | sanaih
kramena | jaramaranasantaye moksaya | utthanam udyogah |
angikriyatam nirvanamukhyopayabhutam sacchastravicaradi kriyatam
ity arthah ||
(MT_4,32.57)

nanu sukhasadhanadhanadyarjanam apahaya kimartham anyat kurma ity | atraha
anarthayarthasampattir bhogaugho bhavarogadah /
apade sampadah sarvah sarvatranadaro jayah // MU_4,32.58

arthasampattih anarthaya dukkhaya bhavati | arjanadau klesahetutvat |
bhogaughah bhavarogadah bhavati | ragadyutpadakatvat | sampadah
sriyah | apade bhavanti | tapakaridarpadidosotpadakatvat | sarvatra
samaste dhanadau bhavajate | anadarah tyagadanavyatiriktasvarupa
upeksa | jayah bhavati ||
(MT_4,32.58)

lokatantranusarena vicarad vyavaharinam /
sastracaraviruddhena karmana sarva sidhyati // MU_4,32.59

lokatantranusarena lokacaranusarena | vicarat iti lyaplope
pañcami | tena vicaram krtvety arthah ||
(MT_4,32.59)

sargantaslokenapy etad eva kathayati

svacaracarucaritasya viviktavrtteh samsaradukhalavasaukhyadasasv
agrdhnoh /
ayur yasamsi ca gunas ca sahaiva laksmya phullanti madhavalata
iva satphalaya // MU_4,32.60

svacarena sobhanacarena | carucaritam yasya | sah | tadsasya |
vivikta visista | vrttih vyaparo yasya | sah | tadsasya |
tatha dukhalavarupah ca tah saukhyadasah
dukkhalavasaukhyadasah | samsarasya yah
dukkhalavasaukhyadasah | tasu agrdhnoh lobharahitasya purusasya |
ayur yasamsi gunas cety etani vastuni | laksmya sahaiva
satphalaya moksakhyaya sobhanaya phalaya | phullanti vikasanti |
moksam utpadayantity arthah | etani vastuni ka iva | madhavalatah
iva | yatha madhavalatah vasantalatah | satphalaya phullanti | tathety
arthah | iti sivam ||

(MT_4,32.60)

iti sribhaskarakanthaviracitayam srimoksopayatikayam
sthitiprakarane dvatrimisah sargah ||

punar api purvoktam evartham kathayati

sarvatisayasaphalyat sarvam sarvatra sarvada /
sambhavaty eva tasmata svam subhodyogam na santyajet // MU_4,33.1

sarvesam atisayanam yat saphalyam saphalata | tato hetoh | sarvatra
sarvesu desesu | sarvada sarvesu kalesu | sarvam sambhavaty eva |
yatah atisayaprayuktanam sarvesam yatnanam saphalyam asti |
atah sarvatra sarvada sarvam sambhavaty eveti yavat | phalitam
kathayati tasmad iti | tasmata tato hetoh | purusah svam
subhodyogam na santyajet ||

(MT_4,33.1)

visesena udyogasya saphalyam kathayati

mitrasvajanabandhunam nandinanandadayina /
sarasisvaram aradhya mrtyur apy upanirjitah // MU_4,33.2

nandina nandirudrena ||

(MT_4,33.2)

sarvotkarsena vartante deva api vimarditah /
danavair danavaryadhyair gajaih padmakara iva // MU_4,33.3

gajaih kathambhutaih | danavarina madajalenadhyaih yuktaih ||
(MT_4,33.3)

maruttanrpater yajñe samvartena maharsina /
brahmanevaparah sargo racitah sasurasurah // MU_4,33.4

spastam ||

(MT_4,33.4)

mahatisayayuktana visvomitrena viprata /
bhuyo bhuyah prayuktana dusprapa tapasarjita // MU_4,33.5

spastam ||

(MT_4,33.5)

pistatakambu dusprapam rasayanam ivasnata /
durbhagenedrsenaptah ksiroda upamanyuna // MU_4,33.6

pistatakambu | pistamisritam jalam | idrsena durbhagena
etadrsena daridrena | aptah | isvararadhanayeti sesah ||
(MT_4,33.6)

trailokyamallams trnavan nighnan visnvabjajadikam /
yuktyatisayadardhyena kalah svetena kalitah // MU_4,33.7

yuktya isvararadhanarupenopayena | svetena rajavisesena |

kathambhutena | atisaye yatnatisaye | dardhyam drdhata yasya |
tadsena ||
(MT_4,33.7)

pranayena yamam jitva krtva vacanasangaram /
paralokad upanitah savitrya satyavan patih // MU_4,33.8

pranayena snehena | upanita ity anena sambandhah | vacanasangaram
vacanasangaramam ||
(MT_4,33.8)

visesenoktva samanyena kathayati

na so hsty atisayo loke yasyasti na phalam sphutam /
bhavitavyam vicaryatah sarvatisayasalina // MU_4,33.9

atisayah yatnatisayah | phalitam kathayati bhavitavyam iti | atah
sarvebhyah yah atisayah udyogakhyah | tena salatiti tadsena
purusena | vicarya bhavitavyam | asubhaphalasampadakatvad asubho
yatnah na karya iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,33.9)

nanu ko yatnah subho hsti | yatnatisayavan bhavamity apeksayam
aha

atmajñanam asesanam sukhaduhkhadasadsam /
mulam kasakaram tasmad bhavyam tatratisayina // MU_4,33.10

atmajñanam ko hham ity evam atmavicarah | asesanam samastanam
| sukhaduhkhadasadsam | mulam kasakaram mulatah nasakaram
| bhavati | atmavicarena hi cidatmani atmatvena prapte
sariranasthayam ca jatayam
sariranubaddhasukhaduhkhadisparso na bhavati | tasmad tato hetoh |
purusena | tatra atmajñane | atisayina atisayayuktena | bhavyam ||
(MT_4,33.10)

nanu drsyakrtam sukham tyaktva kimartham atyantabhogatyagasadhye
atmajñane puruso lagatity | atraha

nanayopaharthinya drsyadrstyatidustaya /
dukkhad rte nirabadham sukham kiñcid avapyate // MU_4,33.11

upahatah nastah | arthah purusarthah | asyam astiti
tadsya | ata evatidustaya drsyarupaya drstyā
drsyadrstyā | drsyeneti yavat | dukkhad rte dukkhamisram
| ata eva nirabadham badharahitam | kiñcit sukham na avapyate | yadi
kiñcit prapyate hpi dukkhamisram evety arthah ||
(MT_4,33.11)

nanu sarvasya brahmamayatvat drsyadrstirupasyasamasya
tannasarupasya samasya ca ko bhedah yenaivam kathayasity | atraha
asamah paramam brahma samas ca paramam padam /

yady apy evam tathapy enam prasamam viddhi sankaram // MU_4,33.12

yady apy evam bhavati | evam katham | asamah drsyaksobhah | paramam
brahma bhavati | samas ca drsyanasas ca | paramam padam bhavati |
tatsaratvat | tathapi tvam enam prasamam drsyanasam | sankaram
kalyanakarinam | viddhi | samasamarupabrahmapraptim praty
upayatvat | nanv asamasya brahmatvam na sidhyati | satyam | brahmatvam
tvaya kim jñatam | sukhakaritvam iti cen | na |
sukhaduhkhakaritvavyatirikasya brahmatvayogat | atah sukhakarivat
dukhakarino hpi svarupamatrapradhanyena brahmatvanapayan na
tvaccodyavakasah | nanu tarhi anandaikarupatvam katham brahmanah
kathayantiti cet | tatrasya anandah na tvadanubhuta[]tirupanandarupo
bhavati | kim tu apeksarahityamatrarupa evasau | sarvam brahmeti
jñanena hi sarvatra heyopadeyatavyatirikta mahanandarupa
trptyaparaparyaya upeksha jayate | sa ca sarvatra sambhavatiti alam
codyena ||
(MT_4,33.12)

kartavyam upadisati

abhimanam parityajya samam asritya sasvatam /
vicarya prajñayaryatvam kuryat sajjanasevanam // MU_4,33.13

abhimanam mayedrsah samah krta ity evamrupam darpam | samam
drsyaksobharahityam | aryatvam sadhutvam | vicarya kenedam
sidhyatiti vicaravisayam krtva ||
(MT_4,33.13)

nanu aryatvasadhanam prasiddham tapastirthadikam tyaktva kim ity
aprasiddham sajjanasevanam kartavyatvenopadisasity | atraha

na tapamsi na tirthani na sastrani jayanti vah /
samsarasagarottare sajjanasevanam yatha // MU_4,33.14

samsarasagarat yah aryatvakaranadvarena uttarah | tasmin na
jayanti na prabhavanti ||
(MT_4,33.14)

nanu kimlaksano hsau sajjanah yasya sevanam
kartavyatvenopadisasity | atraha

lobhamoharusam yasya tanutanudinam bhavet /
yathasastram viharatah svakarmasu sa sajjanah // MU_4,33.15

yathasastram svakarmasu sarirayatranimittesu nijesu karmasu |
viharatah kridaya yatnam kurvatah | yasya purusasya | anudinam
lobhamoharusam tanuta bhavet | sah sajjanah bhavati ||
(MT_4,33.15)

nanu murkhasrotriyā api lobhaditanavayukta drsyante | tesam
sangenapi kiñcit setsyaty atha va nety | atraha

adhyatmavidusah sangat tasya sa dhih pravartate /

atyantabhava evasya yaya drsyasya drsyate // MU_4,33.16

adhyatmaavidusah adhyatmasastrajñasya | tasya lobhaditanavavatah
sajjanasya | sangat | purusasya sa dhīh pravartate | sa ka | yaya
dhiya karanabhutaya | purusena | asya purahsphuratah |
drsyasyatyantabhavah traikalikah abhavah | drsyate | ata
indriyasamarthyadina lobhaditanavavato hpi murkhasya sangan na
kiñcid api setsyatiti bhavah ||

(MT_4,33.16)

nanu drsyatyantabhavadarsanena kim setsyatity | atraha

drsyatyantabhavatas tu param evavasisyate /
anyabhavavasat asu jivas tatraiva liyate // MU_4,33.17

tu niscaye | drsyatyantabhavatah laksanaya
drsyatyantabhavadarsanad dhetoḥ | param drsyadhistanatvan
muktam uttiram cinmatrakhyam vastu | eva | avasisyate
avasesatvena drsyate | nanu tato hpi kim syad ity |
atrahanyabhaveti | tataḥ anyasya paravastuvyatiriktasya | abhavad |
jivah drastrtvena sthitah jivah | tatraiva parasmin vastuny eva |
liyate | so hpi tadrupatvena drsyate iti yavat |
jivanmuktabhiprayenaivamarthah krtah | videhamuktabhiprayena tu
drsyatyantabhavah jivalayah ca[]senopadhimukta eva jñeyah ||

(MT_4,33.17)

atyantabhavasvarupam kathayati

na cotpannam na caivasid drsyam na ca bhavisyati /
vartamane hpi naivasti param evasty aviditam // MU_4,33.18

vartamane vartamanakale | nanu yadi drsyam nasit nasti na
bhavisyati tarhi kim asti | na hi abhavasya etadrk
prapañcadhistanatvam yuktam ity | atraha param eveti | param
saksitvena sthitatvat sarvottiram cinmatram | eva | asti | svapne
tasyaiva prapañcadhistanatvena drstatvat | tat kathambhutam |
aviditam vedyarahitam | aviditam iti karmani ktah ||

(MT_4,33.18)

nanu katham etad astity | atraha

etad yuktisahasrena darsitam darsyate hpi ca /
sarvair evanubhutam hi darsayisyami cadhuna // MU_4,33.19

etat drsyam nasit nasti na bhavisyatity etat | nanu katham
aprasiddham etat darsitam darsyate darsayisyasi cety | atraha sarvair iti
| hi yasmat | etat sarvair anubhutam vartamane ktah | anubhuyate ity
arthah | susuptav iti sesah | susuptau hi sarve
drsyatyantabhavam anubhavanti ||

(MT_4,33.19)

abhyasartham punah etad eva kathayati

yathedam akhilam santam trijagat samvidambaram /
idam tattvam tv asattvadi kuto htra syat kathañcana // MU_4,33.20

idam anubhuyamanam | akhilam trijagat | santam
samvedyakhyaśobharahitam | samvidambaram cidakasam bhavati yatha
iti yat bhavati | idam tat | tattvam paramarthah bhavati | tu vyatireke |
atra samvidakasarupe jagati | asattvadi | asattvam acinmayatvam cety
evamadi | kathañcana kutah syat kathañcanapi na syad ity arthah |
drstam ca svapñajagatah samvidakasatmakatvam iti na virodhah
||
(MT_4,33.20)

nanu tarhi jagad iti sabdapratyayau katham rudhim gatav ity | atraha
cic camatkurute caru cañcalacañcalatmani /
yat tayaiva tad evedam jagad ity avabudhyate // MU_4,33.21

cañcala bahyonmukhatve spandanuviddha | cit | acañcalatmani
paramarthatah tathasthitatvat acañcale svasvarupe | caru samyak | yat
camatkurute svarupamarsarupam asvadam karoti | taya eva na tv anyena |
tad eva camatkaranam eva | jagad iti avabudhyate jñayate | na jagannama
kiñcid aparam vastu asti | cidasrayavisayasya svatmaparamarsasyaiva
jagattvad iti bhavah ||
(MT_4,33.21)

nanu tathapi katham bheda iva drsyata ity | atraha
trailokyarupo hñubhavas cidadityamsumandalam /
kva vendvamsumator bhedo nirvikatthana kathyatam // MU_4,33.22

trailokyarupah trailokyakarah | anubhavah | trailokyam iti yavat |
cid evadityah | tasyamsumandalam | bhavati | he nirvikatthana he
amrsavadin | tvaya kathyatam | kim ity apeksayam aha | kveti |
indvamsumatoḥ jalamandalapratibimbitasuryamsumandalarupasya
indoh suryasya ca | bhedah kva bhavati | kasmin kale dese va bhavati |
yatha jalapratibimbitasuryamsumandalarupasya candrasya suryasya ca
bhasamano hpi bhedah paramarthatah nasti | tatha
bahyantahkarapratibimbitacidadityamsumandalarupasya jagatah
cidadityasya ca bhasamano hpi bhedah nasty evety arthah ||
(MT_4,33.22)

sarvatha bhedabhavam kathayati

svabhavato hsyas cidrster ye unmesanimesane /
jagadrupanubhutes tav etav astamayodayau // MU_4,33.23

svabhavatah yatnarahitam | asyah atmatvena purahsthayah |
cidrsteh cidakhyayah drsteh | ye unmesananimimesane
svavyatiriktaparamarsarupam unmesanam svamatraparamarsarupam
nimesanam ca bhavatah | tau eva unmesanimesau eva | jagadrupa ya
anubhutih | jagad iti yavat | tasyah astamayodayau bhavatah |
nimesanam astamayah | unmesanam udayah | atha va unmesanam

svarupaprasarah | nimesanam svarupasankocah | iti krtva
unmesanam astamayah | nimesanam udaya iti yojyam | tatha ca
bhedagandho hpi nasti | na hi unmesanimesavatah unmesanimesau
bhinnau iti bhavah | etac ca svapne susuptau ca sarvapratisaksikam
eveti natrayastam ||
(MT_4,33.23)

karanatvena samastajagatpradhanabhutahankaravarnanam prastauti
ahamartho hparijñatah paramarthambare malah /
parijñato hhamarthas tu paramarthambaram bhavet // MU_4,33.24

ahamarthah aham iti sabdabhidheyam vastu | aparijñatah
paramarthatah kimrupo hyam ity ajñatah san | paramarthambare
cinmatrakase | malah bhavati | deharupatayavasthanena
tadacchadakatvat | acchadakatvam eva hi malasya svarupam | tu vyatireke |
parijñatah paramarthatah evamrupo hsav iti jñatah san |
paramarthambaram cinmatrakasa eva bhavati | tadrupatayam eva
visramat ||
(MT_4,33.24)

abhyasartham punah punah etad eva kathayati

ahambhavah parijñato nahambhave bhavaty alam /
ekatam ambunevambu yati cinnabhasatmana // MU_4,33.25

parijñatah paramarthatah kimnistho hyam iti jñatah |
ahambhavah ahankarah | ahambhave nimittasaptami |
sthulahambhavanimittam na bhavati | kuta etad ity | atrahaikatam iti |
yatah sah ahambhavah cinnabhasa cidakasarupena | atmana
ekatam yati | kim iva | ambu iva | yathambu ambuna ekatam yati |
tathety arthah | paramarthatah kimnistho hyam iti
ahankaraparamarthasvarupe jñate sati ahankarah paramatmanistho
bhavati | tatah sariranisthatarupam parimitatam nayatiti
bhavah ||
(MT_4,33.25)

nanu katham parijñatah ahambhavah cidatmana ekatvam yati ity |
atraha

ahamadijagaddrsyam kila nasty eva vastutah /
avasyam eva tat kasmac chisyate hhamvicarinah // MU_4,33.26

kila niscaye | ahamadi
(MT_4,33.26)